



**AGENDA**  
**CITY COUNCIL/SUCCESSOR AGENCY/STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY**  
**JOINT REGULAR MEETING**  
**STANTON CITY HALL, 7800 KATELLA AVENUE, STANTON, CA**  
**TUESDAY, JUNE 11, 2019 - 6:30 P.M.**

*In compliance with the Americans With Disabilities Act, if you need special assistance to participate in this meeting, please contact the Office of the City Clerk at (714) 890-4245. Notification 48 hours prior to the meeting will enable the City to make reasonable arrangements to assure accessibility to this meeting.*

*The City Council agenda and supporting documentation is made available for public review and inspection during normal business hours in the Office of the City Clerk, 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton California 90680 immediately following distribution of the agenda packet to a majority of the City Council. Packet delivery typically takes place on Thursday afternoons prior to the regularly scheduled meeting on Tuesday. The agenda packet is also available for review and inspection on the city's website at [www.ci.stanton.ca.us](http://www.ci.stanton.ca.us) and at the public counter at City Hall in the public access binder.*

- 1. CLOSED SESSION (6:00 PM)**
- 2. ROLL CALL**
  - Council Member Taylor
  - Council Member Van
  - Council Member Warren
  - Mayor Pro Tem Ramirez
  - Mayor Shawver
- 3. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS**

*Closed Session may convene to consider matters of purchase / sale of real property (G.C. §54956.8), pending litigation (G.C. §54956.9(a)), potential litigation (G.C. §54956.9(b)) or personnel items (G.C. §54957.6). Records not available for public inspection.*

**4. CLOSED SESSION**

**4A. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**

Existing litigation pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(1)

Number of cases: 1

Heaven's Gate Funeral Home, Inc. v. City of Stanton, Superior Court of the State of California County of Orange, Case Number: 30-2019-01054997-CU-WM-CJC

**4B. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-ANTICIPATED LITIGATION**

Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9(d) (2)

Number of Potential Cases: 1

**4C. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL – EXISTING LITIGATION**

Existing litigation pursuant to Government Code section 54956.9(d)(1)

Number of cases: 1

Orange County Catholic Worker et al v. Orange County et al, United States District Court, Central District of California Case Number: 8:18-cv-00155-DOC-JDE

**5. CALL TO ORDER / SUCCESSOR AGENCY / STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY MEETING**

**6. ROLL CALL** Agency/Authority Member Taylor  
Agency/Authority Member Van  
Agency/Authority Member Warren  
Vice Chairman Ramirez  
Chairman Shawver

**7. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

**8. SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS AND AWARDS**                      **None.**

**9. CONSENT CALENDAR**

All items on the Consent Calendar may be acted on simultaneously, unless a Council/Board Member requests separate discussion and/or action.

## **CONSENT CALENDAR**

- 9A. MOTION TO APPROVE THE READING BY TITLE OF ALL ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS. SAID ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS THAT APPEAR ON THE PUBLIC AGENDA SHALL BE READ BY TITLE ONLY AND FURTHER READING WAIVED**

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

City Council/Agency Board/Authority Board waive reading of Ordinances and Resolutions.

- 9B. APPROVAL OF WARRANTS**

City Council approve demand warrants dated May 22, 2019 and May 30, 2019, in the amount of \$1,251,461.12.

- 9C. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

1. City Council approve Minutes of Special Meeting – May 28, 2019; and
2. City Council/Agency/Authority Board approve Minutes of Regular Joint Meeting – May 28, 2019.

- 9D. SELECTION OF FIREWORKS LICENSEES FOR 2019**

Staff is requesting that the City Council select the licensees for 2019 fireworks sales.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council declare that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15061(b)(3) as the activity is covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA; and
2. Approve fireworks licenses for the following groups: Knights of Columbus #6095, Boys & Girls Club of Stanton and Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton.

**9E. ACCEPTANCE OF THE ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S STATION ROOF PROJECT BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA**

The Orange County Sheriff's Station Project has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The final construction maintenance cost for the project was \$26,096.00. The City Engineer, in his judgment, certifies that the work was satisfactorily completed as of June 11, 2019 and recommends that the City Council accept the completed work performed on this project.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council declare this project categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15301(c) – Existing highways and streets, sidewalks, gutters, bicycle and pedestrian trails, and similar facilities; and
2. Accept the completion of improvements for the Orange County Sheriff's Station Project, as certified by the City Engineer, and affix the date of June 11, 2019 as the date of completion of all work on this project; and
3. Approve the final construction contract amount of \$26,096.00 with Best Contracting Services, Inc.; and
4. Direct the City Clerk within ten (10) days from the date of acceptance to file the Notice of Completion (Attachment) with the County Recorder of the County of Orange; and
5. Direct City staff, upon expiration of the thirty-five (35) days from the filing of the "Notice of Completion," to make the retention payment to Best Contracting Services, Inc. in the amount of \$1,304.80.

**9F. ACCEPTANCE OF THE FY 18/19 RESIDENTIAL AND ARTERIAL STREETS REHABILITATION PROJECT BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA**

The FY 18/19 Residential and Arterial Streets Rehabilitation Project has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The final construction cost for the project was \$1,181,615.26. The City Engineer, in his judgment, certifies that the work was satisfactorily completed as of June 11, 2019 and recommends that the City Council accept the completed work performed on this project.

The original construction contract cost for the FY 18/19 Residential and Arterial Streets Rehabilitation Project was for \$1,088,600.00. Change orders approved at staff level did not exceed the 10% maximum authorized at the time of award; at 8.54%. The changes orders were due to additional construction items requested by city staff. This included a change order to pave the Stanton Community Services Center parking lot.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council declare this project categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, and Section 15301c - Existing highways and streets, sidewalks, gutters, bicycle and pedestrian trails, and similar facilities; and
2. Accept the completion of improvements for the FY 18/19 Residential and Arterial Streets Rehabilitation Project, as certified by the City Engineer, and affix the date of June 11, 2019 as the date of completion of all work on this project; and
3. Approve the final construction contract amount of \$1,181,615.26 with The RJ Noble Company; and
4. Direct the City Clerk within ten (10) days from the date of acceptance to file the Notice of Completion (Attachment) with the County Recorder of the County of Orange; and
5. Direct City staff, upon expiration of Directs City staff, upon expiration of the thirty-five (35) days from the filing of the "Notice of Completion," to make the retention payment to The RJ Noble Company in the amount of \$59,080.76.

**9G. AWARD OF A MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE SANITARY SEWER CLEANING SERVICES TO EMPIRE PIPE CLEANING & EQUIPMENT, INC. BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA**

As part of the preventive maintenance of the City's Sanitary Sewer System, the City of Stanton requires the use of a specialty contractor to perform sanitary sewer cleaning services on an annual basis. The cost for providing the City with this service is estimated at \$256,514.40 for one year of service. This cost includes a 10-percent contingency. The length of the contract will be for thirty six (36) months with an option to renew the contract thereafter.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council declare this project to be categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, Section 15301b; and
2. Award a maintenance contract with Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc. to provide sanitary sewer cleaning services for a maximum contract amount of \$233,195 each year; and
3. Authorize the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc. in a contract to provide sanitary sewer cleaning services; and
4. Authorize the City Manager to approve contract changes, not to exceed 10-percent.

## **9H. MAY 2019 GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT**

The monthly General Fund Revenue and Expenditure Report as of May 2019 has been provided to the City Manager in accordance with Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.20.080 (D)1 and is being provided to City Council.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the General Fund Revenue and Expenditure Report as of May 2019.

## **9I. APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF STANTON AND TRAUMA INTERVENTION PROGRAMS, INC. (TIP)**

The group Trauma Intervention Programs, Inc. (TIP) provides counseling and support services to victims of traumatic incidents, such as a death in the family, witnessed violence or catastrophe, and family violence. TIP has a guaranteed 20-minute response time, 24 hours a day, every day of the year. Due to the varying types of situations in which their services are needed, they maintain a staff of volunteer counselors of all ages from teens to seniors, as well as bilingual personnel.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Approve the one year agreement with Trauma Intervention Programs, Inc.; and
3. Authorize the Mayor to execute the Agreement on the City's behalf.

**9J. APPROVE SUBMITTAL OF THE RENEWED MEASURE M ELIGIBILITY PACKAGE AND ITS COMPONENTS AND ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION 2019-21 AND RESOLUTION 2019-22 BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA**

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) requires that local jurisdictions comply with a variety of requirements to remain eligible to receive renewed Measure M2 funding. The proposed action will approve the submittal of items to keep the City eligible to receive annual fair share and competitive grant funds. The Public Works Department has prepared all the requested documents and is prepared to submit them to OCTA upon approval by the City Council.

**RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council find the submittal, adoption, and resolutions exempt from CEQA per Section 15378(b)(5) [Project does not include]: organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment; and
2. Adopt the Measure M Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for fiscal years 2019-20 through 2025-26; and
3. Adopt Resolution No. 2019-21 concerning the status and update of the Circulation Element and Mitigation Fee Program for the Measure M (M2) Program, entitled:

**“A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE CIRCULATION ELEMENT, AND MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM”;** and

4. Adopt Resolution No. 2019-22 concerning the status and update of the Pavement Management Plan for the Measure M (M2) Program, entitled:

**“A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM”;** and

5. Submit the Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form and supporting documentation for the City of Stanton to OCTA, and direct the Director of Administrative Services to certify this form; and
6. Direct the City Engineer to file the adopted CIP and the Measure M eligibility documents with OCTA in compliance with the requirements of OCTA Ordinance No. 3. The eligibility submittal consists of:

- a. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
- b. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
- c. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
- d. Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) Consistency Resolution 2019-21 and Circulation Element Exhibit.
- e. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
- f. Pavement Management Program and Resolution 2019-22.
- g. Congestion Management Program (CMP) Monitoring Checklist.
- h. Arterial Highway Mileage Change Report
- i. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan.

## **END OF CONSENT CALENDAR**

**10. PUBLIC HEARINGS**                      **None.**

**11. UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

**11A. UPDATE ON SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON RULE 20A UNDERGROUND UTILITY DISTRICT ALONG BEACH BOULEVARD FROM GARDEN GROVE BOULEVARD TO LAMPSON AVENUE**

In 2015 the City Council authorized a Underground Utility District (UUD) along Beach Boulevard from Garden Grove Boulevard to north of Lampson Avenue. After determining these boundaries and designing the project, Southern California Edison has determined that the City does not have enough Rule 20A funding for the project. The city could direct the project limits be reduced to match the available Rule 20A funding, delay the project until sufficient funds are accumulated, provide additional funds to complete the project as-designed, or abandon the project and sell Rule 20A funds for unrestricted funds.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council find that the project is exempt from CEQA per section 15302, Class 2(d), conversion of overhead electric utility distribution system facilities to underground including connection to existing overhead electric utility distribution lines where the surface is restored to the condition existing prior to the undergrounding; and
2. Direct staff how to proceed with the undergrounding project.

## 12. NEW BUSINESS

### 12A. FY 2019-2020 BUDGET ADOPTION FOR THE CITY OF STANTON AND STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY

On May 28, 2019 City Council was presented the Proposed Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget. For all funds, the budget includes \$35.4 million in revenues, \$28.1 million in appropriations, and a capital budget of \$20.7 million for FY 2019-20, with a balanced budget of \$22.6 million in revenues, \$22.6 million in appropriations and \$304,000 in net transfers in for the General Fund in FY 2019-20.

#### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council/Housing Authority Board find that these items are not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly); and
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2019-24 authorizing the City Treasurer safekeeping and investment authority, entitled:

**"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE CITY TREASURER TO DEPOSIT FUNDS FOR SAFEKEEPING AND INVESTMENT AND AUTHORIZING WITHDRAWAL OF FUNDS FROM DEPOSITORIES"; and**

3. Adopt Resolution No. 2019-25 establishing the Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2019-20, entitled:

**"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING THE APPROPRIATION LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20"; and**

4. Adopt Resolution No. SHA 2019-01 adopting the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Housing Authority Budget, entitled:

**"A RESOLUTION OF THE STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020"; and**

5. Adopt Resolution No. 2019-23 adopting the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Operating and Capital Budget, entitled:

**“A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20”.**

## **12B. APPROVAL OF THE REVISED STANTON RESERVE POLICY**

The General Fund Reserve Policy calls for City Council to review and approve the policy and reserve levels during the budget process. In conjunction with the submission of the FY 2019-20 Annual Budget, staff is presenting a revised General Fund Reserve Policy as an exhibit to Resolution No. 2019-26 for City Council’s review and approval.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council declare that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) under Section 15061(b)(3); and
2. Adopt Resolution 2019-26, entitled:

**“A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE CITY OF STANTON GENERAL FUND RESERVE POLICY ESTABLISHING COMMITMENTS OF FUND BALANCE”.**

## **12C. CONSIDERATION OF OC HUMAN RELATIONS COUNCIL MEMBERSHIP DUES FOR FY 2019-20**

The City has consistently paid dues to OC Human Relations Council (OCHR) since the program’s inception in the early 1990s. This item seeks City Council interest in membership for FY 2019-20.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act (“CEQA”) pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Consider membership in OC Human Relations Council for FY 2019-20.

### **13. ORAL COMMUNICATIONS - PUBLIC**

At this time members of the public may address the City Council/Successor Agency/Stanton Housing Authority regarding any items within the subject matter jurisdiction of the City Council/Successor Agency/Stanton Housing Authority, provided that NO action may be taken on non-agenda items.

- Members of the public wishing to address the Council/Agency/Authority during Oral Communications-Public or on a particular item are requested to fill out a REQUEST TO SPEAK form and submit it to the City Clerk. Request to speak forms must be turned in prior to Oral Communications-Public.
- When the Mayor/Chairman calls you to the microphone, please state your Name, slowly and clearly, for the record. A speaker's comments shall be limited to a three (3) minute aggregate time period on Oral Communications and Agenda Items. Speakers are then to return to their seats and no further comments will be permitted.
- Remarks from those seated or standing in the back of chambers will not be permitted. All those wishing to speak including Council/Agency/Authority and Staff need to be recognized by the Mayor/Chairman before speaking.

### **14. WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS                      None.**

### **15. MAYOR/CHAIRMAN COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED BUSINESS**

#### **15A. COMMITTEE REPORTS/ COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY ANNOUNCEMENTS**

At this time Council/Agency/Authority Members may report on items not specifically described on the agenda which are of interest to the community provided no discussion or action may be taken except to provide staff direction to report back or to place the item on a future agenda.

#### **15B. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE MEETING**

At this time Council/Agency/Authority Members may place an item on a future agenda.

#### **15C. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE STUDY SESSION**

At this time Council/Agency/Authority Members may place an item on a future study session agenda.

Currently Scheduled:                      None.

**16. ITEMS FROM CITY ATTORNEY/AGENCY COUNSEL/AUTHORITY COUNSEL**

**17. ITEMS FROM CITY MANAGER/EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

**17A. ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY**

At this time the Orange County Fire Authority will provide the City Council with an update on their current operations.

**18. ADJOURNMENT** in honor and memory of Captain Robert U. Eason.

I hereby certify under penalty of perjury under the laws of the State of California, the foregoing agenda was posted at the Post Office, Stanton Community Services Center and City Hall, not less than 72 hours prior to the meeting. Dated this 6<sup>th</sup> day of May, 2019.

s/ Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk/Secretary

---


**CITY OF STANTON  
ACCOUNTS PAYABLE REGISTER**

May 22, 2019 \$1,066,733.97


May 30, 2019 \$184,727.15

\$1,251,461.12
----------------

Demands listed on the attached registers conform to the City of Stanton Annual Budget as approved by the City Council.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
City Manager

Demands listed on the attached registers are accurate and funds are available for payment thereof.

  
\_\_\_\_\_  
Assistant City Manager

**DRAFT****MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON  
SPECIAL MEETING MAY 28, 2019**

1. **CLOSED SESSION**       None.

2. **CALL TO ORDER**

The meeting was called to order at 5:06 p.m. by Mayor Shawver.

3. **PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Led by Mr. Matthew E. Richardson, City Attorney.

4. **ROLL CALL**

Present:     Council Member Taylor, Council Member Van, Council Member Warren,  
Mayor Pro Tem Ramirez, and Mayor Shawver.

Absent:       None.

Excused:     None.

**SPECIAL ORDERS OF THE DAY**

5. **NEW BUSINESS**

- 5A. **REVIEW OF THE FORTHCOMING AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF STANTON  
AND THE COUNTY OF ORANGE FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES**

This item is being heard to review, receive and file the report on the First Amendment to the Agreement with County of Orange for law enforcement services. This amendment proposes the cost for services for FY 2019-2020 at \$11,224,012.

Staff Report by Mr. Stephen M. Parker, Assistant City Manager.

City Council questioned staff regarding public safety costs, retirement costs, patrol vehicle systems, e-citation upgrades, acquisitions, unit allocation per deputy, patrol vehicle count, shared personnel, shared services, and unfunded liability costs.

1. The City Council declared that this project is exempt from California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15378(b)(4) – The creation of government funding mechanisms or other government fiscal activities which do not involve any commitment to any specific project which may result in a potentially significant physical impact on the environment; and

## **DRAFT**

2. Received and filed the report on the First Amendment to the Agreement between the City of Stanton and the County of Orange for law enforcement services.

### **5B. 2019-20 PROPOSED BUDGET PRESENTATION**

This report is to provide the City Council with an opportunity to review the Proposed Budget for the City for 2019-20.

Staff Report by Mr. Stephen M. Parker, Assistant City Manager.

City Council questioned staff regarding sales tax allocation, transaction and use tax, transient and occupancy tax, public safety costs, and Orange County Sheriff's Department unfunded liability costs.

1. The City Council declared that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Received and filed Stanton's 2019-20 Proposed Budget.

6. **ADJOURNMENT** Motion/Second: Shawver/  
Motion carried at 6:08 p.m.

---

MAYOR

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK

**MINUTES OF THE CITY COUNCIL / SUCCESSOR AGENCY / HOUSING AUTHORITY  
OF THE CITY OF STANTON  
JOINT REGULAR MEETING MAY 28, 2019**

**1. CALL TO ORDER / CLOSED SESSION**

The City Council meeting was called to order at 6:09 p.m. by Mayor Shawver.

**2. ROLL CALL**

Present: Council Member Taylor, Council Member Van, Council Member Warren,  
Mayor Pro Tem Ramirez, and Mayor Shawver.

Absent: None.

Excused: None.

**3. PUBLIC COMMENT ON CLOSED SESSION ITEMS** None.

**4. CLOSED SESSION**

The members of the Stanton City Council of the City of Stanton proceeded to closed session at 6:09 p.m. for discussion regarding:

**4A. CONFERENCE WITH REAL PROPERTY NEGOTIATOR  
(Pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.8)**

Property: 8830 Tina Way, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-01)  
8840 Tina Way, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-02)  
8850 Tina Way, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-03)  
8860 Tina Way, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-04)  
8870 Tina Way, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-05)  
8880 Tina Way, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-06)  
8900 Tina Way, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-08)  
8910 Tina Way, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-09)  
8920 Tina Way, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-10)  
8921 Pacific Avenue, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-21)  
8961 Pacific Avenue, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-17)  
8971 Pacific Avenue, Stanton, CA (APN 126-481-16)  
8890 Pacific Avenue, Stanton, CA (APN 126-482-07)  
8900 Pacific Avenue, Stanton, CA (APN 126-482-08)  
8960 Pacific Avenue, Stanton, CA (APN 126-482-14)

## **DRAFT**

Negotiating Parties: Jarad L. Hildenbrand, City Manager, City of Stanton  
Trachy Family Trust, Owner  
Steven W. Reiss Trust, Owner  
Jennie Trust, Owner  
Trang Trust, Owner  
Binh Ngoc Nguyen and Phuong Thi Pham, Owner  
Triple Star Company, LLC, Owner  
8900 Tina Way, Owner  
Zichuan Li and Ying Zheng, Owner  
Binh Ngoc Nguyen and Phuong Thi Pham, Owner  
Sky Nguyen, Owner  
Binh Ngoc Nguyen and Phuong Thi Pham, Owner  
Steven W. Reiss Trust, Owner  
Ngoc Trieu and Andy Pham, Owner  
Pacific Wu Investments, LLC, Owner  
David M. Cook and Daphne Chakran, Owner

Under Negotiation: Instruction to negotiator will concern price and terms of payment.

**4B. CONFERENCE WITH LEGAL COUNSEL-ANTICIPATED LITIGATION**  
**Significant exposure to litigation pursuant to Government Code Section 54956.9 (d)**  
**(2)**

Number of Potential Cases: 1

**5. CALL TO ORDER / SUCCESSOR AGENCY / STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY MEETING**

The meetings were called to order at 6:40 p.m. by Chairman Shawver.

The City Attorney reported that the Stanton City Council met in closed session from 6:09 to 6:30 p.m.

The City Attorney reported that there was no reportable action.

**6. ROLL CALL**

Present: Agency/Authority Member Taylor, Agency/Authority Member Van, Agency/Authority Member Warren, Vice Chairman Ramirez, and Chairman Shawver.

Absent: None.

Excused: None.

## **DRAFT**

### **7. PLEDGE OF ALLEGIANCE**

Led by Orange County Fire Authority Division Chief Willie Mattern.

### **8. SPECIAL PRESENTATIONS AND AWARDS**

The City Council presented a proclamation to Fire Division Chief Willie Mattern, Orange County Fire Authority and declared the months of May through October, 2019 as Drowning Prevention Awareness months in the City of Stanton.

### **9. CONSENT CALENDAR**

Mayor Shawver requested to pull Item 9D from the Consent Calendar for separate discussion.

Motion/Second: Taylor/Van

Motion unanimously carried by the following vote:

AYES: 5 (Ramirez, Shawver, Taylor, Van, and Warren)

NOES: None

ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: None

The City Council/Agency Board/Authority Board approved the following Consent Calendar items:

## **CONSENT CALENDAR**

### **9A. MOTION TO APPROVE THE READING BY TITLE OF ALL ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS. SAID ORDINANCES AND RESOLUTIONS THAT APPEAR ON THE PUBLIC AGENDA SHALL BE READ BY TITLE ONLY AND FURTHER READING WAIVED**

The City Council/Agency Board/Authority Board waived reading of Ordinances and Resolutions.

### **9B. APPROVAL OF WARRANTS**

The City Council approved demand warrants dated May 6, 2019 and May 16, 2019, in the amount of \$784,966.60.

## **DRAFT**

### **9C. APPROVAL OF MINUTES**

1. The City Council approved Minutes of Special Meeting – May 14, 2019; and
2. The City Council/Agency/Authority Board approved Minutes of Regular Joint Meeting – May 14, 2019.

### **9E. APRIL 2019 INVESTMENT REPORT**

The Investment Report as of April 30, 2019 has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

1. The City Council finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Received and filed the Investment Report for the month of April 2019.

### **9F. APRIL 2019 INVESTMENT REPORT (SUCCESSOR AGENCY)**

The Investment Report as of April 30, 2019 has been prepared in accordance with the City's Investment Policy and California Government Code Section 53646.

1. The Successor Agency finds that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Received and filed the Investment Report for the month of April 2019.

**END OF CONSENT CALENDAR**

## **DRAFT**

### **9D. FIRST AMENDMENT TO AGREEMENT FOR LAW ENFORCEMENT SERVICES WITH THE ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT**

Approval of the First Amendment will allow the Orange County Sheriff's Department to continue to provide law enforcement services to maintain the safety and welfare of residents and businesses of Stanton.

Mayor Shawver and the City Council expressed their gratitude to Lieutenant Nate L. Wilson and the Orange County Sheriff's Department (OCSD) and stated that the City would like to continue to work with the OCSD in efforts to save the County and City money.

Motion/Second: Taylor/Warren

Motion unanimously carried by the following vote:

AYES: 5 (Ramirez, Shawver, Taylor, Van, and Warren)

NOES: None

ABSTAIN: None

ABSENT: None

1. The City Council declared that the project is exempt from California Environmental Quality Act (" CEQA") under Section 15378( b)( 4) — The creation of government funding mechanisms or other government fiscal activities which do not involve any commitment to any specific project which may result in a potentially significant physical impact on the environment; and
2. Approved and authorized execution of the First Amendment to the Agreement for Law Enforcement Services with the Orange County Sheriff's Department for the period of July 1, 2019 through June 30, 2020 in the amount of \$11,224,012.

**10. PUBLIC HEARINGS** None.

**11. UNFINISHED BUSINESS**

**11A. APPROVAL OF ORDINANCE NO. 1088**

This Ordinance was introduced at the regular City Council meeting of May 14, 2019.

Staff report by Ms. Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk.

Motion/Second: Warren/Ramirez

ROLL CALL VOTE:	Council Member Taylor	AYE
	Council Member Van	AYE
	Council Member Warren	AYE
	Mayor Pro Tem Ramirez	AYE
	Mayor Shawver	AYE

## DRAFT

Motion unanimously carried:

1. The City Clerk read the title of Ordinance No. 1088, entitled:

**“AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AMENDING AND RESTATING CHAPTER 10.22 OF TITLE 10 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE RELATING TO THE TAXI ADMINISTRATION PROGRAM”;** and

2. The City Council finds and determined that this Ordinance is exempt from review under the California Environmental Quality Act (CEQA) (California Public Resources Code § 21000 et seq.) because it does not have a potential for resulting in either a direct physical change in the environment, or a reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment, and also constitutes continuing administrative activities relating to taxicabs. (State CEQA Guidelines, § 15378(a), (b)(2).) Further, even if the adoption of this Ordinance were to constitute a project for purposes of CEQA, it is exempt pursuant to State CEQA Guidelines section 15061(b)(3), on grounds it can be seen with certainty that the adoption of the regulations will not result in causing a significant effect on the environment; and

3. Adopted Ordinance No. 1088.

12. **NEW BUSINESS**                      None.

13. **ORAL COMMUNICATIONS – PUBLIC**                      None.

14. **WRITTEN COMMUNICATIONS**                      None.

15. **MAYOR/CHAIRMAN/COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED BUSINESS**

15A. **COMMITTEE REPORTS/COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY ANNOUNCEMENTS**

- Council Member Van reported on her attendance at the Library Advisory Board meeting which was held on May 16, 2019.
- Council Member Van reported on her attendance at the Stanton Collaborative Meeting which was held on May 20, 2019.
- Ms. Zenia Bobadilla, Community Services Manager, reported on the 2019 Summer Kick Off event which was held on May 25, 2019 at Stanton Central Park.
- Mayor Shawver announced that he has been elected as the Orange County Sanitation Districts newly elected Chairman.
- Mayor Shawver reported on the upcoming City Selection Committee Meeting which is scheduled to be held on May 30, 2019.

## **DRAFT**

### **15B. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE COUNCIL MEETING**

None.

### **15C. COUNCIL/AGENCY/AUTHORITY INITIATED ITEMS FOR A FUTURE STUDY SESSION**

None.

### **15D. CITY COUNCIL INITIATED ITEM — DISCUSSION REGARDING CITIZEN'S ACADEMY**

At the May 14, 2019 City Council meeting, Council Member Van requested that this item be agendaized for discussion.

Presentation by Council Member Van who would like to engage the City's residents to increase public participation and further educate city residents about what the City does for its community.

- Mr. Bob Lewis, spoke regarding his past participation in the program and the length of the program.

The City Council directed staff to create an interest list and to proceed with review and development of the Citizen's Academy and bring back a final report to the City Council for further consideration.

### **15E. CITY COUNCIL INITIATED ITEM — DISCUSSION REGARDING YOUTH IN GOVERNMENT DAY**

At the May 14, 2019 City Council meeting, Council Member Van requested that this item be agendaized for discussion.

Presentation by Council Member Van who would like to hold a Youth in Government Day event in an effort to target Stanton's youth, possible at-risk youth, and underprivileged youth.

The City Council directed staff to proceed with reviewing and developing a new version of the Youth in Government Day program and bring back a final report to the City Council for further consideration.

## **DRAFT**

### **15F. CITY COUNCIL INITIATED ITEM — DISCUSSION REGARDING ECONOMIC DEVELOPMENT (MULTIFAMILY AND MIXED USE PROJECT TOUR ) BUS TOUR**

At the May 14, 2019 City Council meeting, Council Member Van requested that this item be agendaized for discussion.

Presentation by Council Member Van who would like to reschedule the Economic Development Multifamily and Mixed Use Project bus tour to obtain a deeper understanding of what the City's options are.

The City Council determined that the vacancies in both the Parks, Recreation and Community Services Commission and Planning Commission seats should be filled prior to consideration of rescheduling of the bus tour. Once confirmation of participation by the City's City Council, Commissions, and Committees are received by staff, staff will bring back a final report to the City Council for further consideration.

### **15G. CITY COUNCIL INITIATED ITEM — DISCUSSION REGARDING UNDERGROUND WIRING**

At the May 14, 2019 City Council meeting, Mayor Shawver requested that this item be agendaized for discussion.

Presentation by Mayor Shawver reporting on the conditions of the City's current telephone/electrical poles and his desire to assist developers / new development in undergrounding these telephone/electrical wires and poles in an attempt to beautify the City.

The City Council determined that this item be brought before the Business Improvement District for discussion.

### **15H. CITY COUNCIL INITIATED ITEM — DISCUSSION REGARDING DILAPIDATION OF SHOPPING CENTERS**

At the May 14, 2019 City Council meeting, Mayor Shawver requested that this item be agendaized for discussion.

Presentation by Mayor Shawver reporting on the conditions of the City's current shopping centers and his request for staff and the Orange County Sheriff's Department's assistance with continued enforcement in ensuring that shopping centers are kept in good condition, loitering/trespassing signs are posted, and that landscaping, trash and debris are well maintained.

The City Council directed staff to continue in its efforts with the Orange County Sheriff's Department and working with property owners and managers to ensure that the City's shopping centers are in good working order, well maintained, and safe for its residents.

## **DRAFT**

### **16. ITEMS FROM CITY ATTORNEY/AGENCY COUNSEL/AUTHORITY COUNSEL**

None.

### **17. ITEMS FROM CITY MANAGER/EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR**

- Jarad L. Hildenbrand, City Manager reported that Mr. James J. Wren, Public Safety Services Director has been authorized to return to work on May 29, 2019.
- Ms. Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk reported on the City's current Parks, Recreation and Community Services Commission and Planning Commission vacancies as well as the upcoming vacancies for the Public Safety Services Committee.
- Ms. Kelly Hart, Community and Economic Development Director reported on her departure from the City of Stanton effective June 30, 2019.

### **17A. ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S DEPARTMENT**

At this time the Orange County Sheriff's Department will provide the City Council with an update on their current operations.

Lieutenant Nate L. Wilson provided the City Council with an update on their current operations.

### **18. ADJOURNMENT** Motion/Second: Shawver/ Motion carried at 7:45 p.m.

---

MAYOR/CHAIRMAN

ATTEST:

---

CITY CLERK/SECRETARY

# **CITY OF STANTON**

## **REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL**

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of City Council

DATE: June 11, 2019

SUBJECT: **SELECTION OF FIREWORKS LICENSEES FOR 2019**

### **REPORT IN BRIEF:**

Staff is requesting that the City Council select the licensees for 2019 fireworks sales.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council declare that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15061(b)(3) as the activity is covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA; and
2. Approve fireworks licenses for the following groups: Knights of Columbus #6095, Boys & Girls Club of Stanton and Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton.

### **BACKGROUND:**

Chapter 17.04 (Safe and Sane Fireworks) in the Stanton Municipal Code sets forth the requirements for the application and selection procedures to sell State approved ("Safe and Sane") fireworks in the City. As stipulated, non-profit organizations with the principle place of business located within the City may apply for a permit to sell fireworks for the period of July 1st through July 4th. The City Council must review the applications and have the authority to approve up to eight permits each year.

## **ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:**

For this application year, a total of three applications were submitted, meeting criteria as required per the Stanton Municipal Code. The groups are listed below:

- Knights of Columbus #6095
- Boys & Girls Club of Stanton
- Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton

The number of non-profit groups has dropped significantly this year due to several factors affecting sales and ability to operate a stand. The main factor for these groups not submitting was decline in revenue over the last several years. This trend has occurred as surrounding cities permitting firework sales that previously didn't have saturated the market with stands. People are staying in their prospective city to buy fireworks and support their home town non-profits. Also it was mentioned the amount of volunteers needed to operate a stand over a four-day period has become difficult for some groups to obtain. With decline in sales and lack of volunteers makes operating a stand unfeasible for some groups to continue. One church group didn't submit because they moved to another city making them ineligible.

Staff has determined that all three eligible organizations applying for licenses meet the criteria as stipulated in Chapter 17.04 the SMC to conduct fireworks sales.

All applicants have demonstrated that they have adequate insurance coverage, have posted the required \$236.25 permit fee, and prepared a statement describing how their organization benefits the community. Also, all returning applicants for 2019 did submit their 2018 financial statements on time last year.

## ***Selection Procedures***

In accordance with Chapter 17.04 of the SMC, the City Council shall determine the organizations to which licenses would be granted. Such determination must be made at a regular or special meeting of the City Council in accordance with procedures established by the City Council, and Stanton Municipal Code.

The City Council may choose to approve all non-profit groups as a whole, or if it is the desire of the City Council to vote on each non-profit application individually, the following selection process would be utilized:

- The City Clerk will prepare a series of ballots for use by the City Council.
- Each ballot will contain the names of all pre-qualified community organizations applying for fireworks sales licenses.
- Should the City Council decide to award three licenses, on the first ballot each Council Member will designate his/her selections for three organizations to receive licenses and deliver the ballot to the City Clerk.

- The City Clerk will then announce each Councilmember's selection.
- Organizations receiving a majority (3 or more) votes would be deemed selected.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Each licensee is required to pay a \$236.25 fee to the City of Stanton for the cost recovery associated with the processing, and licensing, and inspection of the fireworks permits.

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

In accordance with the requirements of CEQA, this project has been determined to be exempt under section 15061(b)(3).

**LEGAL REVIEW:**

The City Attorney has reviewed staff's report.

**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

Direct correspondence to licensee applicants and through normal agenda posting process.

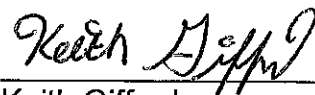
**STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:**

5- Provide a High Quality of Life.

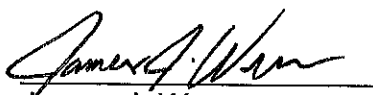
Prepared By:

Concurred by:

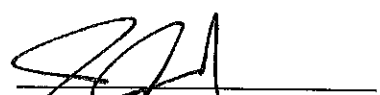
Approved by:



Keith Gifford  
Code Enforcement  
Supervisor



James J. Wren  
Director of Public Safety



Jerad Hildenbrand  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- A. SMC Section 17.04
- B. 2019 Fireworks Applications

## Stanton Municipal Code

[Up](#)      [Previous](#)      [Next](#)      [Main](#)      [Collapse](#)      [Search](#)      [Print](#)      [No Frames](#)

[Title 17 FIRE](#)

**Chapter 17.04 SAFE AND SANE FIREWORKS**

---

**17.04.010 Sale and discharge prohibited—Sale to minors prohibited.**

A. It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, display, dispose of, give away, store, keep or stock, or to discharge, explode, fire or set off any fireworks in the city except in strict accordance with the terms and conditions of this chapter. For purposes of this chapter, the terms “fireworks” or “safe and sane fireworks” shall have the meaning as set forth in Part 2 of Division 11 of the California Health and Safety Code.

B. It is unlawful to sell fireworks to any person under the age of eighteen years.

C. No person under the age of eighteen years shall purchase any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks.

D. No person under the age of eighteen years shall discharge any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks, except when under the direct supervision and in the presence of an adult. (Ord. 935 § 2, 2007; Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

**17.04.020 Organizations which may be licensed.**

A. Licenses provided by this chapter shall be issued only to nonprofit organizations or corporations which have obtained tax-exempt status from the State Franchise Tax Board and which are organized primarily for veteran, patriotic, social welfare, civic or business betterment, fraternal, religious or charitable purposes.

B. Each such organization shall have a principal place of business, principal meeting place or a location for the conduct of its primary activities within the city limits and shall have been established and licensed under Chapter 5.04 (if required) within the city continuously for a minimum of one year prior to the filing of the application for the license.

C. Licenses provided by this chapter shall be issued only to organizations which qualify pursuant to the requirements set forth in this section. Each applicant organization shall submit a verified statement with its application describing and confirming its compliance with this subsection. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

**17.04.030 Procedure for applications.**

A. Applications for licenses shall be filed on forms provided by the city with the office of the city manager not later than the end of business day of the first Thursday in May of the year in which the application is made. A deposit in an amount equal to the license fee established by resolution of the city council shall be submitted with the application. The deposit shall be refunded in the event the organization is not licensed by the city council.

B. The application shall be accompanied by all documentation required by the city manager and shall include but not be limited to the following: proof of general liability insurance coverage, the certified statement required by Section 17.04.020(C), documentation demonstrating tax-exempt status, a seller's permit issued to the organization requesting the application, and a written statement describing the benefits the organization provides to the community which will be used by the city council to make the determination on whether to grant a license.

C. The application shall be signed by an authorized officer or director of the organization who shall warrant to the city the veracity of all statements contained therein. If any material statement in the application is determined by the city manager to be false or misleading, he or she may forthwith revoke the license issued by the city council. Written authorization from the nonprofit organization authorizing the named individual to apply for a license on behalf of the organization shall also be provided.

D. The city manager shall review all applications for sufficiency and completeness within ten days of filing and promptly notify applicants of any defects, disqualifying factors or omissions. All applications and required accompanying documentation shall be in final form and shall be filed in the office of the city manager by five p.m. on May 8th. The city manager shall not be required to accept any additional documentation after May 8th but may request information clarifying or additionally explaining the applicant's proposal.

E. All organizations meeting the requirements for a license under this section shall be prequalified by the city manager provided they comply with the filing and compliance schedule set forth in this chapter. (Ord. 1033 § 2, 2015; Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

#### **17.04.040 Terms and conditions of license to sell.**

A. The license issued by the city council shall permit the sale of safe and sane fireworks only on July 1st from twelve noon to ten p.m. and from July 2nd through and including July 4th, from nine a.m. to ten p.m.

B. Every licensee shall be responsible for continuing compliance with all the terms and conditions contained in the license. In this regard, each licensee shall designate a responsible contact person who will be in attendance at the licensed stand or on-call from the time the stand is erected and until it is removed and the site location is cleaned to the satisfaction of the city.

C. No licensee shall sell any fireworks except from inside the licensed stand.

D. No person other than individuals who are adult members of the licensee organization, or their approved adult volunteers, shall sell or otherwise participate in the sale of fireworks. At all times during sales hours at least one adult member of the licensee organization must be located at the stand to oversee operations.

E. All licensees shall also:

1. Not install or locate a stand on the licensed premises before June 20th and shall cause it to be removed and the site location cleaned on or before July 8th;

2. Provide the city with proof of public liability, property damage and product liability insurance with policy limits of at least one million dollars per occurrence and naming the city as an additional insured for the duration of the license;

3. Provide the city with written consent of the owner of the property where the stand is to be located;

4. Provide the city with a sales tax permit issued to the organization by the State Board of Equalization;

5. Provide the city with a detailed report on revenue, expenditures and net profit earned by the organization in the sale of fireworks. The report shall be submitted to the city manager's office by the end of business day on the fourth Thursday in September of each year. Failure to submit the report shall be grounds for denial of any future fireworks sales license;

6. Provide the city with a bond or other surety device in an amount established by the city council and sufficient to assure removal of the structure and cleanup of the site.

F. Sales shall be made only from freestanding structures erected and located solely for the purpose of fireworks sales.

G. Fireworks stands shall comply with standards adopted by the city manager which may include size of stands, structure material, building code compliance and signage.

H. The city manager may call meetings of all licensees to describe the licensing process and to provide information with regard to city and county requirements. The failure of any licensee to attend meetings or meet established deadlines shall constitute grounds for nonacceptance of the application or revocation of the license by the city manager.

I. Licenses are not transferable or assignable, and are only valid for the dates specified in the permit and are subject to all conditions set forth in the permit. (Ord. 1033 § 3, 2015; Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

#### **17.04.050 Grant of approval by city council.**

A. The city council shall in its sole discretion determine the organizations to which licenses will be granted in accordance with this chapter. Such determination shall be made at a regular or special meeting of the city council in accordance with procedures established by the city council.

B. The city council may, but shall not be required to, issue up to eight licenses for the sale of fireworks in the city.

C. In determining the organizations to be licensed the council shall consider the following factors:

1. Only organizations prequalified by the city manager pursuant to Section 17.04.040(E) shall be considered;

2. The contributions the organization has made or is proposing to make to the city's civic pride or betterment; youth activities and programs; care or assistance to the elderly, infirm or disabled; assistance to or support of the business community, charitable efforts and any other community contributions deemed beneficial by the city council;
3. The location and suitability of the premises where the organization proposes to operate;
4. Other factors deemed appropriate by the city council. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

#### **17.04.060 Compliance with requirements of fire authority.**

All applicants for a license to sell safe and sane fireworks in the city shall comply with all requirements imposed by the Orange County fire authority.

- A. The city shall provide applicants with copies of said requirements.
- B. An Orange County fire authority permit shall be required and all required fire authority fees shall be paid and all inspections shall be completed before commencement of sales.
- C. All stands and personnel involved in sales shall at all times be in compliance with the Orange County fire authority requirements for public fireworks stands. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

#### **17.04.070 Discharge permitted on certain days and times.**

It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to discharge any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks, except as follows: safe and sane fireworks may be discharged between July 1st and July 4th between the hours of ten a.m. and eleven p.m. (Ord. 982 § 2, 2011)

#### **17.04.073 Block party permit.**

Every person, firm or corporation who applies for and receives an administratively-issued "block party permit," or similar license or approval required by the city to close a street or otherwise reserve or use a piece of city property shall comply with all conditions imposed upon the issuance of such permit, license or approval, including but not limited to taking all reasonable efforts necessary to ensure that dangerous fireworks are not used at said event. A violation of this condition of such permit, license or approval shall be subject to a separate administrative fine under the provisions of this chapter. Likewise, any person, firm or corporation that fails to obtain any "block party permit", license or other such approval from the city when such person is so required by this code shall be subject to a separate administrative fine under this chapter as well as an additional administrative fine if dangerous fireworks are used at and during said event. (Ord. 1066 § 3, 2017)

#### **17.04.075 Discharge of fireworks prohibited—Exceptions.**

A. It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to use or discharge any fireworks, including safe and sane fireworks, as defined in Part 2 of Division 11 of the California Health and Safety Code, within the following areas of the city:

1. Any public property, including, but not limited to, public streets, highways, alleys, sidewalks, parks or other publicly owned property, buildings or facilities without an administratively-issued "block party permit";
2. Any property within a commercial district of the city (defined in Section 20.215.010 of this code) except for any nonconforming residential use within such district used for residential purposes as of the effective date of the ordinance codified in this section;
3. Any property within an industrial/manufacturing district of the city (defined in Section 20.220.010 of this code) except for any nonconforming residential use within such district used for residential purposes as of the effective date of the ordinance codified in this section.

B. Nothing in this section shall preclude the use or discharge of safe and sane fireworks, consistent with this chapter, on appropriate privately owned areas within a residential district (defined in Section 20.210.010 of this code) or the presentation of any public fireworks display authorized by the city.

C. It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to possess, sell, use, discharge, and/or display any dangerous fireworks, as defined in Part 2 of Division 11 of the California Health and Safety Code, at any time and within any area of the city with the exception of pyrotechnic licensees conducting business while holding a current valid license issued pursuant to Chapter 5 of Part 2 of Division 11 (commencing with Section 12570) of the California Health and Safety Code. (Ord. 1066 § 4, 2017; Ord. 910 § 2, 2005)

#### **17.04.080 Gas stations.**

It is unlawful for any person, firm or corporation to sell, offer for sale, store, display or discharge any fireworks of any type in any public oil or gasoline station, or on any premises where gasoline or other inflammable liquids are stored or dispensed. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

#### **17.04.090 Penalty for violations.**

The violations of any of the provisions of this chapter shall constitute a misdemeanor, and the penalty for violation shall be as set forth in Section 1.04.080 of the Stanton Municipal Code. (Ord. 774 § 2, 1995; Ord. 759 § 2, 1994)

#### **17.04.100 Administrative penalty.**

In addition to, or in lieu of the penalty set forth in Section 17.04.090, any person, firm or corporation violating the provisions of this chapter may be issued an administrative citation by an enforcement officer in accordance with the provisions of Chapter 1.12 of this code. The administrative fine for a violation of this chapter shall be assessed in the amount provided as follows:

A. Each person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this code as it relates to the use, discharge, storage, sale, display and/or possession of less than twenty-five pounds of dangerous fireworks shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty (not including any Late Charges or interest)
First	\$1,000.00	\$250.00	\$1,250.00
Second	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
Third	\$3,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00

B. Each person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this code as it relates to the storage, sale, display and/or possession of more than twenty-five pounds and less than one hundred pounds of dangerous fireworks shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late Charge
First	\$1,000.00	\$250.00	\$1,250.00
Second	\$2,000.00	\$500.00	\$2,500.00
Third	\$3,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$4,000.00

C. Each person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this code as it relates to the storage, sale, display and/or possession of more than one hundred pounds and less than five thousand pounds of dangerous fireworks shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late
------------------------------------	----------------------------------	-----------------	-----------------------------------

			Charge
First	\$5,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$6,000.00
Second	\$10,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$11,000.00
Third	\$15,000.00	\$1,000.00	\$16,000.00

D. Each person, firm or corporation who violates any provision of this code as it relates to the storage, sale, display and/or possession of more than five thousand pounds of dangerous fireworks shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late Charge
First	\$10,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$60,000.00
Second	\$20,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$70,000.00
Third	\$30,000.00	\$50,000.00	\$80,000.00

E. A person, firm or corporation who fails to obtain a block party permit, license or approval from the city when such a person is required by this code shall be subject to administrative fine or fines under this chapter.

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late Charge
First	\$500.00	\$150.00	\$625.00
Second	\$1,000.00	\$250.00	\$1,250.00
Third	\$1,500.00	\$500.00	\$2,000.00

F. Any person, firm or corporation who does obtain an administratively-issued block party permit, license or approval from the city where there was a condition imposed upon the issuance of such block party permit, license or approval requiring the person to make all reasonable efforts necessary to ensure that "dangerous fireworks" are not used at said event and said person is said to be in violation of the permit by virtue of the fact that there were dangerous fireworks used at said event shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late Charge
First	\$1,500.00	\$375.00	\$1,875.00
Second	\$3,000.00	\$750.00	\$3,750.00
Third	\$5,000.00	\$2,000.00	\$7,000.00

G. Each person, firm or corporation who uses safe and sane fireworks on or at dates, times and/or locations other than those permitted by this chapter shall be subject to the imposition and payment of an administrative fine or fines as provided below:

Number of offence in 1-year period	Amount of Administrative Penalty	Disposal Charge	Total Amount of Penalty plus Late Charge
First	\$250.00	\$75.00	\$325.00
Second	\$500.00	\$150.00	\$650.00

Third	\$750.00	\$300.00	\$1,050.00
-------	----------	----------	------------

H. In the case of a violation relating to dangerous fireworks, the citee shall be required to abate the violation and surrender all dangerous fireworks to the enforcement officer, immediately.

I. Payment of the administrative fine shall not excuse or discharge a citee from the duty to immediately abate and correct a violation of the Code, nor from any other responsibility or legal consequences for a continuation or a repeated occurrence(s) of a violation of this code. (Ord. 1066 § 5, 2017; Ord. 940 § 4, 2007; Ord. 935 § 4, 2007)

#### **17.04.110 State fines.**

Fines collected pursuant to this chapter shall be subject to California Health and Safety Code Section 12726, which provides that sixty-five percent of all administrative fines or penalties collected by the city shall be forwarded to the Controller of the State of California for deposit in the State Fire Marshal Fireworks Enforcement and Disposal Fund, as described in Health and Safety Code Section 12728. (Ord. 1066 § 6, 2017)

---

View the [mobile version](#).

# CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

## FIREWORKS STAND APPLICATION (JULY 4th 2019)

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: Knights of Columbus of Stanton #6095

ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: 8100 Chapman Ave., Stanton, CA. 90680

OFFICERS OF ORGANIZATION: Trustee - John Norton

CHARLES D. SOTO

LOCATION OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES (IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE ADDRESS):  
\_\_\_\_\_

PHONE # (ORGANIZATION): 714 349-1894

RESPONSIBLE PERSON PHONE #: (HOME): 714-349-1894  
714-799-5357 (WORK): 714-553-4312

NAME OF COMPANY SUPPLYING BOOTH & FIREWORKS: Phantom Fireworks

ADDRESS: 2023 Chicago Ave., Suite B3 Riverside, CA. 92507

PHONE #: 800-597-4955

EMAIL: JValenzuela@fireworks.com

BOOTH LOCATION: 11951 Beach Blvd

☐ ATTACH PROOF OF GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1 MILLION DOLLARS.

☐ ATTACH STATEMENT DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS YOUR ORGANIZATION PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY, INCLUDING SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT EVENTS SPONSORED, INDIVIDUALS AND/OR GROUPS BENEFITTED; AND PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF FIREWORKS SALE PROCEEDS.

☐ ATTACH CHECK FOR (\$236.25) MADE PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF STANTON. (CHECK WILL BE REFUNDED IF YOUR ORGANIZATION IS NOT SELECTED.)

[ ] WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORIZING BOOTH LOCATION

[ ] PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVE NON PROFIT TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES, FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

+UNDER SECTION 17.04.020 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE LICENSES SHALL BE ISSUED ONLY TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR CORPORATIONS WHICH HAVE OBTAINED TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FROM THE STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD AND WHICH ARE ORGANIZED PRIMARILY FOR VETERAN, PATRIOTIC, SOCIAL WELFARE, CIVIC OR BUSINESS BETTERMENT, FRATERNAL, RELIGIOUS OR CHARITABLE PURPOSES. EACH ORGANIZATION SHALL HAVE A PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS, PRINCIPLE MEETING PLACE OR A LOCATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF ITS PRIMARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND SHALL HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LICENSED UNDER CHAPTER 5.04 (IF REQUIRED) WITHIN THE CITY CONTINUOUSLY FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) YEAR PRIOR TO THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION FOR THE LICENSE.

STATE RESALE NUMBER WILL BE REQUIRED FROM CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. THE ORGANIZATION LISTED AS THE LICENSEE SHALL BE THE SAME ORGANIZATION LISTED ON THE SELLER'S PERMIT. A SELLER'S PERMITS SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED FOR A THIRD PARTY.

LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE OR ASSIGNABLE AND WILL ONLY BE VALID FOR THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THE PERMIT AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO ALL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THEIR PERMIT.

APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST BE FILED IN THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M., WEDNESDAY MAY 8th, 2019. **NO LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

**FAILURE TO FILE BY THE DEADLINE OR MEET ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.**

AS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF THE ABOVE NAMED ORGANIZATION, I HEREBY SUBMIT THE ABOVE APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO OBTAIN A CITY BUSINESS LICENSE TO CONDUCT THE SALE OF "SAFE AND SANE" FIREWORKS. **I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO CORRECTLY COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION WILL RESULT IN ITS DISQUALIFICATION.**

THE ORGANIZATION AND ITS WORKERS AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL PROVISIONS  
OF THE CITY'S ORDINANCES AND RULES AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS THE  
COUNTY OF ORANGE REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.

---

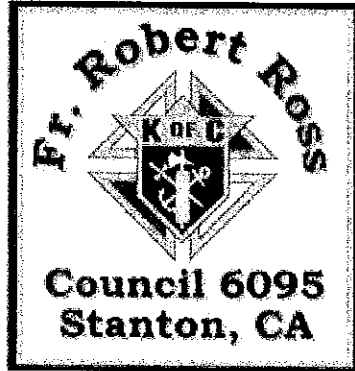
"I DECLARE ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OR SUBMITTED WITH  
THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT".

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to be "Arb. Officer" followed by a stylized flourish.

DATE

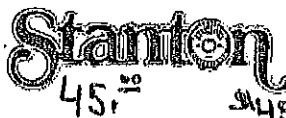
4-29-19



**BECOME A KNIGHT JOIN US FOR FUN, FAITH AND FRIENDSHIP**

Imagine being part of an organization that fills your heart and your mind with the joy of giving to others and the feeling that comes with making a difference. You will make lifelong friends. Why Join the Knights of Columbus? I don't have time to join another organization; why should I join the Knights of Columbus? As a Knight you can choose the projects with which you wish to be involved in within your own community. What is more, the Order is dedicated to family life and the many benefits it offers. From insurance to scholarships to service and social activities and programs, all are open to the whole family.

Our council meets the second and fourth Wednesday at 7:00 pm on the campus of St. Polycarp Parish in Stanton, CA

**SPECIAL EVENT / TEMPORARY USE PERMIT**

☐ Special Event Permit (\$75) ☐ Special Event Amendment (\$20) ☐ Temporary Use Permit (\$155.00)

Business Name Knights of Columbus # 6095

Applicant Name John Norton CARLOS Soto Daytime Phone 714-799-5357 Marty 714-349-1894

Event Address 11951 Beach Blvd. Event Type \_\_\_\_\_

Event Description Fireworks Booth - Safe and Sane Sales

Non-Profit Event? \*\* YES ☒ NO ☐ - Dates 7/1/19 to 7/04/19 Hours \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

**\*\*Proof of Non-Profit Status required prior to approval or at time of application.\*\***

**ADDITIONAL INFORMATION**

Will any parking spaces be blocked off? YES ☒ NO ☐

Will any aisles or driveways be obstructed? YES ☐ NO ☒

Types of advertising devices to be used? (mark all that apply)

☐ None ☒ Banners ☒ Flags/Pennants ☐ Flyers ☐ In-store promo

☐ Other, please list \_\_\_\_\_

Will you be using outdoor electrical equipment? (extension cords, power strips, outdoor lighting, etc.)

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe Generator w/ Extension Cords

Will you be using any temporary structures such as tents, booths, etc.? \*\*

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe Fireworks Booth

**\*\*A site plan including all above-noted information is required at time of application.\*\***

I hereby state that this, along with the attached diagram, is a true representation of the proposed sales event. I understand that the conduct of any activities not hereby approved, or which are in violation of local ordinances, will be grounds for termination of the event. I understand that if Orange County Sheriff Department Services are required as a result of this event, I will be required to pay for said services.

Signature of Event Operator \_\_\_\_\_

Date 4-29-19

**PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION**

Property Owner(s) Name Mana Investments Co LLC Daytime Phone 323-456-0770

Address 6383 Wilshire Blvd., St. # 582, Beverly Hills, CA. 90211

I hereby give authorization to the above-mentioned person(s) for the abovementioned event to be conducted on my property located at Please See attached

(property address)

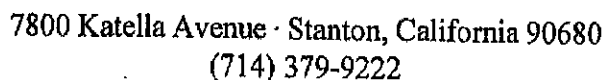
Signature of Property Owner \_\_\_\_\_

Date \_\_\_\_\_

**CITY USE ONLY**

Approval YES ☐ NO ☐ Approved By \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_



Sales or use tax may apply to your business activities. You may seek written advice regarding the application of tax to your particular business by writing to the nearest State Board of Equalization office.

White - Original Business License    Yellow - Accounting    Pink - Applicant's Receipt

DISPLAY CONSPICUOUSLY AT PLACE OF BUSINESS FOR WHICH ISSUED

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TAX AND FEE ADMINISTRATION

**TEMPORARY SELLER'S PERMIT**

Valid June 28, 2019 through July 4, 2019

ACCOUNT NUMBER

255821056 - 00001

KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS STANTON #6095

11951 BEACH BLVD  
STANTON CA 90680-3600



Office of Control:  
Irvine Office

**NOTICE TO PERMITTEE:**  
*You are required to obey all Federal and State laws that regulate or control your business. This permit does not allow you to do otherwise.*

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO SALES AND USE TAX LAW TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE ABOVE LOCATION. THIS PERMIT IS VALID FOR THE PERIODS SHOWN AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

For general tax questions, please call our Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711).  
For information on your rights, contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Office at 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798.

CDTFA-442-ST REV. 7 (5-18)

**A MESSAGE TO OUR NEW PERMIT HOLDER**

**As a seller, you have rights and responsibilities under the Sales and Use Tax Law. In order to assist you in your endeavor and to better understand the law, we offer the following sources of help:**

- Visiting our website at [www.cdtfa.ca.gov](http://www.cdtfa.ca.gov)
- Visiting an office
- Attending a Basic Sales and Use Tax Law class offered at one of our offices
- Sending your questions in writing to any one of our offices
- Calling our toll-free Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711)

**As a seller, you have the right to issue resale certificates for merchandise that you intend to resell. You also have the responsibility of not misusing resale certificates. While the sales tax is imposed upon the retailer,**

- You have the right to seek reimbursement of the tax from your customer
- You are responsible for filing and paying your sales and use tax returns timely
- You have the right to be treated in a fair and equitable manner by the employees of the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA)
- You are responsible for following the regulations set forth by the CDTFA

As a seller, you are expected to maintain the normal books and records of a prudent businessperson. You are required to maintain these books and records for no less than four years, and make them available for inspection by a CDTFA representative when requested. You are also expected to notify us if you are buying, selling, adding a location, or discontinuing your business, adding or dropping a partner, officer, or member, or when you are moving any or all of your business locations. If it becomes necessary to surrender this permit, you should only do so by mailing it to a CDTFA office, or giving it to a CDTFA representative.

If you would like to know more about your rights as a taxpayer, or if you are unable to resolve an issue with CDTFA, please contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Office for help by calling toll-free, 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798. Their fax number is 1-916-323-3319.

**Please post this permit at the address for which it was issued and at a location visible to your customers.**

California Department of Tax and Fee Administration

Business Tax and Fee Division

# Property Permission Use

TO: CITY CLERK, LOCAL FIRE AGENCY AND / OR OTHER INTERESTED PARTIES:

THE UNDERSIGNED, OWNER AND / OR CONTROLLING PARTY, OF THE PROPERTY LISTED BELOW HEREBY GRANTS PERMISSION TO:

Knights of Columbus of Stanton #6095

THE USE OF THE PROPERTY LOCATED AT:

11951 Beach Blvd.

APN#

CITY OF

Stanton

COUNTY OF

Orange

FOR THE

2019

FIREWORK SEASON.

THE ORGANIZATION AND "PHANTOM" FIREWORKS CO., INC., AGREE TO SEE THAT THE PROPERTY LISTED ABOVE WILL BE CLEARED OF ALL STANDS AND REFUSE WITHIN

5

DAYS OF THE CLOSE OF THE SEASON.

Jack Phasing  
NAME- PLEASE PRINT

(PROPERTY OWNER / CONTROLLER OF PROPERTY)

Jack Phasing  
SIGNATURE

DATE

12/1/18

AT

Beverly Hills

PROPERTY OWNER: PLEASE INDICATE BELOW THE NAME OF THE ADDITIONAL INSURED AND HOW YOU WOULD PREFER YOUR CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE TO BE READ.

ADDITIONAL INSURED:

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE TO BE MAILED TO:

Mana Investments, Co, LLC

8383 Wilshire Blvd.

Suite 532

Beverly Hills, CA 90211

PHONE: (323) 456-0770

CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE WILL BE MAILED PRIOR TO ERECTING OF STANDS AND THE SALE OF ANY MERCHANDISE.

PHANTOM FIREWORKS WESTERN REGION, LLC

2023 Chicago Ave. B13

Riverside, CA 92507

800-597-4955



Index 5942  
PCA 59420  
Source Code 125700-06

**OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE APPLICATION**  
(Print or Type)

Complete and return all copies to the office nearest stand location with the required fee of \$50.00.  
**APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO JUNE 15 OF THE CURRENT YEAR.**

1131 S Street  
Sacramento, CA 95811  
(916) 445-8373

**RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE**

Licensee	<u>KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS 6095</u>
Stand Location	<u>11951 BEACH BLVD</u>
City, State & Zip	<u>STANTON CA 92861</u>
County	<u>ORANGE</u>
<b>LOCAL CONTACT PERSON</b>	
Name	<u>JUSTINE VALENZUELA</u>
Phone ( )	<u>951-680-9796</u>

**-Notice-  
COPY OF THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED AT STAND  
WITH A COPY OF THE LOCAL PERMIT**

A validated license has been issued to this organization shown above for the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks at the location indicated. After a permit has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction this license allows the sale of only classified "Safe and Sane" fireworks at the approved location from NOON, JUNE 28 to NOON, JULY 6, of the year indicated. **NOTE:** Retail licensees are required to be at least 21 years of age, employees of fireworks stands must be at least 18 and fireworks may not be sold to anyone under the age of 16.

**MAILING ADDRESS OF LICENSEE**

Name	<u>KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS 6095</u>
Address	<u>2023 CHICAGO AVE B-13</u>
City, State & Zip	<u>RIVERSIDE, CA 92507</u>



*[Signature]*  
Signature of Applicant

**FIRE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION**

Fire Dept.	<u>ORANGE COUNTY FIRE AUTHORITY</u>
Address	<u>8081 WESTERN AVE</u>
City, State & Zip	<u>BUENA PARK, CA 90620</u>

\_\_\_\_\_  
Signature of Applicant

February 20, 2019  
Date

## Phantom Fireworks

SALES ASSOCIATE : JUSTINE VALENZUELA



STAND Year: 2019

Seq. #

CITY : Stanton

ORGANIZATION : Knight's of Columbus 6095

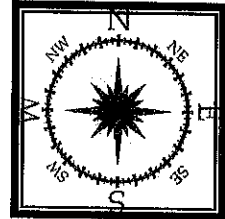
SIZE: 8X32

METAL: YES      WOOD:

ADDRESS : 11951 Beach Blvd

INTERSECTION : Beach and Chapman

SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS: PLACE ON MARKS.



SETBACKS- CURBS

SIDEWALKS

BUILDINGS





# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

4/26/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Britton-Gallagher and Associates, Inc. One Cleveland Center, Floor 30 1375 East 9th Street Cleveland OH 44114	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> <b>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):</b> 216-658-7100 <b>FAX (A/C, No):</b> 216-658-7101 <b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> info@brittongallagher.com														
<b>INSURED</b> Phantom Fireworks Western Region, LLC 2445 Belmont Avenue Youngstown OH 44505	<table border="1"><thead><tr><th>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</th><th>NAIC #</th></tr></thead><tbody><tr><td>INSURER A: Everest Indemnity Insurance Co.</td><td>10851</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER B: Maxum Indemnity Company</td><td>26743</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER C: Axis Surplus Ins Company</td><td>26620</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER D: Everest National Insurance Company</td><td>10120</td></tr><tr><td>INSURER E:</td><td></td></tr><tr><td>INSURER F:</td><td></td></tr></tbody></table>	INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #	INSURER A: Everest Indemnity Insurance Co.	10851	INSURER B: Maxum Indemnity Company	26743	INSURER C: Axis Surplus Ins Company	26620	INSURER D: Everest National Insurance Company	10120	INSURER E:		INSURER F:	
INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE	NAIC #														
INSURER A: Everest Indemnity Insurance Co.	10851														
INSURER B: Maxum Indemnity Company	26743														
INSURER C: Axis Surplus Ins Company	26620														
INSURER D: Everest National Insurance Company	10120														
INSURER E:															
INSURER F:															

**COVERAGES****CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 1427906175**REVISION NUMBER:**

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<b>GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Owned Stand <input type="checkbox"/> End't included GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC	Y		S18GL00643-181	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
D	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y		S18CA00095-181	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	<b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <b>EXCESS LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$	Y		EXC6025343-05	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 \$
	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				WC STATUTORY LIMITS OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
C	Excess Liability #2	Y		P-001-000046155-01	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	Each Occ/ Aggregate \$5,000,000 Total Limits \$10,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Products Liability extends only to products purchased from Phantom Fireworks Western Region, LLC.  
The Certificate Holders are named as Additional Insureds with respect to General Liability as required by written contract subject to policy terms, conditions and exclusions.  
Group: KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS 6095  
Location: 11951 BEACH BLVD STANTON CA 92861  
Municipality: KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS 6095, The City of STANTON, its officers, agents, officials, employees and volunteers, when acting in their official capacity as such.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER****CANCELLATION**

KNIGHTS OF COLUMBUS 6095  
11951 BEACH BLVD  
STANTON CA 92861

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
4/24/2019

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Britton-Gallagher and Associates, Inc. One Cleveland Center, Floor 30 1375 East 9th Street Cleveland OH 44114	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b>	
	<b>PHONE</b> (A/C, No, Ext): 216-658-7100	<b>FAX</b> (A/C, No): 216-658-7101
<b>INSURED</b> Phantom Fireworks Western Region, LLC 2445 Belmont Avenue Youngstown OH 44505	<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b> info@brittongallagher.com	
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>	
	<b>INSURER A:</b> Everest Indemnity Insurance Co.	
	<b>INSURER B:</b> Maxum Indemnity Company	
	<b>INSURER C:</b> Axis Surplus Ins Company	
	<b>INSURER D:</b> Everest National Insurance Company	
<b>INSURER E:</b>		
<b>INSURER F:</b>		

**COVERAGES**

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 988841472

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSR	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<b>GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> Non-Owned Stand <input type="checkbox"/> End't Included GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC	Y		SI8GL00643-181	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$2,000,000 \$
D	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> ALL OWNED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS	Y		SI8CA00095-181	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
B	<b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$	Y		EXC6025343-05	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$4,000,000 AGGREGATE \$4,000,000 \$
	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? <input type="checkbox"/> Y/N (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below		N/A				WC STATU-TORY LIMITS <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER <input type="checkbox"/> E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
C	Excess Liability #2	Y		P-001-000046155-01	10/30/2018	10/30/2019	Each Occ/ Aggregate \$5,000,000 Total Limits \$10,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (Attach ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, if more space is required)

Products Liability extends only to products purchased from Phantom Fireworks Western Region, LLC.  
The Certificate Holders are named as Additional Insureds with respect to General Liability as required by written contract subject to policy terms, conditions and exclusions.

Group: CITY OF STANTON

Location: 7800 KATELLA AVENUE, STANTON CA 90680

Municipality: The City of Stanton, its officers, agents, officials, employees and volunteers, when acting in their official capacity as such.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER****CANCELLATION**CITY OF STANTON  
7800 KATELLA AVENUE  
STANTON CA 90680

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2010 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.

# CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

## FIREWORKS STAND APPLICATION (JULY 4th 2019)

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: 11050 CEDAR ST., STANTON CA 90680

OFFICERS OF ORGANIZATION: ELVIN CAMPBELL,

LINDA GALLAGHER; TIM SCHOONOVER

LOCATION OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES (IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE ADDRESS):  
11050 CEDAR ST., STANTON CA 90680

PHONE # (ORGANIZATION): 714-891-0740

RESPONSIBLE PERSON PHONE #: (HOME): \_\_\_\_\_ (WORK): 714-891-0740

NAME OF COMPANY SUPPLYING BOOTH & FIREWORKS: TNT FIREWORKS

ADDRESS: 555 N. GILBERT STREET, FULLERTON CA 92833

PHONE #: 714-738-1002

EMAIL: WIIGT@TNTFIREWORKS.COM

BOOTH LOCATION: 7910 KATELLA AVE., STANTON CA 90680

☒ ATTACH PROOF OF GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1  
MILLION DOLLARS.

☒ ATTACH STATEMENT DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS YOUR ORGANIZATION  
PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY, INCLUDING SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT  
EVENTS SPONSORED, INDIVIDUALS AND/OR GROUPS BENEFITTED; AND  
PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF FIREWORKS SALE PROCEEDS.

☒ ATTACH CHECK FOR (\$236.25) MADE PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF STANTON.  
(CHECK WILL BE REFUNDED IF YOUR ORGANIZATION IS NOT SELECTED.)

[ X ] WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORISING BOOTH LOCATION

[ X ] PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVE NON PROFIT TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES, FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

+UNDER SECTION 17.04.020 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE LICENSES SHALL BE ISSUED ONLY TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR CORPORATIONS WHICH HAVE OBTAINED TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FROM THE STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD AND WHICH ARE ORGANIZED PRIMARILY FOR VETERAN, PATRIOTIC, SOCIAL WELFARE, CIVIC OR BUSINESS BETTERMENT, FRATERNAL, RELIGIOUS OR CHARITABLE PURPOSES. EACH ORGANIZATION SHALL HAVE A PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS, PRINCIPLE MEETING PLACE OR A LOCATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF ITS PRIMARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND SHALL HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LICENSED UNDER CHAPTER 5.04 (IF REQUIRED) WITHIN THE CITY CONTINUOUSLY FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) YEAR PRIOR TO THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION FOR THE LICENSE.

STATE RESALE NUMBER WILL BE REQUIRED FROM CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. THE ORGANIZATION LISTED AS THE LICENSEE SHALL BE THE SAME ORGANIZATION LISTED ON THE SELLER'S PERMIT. A SELLER'S PERMITS SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED FOR A THIRD PARTY.

LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE OR ASSIGNABLE AND WILL ONLY BE VALID FOR THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THE PERMIT AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO ALL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THEIR PERMIT.

APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST BE FILED IN THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M., WEDNESDAY MAY 8th, 2019.  
**NO LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

**FAILURE TO FILE BY THE DEADLINE OR MEET ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.**

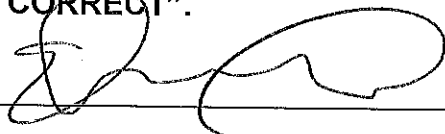
AS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF THE ABOVE NAMED ORGANIZATION, I HEREBY SUBMIT THE ABOVE APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO OBTAIN A CITY BUSINESS LICENSE TO CONDUCT THE SALE OF "SAFE AND SANE" FIREWORKS. **I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO CORRECTLY COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION WILL RESULT IN ITS DISQUALIFICATION.**

THE ORGANIZATION AND ITS WORKERS AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL PROVISIONS OF THE CITY'S ORDINANCES AND RULES AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS THE COUNTY OF ORANGE REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.

---

**"I DECLARE ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OR SUBMITTED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT".**

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER



DATE

4/11/19



To Whom It May Concern:

I, Elvin Campbell, am the Executive Director of the Boys & Girls Club of Stanton and have been made an authorized representative for the Boys & Girls Club of Stanton, which is a youth oriented non-profit organization. I have been given authorization by the board to use our non-profit entity status to conduct the fireworks fundraiser for the Boys & Girls Club of Stanton and submit an application to the City of Stanton.

If I can be of further help, please don't hesitate to call me at (714) 891-0704.  
Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Elvin Campbell". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large loop at the end.

Elvin Campbell  
Executive Director  
Boys and Girls Club of Stanton



The Boys & Girls Club of Stanton Mission Statement is:

To enable all young people, especially those who need us the most, to reach their full potential as productive, caring, responsible citizens.

That is what we do daily, we help youth age 6 to 18 to become responsible citizens, to reach their full potential and one day be productive adults.

The selling of fireworks will help the Club to raise much needed funds that will help support our program and activities. The Boys & Girls Club of Stanton serves the community youth in educational, sports, fitness, arts, recreation, intervention and prevention programs. We keep the cost of membership low so that parents can afford the cost of our programs. We will never turn a child away due to financial hardship of their family.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Elvin Campbell". The signature is fluid and cursive, with a large loop at the end.

Elvin Campbell  
Executive Director  
Boys and Girls Club of Stanton



STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 942857  
SACRAMENTO CA 94257-0540

## Entity Status Letter

Date: 5/1/2019

ESL ID: 6463582523

According to our records, the following entity information is true and accurate as of the date of this letter.

Entity ID: 0751477

Entity Name: BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

- ☒ 1. The entity is in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☐ 2. The entity is **not** in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☒ 3. The entity is currently exempt from tax under Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) Section 23701 d.
- ☐ 4. We do not have current information about the entity.

The above information does not necessarily reflect:

- The entity's status with any other agency of the State of California, or other government agency.
- If the entity's powers, rights, and privileges were suspended or forfeited at any time in the past, or the entity did business in California at a time when it was not qualified or not registered to do business in California:
  - The status or voidability of any contracts made in California by the entity at a time when the entity was suspended or forfeited (R&TC Sections 23304.1, 23304.5, 23305a, 23305.1).
  - For entities revived under R&TC Section 23305b, any time limitations on the revivor or limitation of the functions that can be performed by the entity.

## Internet and Telephone Assistance

Website: [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov)

Telephone: 800.852.5711 from within the United States

916.845.6500 from outside the United States

TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 for persons with hearing or speech impairments



TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Permission is hereby granted to BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON and

AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS, INC., dba, TNT FIREWORKS, for the

exclusive right to use the property located at the STANTON-FOOD 4 LESS,

7910 KATELLA AVENUE in the City of STANTON, CA for their 2019

Fireworks stand. It is understood that this sale will be conducted in accordance with all

City, County and State regulations, and the property will be left clean and free of debris.

**SAFCO CAPITAL CORPORATION**

By: (Sign) John Safi

Print Name: John Safi

Date: 2/27/19

CSR0806

INSPECTION DATE 6/29

# TNT FIREWORKS

MCGILLS

STAND CONTRACT # \_\_\_\_\_ LOCATION# CSR 0806 DATE 2011  
BRAND TNT SALES ASSOCIATE T. FLORES  
CITY STANTON ORGANIZATION BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON  
SIZE 32 CONSTRUCTION STYLE NN METAL -NEW 1  
BILLBOARDS 2 A-FRAMES 3 BANNERS YES PENNANTS YES FLAGS YES  
SET-UP FROM 6/26 TO 6/26 DOWN DATE 7-8  
ADDRESS 7910 KATELLA AVE.  
INTERSECTION BEACH & KATELLA  
THOMAS GUIDE LA 797 J-2  
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS SET STAND AS SHOWN. PLEASE LOOK FOR MARKS. MAKE SURE TO LEAVE A-FRAME SET UP NEXT TO STAND.

SETBACKS— CURBS

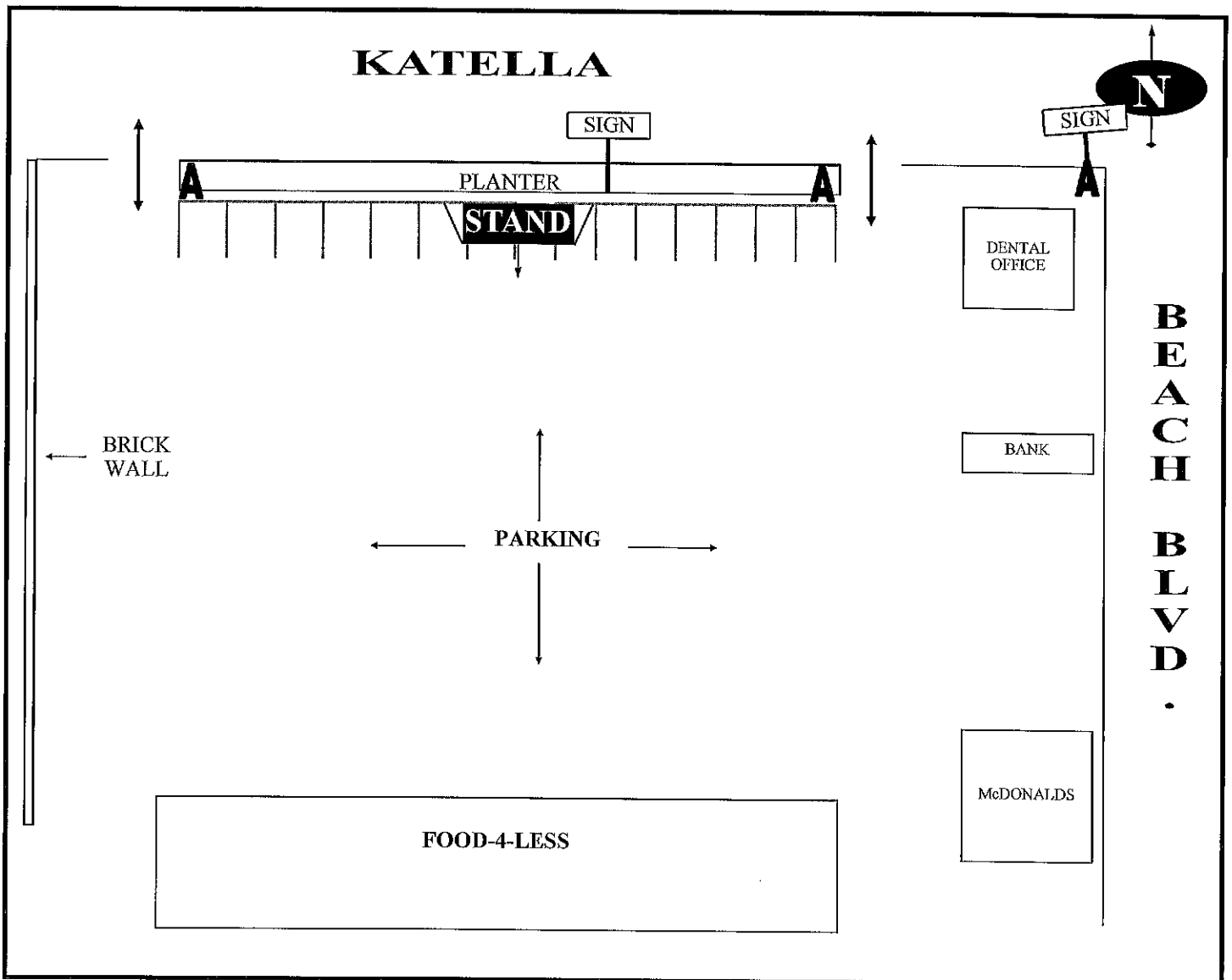
BUILDINGS 15'

SIDEWALK

REVISION #

DATE

25'





# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

11/1/2019

11/1/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Lockton Companies 3280 Peachtree Road NE, Suite #250 Atlanta GA 30305 (404) 460-3600	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b>	
	<b>PHONE (A/C, No. Ext):</b> <b>FAX (A/C, No):</b>	
<b>INSURED</b> 1359665 American Promotional Events, Inc. DBA TNT Fireworks, Inc. 555 North Gilbert Avenue Fullerton CA 92833 CSR0806	<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b>	
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>	
	<b>INSURER A:</b> Everest Indemnity Insurance Company	
	<b>INSURER B:</b> Maxum Indemnity Company	
	<b>INSURER C:</b> Berkshire Hathaway Homestate Ins Co	
	<b>INSURER D:</b>	
<b>INSURER E:</b>		
<b>INSURER F:</b>		

**COVERAGES** **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 12207249 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR VWD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	Y	N	SI8GL00242-181	11/1/2018	11/1/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			NOT APPLICABLE			COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX \$ XXXXXXXX
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE DED RETENTION \$	Y	N	EXC6023470-06	11/1/2018	11/1/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$ XXXXXXXX
C	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N	N/A	UB-7J538573	11/1/2018	11/1/2019	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)  
Additional Insured: Property located at 7910 Katella Ave., Stanton, CA (CSR0806) Certificate holder is an additional insured on the General Liability as required by written contract subject to policy terms, conditions, and exclusions.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER****CANCELLATION**

<b>12207249</b> Boys & Girls Club of Stanton & the City of Stanton their officers, agents and employees when acting in their official capacities as such 7800 Katella Avenue Stanton CA 90680	SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.  AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE 
--	---

© 1988-2018 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Index 5942  
PCA 59420  
Source Code 125700-06

**OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE APPLICATION**  
(Print or Type)

Complete and return all copies to the office nearest stand location with the required fee of \$50.00.  
**APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO JUNE 15 OF THE CURRENT YEAR.**

1131 S Street  
Sacramento, CA 95811  
(916) 445-8373

**RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE**

Licensee	BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON
Stand Location	7910 KATELLA AVENUE
City, State & Zip	STANTON, CA
County	ORANGE
<b>LOCAL CONTACT PERSON</b>	
Name	TERESA
Phone ( )	714-738-1002

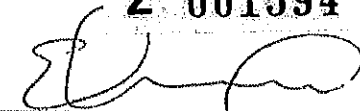
**-Notice-  
COPY OF THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED AT STAND  
WITH A COPY OF THE LOCAL PERMIT**

A validated license has been issued to this organization shown above for the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks at the location indicated. After a permit has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction this license allows the sale of only classified "Safe and Sane" fireworks at the approved location from NOON, JUNE 28 to NOON, JULY 6, of the year indicated. **NOTE:** Retail licensees are required to be at least 21 years of age, employees of fireworks stands must be at least 18 and fireworks may not be sold to anyone under the age of 16.

**MAILING ADDRESS OF LICENSEE**

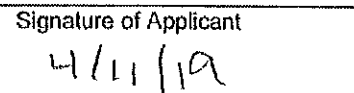
Name	TNT FIREWORKS
Address	555 N. GILBERT
City, State & Zip	FULLERTON, CA 92833

**STATE  
FIRE MARSHAL**  
JUNE 28 2019 JULY 6 2019  
**Z 001594**

  
Signature of Applicant

**FIRE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION**

Fire Dept.	Orange County Fire Authority
Address	1 Fire Authority Rd
City, State & Zip	Irvine, CA 92602

Signature of Applicant  
  
Date

DISPLAY CONSPICUOUSLY AT PLACE OF BUSINESS FOR WHICH ISSUED

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TAX AND FEE ADMINISTRATION

**TEMPORARY SELLER'S PERMIT**

Valid July 1, 2019 through July 4, 2019

ACCOUNT NUMBER

247874816 - 00001

BOYS AND GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON  
7910 KATELLA AVE  
STANTON CA 90680-3124



Office of Control:  
Irvine Office

**NOTICE TO PERMITTEE:**  
*You are required to obey all Federal and State laws that regulate or control your business. This permit does not allow you to do otherwise.*

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO SALES AND USE TAX LAW TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE ABOVE LOCATION. THIS PERMIT IS VALID FOR THE PERIODS SHOWN AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

**For general tax questions, please call our Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711).  
For information on your rights, contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Office at 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798.**

CDTFA-442-ST REV. 7 (5-18)

**A MESSAGE TO OUR NEW PERMIT HOLDER**

**As a seller, you have rights and responsibilities under the Sales and Use Tax Law. In order to assist you in your endeavor and to better understand the law, we offer the following sources of help:**

- Visiting our website at [www.cdtfa.ca.gov](http://www.cdtfa.ca.gov)
- Visiting an office
- Attending a Basic Sales and Use Tax Law class offered at one of our offices
- Sending your questions in writing to any one of our offices
- Calling our toll-free Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711)

**As a seller, you have the right to issue resale certificates for merchandise that you intend to resell. You also have the responsibility of not misusing resale certificates. While the sales tax is imposed upon the retailer,**

- You have the right to seek reimbursement of the tax from your customer
- You are responsible for filing and paying your sales and use tax returns timely
- You have the right to be treated in a fair and equitable manner by the employees of the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA)
- You are responsible for following the regulations set forth by the CDTFA

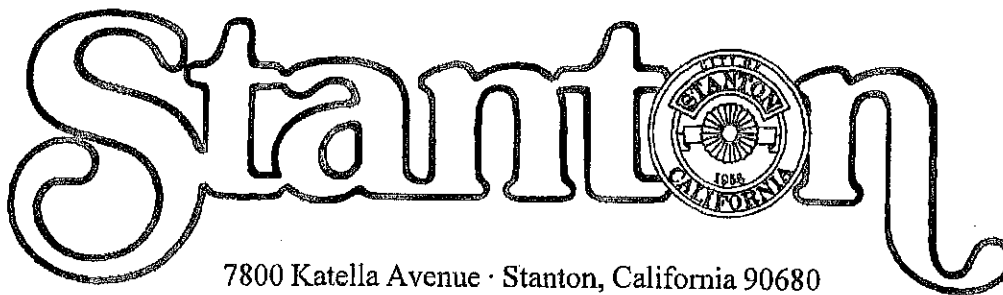
As a seller, you are expected to maintain the normal books and records of a prudent businessperson. You are required to maintain these books and records for no less than four years, and make them available for inspection by a CDTFA representative when requested. You are also expected to notify us if you are buying, selling, adding a location, or discontinuing your business, adding or dropping a partner, officer, or member, or when you are moving any or all of your business locations. If it becomes necessary to surrender this permit, you should only do so by mailing it to a CDTFA office, or giving it to a CDTFA representative.

If you would like to know more about your rights as a taxpayer, or if you are unable to resolve an issue with CDTFA, please contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Office for help by calling toll-free, 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798. Their fax number is 1-916-323-3319.

**Please post this permit at the address for which it was issued and at a location visible to your customers.**

California Department of Tax and Fee Administration

Business Tax and Fee Division



7800 Katella Avenue · Stanton, California 90680  
(714) 379-9222

### APPLICATION FOR BUSINESS CERTIFICATE

Sales or use tax may apply to your business activities. You may seek written advice regarding the application of tax to your particular business by writing to the nearest State Board of Equalization office.

#### Please Print

Business Name: BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

Business Owner: ELVIN CAMPBELL

Business Location: 11050 CEDAR STREET STANTON CA 90680

Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Mailing Address: SAME AS ABOVE

Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Business Phone: (714) 891-0740

Home Phone: ( )

Home Address: \_\_\_\_\_

Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Type of Business (Give Full Description): NONPROFIT YOUTH MEMBERSHIP ORGANIZATION FOR CHILDREN 6 TO 18 YEARS OF AGE

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole Proprietor

If Corporation, List Officers and Titles ELVIN CAMPBELL - EXECUTIVE DIRECTOR; BOARD PRESIDENT

- PROGRAM DIRECTOR ;

- TREASURER OF THE BOARD

Federal/State Employer ID No. 95-2913402

State Sales Tax No. \_\_\_\_\_

State License No. C0751477

Class \_\_\_\_\_

Owner's Drivers License No. \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_

Opening Date at This Location \_\_\_\_\_

Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ New Business

☐ New Owner (List Previous Owner) \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Business Name Change (List Previous Name) \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Address Change (List Previous Address) \_\_\_\_\_

Applicant's Signature \_\_\_\_\_

Date 4/11/19

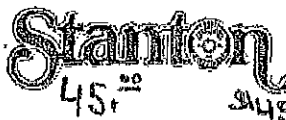
Business Certificate will be issued only after approval of the inspecting departments. Certificate will be mailed upon approval.

#### FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Bus. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Class \_\_\_\_\_ Bus. Group \_\_\_\_\_ 101-7315-315001 B/L Fee \_\_\_\_\_

Rate Code \_\_\_\_\_ Units \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Desc. \_\_\_\_\_ 101-7315-315002 Appl. Review \_\_\_\_\_

BOE/CAT. \_\_\_\_\_ Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ Total \_\_\_\_\_



# SPECIAL EVENT / TEMPORARY USE PERMIT

☐ Special Event Permit (\$75) ☐ Special Event Amendment (\$20) ☐ Temporary Use Permit (\$155.00)

Business Name BOYS & GIRLS CLUB OF STANTON

Applicant Name ELVIN CAMPBELL Daytime Phone 714-891-0740

Event Address 7910 KATELLA AVE Event Type FIREWORKS BOOTH

Event Description FIREWORKS FUNDRAISING SALES

Non-Profit Event? \*\* YES ☒ NO ☐ - Dates 7/1 to 7/4 Hours \_\_\_\_\_ to \_\_\_\_\_

**\*\*Proof of Non-Profit Status required prior to approval or at time of application.\*\***

## ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Will any parking spaces be blocked off? YES ☒ NO ☐

Will any aisles or driveways be obstructed? YES ☒ NO ☐

Types of advertising devices to be used? (mark all that apply)

☐ None ☒ Banners ☒ Flags/Pennants ☒ Flyers ☐ In-store promo

☒ Other, please list A-FRAMES; LIGHTS

Will you be using outdoor electrical equipment? (extension cords, power strips, outdoor lighting, etc.)

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe GENERATOR

Will you be using any temporary structures such as tents, booths, etc.? \*\*

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe EZ-UPS

**\*\*A site plan including all above-noted information is required at time of application.\*\***

I hereby state that this, along with the attached diagram, is a true representation of the proposed sales event. I understand that the conduct of any activities not hereby approved, or which are in violation of local ordinances, will be grounds for termination of the event. I understand that if Orange County Sheriff Department Services are required as a result of this event, I will be required to pay for said services.

Signature of Event Operator [Signature]

Date 4/11/19

## PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Property Owner(s) Name see attached Daytime Phone \_\_\_\_\_

Address see attached

I hereby give authorization to the above-mentioned person(s) for the abovementioned event to be conducted on my property located at see attached

(property address)

Signature of Property Owner \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

## CITY USE ONLY

Approval YES ☐ NO ☐ Approved By \_\_\_\_\_ Date \_\_\_\_\_

Remarks \_\_\_\_\_

# CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA

## FIREWORKS STAND APPLICATION (JULY 4th 2019)

NAME OF ORGANIZATION: YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON

ADDRESS OF ORGANIZATION: 8131 BEVER PLACE STANTON CA 90680

OFFICERS OF ORGANIZATION: NANCY HEITMAN; PAMELA SCHOONOVER;  
ANN NGUYEN

LOCATION OF PRIMARY ACTIVITIES (IF DIFFERENT THAN ABOVE ADDRESS):  
11052-BEACH-BLVD., STANTON CA 90680 (GOLDEN-STEER)- CR & R

PHONE # (ORGANIZATION): 714-892-0665 - NANCY HEITMAN

RESPONSIBLE PERSON PHONE #: (HOME): 714-892-0665 ; ANN 714-467-5354 (WORK): PAM: 714-206-7937

NAME OF COMPANY SUPPLYING BOOTH & FIREWORKS: TNT FIREWORKS

ADDRESS: 555 N. GILBERT STREET, FULLERTON CA 92833

PHONE #: 714-738-1002

EMAIL: WIIGT@TNTFIREWORKS.COM

BOOTH LOCATION: 12640 BEACH BLVD. STANTON CA 90680

☒ ATTACH PROOF OF GENERAL LIABILITY INSURANCE IN THE AMOUNT OF \$1  
MILLION DOLLARS.

☒ ATTACH STATEMENT DESCRIBING THE BENEFITS YOUR ORGANIZATION  
PROVIDES TO THE COMMUNITY, INCLUDING SPECIFIC INFORMATION ABOUT  
EVENTS SPONSORED, INDIVIDUALS AND/OR GROUPS BENEFITTED; AND  
PROPOSED DISTRIBUTION OF FIREWORKS SALE PROCEEDS.

☒ ATTACH CHECK FOR (\$236.25) MADE PAYABLE TO THE CITY OF STANTON.  
(CHECK WILL BE REFUNDED IF YOUR ORGANIZATION IS NOT SELECTED.)

[ X ] WRITTEN PERMISSION FROM PROPERTY OWNER AUTHORISING BOOTH LOCATION

[ X ] PROVIDE WRITTEN DOCUMENTATION OF ACTIVE NON PROFIT TAX EXEMPT STATUS FOR CHARITABLE PURPOSES, FROM THE CALIFORNIA STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD

+UNDER SECTION 17.04.020 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE LICENSES SHALL BE ISSUED ONLY TO NON-PROFIT ORGANIZATIONS OR CORPORATIONS WHICH HAVE OBTAINED TAX-EXEMPT STATUS FROM THE STATE FRANCHISE TAX BOARD AND WHICH ARE ORGANIZED PRIMARILY FOR VETERAN, PATRIOTIC, SOCIAL WELFARE, CIVIC OR BUSINESS BETTERMENT, FRATERNAL, RELIGIOUS OR CHARITABLE PURPOSES. EACH ORGANIZATION SHALL HAVE A PRINCIPLE PLACE OF BUSINESS, PRINCIPLE MEETING PLACE OR A LOCATION FOR THE CONDUCT OF ITS PRIMARY ACTIVITIES WITHIN THE CITY LIMITS AND SHALL HAVE BEEN ESTABLISHED AND LICENSED UNDER CHAPTER 5.04 (IF REQUIRED) WITHIN THE CITY CONTINUOUSLY FOR A MINIMUM OF ONE (1) YEAR PRIOR TO THE FILING OF THE APPLICATION FOR THE LICENSE.

STATE RESALE NUMBER WILL BE REQUIRED FROM CALIFORNIA STATE BOARD OF EQUALIZATION. THE ORGANIZATION LISTED AS THE LICENSEE SHALL BE THE SAME ORGANIZATION LISTED ON THE SELLER'S PERMIT. A SELLER'S PERMITS SHALL NOT BE PROVIDED FOR A THIRD PARTY.

LICENSES ARE NOT TRANSFERABLE OR ASSIGNABLE AND WILL ONLY BE VALID FOR THE DATES SPECIFIED IN THE PERMIT AND WILL BE SUBJECT TO ALL CONDITIONS SET FORTH IN THEIR PERMIT.

APPLICATIONS AND SUPPORTING DOCUMENTS MUST BE FILED IN THE CITY MANAGER'S OFFICE BY NO LATER THAN 5:00 P.M., WEDNESDAY MAY 8th, 2019.  
**NO LATE APPLICATIONS WILL BE ACCEPTED.**

**FAILURE TO FILE BY THE DEADLINE OR MEET ANY OF THE ABOVE REQUIREMENTS WILL RESULT IN THE DISQUALIFICATION OF YOUR ORGANIZATION.**

AS DULY AUTHORIZED OFFICER OF THE ABOVE NAMED ORGANIZATION, I HEREBY SUBMIT THE ABOVE APPLICATION AND ALL REQUIRED DOCUMENTS TO OBTAIN A CITY BUSINESS LICENSE TO CONDUCT THE SALE OF "SAFE AND SANE" FIREWORKS. **I UNDERSTAND THAT FAILURE TO CORRECTLY COMPLETE THIS APPLICATION WILL RESULT IN ITS DISQUALIFICATION.**

THE ORGANIZATION AND ITS WORKERS AGREE TO ABIDE BY ALL PROVISIONS OF THE CITY'S ORDINANCES AND RULES AND REGULATIONS, AS WELL AS THE COUNTY OF ORANGE REGULATIONS AND FEDERAL AND STATE LAWS.

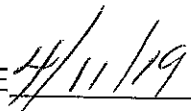
---

**"I DECLARE ALL OF THE INFORMATION CONTAINED IN OR SUBMITTED WITH THIS APPLICATION IS TRUE AND CORRECT".**

SIGNATURE OF OFFICER



DATE



Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton

April 11, 2019

City of Stanton  
7800 Katella Ave.  
Stanton, CA 90680

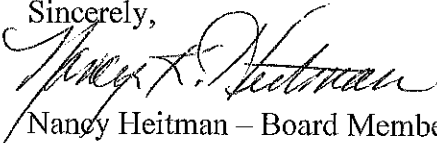
RE: Fireworks Booth – Authorization Letter

Dear City of Stanton,

I, Nancy Heitman, am the board member and have been made an authorized representative for Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton, which is a community oriented non-profit organization. I have been given authorization by the board to use our non-profit entity status to conduct the fireworks fundraiser for the Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton and submit an application to the City of Stanton.

If I can be of further help, please don't hesitate to call me at (714) 892-0665. Thank you for your assistance.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in cursive script that reads "Nancy A. Heitman".

Nancy Heitman – Board Member  
Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton

Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton

April 11, 2019


City of Stanton  
7800 Katella Ave.  
Stanton, CA 90680

RE: Fireworks Booth – Written Statement

Dear City of Stanton,

I'm writing to you, to let you know what we are planning on doing with the profits from the fireworks stand this year. We will donate all or most of the money generated from the fireworks stand to the Stanton Santa's Siren. The money will be used to purchase toys for our event. Any left over money will be donated to the Boys and Girls Clubs and any other Stanton non-profit that we see is in need of funds.

Thank you,

  
Nancy Heitman,  
Youth Assistance Foundation



STATE OF CALIFORNIA  
FRANCHISE TAX BOARD  
PO BOX 942857  
SACRAMENTO CA 94257-0540

## Entity Status Letter

Date: 5/1/2019

ESL ID: 3136646965

According to our records, the following entity information is true and accurate as of the date of this letter.

Entity ID: 1983857

Entity Name: YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON

- ☒ 1. The entity is in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☐ 2. The entity is **not** in good standing with the Franchise Tax Board.
- ☒ 3. The entity is currently exempt from tax under Revenue and Taxation Code (R&TC) Section 23701 d.
- ☐ 4. We do not have current information about the entity.

The above information does not necessarily reflect:

- The entity's status with any other agency of the State of California, or other government agency.
- If the entity's powers, rights, and privileges were suspended or forfeited at any time in the past, or the entity did business in California at a time when it was not qualified or not registered to do business in California:
  - The status or voidability of any contracts made in California by the entity at a time when the entity was suspended or forfeited (R&TC Sections 23304.1, 23304.5, 23305a, 23305.1).
  - For entities revived under R&TC Section 23305b, any time limitations on the revivor or limitation of the functions that can be performed by the entity.

## Internet and Telephone Assistance

Website: [ftb.ca.gov](http://ftb.ca.gov)

Telephone: 800.852.5711 from within the United States

916.845.6500 from outside the United States

TTY/TDD: 800.822.6268 for persons with hearing or speech impairments



TO WHOM IT MAY CONCERN:

Permission is hereby granted to YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON

AMERICAN PROMOTIONAL EVENTS, INC., dba, TNT FIREWORKS, for the  
exclusive right to use the property located at 12640 BEACH BLVD. in the City of

STANTON for their 2019 fireworks stand. It is understood that this sale will be

conducted in accordance with all City, County and State regulations, and the

property will be left clean and free of debris.

APEX REALTY, INC., agent for  
PLAZA ON THE BOULEVARD LLC

By: (Sign) Stephen Aguayo

Print Name: Stephen Aguayo

Date: 04/22/2019

Loc #XXX2575

INSPECTION DATE 6/29

# NEW STAND - PUESTO NUEVO

## TNT FIREWORKS

MCGILLS

STAND CONTRACT # \_\_\_\_\_ LOCATION# XXX2575 DATE 2014  
BRAND TNT SALES ASSOCIATE T. FLORES  
CITY STANTON ORGANIZATION YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION  
SIZE 8X48X8 CONSTRUCTION STYLE NN METAL—NEW 0  
BILLBOARDS 2 A-FRAMES 3 BANNERS YES PENNANTS YES FLAGS YES  
SET-UP FROM 6/20 TO 6/25 DOWN DATE 7-8  
ADDRESS 12900 BEACH BLVD.  
INTERSECTION NEC BEACH & GARDEN GROVE (NEIGHBORHOOD WALMART)  
THOMAS GUIDE OC  
SPECIAL INSTRUCTIONS SET STAND AS SHOWN. FRONT OF STAND FACES WALMART  
STAND BILLBOARDS FACE BEACH BLVD.

SETBACKS— CURBS

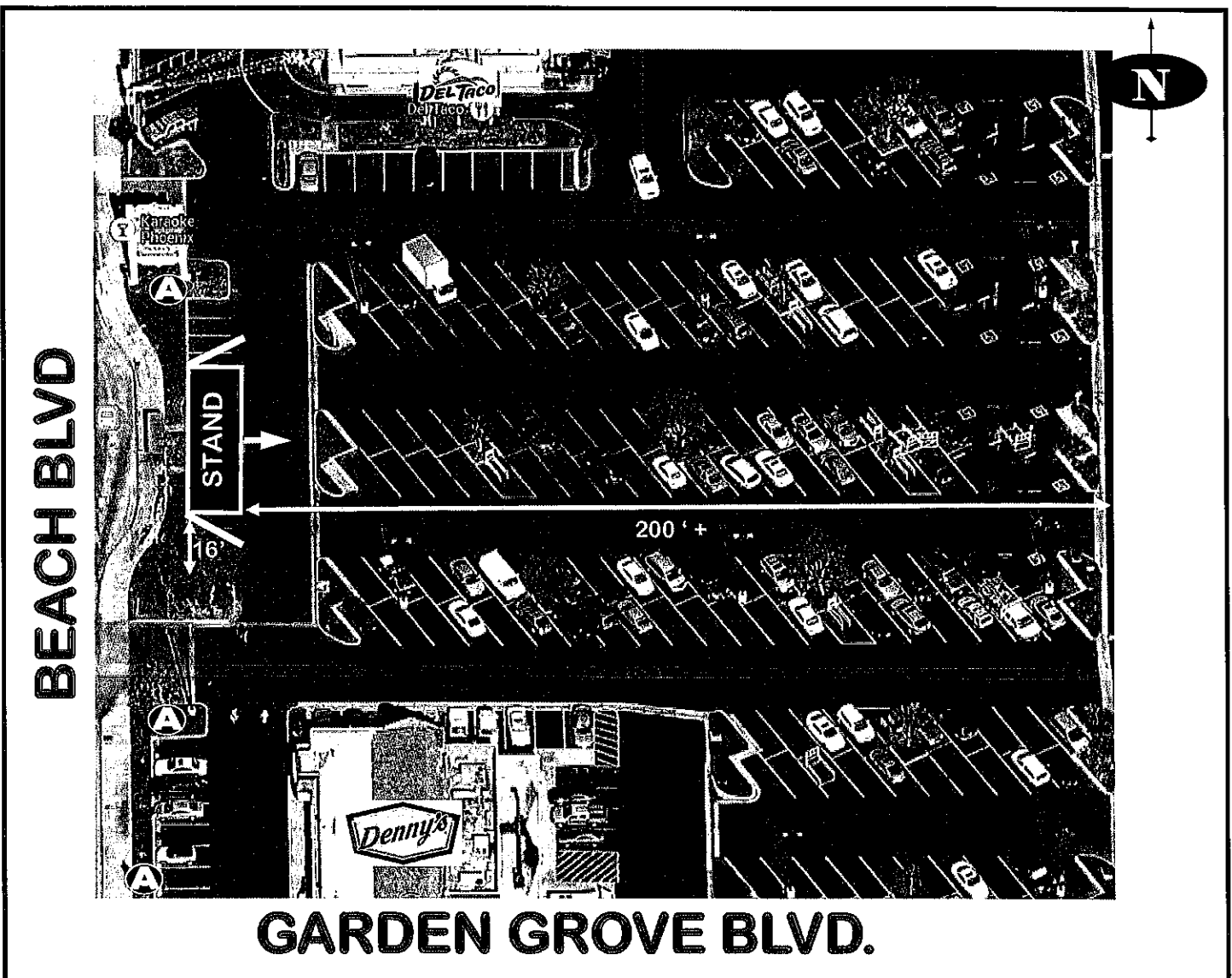
BUILDINGS 15'

SIDEWALK

REVISION #

DATE

25'





# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)

11/1/2019

11/1/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Lockton Companies 3280 Peachtree Road NE, Suite #250 Atlanta GA 30305 (404) 460-3600	<b>CONTACT NAME:</b>	
	<b>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):</b> <b>FAX (A/C, No):</b>	
<b>INSURED</b> 1359665 American Promotional Events, Inc. DBA TNT Fireworks, Inc. 555 North Gilbert Avenue Fullerton CA 92833 XXX2575	<b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b>	
	<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b>	
	<b>INSURER A:</b> Everest Indemnity Insurance Company	
	<b>INSURER B:</b> Maxum Indemnity Company	
	<b>INSURER C:</b> Berkshire Hathaway Homestate Ins Co	
	<b>INSURER D:</b>	
<b>INSURER E:</b>		
<b>INSURER F:</b>		

**COVERAGES** **CERTIFICATE NUMBER:** 12207317 **REVISION NUMBER:** XXXXXXXX

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL INSD	SUBR WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PRO-JECT <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> LOC OTHER:	Y	N	SI8GL00242-181	11/1/2018	11/1/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 500,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 5,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 2,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 2,000,000 \$
	<input type="checkbox"/> <b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY			NOT APPLICABLE			COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ XXXXXXXX BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ XXXXXXXX \$ XXXXXXXX
B	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <input type="checkbox"/> EXCESS LIAB <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input type="checkbox"/> DED <input type="checkbox"/> RETENTION \$	Y	N	EXC6023470-06	11/1/2018	11/1/2019	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 5,000,000 AGGREGATE \$ 5,000,000 \$ XXXXXXXX
C	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> <b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory In NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N N	N/A	UB-7J538573	11/1/2018	11/1/2019	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER E.L. EACH ACCIDENT \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ 1,000,000 E.L. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$ 1,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Additional Insured: Property located at 12640 Beach Blvd., Stanton, CA (XXX2575) Certificate holder is an additional insured on the General Liability as required by written contract subject to policy terms, conditions, and exclusions.

**CERTIFICATE HOLDER****CANCELLATION****12207317**

Youth Assistance Foundation of Stanton & City of Stanton their officers, agents and employees when acting in their official capacities as such  
7800 Katella Avenue  
Stanton CA 90680

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE

© 1988-2018 ACORD CORPORATION. All rights reserved.



Index 5942  
PCA 59420  
Source Code 125700-06

**OFFICE OF THE STATE FIRE MARSHAL  
RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE APPLICATION**  
(Print or Type)

Complete and return all copies to the office nearest stand location with the required fee of \$50.00.  
**APPLICATIONS MUST BE RECEIVED PRIOR TO JUNE 15 OF THE CURRENT YEAR.**

1131 S Street  
Sacramento, CA 95811  
(916) 445-8373

**RETAIL FIREWORKS LICENSE**

Licensee	YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON
Stand Location	12640 BEACH BLVD.
City, State & Zip	STANTON, CA
County	ORANGE
<b>LOCAL CONTACT PERSON</b>	
Name	TERESA
Phone (	714-738-1002

**-Notice-  
COPY OF THIS NOTICE MUST BE POSTED AT STAND  
WITH A COPY OF THE LOCAL PERMIT**

A validated license has been issued to this organization shown above for the sale of Safe and Sane fireworks at the location indicated. After a permit has been issued by the authority having jurisdiction this license allows the sale of only classified "Safe and Sane" fireworks at the approved location from NOON, JUNE 28 to NOON, JULY 6, of the year indicated. NOTE: Retail licensees are required to be at least 21 years of age, employees of fireworks stands must be at least 18 and fireworks may not be sold to anyone under the age of 16.

**MAILING ADDRESS OF LICENSEE**

Name	TNT FIREWORKS
Address	555 N. GILBERT
City, State & Zip	FULLERTON, CA 92833



*James P. Newman*  
Signature of Applicant

**FIRE AUTHORITY HAVING JURISDICTION**

Fire Dept.	Orange County Fire Authority
Address	1 Fire Authority Rd
City, State & Zip	Irvine, CA 92602

Signature of Applicant

*4/11/19*  
Date

DISPLAY CONSPICUOUSLY AT PLACE OF BUSINESS FOR WHICH ISSUED

CALIFORNIA DEPARTMENT OF TAX AND FEE ADMINISTRATION

**TEMPORARY SELLER'S PERMIT**

Valid July 1, 2019 through July 4, 2019

ACCOUNT NUMBER

245777664 - 00001

YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON  
12640 BEACH BLVD  
STANTON CA 90680-4008



Office of Control:  
Irvine Office

**NOTICE TO PERMITTEE:**  
*You are required to obey all Federal and State laws that regulate or control your business. This permit does not allow you to do otherwise.*

IS HEREBY AUTHORIZED PURSUANT TO SALES AND USE TAX LAW TO ENGAGE IN THE BUSINESS OF SELLING TANGIBLE PERSONAL PROPERTY AT THE ABOVE LOCATION. THIS PERMIT IS VALID FOR THE PERIODS SHOWN AND IS NOT TRANSFERABLE.

**For general tax questions, please call our Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711).  
For information on your rights, contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Office at 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798.**

CDTFA-442-ST REV. 7 (5-18)

**A MESSAGE TO OUR NEW PERMIT HOLDER**

**As a seller, you have rights and responsibilities under the Sales and Use Tax Law. In order to assist you in your endeavor and to better understand the law, we offer the following sources of help:**

- Visiting our website at [www.cdtfa.ca.gov](http://www.cdtfa.ca.gov)
- Visiting an office
- Attending a Basic Sales and Use Tax Law class offered at one of our offices
- Sending your questions in writing to any one of our offices
- Calling our toll-free Customer Service Center at 1-800-400-7115 (TTY:711)

**As a seller, you have the right to issue resale certificates for merchandise that you intend to resell. You also have the responsibility of not misusing resale certificates. While the sales tax is imposed upon the retailer,**

- You have the right to seek reimbursement of the tax from your customer
- You are responsible for filing and paying your sales and use tax returns timely
- You have the right to be treated in a fair and equitable manner by the employees of the California Department of Tax and Fee Administration (CDTFA)
- You are responsible for following the regulations set forth by the CDTFA

As a seller, you are expected to maintain the normal books and records of a prudent businessperson. You are required to maintain these books and records for no less than four years, and make them available for inspection by a CDTFA representative when requested. You are also expected to notify us if you are buying, selling, adding a location, or discontinuing your business, adding or dropping a partner, officer, or member, or when you are moving any or all of your business locations. If it becomes necessary to surrender this permit, you should only do so by mailing it to a CDTFA office, or giving it to a CDTFA representative.

If you would like to know more about your rights as a taxpayer, or if you are unable to resolve an issue with CDTFA, please contact the Taxpayers' Rights Advocate Office for help by calling toll-free, 1-888-324-2798 or 1-916-324-2798. Their fax number is 1-916-323-3319.

**Please post this permit at the address for which it was issued and at a location visible to your customers.**

California Department of Tax and Fee Administration

Business Tax and Fee Division



7800 Katella Avenue · Stanton, California 90680  
(714) 379-9222

### APPLICATION FOR BUSINESS CERTIFICATE

Sales or use tax may apply to your business activities. You may seek written advice regarding the application of tax to your particular business by writing to the nearest State Board of Equalization office.

**Please Print**

Business Name: YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON

Business Owner: TREASURER - NANCY HEITMAN

Business Location: 8131 BEVER PLACE STANTON CA 90680

Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Mailing Address: SAME AS ABOVE

Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Business Phone: (714) 892-0665

Home Phone: ( )

Home Address: 8131 BEVER PLACE STANTON CA 90680

Number Street Suite No. City State Zip

Type of Business (Give Full Description): SERVICE CLUB (NONPROFIT)

Ownership Type: ☐ Corporation ☐ Partnership ☐ Sole Proprietor

If Corporation, List Officers and Titles

CEO- ANN NGUYEN; SECRETARY - NANCY HEITMAN; CFO - PAM SCHOONOVER

Federal/State Employer ID No. \_\_\_\_\_ State Sales Tax No. \_\_\_\_\_

State License No. C1983857 Class \_\_\_\_\_

Owner's Drivers License No. \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_

Opening Date at This Location \_\_\_\_\_ Social Security No. \_\_\_\_\_

☐ New Business

☐ New Owner (List Previous Owner) \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Business Name Change (List Previous Name) \_\_\_\_\_

☐ Address Change (List Previous Address) \_\_\_\_\_

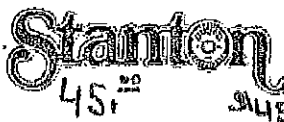
Applicant's Signature Nancy Heitman

Date 11/11/19

Business Certificate will be issued only after approval of the inspecting departments. Certificate will be mailed upon approval.

#### FOR OFFICE USE ONLY

Bus. No. \_\_\_\_\_ Class \_\_\_\_\_ Bus. Group \_\_\_\_\_ 101-7315-315001 B/L Fee \_\_\_\_\_  
Rate Code \_\_\_\_\_ Units \_\_\_\_\_ Unit Desc. \_\_\_\_\_ 101-7315-315002 Appl. Review \_\_\_\_\_  
BOE/CAT. \_\_\_\_\_ Remarks \_\_\_\_\_ Total \_\_\_\_\_



## SPECIAL EVENT / TEMPORARY USE PERMIT

☐ Special Event Permit (\$75) ☐ Special Event Amendment (\$20) ☐ Temporary Use Permit (\$155.00)

Business Name YOUTH ASSISTANCE FOUNDATION OF STANTON

Applicant Name NANCY HEITMAN Daytime Phone 714-892-0665

Event Address 12640 BEACH BLVD. Event Type FIREWORKS BOOTH

Event Description FIREWORKS FUNDRAISING SALES

Non-Profit Event? \*\* YES ☒ NO ☐ - Dates 7/1 to 7/4 Hours        to       

**\*\*Proof of Non-Profit Status required prior to approval or at time of application.\*\***

### ADDITIONAL INFORMATION

Will any parking spaces be blocked off? YES ☒ NO ☐

Will any aisles or driveways be obstructed? YES ☒ NO ☐

Types of advertising devices to be used? (mark all that apply)

☐ None ☒ Banners ☒ Flags/Pennants ☒ Flyers ☐ In-store promo

☒ Other, please list A-FRAMES; LIGHTS

Will you be using outdoor electrical equipment? (extension cords, power strips, outdoor lighting, etc.)

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe GENERATOR

Will you be using any temporary structures such as tents, booths, etc.? \*\*

YES ☒ NO ☐ If yes, please describe EZ-UPS

**\*\*A site plan including all above-noted information is required at time of application.\*\***

I hereby state that this, along with the attached diagram, is a true representation of the proposed sales event. I understand that the conduct of any activities not hereby approved, or which are in violation of local ordinances, will be grounds for termination of the event. I understand that if Orange County Sheriff Department Services are required as a result of this event, I will be required to pay for said services.

Signature of Event Operator Nancy F. Heitman

Date 7/1/19

### PROPERTY OWNER INFORMATION

Property Owner(s) Name see attached Daytime Phone       

Address see attached

I hereby give authorization to the above-mentioned person(s) for the abovementioned event to be conducted on my property located at see attached

(property address)

Signature of Property Owner        Date       

### CITY USE ONLY

Approval YES ☐ NO ☐ Approved By        Date       

Remarks

# **CITY OF STANTON**

## **REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL**

**TO: HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL**

**DATE: JUNE 11, 2019**

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE OF THE ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF'S STATION  
ROOF PROJECT BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON,  
CALIFORNIA**

### **REPORT IN BRIEF:**

The Orange County Sheriff's Station Project has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The final construction maintenance cost for the project was \$26,096.00. The City Engineer, in his judgment, certifies that the work was satisfactorily completed as of June 11, 2019 and recommends that the City Council accept the completed work performed on this project.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

- 1) That the City Council declares this project categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15301(c) – Existing highways and streets, sidewalks, gutters, bicycle and pedestrian trails, and similar facilities; and
- 2) City Council accepts the completion of improvements for the Orange County Sheriff's Station Project, as certified by the City Engineer, and affix the date of June 11, 2019 as the date of completion of all work on this project; and
- 3) Approves the final construction contract amount of \$26,096.00 with Best Contracting Services, Inc.; and
- 4) Direct the City Clerk within ten (10) days from the date of acceptance to file the Notice of Completion (Attachment) with the County Recorder of the County of Orange; and
- 5) Directs City staff, upon expiration of the thirty-five (35) days from the filing of the "Notice of Completion," to make the retention payment to Best Contracting Services, Inc. in the amount of \$1,304.80.

**BACKGROUND:**

The Orange County Sheriff's Station in Stanton has been a proud provider of local law enforcement services within the City since February of 1988. In addition, the Sheriff's department provides different programs like the street and regional narcotics suppression programs, which enables our residents to sleep better at night. In order, to continue providing the City with these services, the Sheriff's Station needs to be in workable conditions. The damaged roof caused water damaged throughout the building which since has been repaired.

**ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:**

The Orange County Sheriff's Station Project has been completed in conformance with the project plans and specifications, and has been accepted by the City Engineer. The Notice of Completion is required under the terms of the Construction Agreements for this project.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds in the amount of \$28,705.60 are available from the Capital Project Fund account 305-2100-710145.

**ENVIROMENTAL IMPACT:**

This project is categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, and Section 15301c as replacement of existing facilities.

**LEGAL REVIEW:**

None.

**STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:**

Provide a quality infrastructure.

**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

Notifications and advertisement were performed as prescribed by law.

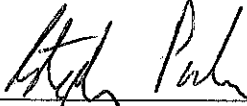
Reviewed by:



---

Allan Rigg, P.E. AICP  
Director of Public Works


Concur:



---

Stephen Parker, CPA  
Assistant City Manager

Approved by:



---

Jarad Hildenbrand  
City Manager

**ATTACHMENTS:**

(1) Notice of Completion

Recording requested by and  
when recorded mail to:

CITY OF STANTON  
7800 KATELLA AVE.  
STANTON, CA 90680

EXEMPT FROM RECORDING FEES PER  
GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103

(Space above this line for Recorder's use)

## NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice pursuant to Civil Code Section 3093, must be filed within 10 days after completion.

### Notice is hereby given that:

1. The undersigned is owner or corporate officer of the owner of the interest or estate stated below in the property hereinafter described:
2. The full name of the owner is the City of Stanton.
3. The full address of owner is 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680.
4. The nature of the interest or estate of the owner is: Public Building.
5. A work of improvement on the property hereinafter described was completed on June 11, 2019. The work was the Orange County Sheriff's Station Roof Project.
6. The name of the contractor for such work of improvement was: Best Contracting Services, Inc.
7. The property on which said work of improvement was completed is in the City of: Stanton, County of Orange, and State of California.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_  
Verification for Individual Owner

\_\_\_\_\_, City of Stanton  
Allan Rigg, City Engineer

### VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, say: I am the City Engineer of the City of Stanton, the declarant of the foregoing Notice of Completion; I have read said Notice of Completion and know the contents thereof; the same is true of my own knowledge. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, at Stanton, California.

\_\_\_\_\_, City of Stanton  
Allan Rigg, City Engineer

# CITY OF STANTON

## REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

**DATE:** June 11, 2019

**SUBJECT: ACCEPTANCE OF THE FY 18/19 RESIDENTIAL AND ARTERIAL STREETS REHABILITATION PROJECT BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA**

### REPORT IN BRIEF:

The FY 18/19 Residential and Arterial Streets Rehabilitation Project has been completed in accordance with the plans and specifications. The final construction cost for the project was \$1,181,615.26. The City Engineer, in his judgment, certifies that the work was satisfactorily completed as of June 11, 2019 and recommends that the City Council accept the completed work performed on this project.

The original construction contract cost for the FY 18/19 Residential and Arterial Streets Rehabilitation Project was for \$1,088,600.00. Change orders approved at staff level did not exceed the 10% maximum authorized at the time of award; at 8.54%. The changes orders were due to additional construction items requested by city staff. This included a change order to pave the Stanton Community Services Center parking lot.

### RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. That the City Council declares this project categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, and Section 15301c - Existing highways and streets, sidewalks, gutters, bicycle and pedestrian trails, and similar facilities; and
2. City Council accepts the completion of improvements for the FY 18/19 Residential and Arterial Streets Rehabilitation Project, as certified by the City Engineer, and affix the date of June 11, 2019 as the date of completion of all work on this project; and
3. Approves the final construction contract amount of \$1,181,615.26 with The RJ Noble Company; and
4. Direct the City Clerk within ten (10) days from the date of acceptance to file the Notice of Completion (Attachment) with the County Recorder of the County of Orange; and

5. Directs City staff, upon expiration of Directs City staff, upon expiration of the thirty-five (35) days from the filing of the "Notice of Completion," to make the retention payment to The RJ Noble Company in the amount of \$59,080.76.

#### **BACKGROUND:**

The area within the project limits experienced numerous street failures in the past several years. The project was advertised for bids on July 24, 2018. On August 8, 2018, seven (7) proposals were received. The lowest bid was for \$1,088,600.00.

The FY 18/19 Residential and Arterial Streets Rehabilitation Project addressed the following streets:

- Davmor Avenue and Stanton Avenue
- Santa Rosalia Street north of Orangewood Avenue.
- Central Avenue between Date St. and Beach Blvd.
- Cedar Street and Stanton Park Parking lot
- Industrial Way and Mercantile Avenue
- Winston Alley
- Knott Avenue south of Katella Avenue and north of Cerritos Avenue
- Cerritos Avenue between Kenmore St. and Magnolia Avenue
- Central Avenue
- Sylvan Alley East and West
- Mac Duff Street and Sherrill Street

#### **ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:**

The FY 18/19 Residential and Arterial Streets Rehabilitation Project has been completed in conformance with the project plans and specifications, and has been accepted by the City Engineer. The Notice of Completion is required under the terms of the Construction Agreements for this project.

#### **FISCAL IMPACT:**

This project was budgeted for the FY 18/19 Capital Improvement Program. Funds for the project are available in the Measure M Fund account, the Gas Tax Fund account, and the RMRA account. Additional funding from the Capital Improvement Fund was requested in order to pave the Stanton Community Services Center.

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

This project is categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, and Section 15301c as replacement of existing facilities.

**LEGAL REVIEW:**

None.

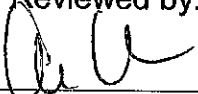
**STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:**

Provide a quality infrastructure.

**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

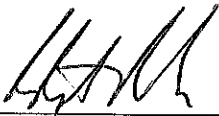
3 - Provide a quality infrastructure

Reviewed by:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Allan Rigg, P.E. AICP  
Director of Public Works

Concur:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Stephen Parker, CPA  
Assistant City Manager

Approved by:



\_\_\_\_\_  
Jarad Hildenbrand  
City Manager

**ATTACHMENT:**

(1) Notice of Completion

Recording requested by and  
when recorded mail to:

CITY OF STANTON  
7800 KATELLA AVE.  
STANTON, CA 90680

EXEMPT FROM RECORDING FEES PER  
GOVERNMENT CODE SECTION 6103

(Space above this line for Recorder's use)

### NOTICE OF COMPLETION

Notice pursuant to Civil Code Section 3093, must be filed within 10 days after completion.

**Notice is hereby given that:**

1. The undersigned is owner or corporate officer of the owner of the interest or estate stated below in the property hereinafter described:
2. The full name of the owner is the City of Stanton.
3. The full address of owner is 7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680.
4. The nature of the interest or estate of the owner is: Public Right of Way.
5. A work of improvement on the property hereinafter described was completed on June 11, 2019. The work was the FY 18/19 Residential and Arterial Street Rehabilitation Project.
6. The name of the contractor for such work of improvement was: The RJ Noble Company
7. The property on which said work of improvement was completed is in the City of: Stanton, County of Orange, and State of California.

Dated: \_\_\_\_\_  
Verification for Individual Owner

\_\_\_\_\_, City of Stanton  
Allan Rigg, City Engineer

### VERIFICATION

I, the undersigned, say: I am the City Engineer of the City of Stanton, the declarant of the foregoing Notice of Completion; I have read said Notice of Completion and know the contents thereof; the same is true of my own knowledge. I declare under penalty of perjury that the foregoing is true and correct.

Executed on \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, at Stanton, California.

\_\_\_\_\_, City of Stanton  
Allan Rigg, City Engineer

# **CITY OF STANTON**

## **REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL**

**TO: HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL**

**DATE: JUNE 11, 2019**

**SUBJECT: AWARD OF A MAINTENANCE CONTRACT FOR THE SANITARY SEWER CLEANING SERVICES TO EMPIRE PIPE CLEANING & EQUIPMENT, INC. BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA**

### **REPORT IN BRIEF:**

As part of the preventive maintenance of the City's Sanitary Sewer System, the City of Stanton requires the use of a specialty contractor to perform sanitary sewer cleaning services on an annual basis. The cost for providing the City with this service is estimated at \$256,514.40 for one year of service. This cost includes a 10-percent contingency. The length of the contract will be for thirty six (36) months with an option to renew the contract thereafter.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. Declare this project to be categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, Section 15301b; and
2. Award a maintenance contract with Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc. to provide sanitary sewer cleaning services for a maximum contract amount of \$233,195 each year; and
3. Authorize the City Manager to bind the City of Stanton and Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc. in a contract to provide sanitary sewer cleaning services; and
4. Authorize the City Manager to approve contract changes, not to exceed 10-percent.

This maintenance contract consists of an agreement to provide citywide sanitary sewer cleaning services. Additionally, responding to emergency situations, the annual cleaning of catch basins, and quarterly cleaning of select sewer segments that are categorized as hotspots will also be included in this contract. The estimated project cost of \$256,514.40 is as follows:

Maintenance Contract	\$ 233,195.00
Maintenance Contingency – 10 percent	\$ 23,319.50
Total Estimated Project Cost	\$ 256,514.40

#### **ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:**

Since 2015, the City has been under contract with Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc. to clean the City's sewer facilities and respond to emergency situations. Other services under this contract include the annual catch basin cleaning. The existing contract with Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc. has expired and a request for proposals was advertised March 21, 2019 with a due date of April 8, 2019. Staff obtained three (3) proposals and after reviewing the proposals determined Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc. to be the most qualified contractor to provide these services. Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc. has done a great job with the City since 2015 and is familiar with the sewer and storm system throughout the City. The annual cleaning of sewers is essential in preventing sanitary sewer overflows (SSOs) from occurring. Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc. is the less expensive option of the three bids received. Summary of proposals is listed below:

<b>Company</b>	<b>BID</b>
Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc	\$233,195
National Plant Services, Inc	\$265,860
Nor-Cal Pipeline Services	\$364,130

Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc proposal was selected to be the best option prior to opening of the bid envelopes.

#### **FISCAL IMPACT:**

Funds for the sewer cleaning services are available from account 501-3700-730100. This project will have no impact on the General Fund.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

This project is categorically exempt under the California Environmental Quality Act, Class 1, Section 15301(b) as maintenance of existing facilities.

#### **LEGAL REVIEW:**

The City Attorney prepared the contract attached to this report.

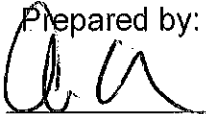
**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

Notifications and advertisement were performed as prescribed by law.

**STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:**

3 - Provide a quality infrastructure.

Prepared by:



Allan Rigg, P.E. AICP  
Director of Public Works

Concur:



Stephen Parker, CPA  
Assistant City Manager

Approved by:



Jarad Hildenbrand  
City Manager

**ATTACHMENTS:**

(1) Contract

**CITY OF STANTON  
STANDARD CONTRACT**

**CONTRACT FOR:**

**SANITARY SEWER CLEANING SERVICES**

**I.**

This Contract is made and entered into on the \_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_ 2019, by and between the City of **Stanton**, a California General Law Municipal Corporation ("City") and Empire Pipe Cleaning & Equipment, Inc. ("Contractor"). City and Contractor, based upon their mutual promises contained herein and for other good and valuable consideration the receipt and sufficiency of which is hereby acknowledged, do hereby agree as follows:

The complete Contract includes all of the Contract Documents, to wit:

- A. Request for Proposal, dated March 21, 2019
- B. Payment Bond
- C. Contract Performance Bond
- D. Certificates of Insurance, Certified Copies of Insurance Policies, and Endorsements
- E. Notice of Award
- F. Notice to Proceed
- G. Change Order
- H. Latest Edition, Standard Specifications for Public Works Construction (Excluding Sections 1-9).
- I. Latest Edition, Orange County RDMD Standard Drawings.
- J. Public Improvement Warranty
- I. Proposal, dated April 8, 2019

Each of such documents in their entirety is incorporated herein by this reference as if set forth in full.

## II. CONTRACT TERM AND RENEWAL

The term of this Contract shall be from \_\_\_\_\_, 2019 to \_\_\_\_\_, 2022. The City shall have the unilateral option, at its sole discretion, to renew this Contract annually for up to two (2) additional one-year terms at the same annual Contract Price.

## III. CONTRACT PRICE

The City agrees to pay, and the Contractor agrees to accept in full payment for the work outlined, in the Contract Documents, the sum of two hundred thirty-three thousand, one hundred ninety-five dollars (\$233,195.00) each year subject to additions and deductions, if any, in accordance with said Contract Documents. Payment shall not be made more often than once each thirty (30) days, nor shall amount paid be in excess of ninety-five percent (95%) of the Contract at time of completion. Contractor may, upon Contractor's written request, and approved by the City Council, at Contractor's expense, deposit eligible substitute securities, as described in Government Code Section 16430, and as authorized by Public Contract Code Section 22300, in lieu of retention monies withheld to insure performance.

Contractor shall submit to City a monthly itemized statement which indicates work completed and hours of Services rendered by Contractor. The statement shall describe the amount of Services and supplies provided since the initial commencement date, or since the start of the subsequent billing periods, as appropriate, through the date of the statement. City shall, within 45 days of receiving such statement, review the statement and pay all approved charges thereon.

At any time during the term of this Contract, City may request that Contractor perform Extra Work. As used herein, "Extra Work" means any work which is determined by City to be necessary for the proper completion of the Project, but which the parties did not reasonably anticipate would be necessary at the execution of this Contract. Contractor shall not perform, nor be compensated for, Extra Work without written authorization from City's Representative.

## IV. BONDS

Contractor shall furnish a Labor and Material Bond in an amount equal to one-hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price, and a Faithful Performance Bond in an amount equal to one-hundred percent (100%) of the Contract Price, in a form provided or approved by the City. Said bonds shall be secured from a surety company admitted and authorized to do business in California as such.

## V. INDEMNITY

To the fullest extent permitted by law, Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees, volunteers and agents free and harmless from any and all claims, demands, causes of action, costs, expenses, liability, loss, damage or injury of any kind, in law or equity, to property or persons, including wrongful death, in any manner arising out of, pertaining to, or incident to any alleged acts, errors or omissions of Contractor, its officials, officers, employees, subcontractors, consultants or agents in connection with the performance of the Contractor's Services, the Project or this Contract, including without limitation the payment of all consequential damages, expert witness fees and attorneys' fees and other related costs and expenses. Notwithstanding the foregoing, to the extent Contractor's Services are subject to Civil Code Section 2782.8, the above indemnity shall be limited, to the extent required by Civil Code Section 2782.8, to claims that arise out of, pertain to, or relate to the negligence, recklessness, or willful misconduct of the Contractor.

Contractor shall defend, with Counsel of City's choosing and at Contractor's own cost, expense and risk, any and all claims, suits, actions or other proceedings of every kind covered by Section 3.5.2.1 that may be brought or instituted against City or its officials, officers, employees, volunteers and agents. Contractor shall pay and satisfy any judgment, award or decree that may be rendered against City or its officials, officers, employees, volunteers and agents as part of any such claim, suit, action or other proceeding. Contractor shall also reimburse City for the cost of any settlement paid by City or its officials, officers, employees, agents or volunteers as part of any such claim, suit, action or other proceeding. Such reimbursement shall include payment for City's attorneys' fees and costs, including expert witness fees. Contractor shall reimburse City and its officials, officers, employees, agents, and/or volunteers, for any and all legal expenses and costs incurred by each of them in connection therewith or in enforcing the indemnity herein provided. Contractor's obligation to indemnify shall survive expiration or termination of this Contract, and shall not be restricted to insurance proceeds, if any, received by the City, its officials officers, employees, agents, or volunteers.

Failure of City to monitor compliance with these requirements imposes no additional obligations on City and will in no way act as a waiver of any rights hereunder. This obligation to indemnify and defend City as set forth herein is binding on the successors, assigns, or heirs of Contractor and shall survive the termination of this Contract or this section.

## VI. INSURANCE

The Contractor shall secure and maintain throughout the term of the Contract the following types of insurance with limits as shown:

Workers Compensation - A program of Workers Compensation Insurance or a State-approved self Insurance Program in an amount and form to meet all applicable requirements of the Labor Code of the State of California, including Employers Liability with One-Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) limits, covering all persons providing services on behalf of the Contractor and all risks to such persons under this Contract.

General Liability - Such general liability insurance shall be written with a limit of liability of not less than Two-Million Dollars (\$2,000,000.00) combined single limits for damages arising out of bodily-injury, including sickness and death, injury to or destruction of property of others, arising directly or indirectly out of or in connection with the performance of the Work under the Contract Documents including explosion, collapse, and underground exposure.

Vehicle Liability - Such vehicle liability insurance shall be written with a limit of liability of not less than One-Million Dollars (\$1,000,000.00) combined single limits for all bodily injury, including sickness and death or injury to or destruction of property of others, arising directly or indirectly out of or in connection with the performance of the Work under the Contract Documents including explosion, collapse, and underground exposure.

All insurers shall be admitted and authorized to do business in California as insurance carrier.

Contractor shall immediately furnish certificates of insurance and the Contractor shall provide certified copies of all policies and endorsements to the City evidencing the insurance coverage above required prior to the commencement of performance of services hereunder, which certificates shall provide that such insurance shall not be terminated or expire without thirty (30) days written notice to the City, and shall maintain such insurance from the time Contractor commences performances of services hereunder until the completion of such services. Within thirty (30) days of award of the contract, Contractor shall provide City with certified copies of all insurance policies required hereunder.

All policies, with respect to the insurance coverage above required, except for the Workers' Compensation Insurance coverage and liability coverage, if applicable, shall obtain additional endorsements covering the City and its officers, employees, and agents, as insureds with respect to liabilities arising out of the performance of services hereunder.

The Contractor shall require the carriers of the above required coverages to waive all rights of subrogation against the City, its officers, employees, contractors, agents, and subcontractors.

All policies required above are to be primary and noncontributing with any insurance or self-insurance programs carried or administered by the City.

## VII. COMMENCEMENT AND COMPLETION OF WORK

The Contractor shall commence the work required by this Contract within ten (10) days of the date specified in the Notice to Proceed and shall complete the Work within three (3) years. City and Contractor have discussed the provisions of Government Code Section 53069.85 and the damages which may be incurred by City if the Work is not

completed within the time specified in this Contract. The City and Contractor hereby represent that at the time of signing this Contract, it is impracticable and extremely difficult to fix the actual damage which will be incurred by City if the Work is not completed within the number of calendar days allowed. Accordingly, City and Contractor agree that the sum of **One Thousand Dollars (\$1,000.00)** per day is a reasonable sum to assess as damages to City by reason of the failure of Contractor to complete the Work within the time specified.

#### VIII. STANDARD OF CARE

Contractor shall perform all Services under this Contract in a skillful and competent manner, consistent with the standards generally recognized as being employed by contractors and/or professionals in the same discipline in the State of California. Contractor represents and maintains that it is skilled in the discipline necessary to perform the Services. Contractor warrants that all employees and subcontractors shall have sufficient skill and experience to perform the Services assigned to them. Finally, Contractor represents that it, its employees and subcontractors have all licenses, permits, qualifications and approvals of whatever nature that are legally required to perform the Services, and that such licenses and approvals shall be maintained throughout the term of this Contract. As provided for in the indemnification provisions of this Contract, Contractor shall perform, at its own cost and expense and without reimbursement from the City, any services necessary to correct errors or omissions which are caused by the Contractor's failure to comply with the standard of care provided for herein. Any employee of the Contractor or its sub-contractors who is determined by the City to be uncooperative, incompetent, a threat to the adequate or timely completion of the Project, a threat to the safety of persons or property, or any employee who fails or refuses to perform the Services in a manner acceptable to the City, shall be promptly removed from the Project by the Contractor and shall not be re-employed to perform any of the Services or to work on the Project.

#### IX. LAWS AND REGULATIONS

Contractor shall keep itself fully informed of and in compliance with all local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations in any manner affecting the performance of the Project or the Services, including all Cal/OSHA requirements, and shall give all notices required by law. Contractor shall be liable for all violations of such laws and regulations in connection with Services. If the Contractor performs any work knowing it to be contrary to such laws, rules and regulations, Contractor shall be solely responsible for all costs arising therefrom. Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold City, its officials, directors, officers, employees and agents free and harmless, pursuant to the indemnification provisions of this Contract, from any claim or liability arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with such laws, rules or regulations.

#### X. SAFETY

Contractor shall execute and maintain its work so as to avoid injury or damage to any

person or property. In carrying out its Services, the Contractor shall at all times be in compliance with all applicable local, state and federal laws, rules and regulations, and shall exercise all necessary precautions for the safety of employees appropriate to the nature of the work and the conditions under which the work is to be performed. Safety precautions as applicable shall include, but shall not be limited to: (A) adequate life protection and lifesaving equipment and procedures; (B) instructions in accident prevention for all employees and subcontractors, such as safe walkways, scaffolds, fall protection ladders, bridges, gang planks, confined space procedures, trenching and shoring, equipment and other safety devices, equipment and wearing apparel as are necessary or lawfully required to prevent accidents or injuries; and (C) adequate facilities for the proper inspection and maintenance of all safety measures.

## XI. LABOR

Prevailing Wages. Contractor is aware of the requirements of California Labor Code Sections 1720 et seq. and 1770 et seq., which require the payment of prevailing wage rates and the performance of other requirements on certain "public works" and "maintenance" projects ("Prevailing Wage Laws"). If the Services are being performed as part of an applicable "public works" or "maintenance" project, as defined by the Prevailing Wage Laws, Contractor agrees to fully comply with such Prevailing Wage Laws. Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees and agents free and harmless from any claims, liabilities, costs, penalties or interest arising out of any failure or alleged failure to comply with the Prevailing Wage Laws. It shall be mandatory upon the Contractor and all subcontractors to comply with all California Labor Code provisions, which include but are not limited to prevailing wages (Labor Code Sections 1771, 1774 and 1775), employment of apprentices (Labor Code Section 1777.5), certified payroll records (Labor Code Sections 1771.4 and 1776), hours of labor (Labor Code Sections 1813 and 1815) and debarment of contractors and subcontractors (Labor Code Section 1777.1). The requirement to submit certified payroll records directly to the Labor Commissioner under Labor Code section 1771.4 shall not apply to work performed on a public works project that is exempt pursuant to the small project exemption specified in Labor Code Section 1771.4.

Registration. If the Services are being performed as part of an applicable "public works" or "maintenance" project, and if the total compensation is \$15,000 or more, then pursuant to Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1, the Contractor and all subcontractors performing such Services must be registered with the Department of Industrial Relations. Contractor shall maintain registration for the duration of the Project and require the same of any subcontractors, as applicable. This Project may also be subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. It shall be Contractor's sole responsibility to comply with all applicable registration and labor compliance requirements. Notwithstanding the foregoing, the contractor registration requirements mandated by Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1 shall not apply to work performed on a public works project that is exempt pursuant to the small project exemption specified in Labor Code Sections 1725.5 and 1771.1.

Compliance Monitoring. This Contract may also be subject to compliance monitoring and enforcement by the Department of Industrial Relations. It shall be Contractor's sole responsibility to comply with all applicable registration and labor compliance requirements. Any stop orders issued by the Department of Industrial Relations against Contractor or any subcontractor that affect Contractor's performance of Services, including any delay, shall be Contractor's sole responsibility. Any delay arising out of or resulting from such stop orders shall be considered Contractor caused delay and shall not be compensable by the City. Contractor shall defend, indemnify and hold the City, its officials, officers, employees and agents free and harmless from any claim or liability arising out of stop orders issued by the Department of Industrial Relations against Contractor or any subcontractor

## XII. TERMINATION

City may, by written notice to Contractor, terminate the whole or any part of this Contract at any time and without cause by giving written notice to Contractor of such termination, and specifying the effective date thereof, at least seven (7) days before the effective date of such termination. Upon termination, Contractor shall be compensated only for those services which have been adequately rendered to City, and Contractor shall be entitled to no further compensation. Contractor may not terminate this Contract except for cause.

If this Contract is terminated as provided herein, City may require Contractor to provide all finished or unfinished Documents and Data and other information of any kind prepared by Contractor in connection with the performance of Services under this Contract. Contractor shall be required to provide such document and other information within fifteen (15) days of the request.

In the event this Contract is terminated in whole or in part as provided herein, City may procure, upon such terms and in such manner as it may determine appropriate, services similar to those terminated.

## XIII. MISCELLANEOUS

Labor Certification. By its signature hereunder, Contractor certifies that it is aware of the provisions of Section 3700 of the California Labor Code which require every employer to be insured against liability for Worker's Compensation or to undertake self-insurance in accordance with the provisions of that Code, and agrees to comply with such provisions before commencing the performance of the Services.

Supervision; Independent Contractor. The Services shall be performed by Contractor or under its supervision. Contractor will determine the means, methods and details of performing the Services subject to the requirements of this Contract. City retains Contractor on an independent contractor basis and not as an employee. Contractor retains the right to perform similar or different services for others during the term of this

Contract. Any additional personnel performing the Services under this Contract on behalf of Contractor shall also not be employees of City and shall at all times be under Contractor's exclusive direction and control. Contractor shall pay all wages, salaries, and other amounts due such personnel in connection with their performance of Services under this Contract and as required by law. Contractor shall be responsible for all reports and obligations respecting such additional personnel, including, but not limited to: social security taxes, income tax withholding, unemployment insurance, disability insurance, and workers' compensation insurance.

Other Contractors. City reserves the right to employ other contractors in connection with this Project.

Records. Contractor shall maintain complete and accurate records with respect to all costs and expenses incurred under this Contract. All such records shall be clearly identifiable. Contractor shall allow a representative of City during normal business hours to examine, audit, and make transcripts or copies of such records and any other documents created pursuant to this Contract. Contractor shall allow inspection of all work, data, documents, proceedings, and activities related to the Contract for a period of four (4) years from the date of final payment under this Contract

Equal Opportunity Employment. Contractor represents that it is an equal opportunity employer and it shall not discriminate against any subcontractor, employee or applicant for employment because of race, religion, color, national origin, handicap, ancestry, sex or age. Such non-discrimination shall include, but not be limited to, all activities related to initial employment, upgrading, demotion, transfer, recruitment or recruitment advertising, layoff or termination. Contractor shall also comply with all relevant provisions of City's Minority Business Enterprise program, Affirmative Action Plan or other related programs or guidelines currently in effect or hereinafter enacted.

No Third Party Beneficiaries. There are no intended third party beneficiaries of any right or obligation assumed by the Parties.

Governing Law. This Contract shall be governed by the laws of the State of California. Venue shall be in Orange County.

Time of Essence. Time is of the essence for each and every provision of this Contract.

#### XIV.

Contractor acknowledges and agrees that Contractor must have all appropriate contractor's licenses. Contractor further warrants and represents that he/she/they has/have the appropriate contractor's license to perform the work hereunder. Contractor's failure to have or maintain all appropriate licenses during the entire term of this contract, or any period thereof, shall be cause for the immediate and summary termination of this Contract by City. Contractor shall be liable for all City's costs to complete the work and this Contract.

XV.

The person or persons executing this Contract on behalf of Contractor warrants and represents he/she/they has/have the authority to execute this Contract on behalf of his/her/their corporation, partnership, or business entity and warrant and represents that he/she/they has/have the authority to bind Contractor to the performance of its obligations hereunder.

XVI.

This Contract contains the completely final, entire, and exclusive agreement between the parties with respect to the subject matter hereof, and no waiver, alteration, or modification of any of the provisions hereof or rights to act hereunder shall be binding unless in writing. Any attempted modification, amendment, or alteration in violation hereof shall be void.

*IN WITNESS WHEREOF, the parties hereto have caused this contract to be executed the day and year first written above.*

**CITY OF STANTON:**

**EMPIRE PIPE CLEANING & EQUIPMENT, INC.:**

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY MANAGER

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporate Officer)

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

**ATTEST:**

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
DEPUTY CITY CLERK

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
(Corporate Officer)

**APPROVED AS TO FORM:**

Title: \_\_\_\_\_

Print Name: \_\_\_\_\_

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
CITY ATTORNEY



# **CITY OF STANTON**

## **REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL**

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and City Council

**DATE:** June 11, 2019

**SUBJECT: MAY 2019 GENERAL FUND REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE REPORT**

### **REPORT IN BRIEF:**

The monthly General Fund Revenue and Expenditure Report as of May 2019 has been provided to the City Manager in accordance with Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.20.080 (D)1 and is being provided to City Council.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5) (Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Receive and file the General Fund Revenue and Expenditure Report as of May 2019.

### **ANALYSIS:**

The attached reports summarize the City revenue and expenditure balances for the General Fund as of May 2019. The reports include information for the month of May, on a year-to-date basis, the current fiscal year's budgeted balance and the year-to-date as a percentage of the budget. In addition, for comparison purposes, the year-to-date amount, final amount and a percentage of final for the previous fiscal year is included as well.

### **FISCAL IMPACT:**

The City is on pace to conclude the fiscal year materiality within the projections identified in the 2018-19 Mid-Year Budget Review.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

None.

**LEGAL REVIEW:**

None.

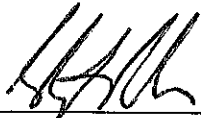
**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

Through the agenda posting process.

**STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED**

4. Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance

Prepared by:



Stephen M. Parker, CPA  
Assistant City Manager

Approved:



Jared L. Hildenbrand  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- A. May 2019 General Fund Revenues
- B. May 2019 General Fund Expenses

City of Stanton  
May 2019 General Fund Expenses (92% of year)

	Current Month	FY 18-19 Year to Date	Budget FY 18-19	Percent of Budget	FY 17-18 Year to Date	Actual FY 17-18	Percent of Actual
1100 City Council	\$ 8,066	\$ 102,116	\$ 115,801	89.05%	\$ 125,887	\$ 132,555	94.97%
1200 City Attorney	29,007	145,425	247,000	58.88%	196,337	224,177	87.58%
1300 City Manager	28,016	244,153	414,721	58.87%	306,118	349,428	90.47%
1400 City Clerk	13,753	177,995	195,710	90.95%	161,681	173,312	93.29%
1410 Personnel/Risk Management	10,456	164,911	171,185	96.34%	106,261	118,325	89.80%
1430 Liability/Risk Management	-	64,975	65,780	98.78%	68,667	68,667	100.00%
Administration	89,308	900,575	1,210,197	74.42%	974,951	1,066,465	91.42%
1500 Administrative Services	78,560	688,184	812,511	84.70%	2,789	1,136,296	0.25%
1510 Information Technology	16,973	111,361	137,954	80.72%	81,758	103,100	79.23%
1600 Non-Dept (includes Transfers)	7,050	332,850	353,000	94.28%	450,327	2,169,953	20.75%
Administrative Services	102,584	1,132,395	1,303,466	86.87%	534,874	3,409,439	15.69%
2100 Law Enforcement	924,422	12,988,615	13,940,652	93.17%	9,905,585	10,455,190	94.74%
2200 Fire Protection	1,159	6,047,421	7,170,584	84.34%	3,439,154	4,494,585	76.52%
4300 Parking Control	15,647	169,740	193,584	87.68%	211,173	228,882	92.26%
1520 Code Enforcement	47,518	441,656	528,144	83.62%	356,797	393,726	90.62%
6200 Emergency Preparedness	-	-	4,500	0.00%	-	-	0.00%
Public Safety	988,727	19,647,412	21,832,964	89.99%	13,912,509	15,572,384	89.34%
3100 Engineering	9,356	105,218	127,133	82.76%	106,621	116,857	91.04%
3200 Public Facilities	35,344	346,724	396,889	87.36%	282,565	320,616	88.13%
3400 Parks Maintenance	38,275	327,072	428,338	76.36%	311,671	353,753	88.10%
3500 Street Maintenance	28,758	244,650	294,414	83.10%	217,810	246,244	88.45%
3600 Storm Drains	5,492	72,278	105,000	68.82%	747,795	99,074	75.49%
Public Works	117,224	1,095,942	1,352,774	80.07%	993,462	1,338,523	87.49%
4100 Planning	26,055	249,300	285,458	87.33%	256,639	281,339	91.23%
4200 Building Regulation	20,282	389,687	457,377	85.20%	319,702	449,456	71.12%
4400 Business Relations	7,714	82,172	167,162	49.12%	83,651	90,967	91.94%
Community Development	54,051	721,759	909,997	79.31%	659,973	821,762	80.31%
5100 Parks and Recreation	58,053	519,328	662,556	78.38%	587,659	633,834	92.71%
5200 Community Center	2,761	36,431	36,431	80.40%	25,641	32,188	79.69%
5300 Stanton Central Park	21,516	154,338	190,593	80.93%	154,405	174,704	88.38%
Community Services	82,329	702,857	889,580	79.01%	767,105	840,726	91.31%
Expenditures and Transfers Out	1,434,223	24,200,910	27,497,977	88.01%	17,843,475	22,846,299	78.10%
Less: Transfers Out	(2,084)	(50,417)	(52,500)	96.03%	(203,667)	(212,000)	96.07%
TOTAL EXPENDITURES	\$ 1,432,139	\$ 24,150,493	\$ 27,445,477	87.99%	\$ 17,639,808	\$ 22,634,299	77.93%

Administration - Vasquez  
May 2019 General Fund Expenses (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
<b>101</b>							
<b>1100</b>	<b>City Council</b>						
501105	Salaries-Elected	\$ 52,199.00	\$ 47,170.25	90.37%	\$ 52,199.00	\$ 46,365.65	88.82%
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 581.40	\$ 581.40		\$ -	\$ -	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 756.50	\$ 683.62	90.37%	\$ 1,461.17	\$ 671.96	45.99%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ 7,074.15	\$ 6,028.77	85.22%	\$ 9,500.00	\$ 5,430.73	57.17%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 2,050.90	\$ 1,931.27	94.17%	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 915.71	45.79%
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 36,480.26	\$ 36,480.26	100.00%	\$ 37,139.00	\$ 36,402.65	98.02%
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ 7,175.18	\$ 6,929.69	96.58%	\$ 8,500.00	\$ 8,478.90	99.75%
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
609100	Special Events	\$ 21,284.77	\$ 21,284.77	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 1,868.00	\$ 1,712.33	91.67%	\$ 1,887.00	\$ 1,729.75	91.67%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
<b>1100</b>	<b>City Council Total</b>	<b>\$ 129,470.16</b>	<b>\$ 122,802.36</b>	<b>94.85%</b>	<b>\$ 112,686.17</b>	<b>\$ 99,995.35</b>	<b>88.74%</b>
<b>1200</b>	<b>City Attorney</b>						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602110	Office Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 0.47	
608105	Professional Services	\$ 224,176.71	\$ 196,336.59	87.58%	\$ 247,000.00	\$ 145,424.26	58.88%
608180	Prosecution/Code Enforcement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
<b>1200</b>	<b>City Attorney Total</b>	<b>\$ 224,176.71</b>	<b>\$ 196,336.59</b>	<b>87.58%</b>	<b>\$ 247,000.00</b>	<b>\$ 145,424.73</b>	<b>58.88%</b>
<b>1300</b>	<b>City Manager</b>						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 226,541.93	\$ 204,763.59	90.39%	\$ 234,192.20	\$ 109,187.43	46.62%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 129.21	\$ 121.71		\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 55,000.00	\$ 53,021.03	
502100	Retirement	\$ 32,148.10	\$ 28,892.44	89.87%	\$ 33,482.92	\$ 13,542.08	40.44%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 3,394.76	\$ 3,111.86	91.67%	\$ 2,995.51	\$ 2,745.89	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 28,033.49	\$ 24,884.80	88.77%	\$ 29,743.25	\$ 14,095.82	47.39%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 1,187.02	\$ 1,187.02	100.00%	\$ 933.10	\$ 326.45	34.99%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 3,676.42	\$ 3,079.15	83.75%	\$ 4,014.94	\$ 3,793.95	94.50%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 1,565.86	\$ 1,518.05	96.95%	\$ 930.00	\$ 489.57	52.64%
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604100	Communications	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 2,150.00	\$ 2,150.00	100.00%	\$ 2,100.00	\$ 1,800.00	85.71%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ 5,250.46	\$ 4,837.70	92.14%	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 1,765.47	44.14%
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 6,966.00	\$ 6,385.50	91.67%	\$ 7,646.00	\$ 7,008.83	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 8,412.00	\$ 7,711.00	91.67%	\$ 8,464.00	\$ 7,758.67	91.67%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 29,973.00	\$ 27,475.25	91.67%	\$ 31,219.00	\$ 28,617.42	91.67%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
<b>1300</b>	<b>City Manager Total</b>	<b>\$ 349,428.25</b>	<b>\$ 316,118.07</b>	<b>90.47%</b>	<b>\$ 414,720.92</b>	<b>\$ 244,152.61</b>	<b>58.87%</b>
<b>1400</b>	<b>City Clerk</b>						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 79,759.57	\$ 75,145.19	94.21%	\$ 78,905.87	\$ 73,802.08	93.53%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 193.81	\$ 182.56		\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
502100	Retirement	\$ 12,707.26	\$ 11,468.18	90.25%	\$ 12,931.86	\$ 11,702.97	90.50%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 4,307.02	\$ 3,948.10	91.67%	\$ 3,702.44	\$ 3,393.90	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 15,300.53	\$ 13,644.07	89.17%	\$ 15,287.76	\$ 12,963.79	84.80%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 379.41	\$ 379.41	100.00%	\$ 412.30	\$ 267.19	64.80%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 1,109.06	\$ 1,006.58	90.76%	\$ 1,299.31	\$ 991.34	76.30%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 2,331.76	\$ 1,330.98	57.08%	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 1,198.64	47.95%
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ 53.88	\$ 53.88	100.00%	\$ 100.00	\$ 57.11	57.11%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ 4,044.00	\$ 4,044.00	100.00%	\$ 4,044.00	\$ 4,044.00	100.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 400.00	\$ 330.00	82.50%	\$ 350.00	\$ 330.00	94.29%
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ 370.12	\$ 350.12	94.60%	\$ 530.00	\$ 36.00	6.79%
607115	Training	\$ 454.00	\$ 359.00	79.07%	\$ 650.00	\$ 426.20	65.57%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ 7,243.15	\$ 6,243.15	86.19%	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 2,481.01	41.35%
608125	Advertising/ Business Dev't	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608130	Temporary Help	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608140	Elections	\$ 31,087.81	\$ 30,756.00	98.93%	\$ 55,000.00	\$ 53,470.92	97.22%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 558.00	\$ 511.50	91.67%	\$ 626.00	\$ 573.83	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 2,852.00	\$ 2,614.33	91.67%	\$ 2,852.00	\$ 2,614.33	91.67%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 10,161.00	\$ 9,314.25	91.67%	\$ 10,518.00	\$ 9,641.50	
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
1400	City Clerk Total	\$ 173,312.38	\$ 161,681.31	93.29%	\$ 195,709.54	\$ 177,994.82	90.95%
<b>102</b>							
1100	City Council						
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 3,085.00	\$ 3,085.00	100.00%	\$ 3,115.00	\$ 3,121.00	100.19%
1100	City Council Total	\$ 3,085.00	\$ 3,085.00	100.00%	\$ 3,115.00	\$ 3,121.00	100.19%

Administration - Guzman  
May 2019 General Fund Expenses (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
101							
1410	Personnel/Risk Management						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 66,368.38	\$ 62,495.83	94.17%	\$ 69,592.40	\$ 65,557.34	94.20%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ 4,342.22	\$ 3,917.61	90.22%	\$ 4,761.51	\$ 4,303.68	90.38%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 742.74	\$ 680.85	91.67%	\$ 685.23	\$ 628.14	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 14,175.16	\$ 12,615.73	89.00%	\$ 14,700.23	\$ 13,047.25	88.76%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 372.05	\$ 372.05	100.00%	\$ 434.00	\$ 287.00	66.13%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 963.37	\$ 874.29	90.75%	\$ 1,218.66	\$ 933.44	76.60%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 1,322.62	\$ 1,083.98	81.96%	\$ 1,650.00	\$ 1,526.00	92.48%
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 450.00	\$ 450.00	100.00%	\$ 725.00	\$ 475.00	65.52%
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
608105	Professional Services	\$ 9,784.27	\$ 5,565.47	56.88%	\$ 55,500.00	\$ 56,386.16	101.60%
608125	Advertising/ Business Dev't	\$ 1,286.00	\$ 636.05	49.46%	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,267.74	94.49%
609125	Employee/Volunteer Recognitn	\$ 7,126.24	\$ 7,126.24	100.00%	\$ 7,100.00	\$ 7,024.49	98.94%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 558.00	\$ 511.50	91.67%	\$ 626.00	\$ 573.83	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 2,374.00	\$ 2,176.17	91.67%	\$ 2,515.00	\$ 2,305.42	91.67%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 8,460.00	\$ 7,755.00	91.67%	\$ 9,277.00	\$ 8,503.92	91.67%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
1410	Personnel/Risk Management Total	\$ 118,325.05	\$ 106,260.76	89.80%	\$ 171,185.03	\$ 164,911.34	96.34%
1430	Liability/Risk Management						
606105	Insurance Premium	\$ 68,667.20	\$ 68,667.20	100.00%	\$ 65,779.85	\$ 64,975.00	98.78%
1430	Liability/Risk Management Total	\$ 68,667.20	\$ 68,667.20	100.00%	\$ 65,779.85	\$ 64,975.00	98.78%

Administrative Services - Parker  
May 2019 General Fund Expenses (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Actual	Prior Year YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	Current Year End Bal	% of Budget
<b>101</b>							
<b>1500</b>	<b>Administrative Services</b>						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 431,774.63	\$ 398,895.19	92.39%	\$ 440,287.63	\$ 394,741.72	89.66%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ 50,781.83	\$ 46,647.51	91.86%	\$ 53,038.21	\$ 42,129.80	79.43%
502100	Retirement	\$ 50,578.72	\$ 45,625.00	90.21%	\$ 52,009.35	\$ 47,067.71	90.50%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 5,489.28	\$ 5,031.84	91.67%	\$ 4,739.67	\$ 4,344.71	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 46,111.56	\$ 42,377.41	91.90%	\$ 35,900.18	\$ 35,040.38	97.61%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 2,963.52	\$ 2,918.99	98.50%	\$ 3,341.80	\$ 2,221.00	66.46%
502120	Medicare/Pica	\$ 6,404.48	\$ 5,649.40	88.21%	\$ 6,973.27	\$ 5,413.29	77.63%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ 18,992.76	\$ 17,547.05	92.39%	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 13,555.21	90.37%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 15,680.01	\$ 14,237.96	90.80%	\$ 13,000.00	\$ 7,099.77	54.61%
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 590.00	\$ 590.00	100.00%	\$ 1,512.00	\$ 1,362.00	90.08%
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ 96.30	\$ 96.30	100.00%	\$ 200.00	\$ 9.05	4.53%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ 1,652.98	\$ 1,652.98	100.00%	\$ 2,375.00	\$ 1,950.98	82.15%
607115	Training	\$ 833.15	\$ 833.15	100.00%	\$ 690.00	\$ 470.00	68.12%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ 5,844.55	\$ 5,844.55	100.00%	\$ 200.00	\$ -	0.00%
608105	Professional Services	\$ 67,420.82	\$ 61,420.82	91.10%	\$ 93,400.00	\$ 52,914.29	56.65%
608130	Temporary Help	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608145	Information Technology	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 1,115.00	\$ 1,022.08	91.67%	\$ 1,252.00	\$ 1,147.67	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 17,649.00	\$ 16,178.25	91.67%	\$ 17,830.00	\$ 16,344.17	91.67%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 62,889.00	\$ 57,648.25	91.67%	\$ 65,762.00	\$ 60,281.83	91.67%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
<b>1500</b>	<b>Administrative Services Total</b>	<b>\$ 786,867.59</b>	<b>1500</b>	<b>0.19%</b>	<b>\$ 807,511.11</b>	<b>\$ 686,093.57</b>	<b>84.96%</b>
<b>1510</b>	<b>Information Technology</b>						
602113	Social Media	\$ 903.68	\$ 677.21	74.94%	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,252.33	90.09%
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ 1,695.38	\$ 558.03	32.91%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 4,678.78	133.68%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ 30,557.13	\$ 30,557.13	100.00%	\$ 43,805.49	\$ 36,183.72	82.60%
608145	Information Technology	\$ 65,038.35	\$ 47,659.91	73.28%	\$ 78,149.00	\$ 42,319.89	54.15%
701105	Equipment-General	\$ 4,995.71	\$ 2,305.81	46.16%	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 25,926.28	259.26%
<b>1510</b>	<b>Information Technology Total</b>	<b>\$ 103,190.25</b>	<b>\$ 81,758.09</b>	<b>79.23%</b>	<b>\$ 137,954.49</b>	<b>\$ 111,361.00</b>	<b>80.72%</b>
<b>1600</b>	<b>Non-Departmental</b>						
501130	Employee Compensation Adjust	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 31,489.17	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
502125	Leave Disbursals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ 1,671,608.08	\$ 5,649.29	0.34%	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 8,385.85	93.18%
602110	Office Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ 18.82	
602115	Postage Clearing Account	\$ 3,220.30	\$ (136.03)	-4.22%	\$ -	\$ (2,515.75)	
602155	Community Promotion	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602165	Contingency Reserve	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ 14,587.96	\$ 11,973.58	82.08%	\$ 15,500.00	\$ 13,106.55	84.56%
603125	Vehicle Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604100	Communications	\$ 7,902.26	\$ 6,658.67	84.26%	\$ 9,000.00	\$ 5,792.14	64.36%
607115	Training	\$ 3,445.00	\$ 1,995.00	57.91%	\$ 6,000.00	\$ 5,995.00	99.92%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 24,000.00	\$ 22,000.00	91.67%
608170	Animal Control Services	\$ 165,812.50	\$ 165,812.50	100.00%	\$ 172,000.00	\$ 168,853.14	98.17%
608175	Crossing Guard Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
610210	Business Relations Programs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
611105	Revenue Sharing-Anaheim/City	\$ 30,566.04	\$ 30,566.04	100.00%	\$ 31,000.00	\$ 33,006.50	106.47%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	

Account Number	Description	Prior Year		% of	Current Year		% of
		Actual	YTD Bal		Budget	End Bal	Budget
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800222	Transfer to CDBG	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800223	Transfer to Fire Emergency Fnd	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800250	Transfer to Fact Grant	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 91,666.67	91.67%	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 22,916.67	91.67%
800280	Transfer to SCP Maintenance	\$ 112,000.00	\$ 112,000.00	100.00%	\$ 27,500.00	\$ 27,500.00	
800285	Transfer To Housing Authority	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800305	Transfer To Capital Proj Fnd	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800401	Transfer To Debt Svc Fund	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800501	Transfer to Sewer Maintance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800602	Transfer to Workers' Comp Fund	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800603	Trnsfr to Liability/Risk Mgmt	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800604	Trsfr To Employee Benefit Resv	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800605	Transfer to Fleet Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
1600	Non-Departmental Total	\$ 2,140,631.31	\$ 426,185.72	19.91%	\$ 319,000.00	\$ 305,058.92	95.63%
<b>102</b>							
1500	Administrative Services						
608105	Professional Services	\$ 349,428.25	\$ 1,288.89	0.37%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,090.73	41.81%
1500	Administrative Services Total	\$ 349,428.25	\$ 1,288.89	0.37%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,090.73	41.81%
1600	Non-Departmental						
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608175	Crossing Guard Services	\$ 29,322.00	\$ 24,141.78	82.33%	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 27,760.87	81.65%
800101	Transfer To General Fund	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!	\$ -	\$ -	
1600	Non-Departmental Total	\$ 29,322.00	\$ 24,141.78	82.33%	\$ 34,000.00	\$ 27,760.87	

Public Safety - Wren  
May 2019 General Fund Expenses (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
<b>101</b>							
1520	Emergency Services						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 2,500.00	\$ -	0.00%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
1520	Emergency Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 4,500.00	\$ -	0.00%
<b>2100</b>	Law Enforcement						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 69,227.02	\$ 64,190.30	92.72%	\$ 87,336.00	\$ 78,938.14	90.38%
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ 8,748.64	\$ 7,350.00	84.01%	\$ 19,014.61	\$ 16,519.02	86.88%
502100	Retirement	\$ 92,732.92	\$ 92,179.10	99.40%	\$ 94,204.53	\$ 93,630.00	99.39%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,047.51	\$ 1,047.52	100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 13,941.35	\$ 11,988.40	85.99%	\$ 18,852.84	\$ 16,322.09	86.58%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 729.18	\$ 729.18	100.00%	\$ 868.00	\$ 573.98	66.13%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 1,109.07	\$ 975.25	87.93%	\$ 1,730.98	\$ 1,360.17	78.58%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ 10,867.72	\$ 8,670.04	79.78%	\$ 4,500.00	\$ 2,699.68	59.99%
602102	State CLBEP Expense	\$ 39,579.96	\$ 39,579.96	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
602110	Office Expense	\$ 825.40	\$ 823.05	99.72%	\$ 1,300.00	\$ 624.58	48.04%
602145	Gas/Oil/Lube	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603110	Building Maintenance	\$ 18,381.01	\$ 17,254.14	93.87%	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 16,031.06	80.16%
604100	Communications	\$ 49,350.35	\$ 44,494.00	90.16%	\$ 42,000.00	\$ 40,463.51	96.34%
604105	Utilities	\$ 28,328.97	\$ 24,105.14	85.09%	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 21,613.02	67.54%
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 5,324.71	\$ 5,324.71	100.00%	\$ 4,772.00	\$ 4,678.00	98.03%
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,600.00	\$ 882.93	55.18%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ 259.90	\$ 259.90	100.00%	\$ 3,400.00	\$ 3,376.38	99.31%
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 700.00	\$ -	0.00%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ 40,970.59	\$ 40,970.59	100.00%	\$ 30,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
608160	Sheriff Contract Services	\$ 8,057,636.04	\$ 7,386,166.37	91.67%	\$ 8,057,576.00	\$ 7,385,145.74	91.65%
608165	We Tip Reward Program	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 3,844.00	\$ 3,844.00	100.00%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 14,177.00	\$ 14,177.00	100.00%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
701105	Equipment-General	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
702100	Furniture-Office	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
703100	Vehicle	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
704100	Facility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
2100	Law Enforcement Total	\$ 8,438,012.83	\$ 7,745,060.13	91.79%	\$ 8,438,923.47	\$ 7,701,926.82	91.27%
<b>2200</b>	Fire Protection						
502100	Retirement	\$ 69,322.00	\$ 69,322.00	100.00%	\$ 69,322.00	\$ 69,322.00	100.00%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608185	Oc Fire Dept Contract	\$ 3,756,111.00	\$ 2,826,005.75	75.24%	\$ 3,763,249.00	\$ 2,828,822.75	75.17%
608190	Contractual Ambulance Svcs	\$ 7,406.30	\$ 6,406.30	86.50%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 2,630.24	52.60%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
704100	Facility Improvements	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
2200	Fire Protection Total	\$ 3,832,839.30	\$ 2,901,734.05	75.71%	\$ 3,837,571.00	\$ 2,900,774.99	75.59%

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
4300	Parking Control						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 68,276.01	\$ 64,029.69	93.78%	\$ 72,875.17	\$ 58,703.48	80.55%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 60.38	\$ 60.38	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ 26,559.34	\$ 26,482.83	99.71%	\$ 23,681.66	\$ 19,608.94	82.80%
502100	Retirement	\$ 4,886.06	\$ 4,428.07	90.63%	\$ 4,769.65	\$ 17,733.37	371.80%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 5,259.72	\$ 4,821.41	91.67%	\$ 4,883.83	\$ 4,476.85	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 5,079.51	\$ 4,531.90	89.22%	\$ 5,382.12	\$ 3,820.15	70.98%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 948.20	\$ 945.05	99.67%	\$ 868.00	\$ 648.46	74.71%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 2,192.63	\$ 2,080.29	94.88%	\$ 1,627.55	\$ 1,164.29	71.54%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 5,564.98	\$ 5,484.66	98.56%	\$ 3,500.00	\$ 2,671.27	76.32%
602130	Clothing	\$ 492.00	\$ 492.00	100.00%	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 605.47	60.55%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604100	Communications	\$ 598.87	\$ 489.61	81.76%	\$ 700.00	\$ 599.58	85.65%
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ 39,037.52	\$ 33,949.80	86.97%	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 15,531.16	62.12%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 3,337.00	\$ 3,058.92	91.67%	\$ 4,119.00	\$ 4,119.00	100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 3,251.00	\$ 2,980.08	91.67%	\$ 3,490.00	\$ 3,490.00	100.00%
612120	Workers' Compensation Cha	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 11,586.00	\$ 10,620.50	91.67%	\$ 12,871.00	\$ 12,871.00	100.00%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
4300	Parking Control Total	\$ 177,129.22	\$ 164,455.19	92.84%	\$ 164,767.98	\$ 146,043.02	88.64%
6200	Code Enforcement						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 125,243.66	\$ 114,656.45	91.55%	\$ 158,377.96	\$ 138,770.62	87.62%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 132.61	\$ 132.61	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ 17,530.93	\$ 15,833.60	90.32%	\$ 23,084.38	\$ 26,222.71	113.60%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 7,265.72	\$ 6,660.24	91.67%	\$ 8,121.52	\$ 7,444.73	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 14,906.13	\$ 13,309.65	89.29%	\$ 22,453.43	\$ 16,618.79	74.01%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 637.64	\$ 637.64	100.00%	\$ 889.70	\$ 559.63	62.90%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 1,848.14	\$ 1,663.77	90.02%	\$ 2,467.35	\$ 2,016.88	81.74%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602110	Office Expense	\$ 3,397.15	\$ 3,220.19	94.79%	\$ 2,500.00	\$ 2,175.74	87.03%
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 100.00	\$ -	0.00%
602160	Code Enforcement Equipmen	\$ 395.60	\$ 3,751.35	948.27%	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 945.70	94.57%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 100.00	\$ -	0.00%
604100	Communications	\$ 867.57	\$ 625.56	72.10%	\$ 800.00	\$ 465.94	58.24%
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 380.00	\$ 380.00	100.00%	\$ 425.00	\$ 371.00	87.29%
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 100.00	\$ -	0.00%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,000.00	\$ 42.00	4.20%
607115	Training	\$ 448.00	\$ 448.00	100.00%	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 684.00	68.40%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608180	Prosecution/Code Enforceme	\$ 48,741.89	\$ 39,743.88	81.54%	\$ 80,000.00	\$ 51,198.26	64.00%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 5,183.00	\$ 4,751.08	91.67%	\$ 6,402.00	\$ 5,868.50	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 4,551.00	\$ 4,171.75	91.67%	\$ 5,724.00	\$ 5,247.00	91.67%
612120	Workers' Compensation Cha	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 16,217.00	\$ 14,865.58	91.67%	\$ 21,112.00	\$ 19,352.67	91.67%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800101	Transfer To General Fund	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
6200	Code Enforcement Total	\$ 247,746.04	\$ 224,851.36	90.76%	\$ 335,657.34	\$ 277,984.16	82.82%
102							
2100	Law Enforcement						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 31,785.04	\$ 28,619.16	90.04%	\$ 33,951.12	\$ 29,465.75	86.79%
502100	Retirement	\$ 162,225.55	\$ 162,001.05	99.86%	\$ 2,799,214.22	\$ 2,798,859.09	99.99%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 7,494.94	\$ 6,870.36	91.67%	\$ 328.14	\$ 300.80	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 4,264.79	\$ 3,771.26	88.43%	\$ 4,853.63	\$ 1,277.54	26.32%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 209.65	\$ 209.65	100.00%	\$ 108.50	\$ 71.74	66.12%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 486.63	\$ 401.68	82.54%	\$ 533.39	\$ 431.98	80.99%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602110	Office Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
603125	Vehicle Maintenance	\$ 6,814.97	\$ 5,751.80	84.40%	\$ 10,000.00	\$ 9,023.76	90.24%
604100	Communications	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608160	Sheriff Contract Services	\$ 1,793,004.21	\$ 1,942,716.76	108.35%	\$ 2,636,873.00	\$ 2,432,712.45	92.26%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 5,588.00	\$ 5,122.33	91.67%	\$ 10,114.00	\$ 9,271.17	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 1,162.00	\$ 1,065.17	91.67%	\$ 1,227.00	\$ 1,124.75	91.67%
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 4,141.00	\$ 3,795.92	91.67%	\$ 4,526.00	\$ 4,148.83	91.67%
2100	Law Enforcement Total	\$ 2,017,176.78	\$ 2,160,325.14	107.10%	\$ 5,501,729.00	\$ 5,286,687.86	96.09%
2200	Fire Protection						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 12,713.95	\$ 11,447.60	90.04%	\$ 6,790.22	\$ 6,021.35	88.68%
502100	Retirement	\$ 152,682.82	\$ 152,593.01	99.94%	\$ 2,586,777.04	\$ 2,586,715.48	100.00%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 2,997.98	\$ 2,748.15	91.67%	\$ 65.63	\$ 60.17	91.68%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 1,705.84	\$ 1,508.42	88.43%	\$ 970.73	\$ 275.24	28.35%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 83.85	\$ 83.85	100.00%	\$ 21.70	\$ 14.37	66.22%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 194.56	\$ 160.59	82.54%	\$ 106.68	\$ 88.11	82.59%
602110	Office Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608185	Oc Fire Dept Contract	\$ 489,246.00	\$ 366,934.50	75.00%	\$ 737,131.00	\$ 552,417.00	74.94%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 465.00	\$ 426.25	91.67%	\$ 245.00	\$ 224.58	91.67%
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 1,656.00	\$ 1,518.00	91.67%	\$ 905.00	\$ 829.58	91.67%
2200	Fire Protection Total	\$ 661,746.00	\$ 537,420.37	81.21%	\$ 3,333,013.00	\$ 3,146,645.89	94.41%
4300	Parking Control						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 31,784.92	\$ 28,619.08	90.04%	\$ 20,370.67	\$ 17,935.86	88.05%
502100	Retirement	\$ 2,209.44	\$ 1,984.92	89.84%	\$ 1,500.13	\$ 1,305.86	87.05%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 7,494.94	\$ 6,870.36	91.67%	\$ 196.88	\$ 180.47	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 4,264.70	\$ 3,771.17	88.43%	\$ 2,912.18	\$ 805.96	27.68%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 209.59	\$ 209.59	100.00%	\$ 65.10	\$ 43.05	66.13%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 486.42	\$ 401.46	82.53%	\$ 320.03	\$ 262.80	82.12%
602110	Office Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 1,162.00	\$ 1,065.17	91.67%	\$ 736.00	\$ 674.67	91.67%
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 4,141.00	\$ 3,795.92	91.67%	\$ 2,715.00	\$ 2,488.75	91.67%
4300	Parking Control Total	\$ 51,753.01	\$ 46,717.67	90.27%	\$ 28,815.99	\$ 23,697.42	82.24%
6200	Code Enforcement						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 94,718.26	\$ 85,418.59	90.18%	\$ 133,862.71	\$ 117,845.73	88.03%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 87.74	\$ 87.74	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ 6,324.76	\$ 5,695.72	90.05%	\$ 9,697.28	\$ 8,317.76	85.77%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 11,450.88	\$ 10,496.64	91.67%	\$ 4,311.96	\$ 3,952.63	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 13,257.90	\$ 11,793.02	88.95%	\$ 19,258.18	\$ 10,594.30	55.01%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 579.96	\$ 579.96	100.00%	\$ 651.00	\$ 430.48	66.13%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 1,400.82	\$ 1,226.90	87.58%	\$ 2,023.20	\$ 1,718.80	84.95%
602160	Code Enforcement Equipment	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 2,600.00	\$ 2,383.33	91.67%	\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 3,410.00	\$ 3,125.83	91.67%	\$ 4,838.00	\$ 4,434.83	91.67%

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 12,150.00	\$ 11,137.50	91.67%	\$ 17,844.00	\$ 16,357.00	91.67%
6200	Code Enforcement Total	\$ 145,980.32	\$ 131,945.24	90.39%	\$ 192,486.33	\$ 163,651.53	85.02%

Public Works - Rigg  
May 2019 General Fund Expenses (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Balance	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
101							
3100	Engineering						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 47,593.65	\$ 43,399.63	91.19%	\$ 46,661.37	\$ 45,223.18	96.92%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 66.87	\$ 66.87	100.00%	\$ -	\$ 199.30	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ 3,018.71	\$ 2,708.39	89.72%	\$ 3,159.73	\$ 2,956.76	93.58%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 2,263.20	\$ 2,074.60	91.67%	\$ 2,040.48	\$ 1,870.44	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 9,366.18	\$ 8,350.99	89.16%	\$ 9,891.16	\$ 8,484.63	85.78%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 244.49	\$ 244.49	100.00%	\$ 282.10	\$ 186.55	66.13%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 697.90	\$ 613.64	87.93%	\$ 702.62	\$ 643.32	91.56%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 597.40	\$ 534.93	89.54%	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 623.72	62.37%
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ 2,151.24	\$ 2,113.73	98.26%	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,650.53	55.02%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604100	Communications	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 1,016.00	\$ 1,016.00	100.00%	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 517.00	25.85%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ 340.00	\$ 290.00	85.29%	\$ 1,200.00	\$ 560.00	46.67%
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 500.00	\$ -	0.00%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 3,000.00	\$ 1,740.00	58.00%
608110	Engineering Services	\$ 29,221.97	\$ 26,619.06	91.09%	\$ 30,000.00	\$ 26,611.28	88.70%
608115	Inspection Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	0.00%
608120	Plan Checking Services	\$ 11,220.00	\$ 11,220.00	100.00%	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 5,980.15	39.87%
608130	Temporary Help	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608155	Storm Water Monitor Program	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 640.00	\$ 586.67	91.67%	\$ 790.00	\$ 724.17	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 1,621.00	\$ 1,485.92	91.67%	\$ 1,686.00	\$ 1,545.50	91.67%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 5,778.00	\$ 5,296.50	91.67%	\$ 6,220.00	\$ 5,701.67	91.67%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
701100	Equipment-Office	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
3100	Engineering Total	\$ 115,836.61	\$ 106,621.41	92.04%	\$ 127,133.46	\$ 105,218.19	82.76%
3200	Public Facilities						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 40,960.03	\$ 36,981.99	90.29%	\$ 41,381.20	\$ 38,364.75	92.71%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 95.00	\$ 95.00	100.00%	\$ -	\$ 199.83	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ 2,787.06	\$ 2,510.17	90.07%	\$ 3,042.70	\$ 2,697.13	88.64%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 7,764.64	\$ 7,117.59	91.67%	\$ 6,969.13	\$ 6,388.38	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 7,560.50	\$ 6,742.41	89.18%	\$ 8,032.24	\$ 6,827.20	85.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 207.05	\$ 207.05	100.00%	\$ 238.70	\$ 154.55	64.75%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 587.93	\$ 523.22	88.99%	\$ 609.80	\$ 545.93	89.53%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ 1,411.11	\$ 1,411.11	100.00%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 114.08	7.61%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 138.94	\$ 117.66	84.68%	\$ 200.00	\$ 143.85	71.93%
602130	Clothing	\$ 2,109.54	\$ 1,946.43	92.27%	\$ 3,200.00	\$ 2,667.14	83.35%
602135	Safety Equipment	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 100.00	\$ -	0.00%
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ 2,064.97	\$ 1,849.26	89.55%	\$ 2,400.00	\$ 2,244.72	93.53%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603110	Building Maintenance	\$ 85,185.11	\$ 79,503.95	93.33%	\$ 128,450.00	\$ 118,550.33	92.29%
603115	Sprinkler System Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604100	Communications	\$ 21,864.17	\$ 16,036.66	73.35%	\$ 25,000.00	\$ 19,692.43	78.77%
604105	Utilities	\$ 86,636.61	\$ 71,442.62	82.46%	\$ 92,500.00	\$ 71,076.63	76.84%
605105	Perez Site Lease	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608100	Contractual Services	\$ 41,828.67	\$ 37,503.89	89.66%	\$ 57,000.00	\$ 51,818.65	90.91%
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608130	Temporary Help	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
611110	Oc Sanitation Dist User Fee	\$ 9,349.54	\$ 9,349.54	100.00%	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 14,911.94	99.41%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 3,443.00	\$ 3,156.08	91.67%	\$ 4,253.00	\$ 3,898.58	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 1,451.00	\$ 1,330.08	91.67%	\$ 1,496.00	\$ 1,371.33	91.67%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Balance	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 5,171.00	\$ 4,740.08	91.67%	\$ 5,516.00	\$ 5,056.33	91.67%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
3200	Public Facilities Total	\$ 320,615.87	\$ 282,564.80	88.13%	\$ 396,888.77	\$ 346,723.79	87.36%
3400	Parks Maintenance						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 44,973.86	\$ 41,283.51	91.79%	\$ 53,080.77	\$ 39,001.46	73.48%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 732.93	\$ 714.08	97.43%	\$ -	\$ 750.68	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ 8,702.19	\$ 8,236.22	94.65%	\$ 8,561.28	\$ 7,203.61	84.14%
502100	Retirement	\$ 4,254.02	\$ 3,841.57	90.30%	\$ 5,119.01	\$ 3,385.52	66.14%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 9,787.00	\$ 8,971.42	91.67%	\$ 10,992.61	\$ 10,076.57	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 8,781.68	\$ 7,814.96	88.99%	\$ 11,450.24	\$ 6,826.38	59.62%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 387.32	\$ 387.32	100.00%	\$ 542.50	\$ 373.34	68.82%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 787.54	\$ 713.01	90.54%	\$ 967.63	\$ 499.95	51.67%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ 11,868.93	\$ 11,837.32	99.73%	\$ 1,984.00	\$ 1,860.10	93.76%
602125	Small Tools	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ 17,547.52	\$ 16,355.66	93.21%	\$ 12,000.00	\$ 5,748.69	47.91%
603115	Sprinkler System Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604105	Utilities	\$ 108,468.96	\$ 85,481.77	78.81%	\$ 187,000.00	\$ 127,914.19	68.40%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ 125,115.11	\$ 114,717.11	91.69%	\$ 121,016.00	\$ 108,678.11	89.80%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 4,192.00	\$ 3,842.67	91.67%	\$ 5,179.00	\$ 5,179.00	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 1,787.00	\$ 1,638.08	91.67%	\$ 2,228.00	\$ 2,042.33	91.67%
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 6,367.00	\$ 5,836.42	91.67%	\$ 8,217.00	\$ 7,532.25	91.67%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
3400	Parks Maintenance Total	\$ 353,753.06	\$ 311,671.11	88.10%	\$ 428,338.04	\$ 327,072.18	76.36%
3500	Street Maintenance						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 95,271.66	\$ 87,348.70	91.68%	\$ 101,278.03	\$ 86,880.28	85.78%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 1,833.76	\$ 1,739.55	94.86%	\$ -	\$ 2,339.49	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ 5,438.93	\$ 5,147.68	94.65%	\$ 5,350.80	\$ 4,502.28	84.14%
502100	Retirement	\$ 9,287.20	\$ 8,377.45	90.20%	\$ 10,352.77	\$ 7,958.16	76.87%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 20,165.84	\$ 18,485.35	91.67%	\$ 19,462.84	\$ 17,840.94	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 20,147.04	\$ 17,918.48	88.94%	\$ 23,382.84	\$ 16,731.47	71.55%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 632.74	\$ 632.74	100.00%	\$ 802.90	\$ 571.67	71.20%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 1,456.44	\$ 1,315.48	90.32%	\$ 1,609.34	\$ 1,224.68	76.10%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602125	Small Tools	\$ 4,559.20	\$ 994.86	21.82%	\$ 6,500.00	\$ 5,864.89	90.23%
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ 24,341.53	\$ 19,252.53	79.09%	\$ 51,275.00	\$ 37,292.93	72.73%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ 999.05	\$ 584.43	58.50%	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,060.82	53.04%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ 36,942.37	\$ 32,941.69	89.17%	\$ 43,000.00	\$ 35,433.01	82.40%
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608130	Temporary Help	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 9,173.00	\$ 8,408.58	91.67%	\$ 11,331.00	\$ 10,386.75	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 3,505.00	\$ 3,212.92	91.67%	\$ 3,854.00	\$ 3,532.83	91.67%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 12,490.00	\$ 11,449.17	91.67%	\$ 14,214.00	\$ 13,029.50	91.67%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
3500	Street Maintenance Total	\$ 246,243.76	\$ 217,809.61	88.45%	\$ 294,413.52	\$ 244,649.70	83.10%
3510	Street Improvement						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602125	Small Tools	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608130	Temporary Help	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Balance	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
3510	Street Improvement Total	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
3600	Storm Drain Maintenance						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602125	Small Tools	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602130	Clothing	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603100	Emergency Maint Services	\$ 604.55	\$ 604.55	100.00%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603120	Minor Repairs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604105	Utilities	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608110	Engineering Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608115	Inspection Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608155	Storm Water Monitor Program	\$ 98,469.20	\$ 74,190.42	75.34%	\$ 100,000.00	\$ 72,278.49	72.28%
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
730100	Cctv & Line Cleaning	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
3600	Storm Drain Maintenance Total	\$ 99,073.75	\$ 74,794.97	75.49%	\$ 105,000.00	\$ 72,278.49	68.84%
6300	Graffiti Abatement						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602125	Small Tools	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
701105	Equipment-General	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
800101	Transfer To General Fund	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
6300	Graffiti Abatement Total	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	

Community Development - Hart  
May 2019 General Fund Expenses (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Budget	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
<b>101</b>							
4100	Planning						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 156,212.53	\$ 142,207.37	91.03%	\$ 148,083.03	\$ 135,562.20	91.54%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 323.09	\$ 304.33	94.19%	\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ 7,299.06	\$ 7,299.06	100.00%	\$ -	\$ 247.40	
501125	Salaries-Appointed	\$ 8,999.90	\$ 8,134.52	90.38%	\$ 8,999.90	\$ 7,372.99	81.92%
502100	Retirement	\$ 16,434.48	\$ 14,753.12	89.77%	\$ 17,964.35	\$ 15,289.49	85.11%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 3,134.30	\$ 2,873.11	91.67%	\$ 1,731.61	\$ 1,587.32	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 21,624.08	\$ 19,142.22	88.52%	\$ 22,250.70	\$ 19,974.82	89.77%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 1,102.05	\$ 1,102.05	100.00%	\$ 954.80	\$ 968.40	101.42%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 2,582.75	\$ 2,281.44	88.33%	\$ 3,341.13	\$ 2,129.94	63.75%
602101	Proj Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602110	Office Expense	\$ 1,464.87	\$ 1,732.56	118.27%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 901.22	60.08%
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 400.00	\$ 352.34	88.09%
602170	Water Conservation Program	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604100	Communications	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 1,255.00	\$ 1,255.00	100.00%	\$ 1,600.00	\$ 1,413.00	88.31%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ 516.50	\$ 512.00	99.13%	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 174.00	5.80%
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 1,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 4,000.00	\$ 2,362.50	59.06%
608105	Professional Services	\$ 27,780.00	\$ 25,150.00	90.53%	\$ 40,000.00	\$ 32,885.00	82.21%
608106	ARRA - Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608125	Advertising/ Business Dev't	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608130	Temporary Help	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608135	Microfilming	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 558.00	\$ 511.50	91.67%	\$ 626.00	\$ 573.83	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 7,024.00	\$ 6,438.67	91.67%	\$ 6,400.00	\$ 5,866.67	91.67%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 25,028.00	\$ 22,942.33	91.67%	\$ 23,606.00	\$ 21,638.83	91.67%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
4100	Planning Total	\$ 281,338.61	\$ 256,639.28	91.22%	\$ 285,457.52	\$ 249,299.95	87.33%
<b>4200</b>	<b>Building Regulation</b>						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 54,632.92	\$ 49,270.03	90.18%	\$ 58,075.17	\$ 35,300.25	60.78%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ 8,648.54	\$ 7,810.01	90.30%	\$ 9,441.94	\$ 3,629.06	38.44%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 604.94	\$ 554.53	91.67%	\$ 537.72	\$ 492.91	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 8,058.85	\$ 7,279.58	90.33%	\$ 7,934.40	\$ 5,224.22	65.84%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 299.68	\$ 299.68	100.00%	\$ 368.90	\$ 427.26	115.82%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 800.75	\$ 713.94	89.16%	\$ 1,014.22	\$ 623.65	61.49%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602110	Office Expense	\$ 1,067.24	\$ 949.90	89.01%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,641.00	109.40%
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ 232.73	\$ 232.73	100.00%	\$ 400.00	\$ 79.88	19.97%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 250.00	\$ 135.00	54.00%
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 250.00	\$ -	0.00%
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 250.00	\$ 100.00	40.00%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608115	Inspection Services	\$ 365,699.10	\$ 243,964.84	66.71%	\$ 375,225.00	\$ 332,984.19	88.74%
608120	Plan Checking Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608125	Advertising/ Business Dev't	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608135	Microfilming	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 28.00	\$ 25.67	91.67%	\$ 31.00	\$ 28.42	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 2,056.00	\$ 1,884.67	91.67%	\$ 2,099.00	\$ 1,924.08	91.67%

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Budget	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 7,327.00	\$ 6,716.42	91.67%	\$ -	\$ 7,096.83	0.00%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
4200	Building Regulation Total	\$ 449,455.75	\$ 319,701.99	71.13%	\$ 457,377.35	\$ 389,686.75	85.20%
4400	Business Relations						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602110	Office Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608125	Advertising/ Business Dev't	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
610210	Business Relations Programs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
4400	Business Relations	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
102							
4400	Business Relations						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 35,871.72	\$ 32,374.12	90.25%	\$ 83,112.24	\$ 34,197.50	41.15%
502100	Retirement	\$ 4,882.57	\$ 4,400.07	90.12%	\$ 8,316.09	\$ 5,422.21	65.20%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 386.24	\$ 354.05	91.67%	\$ 811.32	\$ 743.71	91.67%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 2,177.76	\$ 1,943.62	89.25%	\$ 16,553.60	\$ 469.60	2.84%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 121.28	\$ 121.28	100.00%	\$ 455.70	\$ 71.76	15.75%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 565.60	\$ 478.03	84.52%	\$ 1,241.53	\$ 515.09	41.49%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 1,214.08	\$ 967.60	79.70%	\$ 1,500.00	\$ 1,048.33	69.89%
602120	Books/Periodicals	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 400.00	\$ -	0.00%
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 4,340.00	\$ 4,340.00	100.00%	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 768.00	19.20%
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ 3,661.76	\$ 1,910.35	52.17%	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 880.00	22.00%
607115	Training	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 2,000.00	\$ -	0.00%
608105	Professional Services	\$ 8,269.20	\$ 7,969.20	96.37%	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 12,065.00	80.43%
608125	Advertising/ Business Dev't	\$ 12,500.54	\$ 12,300.54	98.40%	\$ 15,000.00	\$ 13,049.81	87.00%
610210	Business Relations Programs	\$ 10,928.50	\$ 10,928.50		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 167.00	\$ 153.08	91.67%	\$ 689.00	\$ 631.58	91.67%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 1,289.00	\$ 1,181.58	91.67%	\$ 3,004.00	\$ 2,753.67	91.67%
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 4,592.00	\$ 4,209.33	91.67%	\$ 11,079.00	\$ 10,155.75	91.67%
4400	Business Relations	\$ 90,967.25	\$ 83,631.36	91.94%	\$ 167,162.48	\$ 82,772.01	49.52%

Community Service - Bobadilla  
May 2019 General Fund Expenses (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
<b>101</b>							
<b>5100</b>	<b>Parks and Recreation</b>						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ 331,178.87	\$ 313,707.62	94.72%	\$ 294,270.10	\$ 220,105.84	74.80%
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ 1,275.51	\$ 1,275.51	100.00%	\$ 38,490.59	\$ 35,965.40	93.44%
501125	Salaries-Appointed	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502100	Retirement	\$ 39,742.71	\$ 37,901.71	95.37%	\$ 27,609.16	\$ 20,263.09	73.39%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 3,453.70	\$ 3,165.89	91.67%	\$ 5,268.05	\$ 5,268.06	100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ 45,026.41	\$ 41,391.25	91.93%	\$ 51,315.40	\$ 31,241.50	60.88%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 2,341.31	\$ 2,316.53	98.94%	\$ 3,077.06	\$ 2,435.17	79.14%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 5,030.31	\$ 4,595.74	91.36%	\$ 5,671.79	\$ 3,697.10	65.18%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ 11,614.13	\$ 10,092.34	86.90%	\$ 11,527.00	\$ 6,028.09	52.30%
602101	Proj Expense	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
602110	Office Expense	\$ 3,908.28	\$ 3,421.44	87.54%	\$ 3,184.00	\$ 2,514.42	78.97%
602150	Recreation Brochure Mailing	\$ 41,721.79	\$ 41,721.79	100.00%	\$ 32,000.00	\$ 30,129.43	94.15%
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ 68.45	\$ 68.45	100.00%	\$ 200.00	\$ 157.05	78.53%
603110	Building Maintenance	\$ 8,173.93	\$ 6,823.93	83.48%	\$ 10,400.00	\$ 4,275.00	41.11%
604100	Communications	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604105	Utilities	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604110	Street Lighting	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604115	Ross Field Lighting	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
605100	Land Lease	\$ 2,433.00	\$ 2,433.00	100.00%	\$ 12,920.00	\$ 8,218.58	63.61%
606100	Special Event Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 8,800.00	\$ 7,995.00	90.85%
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ 516.30	\$ 516.30	100.00%	\$ 850.00	\$ 360.00	42.35%
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ 186.40	\$ 186.40	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
607115	Training	\$ 2,323.15	\$ 263.00	11.32%	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,005.09	50.25%
608100	Contractual Services	\$ 11,534.51	\$ 10,142.51	87.93%	\$ 14,000.00	\$ 14,521.87	103.73%
608105	Professional Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 5,100.00	\$ 5,038.41	
608130	Temporary Help	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608150	Contractual Recreation Progm	\$ 24,228.90	\$ 18,449.00	76.14%	\$ 20,000.00	\$ 16,180.90	80.90%
609100	Special Events	\$ 8,528.75	\$ 7,301.15	85.61%	\$ 15,145.00	\$ 14,480.53	95.61%
609115	Excursions	\$ 980.50	\$ 129.50	13.21%	\$ 1,000.00	\$ 200.00	20.00%
609125	Employee/Volunteer Recognitn	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
609200	Sr Citizen Program	\$ (318.28)	\$ (318.28)	100.00%	\$ -	\$ 16.00	
609210	Youth Committee	\$ 500.00	\$ 500.00	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 6,276.00	\$ 5,753.00	91.67%	\$ 7,721.00	\$ 7,721.00	100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 11,159.00	\$ 10,229.08	91.67%	\$ 12,536.00	\$ 12,536.00	100.00%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 39,763.00	\$ 36,449.42	91.67%	\$ 46,238.00	\$ 46,238.00	100.00%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
702105	Furniture- General	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
<b>5100</b>	<b>Parks and Recreation Total</b>	<b>\$ 601,646.63</b>	<b>\$ 558,516.28</b>	<b>92.83%</b>	<b>\$ 629,323.15</b>	<b>\$ 496,591.53</b>	<b>78.91%</b>
<b>5200</b>	<b>Community Services Ctr (Beach)</b>						
501110	Salaries-Regular	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ 8,803.11	\$ 7,842.06	89.08%	\$ 9,877.85	\$ 8,169.30	82.70%
502100	Retirement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 580.10	\$ 531.76	91.67%	\$ 535.58	\$ 535.58	100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 230.17	\$ 203.63	88.47%	\$ 282.10	\$ 168.97	59.90%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 133.29	\$ 118.77	89.11%	\$ 234.79	\$ 123.56	52.63%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ 2,429.25	\$ 714.71	29.42%	\$ 3,000.00	\$ 2,356.14	78.54%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 1,993.53	\$ 1,857.78	93.19%	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 1,637.24	81.86%
602150	Recreation Brochure Mailing	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 200.00	\$ 161.60	80.80%

Account Number	Description	Prior Year			Current Year		
		Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
603110	Building Maintenance	\$ 6,869.30	\$ 5,873.61	85.51%	\$ 8,020.00	\$ 6,448.74	80.41%
604100	Communications	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604105	Utilities	\$ 9,248.33	\$ 6,756.02	73.05%	\$ 10,200.00	\$ 7,609.03	74.60%
606100	Special Event Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607100	Membership/Dues	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607105	Mileage Reimbursement	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
607110	Travel/Conference/Meetings	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608100	Contractual Services	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
608150	Contractual Recreation Progm	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
609100	Special Events	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
609125	Employee/Volunteer Recognitn	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
609200	Sr Citizen Program	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ 362.00	\$ 331.83	91.67%	\$ 407.00	\$ 407.00	100.00%
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 337.00	\$ 308.92	91.67%	\$ 357.00	\$ 357.00	100.00%
612120	Workers' Compensation Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 1,202.00	\$ 1,101.83	91.67%	\$ 1,317.00	\$ 1,317.00	100.00%
612200	Allocated Costs	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
5200	Community Services Ctr (Beach)	\$ 32,188.08	\$ 25,640.92	79.66%	\$ 36,431.32	\$ 29,291.16	80.40%
5300	Stanton Central Park						
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ 127,506.63	\$ 113,217.60	88.79%	\$ 140,436.37	\$ 113,321.15	80.69%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 7,061.88	\$ 6,473.39	91.67%	\$ 7,724.32	\$ 7,724.32	100.00%
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 3,437.80	\$ 3,024.82	87.99%	\$ 3,472.00	\$ 2,094.58	60.33%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 1,877.26	\$ 1,666.16	88.75%	\$ 3,163.18	\$ 1,695.71	53.61%
602100	Special Dept Expense	\$ 4,306.26	\$ 3,472.01	80.63%	\$ 4,000.00	\$ 617.22	15.43%
602110	Office Expense	\$ 339.11	\$ 131.58	38.80%	\$ 2,000.00	\$ 965.17	
603105	Equipment Maintenance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
604105	Utilities	\$ -	\$ -		\$ 6,000.00	\$ 4,022.91	67.05%
606100	Special Event Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!
608150	Contractual Recreation Progm	\$ 899.50	\$ -	0.00%	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!
609100	Special Events	\$ 7,002.93	\$ 6,002.93		\$ -	\$ -	
612105	Vehicle Replacement Charge	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 4,881.00	\$ 4,474.25	91.67%	\$ 5,076.00	\$ 5,076.00	100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 17,392.00	\$ 15,942.67	91.67%	\$ 18,721.00	\$ 18,721.00	100.00%
5300	Stanton Central Park	\$ 174,704.37	\$ 154,405.41	88.38%	\$ 190,592.87	\$ 154,238.06	80.93%
102							
5100	Parks and Recreation						
501115	Salaries-Overtime	\$ 25.98	\$ 25.98	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
501120	Salaries-Part Time	\$ 23,943.15	\$ 21,611.40	90.26%	\$ 25,864.74	\$ 15,946.70	61.65%
502105	Workers Comp Insurance	\$ 1,865.38	\$ 1,709.93	91.67%	\$ 1,460.05	\$ 1,460.06	100.00%
502110	Health/Life Insurance	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
502115	Unemployment Insurance	\$ 1,060.70	\$ 948.77	89.45%	\$ 868.00	\$ 715.48	82.43%
502120	Medicare/Fica	\$ 351.05	\$ 317.24	90.37%	\$ 656.75	\$ 231.16	35.20%
602140	Materials & Supplies	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
612115	Liability Insurance Charge	\$ 1,083.00	\$ 992.75	91.67%	\$ 935.00	\$ 935.00	100.00%
612125	Employee Benefits	\$ 3,858.00	\$ 3,536.50	91.67%	\$ 3,448.00	\$ 3,448.00	100.00%
5100	Parks and Recreation	\$ 32,187.26	\$ 29,142.57	90.54%	\$ 33,232.54	\$ 22,736.40	68.42%

City of Stanton  
May 2019 General Fund Revenues (92% of year)

	Current Month	FY 18-19 Year to Date	Budget FY 18-19	Percent of Budget	FY 17-18 Year to Date	Total FY 17-18	Percent of Total
Total Taxes	3,499,491	15,856,257	18,449,940	85.94%	15,854,043	18,485,063	85.77%
Total Intergovernmental	12,780	166,981	194,800	85.72%	172,944	218,830	79.03%
Total Fees and Permits	286,978	2,615,648	2,572,355	101.68%	2,432,868	2,734,457	88.97%
Total Fines and Forfeitures	31,111	383,376	410,500	93.39%	431,229	460,794	93.58%
Total Use of Money and Property	16,657	286,674	227,700	125.90%	98,032	2,713	3613.41%
Total Miscellaneous Revenue	6,037	215,357	257,000	83.80%	12,373	12,903	95.90%
Total Transfers In	53,333	586,667	640,000	91.67%	564,667	564,667	100.00%
Total Revenues and Transfers In	3,906,388	20,110,960	22,752,295	88.39%	19,566,156	22,479,426	87.04%
Less: Transfers in	(53,334)	(586,667)	(640,000)	91.67%	(564,667)	(564,667)	100.00%
Total Revenues	\$ 3,853,054	\$ 19,524,294	\$ 22,112,295	88.30%	\$ 19,001,489	\$ 21,914,760	86.71%

Administration  
May 2019 General Fund Revenues (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Category	Prior Year			Current Year		
			Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	YTD	% of Budget
101	General Fund							
437100	Sale Of Publications	Fees & Permits	\$ (827.84)	\$ (804.64)	97.20%	\$ (600.00)	\$ (87.60)	14.60%
437110	Candidate Statements	Fees & Permits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
437130	Insurance Reimbursement	Fees & Permits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
437145	Sale Of Assets	Miscellaneous	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
101	General Fund		\$ (827.84)	\$ (804.64)	97.20%	\$ (600.00)	\$ (87.60)	14.60%

Administrative Services - Parker  
May 2019 General Fund Revenues (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Category	Prior Year			Current Year		
			Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
101	General Fund							
430100	Current Year-Secured/Unsecured	Tax	\$ (1,090,091.76)	\$ (1,071,787.64)	98.32%	\$ (1,086,000.00)	\$ (1,076,799.85)	99.15%
430105	Current Year-Unsecured	Tax	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
430110	Property Tax-Prior Year	Tax	\$ (498.61)	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
430115	Property Tax-Supplemental	Tax	\$ (33,934.39)	\$ (26,737.81)	78.79%	\$ (25,000.00)	\$ (24,735.71)	98.94%
430120	Property Tax-Other	Tax	\$ (846,077.34)	\$ (846,077.19)	100.00%	\$ (619,140.00)	\$ (913,871.87)	147.60%
430121	Property Tax-In Lieu	Tax	\$ (3,691,169.00)	\$ (3,691,169.00)	100.00%	\$ (3,906,000.00)	\$ (3,906,863.00)	100.02%
430125	Property Tax-Public Utility	Tax	\$ (42,299.95)	\$ (42,299.95)	100.00%	\$ (40,000.00)	\$ (43,707.09)	109.27%
430130	Tax Administration Fees	Tax	\$ 6,291.93	\$ 6,291.93	100.00%	\$ 5,000.00	\$ 4,817.00	96.34%
430135	Homeowners Tax Relief	Tax	\$ (6,229.98)	\$ (5,295.48)	85.00%	\$ (5,800.00)	\$ (4,988.22)	86.00%
430140	Property Transfer Tax	Tax	\$ (71,149.16)	\$ (62,394.27)	87.70%	\$ (110,000.00)	\$ (107,449.03)	97.68%
430200	Sales And Use Tax	Tax	\$ (4,204,519.02)	\$ (3,184,151.31)	75.73%	\$ (4,274,000.00)	\$ (3,164,382.65)	74.04%
430300	Transient Occupancy Tax	Tax	\$ (514,102.05)	\$ (407,256.81)	79.22%	\$ (520,000.00)	\$ (375,310.56)	72.18%
430400	Pipeline	Tax	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
430405	Cable Tv	Tax	\$ (275,910.59)	\$ (225,318.66)	81.66%	\$ (225,000.00)	\$ (184,803.45)	82.13%
430410	Electric	Tax	\$ (192,939.77)	\$ (192,939.77)	100.00%	\$ (186,000.00)	\$ (195,245.43)	104.97%
430415	Gas	Tax	\$ (56,382.24)	\$ (56,382.24)	100.00%	\$ (50,000.00)	\$ (57,114.51)	114.22%
430420	Refuse	Tax	\$ (473,877.39)	\$ (401,007.97)	84.62%	\$ (490,000.00)	\$ (421,198.99)	85.96%
430425	Water	Tax	\$ (89,115.90)	\$ (89,115.90)	100.00%	\$ (80,000.00)	\$ (87,677.03)	109.60%
430500	Business License Tax	Tax	\$ (223,584.44)	\$ (220,367.64)	98.56%	\$ (200,000.00)	\$ (187,190.91)	93.60%
430505	New/Moved Bus Lic Appl Rev	Tax	\$ (99,511.50)	\$ (96,000.50)	96.47%	\$ (70,000.00)	\$ (53,691.50)	76.70%
430510	Business Tax Renewal Process	Tax	\$ (180,121.80)	\$ (178,681.80)	99.20%	\$ (160,000.00)	\$ (155,533.40)	97.21%
430515	SB 1186	Tax	\$ (503.95)	\$ (9,107.40)	1807.20%	\$ -	\$ (10,480.10)	
430600	Util User Tax/Electricity	Tax	\$ (939,411.10)	\$ (808,175.89)	86.03%	\$ (960,000.00)	\$ (822,677.97)	85.70%
430605	Util User Tax/Telephone	Tax	\$ (399,427.37)	\$ (336,159.19)	84.16%	\$ (320,000.00)	\$ (260,124.88)	81.29%
430610	Util User Tax/Gas	Tax	\$ (196,724.33)	\$ (149,244.52)	75.86%	\$ (200,000.00)	\$ (178,496.25)	89.25%
430615	Util User Tax/Water	Tax	\$ (450,673.06)	\$ (382,074.94)	84.78%	\$ (410,000.00)	\$ (336,212.12)	82.00%
432135	Mandated Cost Reimbursement	Intergovernmental	\$ (34,655.00)	\$ (34,655.00)	100.00%	\$ (24,000.00)	\$ (24,114.00)	100.48%
432150	Motor Vehicle In Lieu	Intergovernmental	\$ (20,850.54)	\$ (20,850.54)	100.00%	\$ -	\$ (18,945.88)	
432180	Public Safety Augment Tax	Intergovernmental	\$ (157,094.17)	\$ (112,143.05)	71.39%	\$ (165,000.00)	\$ (118,933.27)	72.08%
434100	General Fines	Fines & Forfeitures	\$ (1,638.67)	\$ (317.54)	19.38%	\$ (500.00)	\$ 6,985.42	-1397.08%
434105	Motor Vehicle Fines	Fines & Forfeitures	\$ (132,312.92)	\$ (119,933.14)	90.64%	\$ (140,000.00)	\$ (126,612.39)	90.44%
434120	Administrative Citation	Fines & Forfeitures	\$ (77,070.00)	\$ (76,670.00)	99.48%	\$ (5,000.00)	\$ (6,120.00)	122.40%
435100	Interest Earned	Money & Property	\$ 100,663.86	\$ (200.00)	-0.20%	\$ (150,000.00)	\$ (151,017.60)	100.68%
435105	Interest On Tax Montes	Money & Property	\$ (1,513.79)	\$ (203.01)	13.41%	\$ -	\$ (321.28)	
436100	Bus Shelter Site Rental	Money & Property	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
436135	Pac Bell Mobile Svcs-Rent	Money & Property	\$ (16,925.04)	\$ (16,925.04)	100.00%	\$ (18,700.00)	\$ (19,526.73)	104.42%
437115	Recycling Fees	Fees & Permits	\$ (98,723.96)	\$ (78,773.96)	79.79%	\$ (95,000.00)	\$ (71,748.50)	75.52%
437125	Donations	Miscellaneous	\$ (82.00)	\$ (82.00)	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
437135	Expense Reimbursement	Fees & Permits	\$ (19,860.00)	\$ (19,860.00)	100.00%	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ (29,678.83)	148.39%
437136	Indirect Cost Reimbursement	Fees & Permits	\$ (246,756.00)	\$ (246,756.00)	100.00%	\$ (295,033.00)	\$ (295,031.00)	100.00%
437195	Other Revenue	Miscellaneous	\$ (12,820.78)	\$ (12,291.28)	95.87%	\$ (257,000.00)	\$ (215,357.11)	83.80%
439102	Transfer from 102	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439201	Transfer From Recycling(210)	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439211	Transfer From Gas Tx Fnd(211)	Transfer	\$ (240,000.00)	\$ (220,000.00)	91.67%	\$ (260,000.00)	\$ (238,333.33)	91.67%
439220	Transfer from Measure M	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439223	Transfer From Prot Svcs(505)	Transfer	\$ (376,000.00)	\$ (344,666.67)	91.67%	\$ (380,000.00)	\$ (348,333.33)	91.67%
439224	Transfer-Light Dist Fnd(521)	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439225	Transfer-Light/Median(522)	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439226	Transfer from Air Quality(226)	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439250	Transfer From PaCT Grant	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439285	Transfer fr Hsg Authority	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439305	Transfer from Capital Projects	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439310	Transfer from Park Imp	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439401	Transfer From Debt Service Fnd	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439501	Transfer From Sewer Fnd(601)	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439602	Transfer from Worker's Comp	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439603	Transfer from Liability Risk Mg	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439605	Transfer from Fleet Maintenance	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439606	Transfer fr Capital Asset Repl	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439607	Transfer fr Emergency Preparedness	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439608	Transfer fr Bldg Maint	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439609	Transfer fr Info Tech	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
439712	Transfer Fr Redev Obligation Reti	Transfer	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
440100	Sra Tax Incr Pass Thru Alloc	Transfer	\$ (296,574.45)	\$ (296,574.45)	100.00%	\$ (323,000.00)	\$ (328,674.88)	101.76%
101	General Fund		\$ (15,704,176.23)	\$ (14,076,355.63)	89.63%	\$ (16,065,173.00)	\$ (14,549,500.24)	90.57%
102	Gen Fnd (Transaction & Use Tax							
430250	Transactions & Use Tax	Tax	\$ (4,122,755.86)	\$ (3,087,310.00)	74.88%	\$ (4,195,000.00)	\$ (2,968,832.44)	70.77%
102	Gen Fnd (Transaction & Use Tax		\$ (4,122,755.86)	\$ (3,087,310.00)	74.88%	\$ (4,195,000.00)	\$ (7,949,513.44)	189.50%

Public Safety - Wren  
May 2019 General Fund Revenues (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Category	Prior Year			Current Year		
			Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
101	General Fund							
431185	Parking Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ (9,795.00)	\$ (9,025.00)	92.14%	\$ -	\$ (3,930.00)	
431190	Towing Franchise Fee	Fees & Permits	\$ (31,140.00)	\$ (23,850.00)	76.59%	\$ (20,000.00)	\$ (15,750.00)	78.75%
432105	Abandoned Vehicles	Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
433100	Charges For Services	Intergovernmental	\$ (139,999.98)	\$ (139,999.98)	100.00%	\$ (140,000.00)	\$ (139,999.98)	100.00%
434110	Parking Citations	Fines & Forfeitures	\$ (179,673.50)	\$ (171,183.50)	95.27%	\$ (200,000.00)	\$ (192,093.40)	96.05%
434115	Dmv Parking Collections	Fines & Forfeitures	\$ (70,099.00)	\$ (63,125.00)	90.05%	\$ (65,000.00)	\$ (65,536.00)	100.82%
437105	Firework Services	Fees & Permits	\$ (1,417.50)	\$ -	0.00%	\$ (1,417.00)	\$ -	0.00%
101	General Fund		\$ (432,124.98)	\$ (407,183.48)	94.23%	\$ (426,417.00)	\$ (417,309.38)	97.86%

Public Works - Rigg  
May 2019 General Fund Revenues (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Category	Prior Year			Current Year		
			Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
101	General Fund							
431125	Engineering Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ (770.00)	\$ (770.00)	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
431130	Engineering Plan Check Fees	Fees & Permits	\$ (20,965.00)	\$ (20,965.00)		\$ (10,000.00)	\$ (6,465.00)	64.65%
431135	Public Works Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ (46,102.00)	\$ (42,637.00)	92.48%	\$ (70,000.00)	\$ (84,388.00)	120.55%
431150	Grading Plan Review	Fees & Permits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
431155	Grading Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
431160	Solid Waste Impact Fees	Fees & Permits	\$ (1,082,332.80)	\$ (893,762.67)	82.58%	\$ (1,150,000.00)	\$ (961,360.92)	83.60%
431180	P/W Inspections	Fees & Permits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
432230	State Recycling Grant	Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
101	General Fund		\$ (1,150,169.80)	\$ (958,134.67)	83.30%	\$ (1,230,000.00)	#####	85.55%

Community Development - Hart  
May 2019 General Fund Revenues (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Category	Prior Year			Current Year		
			Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
101	General Fund							
431100	Building Plan Check Fees	Fees & Permits	\$ (113,246.65)	\$ (88,326.49)	77.99%	\$ (100,000.00)	\$ (124,708.82)	124.71%
431105	Mechanical Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ (78,232.00)	\$ (74,387.00)	95.09%	\$ (100,000.00)	\$ (117,792.00)	117.79%
431110	Building Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ (365,993.94)	\$ (344,509.94)	94.13%	\$ (280,000.00)	\$ (406,023.13)	145.01%
431115	Plumbing Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ (47,340.00)	\$ (45,200.00)	95.48%	\$ (35,000.00)	\$ (48,218.00)	137.77%
431120	Electrical Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ (50,722.00)	\$ (47,500.00)	93.65%	\$ (50,000.00)	\$ (50,119.00)	100.24%
431140	S M I P - Commerical Fees	Fees & Permits	\$ (94.90)	\$ (200.78)	211.57%	\$ (50.00)	\$ (3,759.15)	7518.30%
431145	S M I P-Residential Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ (63.74)	\$ (883.62)	1386.29%	\$ (200.00)	\$ (544.84)	272.42%
431146	SB 1473 Fee	Fees & Permits	\$ (103.40)	\$ (398.30)	385.20%	\$ (300.00)	\$ (822.30)	274.10%
431194	Massage Establishment Fee	Fees & Permits	\$ 114.00	\$ 114.00	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
431195	Other Fees & Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ (78,135.60)	\$ (76,040.60)	97.32%	\$ (30,000.00)	\$ (31,609.00)	105.36%
432245	Planning Grants	Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
433150	Garbage Franchise Services	Intergovernmental	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
433200	Conditional Use Permit	Fees & Permits	\$ (22,150.00)	\$ (17,570.00)	79.32%	\$ (12,000.00)	\$ (19,685.00)	164.04%
433205	Precise Plan Of Design	Fees & Permits	\$ (79,495.00)	\$ (78,585.00)	98.86%	\$ (12,080.00)	\$ (21,719.46)	179.80%
433210	Variance	Fees & Permits	\$ (3,710.00)	\$ (1,650.00)	44.47%	\$ (1,650.00)	\$ (4,900.00)	296.97%
433215	Provisional Use Permit	Fees & Permits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
433220	Preliminary Plan Review	Fees & Permits	\$ (9,060.00)	\$ (9,060.00)	100.00%	\$ (3,050.00)	\$ (1,875.00)	61.48%
433225	Environmental Services	Fees & Permits	\$ (5,580.00)	\$ (5,460.00)	97.85%	\$ (400.00)	\$ (865.00)	216.25%
433227	Foreclosure Registration	Fees & Permits	\$ (11,958.00)	\$ (10,052.00)	84.06%	\$ (12,000.00)	\$ (10,357.00)	86.31%
433230	Zoning Entitlements	Fees & Permits	\$ (1,785.00)	\$ (1,785.00)	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
433235	Land Divisions	Fees & Permits	\$ (13,000.00)	\$ (13,000.00)	100.00%	\$ -	\$ (7,765.00)	#DIV/0!
433240	Special Event Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ (975.00)	\$ (705.00)	72.31%	\$ (675.00)	\$ (1,005.00)	148.89%
433245	Sign/Ban/R/Gar Sa/Temp Use Per	Fees & Permits	\$ (8,380.00)	\$ (7,820.00)	93.32%	\$ (5,500.00)	\$ (6,345.00)	115.36%
433250	Ministerial Services	Fees & Permits	\$ (10,340.00)	\$ (9,135.00)	88.35%	\$ -	\$ (13,605.00)	
433255	Document Reproduction	Fees & Permits	\$ (5.00)	\$ (5.00)	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!
433260	Landscape Plan Check	Fees & Permits	\$ (2,310.00)	\$ (1,980.00)	85.71%	\$ (800.00)	\$ (1,625.00)	203.13%
433265	Home Occupation/Use Permits	Fees & Permits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
433266	Massage Establishment License	Fees & Permits	\$ (2,978.00)	\$ (2,518.00)	84.55%	\$ (3,100.00)	\$ (3,050.00)	98.39%
433267	Donation Bin Permit	Fees & Permits	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
433270	General Plan Maint Surcharge	Fees & Permits	\$ (5,795.00)	\$ (5,515.00)	95.17%	\$ (3,500.00)	\$ (6,650.00)	190.00%
433285	Other Developmental Fees	Fees & Permits	\$ (55,021.30)	\$ (50,692.10)	92.13%	\$ (50,000.00)	\$ (78,756.40)	157.51%
101	General Fund		\$ (966,360.53)	\$ (892,864.83)	92.39%	\$ (700,305.00)	\$ (961,799.10)	137.34%

Community Services - Bobadilla  
May 2019 General Fund Revenues (92% of year)

Account Number	Description	Category	Prior Year			Current Year		
			Actual	YTD Bal	% of Actual	Budget	End Bal	% of Budget
101	General Fund							
433305	General Recreation Programs	Fees & Permits	\$ (45,132.00)	\$ (40,628.00)	90.02%	\$ (42,000.00)	\$ (31,175.25)	74.23%
433310	Rec Brochure Advertising Fee	Fees & Permits	\$ (1,000.00)	\$ (1,000.00)	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	
433315	Field Lighting/Inst	Fees & Permits	\$ (17,219.47)	\$ (15,115.75)	87.78%	\$ (28,000.00)	\$ (14,234.00)	50.84%
433320	Spec Event Participant Fee	Fees & Permits	\$ (6,055.00)	\$ (6,055.00)	100.00%	\$ -	\$ -	#DIV/0!
436115	Property Rental	Money & Property	\$ (5.00)	\$ (5.00)	100.00%	\$ -	\$ (4.00)	
436125	Community Hall Rental	Money & Property	\$ (43,748.75)	\$ (43,655.75)	99.79%	\$ (46,000.00)	\$ (83,343.00)	181.18%
436126	SCP Building Rental	Money & Property	\$ (6,130.00)	\$ (5,911.00)	96.43%	\$ -	\$ (6,271.00)	#DIV/0!
436127	SCP Shelter Rental	Money & Property	\$ (22,815.00)	\$ (20,505.00)	89.88%	\$ (13,000.00)	\$ (17,430.00)	134.08%
436128	SCP Fields Rental	Money & Property	\$ (12,239.28)	\$ (10,627.00)	86.83%	\$ -	\$ (8,760.25)	#DIV/0!
436130	Mary Perez Site Lease	Money & Property	\$ -	\$ -		\$ -	\$ -	
101	General Fund		\$ (154,344.50)	\$ (143,502.50)	92.98%	\$ (129,000.00)	\$ (161,217.50)	124.97%

# **CITY OF STANTON**

## **REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL**

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

**DATE:** June 11, 2019

**SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF AGREEMENT BETWEEN THE CITY OF STANTON  
AND TRAUMA INTERVENTION PROGRAMS, INC. (TIP)**

### **REPORT IN BRIEF:**

The group Trauma Intervention Programs, Inc. (TIP) provides counseling and support services to victims of traumatic incidents, such as a death in the family, witnessed violence or catastrophe, and family violence. TIP has a guaranteed 20-minute response time, 24 hours a day, every day of the year. Due to the varying types of situations in which their services are needed, they maintain a staff of volunteer counselors of all ages from teens to seniors, as well as bilingual personnel.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Approve the one year agreement with Trauma Intervention Programs, Inc.; and
3. Authorize the Mayor to execute the Agreement on the City's behalf.

### **BACKGROUND:**

The City of Stanton has no existing program to handle the personal needs of victims of traumatic incidents, such as guidance, counseling, consoling, or support. In many cases neither Orange County Fire Authority nor Orange County Sheriff's Department-Stanton Police Services personnel have the time or training for such incidents to address the needs of these victims.

TIP is a national nonprofit organization dedicated to ensuring that those who are emotionally traumatized in emergency situations, receive the assistance they need. To accomplish that goal, TIP works closely with local communities to establish emergency services volunteer programs. In these programs, well-trained citizen volunteers are called to emergency scenes to assist family members, witnesses, and other bystanders whom the emergency system often must leave behind.

Since 1985, TIP has established emergency services programs in over 70 cities. In each of these programs, citizen volunteers are demonstrating that given the opportunity, they can play an important role in the emergency response.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

TIP is a non-profit program and a majority of its personnel are volunteers. They are primarily grant supported, but do charge a small fee for administrative, clerical, and records keep personnel. This fee is based solely on population, and for the City of Stanton, population 38,981 at \$0.12/citizen/year, the annual fee would be \$4,678.00, which is included in the FY 2019/20 budget.

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

This item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment).

**LEGAL REVIEW:**

None.

**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

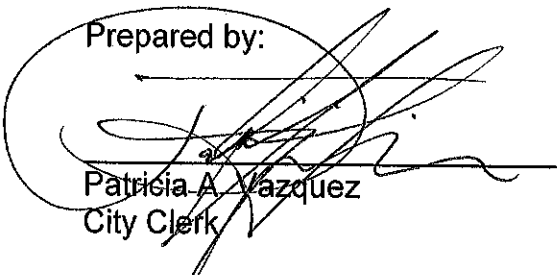
Through the regular agenda process.

**STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:**

Objective1: Provide a save community.

Objective 5: Provide a high quality of life.

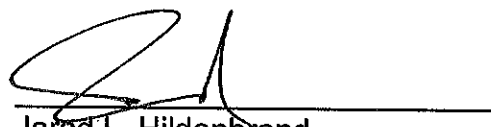
Prepared by:

  
Patricia A. Vazquez  
City Clerk

Concurred by:

  
Stephen M. Parker  
Assistant City Manager

Approved by:

  
Jarad L. Hildenbrand  
City Manager

Attachment:

Trauma Intervention Programs, Inc. Agreement

**AGREEMENT BETWEEN CITY OF STANTON  
AND  
TRAUMA INTERVENTION PROGRAMS, INC.**

THIS AGREEMENT is made and entered into this \_\_\_\_\_ of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019, but effective as of the 1st day of July, 2019, by and between the City of Stanton, a municipal corporation, hereinafter referred to as "City", and Trauma Intervention Programs, Inc., hereinafter referred to as "TIP".

**WITNESSETH:**

**WHEREAS**, the City is desirous of TIP providing a range of emotional and practical support services to victims of traumatic events and their families; and

**WHEREAS**, victims of traumatic events sometimes require assistance in making arrangements for shelter, food, transportation and receiving necessary information and referral services; and

**WHEREAS**, TIP is a contractor which has the ability to provide such services; and

**WHEREAS**, the parties wish to enter into an agreement whereby TIP will furnish such services;

**NOW, THEREFORE**, the parties hereto mutually agree as follows:

**1. SERVICES AND DUTIES**

(a) TIP shall make available to the City sufficient information to enable the City to contact the appropriate TIP volunteer, including 24-hour on-call phone number, address, and names of volunteers, supervisors (when appropriate), as well as alternate or backup telephone numbers.

(b) TIP or TIP's employees and/or volunteers shall provide all vehicles and equipment necessary for the performance of this Agreement and shall be responsible for maintenance of said equipment and vehicles.

(c) TIP shall provide all personnel, volunteers, supplies, and equipment necessary for the efficient and effective operation of the services and programs provided for herein.

(d) Upon the request of or referral by the City, or as otherwise agreed upon, TIP personnel shall provide on-scene emotional and practical support to the victims of traumatic events and their family members (hereinafter "clients"). Said emotional and practical support services shall include but shall not be limited to providing on-scene emotional support to clients; making necessary telephone calls; making arrangements for clean-up services; notifying family, friends and others; referring to follow-up services; providing information and referral services; performing one follow-up contact to verify the client's welfare.

(e) TIP shall comply with all applicable local, state or federal laws or regulations.

## **2. COMPENSATION FOR SERVICES**

The City agrees to pay TIP a maximum amount of \$4,678.00 (38,981 x 12¢ per capita) for the services to be performed hereunder. The City agrees to pay in advance, unless some other method of payment is mutually agreed to in writing.

## **3. INDEPENDENT CONTRACTOR**

In the performance of the obligations under this Agreement, it is understood and agreed that TIP is at all times acting and performing services as an independent contractor, and the City shall exercise no control or direction over the manner and means by which TIP performs its obligations under this contract, except as herein stated. All persons employed by or volunteering for TIP in the performance of TIP's services and functions shall be considered employees, volunteers and agents of TIP and no person employed by or volunteering for TIP shall be entitled to any City pension, civil service, or any status or right, nor shall he or she be deemed to be a City employee as a result of this Agreement. Additionally, all persons employed by or volunteering for TIP shall not represent themselves to be affiliated with the City of Stanton.

## **4. INDEMNIFICATION**

TIP promises and agrees to defend, protect, indemnify and save harmless the City, its officers, agents and employees, from and against any and all claims, demands and liability for damages for personal injury or property damage suffered by reason of any act or omission of TIP or TIP's employees, volunteers, agents or contractors, or by reason of any dangerous or defective condition caused or permitted by TIP or TIP's employees, volunteers, agents or contractors.

The City promises and agrees to defend, indemnify and save harmless TIP, its officers, employees, and volunteers from all claims, demands and liability for damages for personal injury or property damage suffered by reason of any act or omission of the City or the City's officers or employees, or by reason of any dangerous or defective condition caused or permitted by

the City or the City's officers or employees, except where such action, omission or condition is caused by or is the result of an action, omission or request of TIP or TIP's officers, employees or volunteers, or is alleged to arise out of the execution of this Agreement.

## **5. PROPRIETARY RIGHTS**

- (a) The Contractor is the sole and exclusive owner of all proprietary and other property rights and interests in and to the trade names and/or trademarks "Trauma Intervention Programs," "TIP, Inc." and "TIP" and all other trademarks and service marks used in connection with the TIP Program, including but not limited to all those trademarks, service marks, slogans, logos and rights residing in the banners, brochures, business cards and letterheads by which groups licensed to adopt and use said names and marks and products therefrom are known and identified (collectively, "Proprietary Marks and Indicia").
- (b) The Contractor is the sole and exclusive owner of all materials used to operate the TIP Program in the City of Stanton. These materials include but are not limited to the Operations Manual, Volunteer Training Manual and Trainers Manual. Upon termination of this Agreement, the City agrees to immediately return all manuals and materials to the Contractor.

## **6. INSURANCE**

- (a) TIP shall secure and maintain throughout the contract period, and any extensions thereof, professional liability insurance, public liability insurance, property damage and vehicle liability insurance effective as of the effective date of this Agreement, and shall be protected from claims for damages for personal injury, including accidental death, as well as from claims for property damage which may arise from operations under this Agreement. Said insurance shall be maintained in full force and effect during the term of this Agreement or renewals or extensions thereof. Such a policy shall be for not less than \$1,000,000 for injuries, including accidental death, to any one person and, subject to the same limit for each person, in an amount not less than \$1,000,000 on account for any one occurrence, and \$1,000,000 for property damage, and shall be placed with a company authorized to conduct business in the State of California. City shall be named as an Additional Insured on all policies and/or certificates of insurance. Copies of all policies or certificates shall provide for thirty (30) days written notice to the City prior to any reduction in coverage or cancellation. Such insurance coverage shall be primary and shall not require any contribution by the City or by the City's insurance carriers.

The amount of such insurance shall not be deemed a limitation of TIP's agreement to save and hold the City harmless and if the City becomes liable for an amount in excess of the insurance, TIP will save and hold the City harmless from the whole thereof.

The City reserves the right to increase the amounts of insurance coverage described hereinbefore, and to require any additional riders and provision in said policies or certificates as shall be considered necessary by the City Attorney of the City and/or the

City Manager of the City consistent with the terms and conditions of this contract. TIP shall comply with said increase or other change within thirty (30) days after notice from the City.

- (b) Workers' Compensation. TIP shall secure and maintain throughout the term of this Agreement, Workers' Compensation insurance as prescribed by the laws of the State of California. A certificate evidencing such coverage shall be filed with the City Manager's Office. Said certificate shall provide that the City will be given at least thirty (30) days written notice prior to cancellation.

## 7. TERMINATION

- (a) For Cause. If either party fails to perform any duties or obligations imposed on it by this Agreement and such failure continues for thirty (30) days after written notification by one party to the other, then this Agreement will be in breach and the party providing such notice may terminate this Agreement immediately thereafter.
- (b) Without Cause. Either party at any time may terminate this Agreement without cause upon the giving of forty-five (45) days prior written notice to the other of such intent to terminate at the address set out in Section 9 of this Agreement.
- (C) Reimbursement of Compensation. If this Agreement is terminated prior to the end of the term set forth in Section 8, TIP shall reimburse the City a pro rata amount of any compensation paid in advance.

## 8. TERM

This Agreement shall continue through the 30th day of June 2020 unless earlier terminated in accordance with Section 7.

## 9. NOTICES

Notices shall be deemed given under this Agreement when in writing and personally delivered or placed in the U.S. Mail, first class, postage prepaid, addressed as follows:

City:           City Manager  
                  City of Stanton

TIP:           Trauma Intervention Programs, Inc.  
                  1420 Phillips Street  
                  Vista, CA 92083

10. **ASSIGNMENT / AMENDMENT/ ENTIRE AGREEMENT/ NO CONTINUING  
WAIVER**

This Agreement constitutes the entire agreement between the parties. It may be amended only in writing signed by both parties. No waiver of any term or condition of this Agreement shall be deemed a continuing waiver hereof. This Agreement is binding upon TIP and their successors and assignees. Except as otherwise provided herein, TIP shall not assign, sublet, or transfer its interest in this Agreement or any part thereof without the prior written consent of the City. Any such assignment shall, at the option of the City, immediately void this Agreement.

**IN WITNESS WHEREOF**, the parties hereto have caused this Agreement to be executed by their authorized officers on the day and year first above written.

CITY OF STANTON

By: \_\_\_\_\_  
Mayor

TRAUMA INTERVENTION PROGRAMS, INC.

By: Wayne R. T. 5-5-19  
President



# CERTIFICATE OF LIABILITY INSURANCE

DATE (MM/DD/YYYY)  
12/20/2018

THIS CERTIFICATE IS ISSUED AS A MATTER OF INFORMATION ONLY AND CONFERS NO RIGHTS UPON THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER. THIS CERTIFICATE DOES NOT AFFIRMATIVELY OR NEGATIVELY AMEND, EXTEND OR ALTER THE COVERAGE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES BELOW. THIS CERTIFICATE OF INSURANCE DOES NOT CONSTITUTE A CONTRACT BETWEEN THE ISSUING INSURER(S), AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE OR PRODUCER, AND THE CERTIFICATE HOLDER.

**IMPORTANT:** If the certificate holder is an ADDITIONAL INSURED, the policy(ies) must have ADDITIONAL INSURED provisions or be endorsed. If SUBROGATION IS WAIVED, subject to the terms and conditions of the policy, certain policies may require an endorsement. A statement on this certificate does not confer rights to the certificate holder in lieu of such endorsement(s).

<b>PRODUCER</b> Arthur J. Gallagher & Co. Insurance Brokers of CA, Inc. LIC #0726293 18201 Von Karman Ave Suite 200 Irvine CA 92612		<b>CONTACT NAME:</b> Arthur J. Gallagher & Co. <b>PHONE (A/C, No, Ext):</b> 949-349-9800 <b>FAX (A/C, No):</b> 949-349-9962 <b>E-MAIL ADDRESS:</b>	
<b>INSURED</b> Trauma Intervention Programs, Inc. 1420 Phillips Street Vista CA 92083		<b>INSURER(S) AFFORDING COVERAGE</b> <b>INSURER A:</b> Philadelphia Indemnity Insurance Company <b>INSURER B:</b> <b>INSURER C:</b> <b>INSURER D:</b> <b>INSURER E:</b> <b>INSURER F:</b>	
<b>TRAUMAT-01</b>		<b>NAIC #</b> 18058	

## COVERAGES

CERTIFICATE NUMBER: 2049095229

REVISION NUMBER:

THIS IS TO CERTIFY THAT THE POLICIES OF INSURANCE LISTED BELOW HAVE BEEN ISSUED TO THE INSURED NAMED ABOVE FOR THE POLICY PERIOD INDICATED. NOTWITHSTANDING ANY REQUIREMENT, TERM OR CONDITION OF ANY CONTRACT OR OTHER DOCUMENT WITH RESPECT TO WHICH THIS CERTIFICATE MAY BE ISSUED OR MAY PERTAIN, THE INSURANCE AFFORDED BY THE POLICIES DESCRIBED HEREIN IS SUBJECT TO ALL THE TERMS, EXCLUSIONS AND CONDITIONS OF SUCH POLICIES. LIMITS SHOWN MAY HAVE BEEN REDUCED BY PAID CLAIMS.

INSR LTR	TYPE OF INSURANCE	ADDL SUBR INSD WVD	POLICY NUMBER	POLICY EFF (MM/DD/YYYY)	POLICY EXP (MM/DD/YYYY)	LIMITS
A	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/> COMMERCIAL GENERAL LIABILITY <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> OCCUR  GEN'L AGGREGATE LIMIT APPLIES PER: <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> POLICY <input type="checkbox"/> PROJECT <input type="checkbox"/> LOC <input type="checkbox"/> OTHER:	Y	PHPK1904499	1/14/2019	1/14/2020	EACH OCCURRENCE \$ 1,000,000 DAMAGE TO RENTED PREMISES (Ea occurrence) \$ 1,000,000 MED EXP (Any one person) \$ 20,000 PERSONAL & ADV INJURY \$ 1,000,000 GENERAL AGGREGATE \$ 3,000,000 PRODUCTS - COMP/OP AGG \$ 3,000,000 \$
A	<b>AUTOMOBILE LIABILITY</b> <input type="checkbox"/> ANY AUTO <input type="checkbox"/> OWNED AUTOS ONLY <input type="checkbox"/> SCHEDULED AUTOS <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> HIRED AUTOS ONLY <input checked="" type="checkbox"/> NON-OWNED AUTOS ONLY		PHPK1904499	1/14/2019	1/14/2020	COMBINED SINGLE LIMIT (Ea accident) \$ 1,000,000 BODILY INJURY (Per person) \$ BODILY INJURY (Per accident) \$ PROPERTY DAMAGE (Per accident) \$ \$
	<b>UMBRELLA LIAB</b> <input type="checkbox"/> OCCUR <b>EXCESS LIAB</b> <input type="checkbox"/> CLAIMS-MADE <b>DED</b> <input type="checkbox"/> <b>RETENTION \$</b> <input type="checkbox"/>					EACH OCCURRENCE \$ AGGREGATE \$ \$
	<b>WORKERS COMPENSATION AND EMPLOYERS' LIABILITY</b> ANY PROPRIETOR/PARTNER/EXECUTIVE OFFICER/MEMBER EXCLUDED? (Mandatory in NH) If yes, describe under DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS below	Y/N <input type="checkbox"/> N/A				PER STATUTE <input type="checkbox"/> OTH-ER <input type="checkbox"/> E.I. EACH ACCIDENT \$ E.I. DISEASE - EA EMPLOYEE \$ E.I. DISEASE - POLICY LIMIT \$
A	Professional Liability Occurrence Form		PHPK1904499	1/14/2019	1/14/2020	Each Limit \$1,000,000 Aggregate Limit \$3,000,000

DESCRIPTION OF OPERATIONS / LOCATIONS / VEHICLES (ACORD 101, Additional Remarks Schedule, may be attached if more space is required)

Re: All operations of the named insured.

Certificate Holder is an Additional Insured as respects general liability policy, pursuant to and subject to the policy's terms, definitions, conditions and exclusions.

Certificate Holder(s) Continued: City of Stanton

## CERTIFICATE HOLDER

## CANCELLATION

City of Stanton  
7800 Katella Avenue  
Stanton CA 90680  
USA

SHOULD ANY OF THE ABOVE DESCRIBED POLICIES BE CANCELLED BEFORE THE EXPIRATION DATE THEREOF, NOTICE WILL BE DELIVERED IN ACCORDANCE WITH THE POLICY PROVISIONS.

AUTHORIZED REPRESENTATIVE



P.O. BOX 8192, PLEASANTON, CA 94588

**CERTIFICATE OF WORKERS' COMPENSATION INSURANCE****ISSUE DATE: 05-01-2019**

GROUP:  
 POLICY NUMBER: **1197336-2019**  
 CERTIFICATE ID: **158**  
 CERTIFICATE EXPIRES: **05-01-2020**  
**05-01-2019/05-01-2020**

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**7800 KATELLA AVE**  
**STANTON CA 90680-3123**

SP

This is to certify that we have issued a valid Workers' Compensation insurance policy in a form approved by the California Insurance Commissioner to the employer named below for the policy period indicated.

This policy is not subject to cancellation by the Fund except upon **30** days advance written notice to the employer.

We will also give you **30** days advance notice should this policy be cancelled prior to its normal expiration.

This certificate of insurance is not an insurance policy and does not amend, extend or alter the coverage afforded by the policy listed herein. Notwithstanding any requirement, term or condition of any contract or other document with respect to which this certificate of insurance may be issued or to which it may pertain, the insurance afforded by the policy described herein is subject to all the terms, exclusions, and conditions, of such policy.

Authorized Representative

President and CEO

**EMPLOYER'S LIABILITY LIMIT INCLUDING DEFENSE COSTS: \$1,000,000 PER OCCURRENCE.**

**ENDORSEMENT #2065 ENTITLED CERTIFICATE HOLDERS' NOTICE EFFECTIVE 05-01-2000 IS ATTACHED TO AND FORMS A PART OF THIS POLICY.**

EMPLOYER

**TRAUMA INTERVENTION PROGRAMS, INC. (A SP**  
**NON-PROFIT CORP.) DBA: TRAUMA INTERVENTION**  
**PROGRAMS, INC.**  
**1031 HEPP DR**  
**PLACENTIA CA 92870**

[P19,SP]

# **CITY OF STANTON**

## **REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL**

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

**DATE:** June 11, 2019

**SUBJECT: APPROVE SUBMITTAL OF THE RENEWED MEASURE M ELIGIBILITY PACKAGE AND ITS COMPONENTS AND ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION 2019-21 AND RESOLUTION 2019-22 BY THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA**

### **REPORT IN BRIEF:**

The Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) requires that local jurisdictions comply with a variety of requirements to remain eligible to receive renewed Measure M2 funding. The proposed action will approve the submittal of items to keep the City eligible to receive annual fair share and competitive grant funds. The Public Works Department has prepared all the requested documents and is prepared to submit them to OCTA upon approval by the City Council.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. Find the submittal, adoption, and resolutions exempt from CEQA per Section 15378(b)(5) [Project does not include]: organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment; and
2. City Council adopts the Measure M Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (CIP) for fiscal years 2019-20 through 2025-26; and
3. Adopt Resolution 2019-21 concerning the status and update of the Circulation Element and Mitigation Fee Program for the Measure M (M2) Program; and
4. Adopt Resolution 2019-22 concerning the status and update of the Pavement Management Plan for the Measure M (M2) Program; and
5. Submit the Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form and supporting documentation for the City of Stanton to OCTA, and direct the Director of Administrative Services to certify this form; and
6. Direct the City Engineer to file the adopted CIP and the Measure M eligibility documents with OCTA in compliance with the requirements of OCTA Ordinance No. 3. The eligibility submittal consists of:

- a. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
- b. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
- c. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
- d. Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) Consistency Resolution 2019-21 and Circulation Element Exhibit.
- e. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
- f. Pavement Management Program and Resolution 2019-22.
- g. Congestion Management Program (CMP) Monitoring Checklist.
- h. Arterial Highway Mileage Change Report
- i. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan.

## **BACKGROUND:**

In November of 1990, the voters of Orange County approved Measure M, the Revised Traffic Improvement and Growth Management Ordinance. Measure M created a fund for transportation improvements to mitigate traffic impacts generated by existing and proposed development. Measure M authorized the imposition of an additional half-cent retail transaction and use tax for a period of twenty (20) years. In November of 2006, renewed Measure M2 was approved by the voters of Orange County, extending the program thirty (30) years.

## **ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:**

Funds identified as M2 fair share funds are used on local and regional transportation improvement and maintenance projects. Other M2 funds, for transportation related projects, are made available through several competitive programs included in the Combined Transportation Funding Program (CTFP).

The Board of Supervisors of Orange County has designated the OCTA as the Local Transportation Authority. To be eligible to receive M2 fair share and CTFP funds, OCTA must find that the City has satisfied specific requirements on an annual basis. Some items must be renewed or resubmitted annually and some biannually. This year the City of Stanton must submit the following items to OCTA in compliance with LTA Ordinance No. 3 by June 28, 2019:

- A. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
- B. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
- C. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
- D. MPAH Consistency Resolution 2019-21 and Circulation Element Exhibit.
- E. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
- F. Pavement Management Program and Resolution 2019-22.
- G. CMP Monitoring Checklist.
- H. Arterial Highway Mileage Change Report
- I. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan

A summary explanation of items "A" through "I" is included below:

#### A. MEASURE M ELIGIBILITY CHECKLIST

To assist agencies in complying with Measure M, OCTA developed a checklist to clarify requirements and to self certify different elements of the report. Staff has completed the checklist and it will be transmitted with all other documents as required by OCTA. It is recommended that these checklists be received and filed for transmitting with other required Measure M documents.

#### B. MEASURE M SEVEN-YEAR CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROGRAM

The City Council adopts a comprehensive seven-year CIP each year. Staff has prepared an updated seven-year CIP specifically for the transportation facility improvement projects in a form consistent with the latest requirements of OCTA. A summary of the updated seven-year CIP is shown in Table 1.

**Table 1 - Updated Seven-Year CIP**

No.	Project	Program Year	Estimated Cost
1	Citywide Pavement Rehabilitation	FY 2019-2025	\$1,320,000
2	Citywide Sidewalk Repair	FY 2019-2025	\$400,000
3	Citywide Slurry Seal	FY 2019-2025	\$800,000
4	Environmental Cleanup Program - Catch Basin Inserts	FY 2019-2025	\$29,439
5	Traffic Signal Improvements	FY 2019-2025	\$1,300,000

#### C. MAINTENANCE OF EFFORT REPORTING FORM

Local jurisdictions may not use local fair share or gas tax funds to replace existing revenues being used for transportation improvement programs. The purpose of these funds is to supplement existing expenditures of funds for transportation projects. Therefore, the City is required to maintain a predetermined minimum level of Maintenance of Effort (MOE) General Fund expenditures for the maintenance of local streets and roads in order to retain eligibility. The MOE benchmark for the City of Stanton is \$245,213. The soon to be adopted FY2019/20 budget contains a General Fund expenditure for public works/transportation related costs, which exceeds the baseline MOE requirements. The MOE Reporting Form must be approved by action of the City Council directing the Director of Administrative Services to certify this form.

#### D. RESOLUTION 2019-21 OF CIRCULATION ELEMENT AND MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM

The City is required to submit to OCTA a resolution attesting that no unilateral reduction

of lanes has been made on any MPAH arterial within the City of Stanton, that the City's Circulation Element is in conformance with the Master Plan of Arterial Highways, and reaffirm that City Council concurs with the existing Mitigation Fee Program.

#### **E. MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM AND NEXUS STUDY**

Biennially the City must submit a City-adopted resolution to OCTA certifying that the City has an existing mitigation fee program that assesses traffic impacts of new development. The mitigation fee program establishes a policy which requires new developments to pay its fair share of transportation related improvements associated with their new development. The City's Nexus Fee Study was completed by Community Economic Solutions on March 17, 2011 and adopted by the City Council on April 12, 2011. The Resolution 2019-21 reaffirms the City's existing Mitigation Fee Program.

#### **F. UPDATED PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT PROGRAM AND RESOLUTION 2019-22**

The Pavement Management Plan is a tool used by public agencies to analyze pavement life cycles, assess overall system performance costs, and determine alternate strategies and costs necessary to improve paved roads. OCTA requires the City to update the pavement management plan biennially. The 2019 Pavement Management Plan update was completed by NCE and was submitted to OCTA in June of 2019. The attached PMP is attached for adoption through the Resolution 2019-22.

#### **G. THE CONGESTION MANAGEMENT PLAN CHECKLIST**

Orange County's Congestion Management Program (CMP) is a countywide program established in 1992 to support regional mobility and air quality objectives through the effective use of transportation funds, coordinated land use, and development planning practices. The intersection of Katella Avenue and Beach Boulevard is the only intersection within the City that has been identified as part of the Congestion Management Plan Highway System. Using traffic volume data obtained by OCTA, staff has determined this intersection to be in compliance with the CMP.

Based on staff's analysis and discussions, this comprehensive package of required documents will maintain the City's compliance with the requirements of Measure M for fiscal year 2019-20. Upon final approval, the documents will be submitted to OCTA.

#### **H. ARTERIAL HIGHWAY MILEAGE CHANGE REPORT**

The arterial highway mileage change report is part of the Circulation Element and MPAH consistency section. This report determines if centerline miles are built or annexed since the previous MPAH consistency review.

#### **I. THE LAND USE ELEMENT OF THE CITY'S GENERAL PLAN**

This section of the City's General Plan includes land use planning strategies that are

consistent with OCTA's goals for accommodating transit and non-motorized transportation in the County. A letter outlining land use planning strategies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation with relevant excerpts from the General Plan must be submitted to OCTA.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

Eligibility for M2 funding will allow the City of Stanton to continue to receive M2 fair share funds. Additionally, the City of Stanton remains eligible to receive funding for the numerous competitive grants secured within M2.

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

The submittal, adoption, and resolutions are exempt from CEQA per Section 15378(b)(5) [Project does not include]: organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment.

**LEGAL REVIEW:**

None.

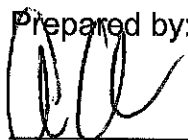
**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

Notifications and advertisement were performed as prescribed by law.

**STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:**

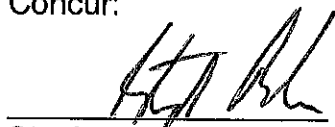
3 - Provide a quality infrastructure.

Prepared by:



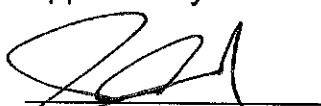
Allan Rigg, P.E., AICP  
Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Concur:



Stephen Parker, CPA  
Assistant City Manager

Approved by:



Garad Hildenbrand  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- A. Measure M Eligibility Checklist.
- B. Measure M Seven-Year Capital Improvement Program.
- C. The Maintenance of Effort Reporting Form.
- D. MPAH Consistency Resolution 2019-21 and Circulation Element Exhibit.
- E. Mitigation Fee Program and Nexus Study.
- F. Pavement Management Program and Resolution 2019-22.
- G. CMP Monitoring Checklist.
- H. Arterial Highway Mileage Change Report
- I. The Land Use Element of the City's General Plan

# **Attachment A**



# APPENDIX D

## Eligibility Checklist

<b>Jurisdiction:</b>	<b>City of Stanton</b>
----------------------	------------------------

<b>Capital Improvement Program (CIP)</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
1.	Did you submit your draft or adopted Measure M2 (M2) seven-year CIP to OCTA by June 30?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. Did you utilize the required OCTA CIP database?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. Have you included projects required to demonstrate compliance with signal synchronization, pavement maintenance and environmental clean-up commitments?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	c. Are there any non-transportation related projects included in your M2 CIP?	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
	d. Did you include all projects that are partially, fully, or potentially funded by M2 Net Revenues?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	e. The City Council/Board of Supervisors approval date* to adopt the final 7-Year CIP is: 6/12/2019 *Must be prior to July 31		

<b>Maintenance of Effort (MOE)</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
2.	Did you submit the MOE certification form (Appendix I) to OCTA by June 30?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. Did you provide supporting budget documentation?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. Has the MOE Reporting form been signed by the Finance Director or appropriate designee?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>Pavement Management Program (PMP)</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>N/A</b>
3.	Are you required to submit a PMP update to OCTA for this eligibility cycle? If you are not required to submit a PMP update, check N/A. Refer to Exhibit 3 for PMP submittal schedule.	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. If yes, did you use the current PMP Submittal Template (Appendix F)?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. If yes, is the PMP consistent with the OCTA Countywide Pavement Management Program?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.	If you answered "N/A" to question 3, did you submit a PMP Update to OCTA through the previous eligibility cycle by June 30?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<b>Resolution of Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) Consistency</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>
5.	Did you submit a resolution demonstrating consistency with the MPAH?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. Have you enclosed a figure representing your most current circulation element?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
6.	If the requirement is not due as part of the current cycle, has there been an update to the circulation element since the last report period? If yes, include a copy of the latest circulation element.	<input type="checkbox"/>	X

<b>Local Signal Synchronization Plan (LSSP)</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>N/A</b>
7.	Did you submit an update to the LSSP as part of the current cycle?	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
	a. Is your LSSP consistent with the Regional Traffic Signal Synchronization Master	<input type="checkbox"/>	X



## APPENDIX D

### Eligibility Checklist

Plan?		
-------	--	--

Time Limits for Use of Net Revenues		YES	NO
8.	Has your jurisdiction complied with the three-year time limit for the use of Net Revenues over the last year per the requirements outlined in the Ordinance?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. If no, has a time extension been requested through the semi-annual review process for funds subject to expiration?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Supplanting of Developer Commitments		YES	NO
9.	Has your jurisdiction ensured they have not supplanted developer commitments for transportation projects and funding with M2 funds?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>

Mitigation Fee Program (MFP)		YES	NO
10.	Does your jurisdiction currently have a defined development impact MFP in place?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
11.	Has an update to the MFP occurred since the last reporting period?	<input type="checkbox"/>	X
12.	If yes to 11, has your jurisdiction submitted a copy of the current MFP or City Council/ Board of Supervisors approved policy?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. Have you included a copy of your current impact fee schedule; or	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. Have you provided OCTA with a copy of your mitigation fee nexus study; or	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	c. Have you provided OCTA with a copy of your City Council/ Board of Supervisors resolution approving the MFP?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>

Planning Strategies		YES	NO
13.	Does your jurisdiction consider as part of its General Plan, land use planning strategies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
14.	Have you provided a letter identifying land use planning strategies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation consideration in the General Plan?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>

Traffic Forums		YES	NO
15.	Did representatives of your jurisdiction participate in the regional traffic forum(s)?	X	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. If you answered yes, provide date of attendance: 2/5/2019; 9/25/2018		

Congestion Management Program (CMP)		YES	NO
16.	Has your jurisdiction completed the required CMP checklist? (Appendix C)	X	<input type="checkbox"/>

Allan Rigg  
Name (Print)

Signature

6/3/19  
Date

# **Attachment B**

## Measure M

Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (Sorted by Project Name)  
Fiscal Years 2019/2020 through 2025/2026

Agency: Stanton

Project Name: Citywide Pavement Rehabilitation

Project Limits: Various locations throughout the City.

Project Number: N/A

Type of Work (TOW): Road Maintenance

TOW Description: Rehabilitation of roadway

Project Description: Pavement rehabilitation of various roads throughout the City.

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
Gas Tax	21.65	\$285,714	\$297,760	Capital Project Fund
M2 LFS	78.35	\$1,034,286	\$1,077,890	
		\$1,320,000	\$1,375,650	

Project Phase	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	Estimated Cost	Projected Cost
E	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$30,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$120,000	\$120,000
R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,200,000	\$1,255,650
O&M	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$330,000	\$330,000	\$330,000	\$330,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,320,000	\$1,375,650

Agency: Stanton

Project Name: Citywide Sidewalk Repair

Project Limits: Various locations throughout the City.

Project Number: N/A

Type of Work (TOW): Pedestrian

TOW Description: Reconstruction or rehabilitation of sidewalk

Project Description: Various concrete improvements to repair damaged sidewalk, curb and gutter, and to construct new pedestrian accessibility ramps.

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
M2 LFS	100.00	\$400,000	\$416,695	
		\$400,000	\$416,695	

Project Phase	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	Estimated Cost	Projected Cost
E	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$10,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$40,000	\$40,000
R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I	\$90,000	\$90,000	\$90,000	\$90,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$360,000	\$376,695
O&M	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$100,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$400,000	\$416,695

## Measure M

Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (Sorted by Project Name)  
Fiscal Years 2019/2020 through 2025/2026

Agency: Stanton

Project Name: Citywide Slurry Seal

Project Limits: Various locations throughout the City.

Project Number: N/A

Type of Work (TOW): Road Maintenance

TOW Description: Slurry seal of roadway

Project Description: Apply slurry seal to various roads throughout the City.

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
Gas Tax	100.00	\$800,000	\$833,390	
		\$800,000	\$833,390	

Project Phase	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	Estimated Cost	Projected Cost
E	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$20,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$80,000	\$80,000
R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$180,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$720,000	\$753,390
O&M	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$200,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$800,000	\$ 833,390

Agency: Stanton

Project Name: Environmental Cleanup Program - Catch Basin Inserts

Project Limits: Citywide

Project Number: 13-STAN-ECP-3697

Type of Work (TOW): Environmental Cleanup

TOW Description: Automatic Retractable Screen and other debris screens or inserts

Project Description: Retrofit existing catch basins with new screens.

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
General Fund	100.00	\$29,439	\$29,439	
		\$29,439	\$29,439	

Project Phase	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	Estimated Cost	Projected Cost
E	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
O&M	\$9,813	\$9,813	\$9,813	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$29,439	\$29,439
	\$9,813	\$9,813	\$9,813	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$29,439	\$ 29,439

## Measure M

Seven Year Capital Improvement Program (Sorted by Project Name)  
Fiscal Years 2019/2020 through 2025/2026

Agency: Stanton

Project Name: Traffic Signal Improvements

Project Limits: Various Locations with the City

Project Number: N/A

Type of Work (TOW): Traffic Signals

TOW Description: Replace and upgrade traffic signals and equipment

Project Description: Replace and upgrade traffic signals and equipment.

FUND NAME	PERCENT	ESTIMATED COST	PROJECTED COST	NOTES
Gas Tax	50.00	\$650,000	\$677,825	
M2 LFS	50.00	\$650,000	\$677,825	
		\$1,300,000	\$1,355,650	

Project Phase	19/20	20/21	21/22	22/23	23/24	24/25	25/26	Estimated Cost	Projected Cost
E	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$25,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$100,000	\$100,000
R	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
C/I	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$300,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,200,000	\$1,255,650
O&M	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$0
	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$325,000	\$0	\$0	\$0	\$1,300,000	\$1,355,650

# **Attachment C**



## APPENDIX I

### Maintenance of Effort (MOE) Reporting Form

**Jurisdiction:** City of Stanton

**Type of GENERAL FUND Transportation Expenditures:**

Please attach supporting budget documentation for each line item listed below.

MAINTENANCE	Total Expenditure
Street Maintenance - 3500: Operating Expenses	\$ 124,787.00
<b>Subtotal Maintenance</b>	<b>\$ 124,787.00</b>

CONSTRUCTION	Total Expenditure
<b>Subtotal Construction</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

INDIRECT/OTHER	Total Expenditure
Street Maintenance - 3500: Salaries & Benefits and Interdepartmental Charges	\$ 183,434.00
<b>Subtotal Indirect/Other</b>	<b>\$ 183,434.00</b>
Total General Fund Transportation Expenditures	\$ 308,221.00
(Less Total MOE Exclusions <sup>1</sup> )	\$ -
<b>MOE Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 308,221.00</b>
<b>MOE Benchmark Requirement</b>	<b>\$ 245,213.00</b>
<b>(Shortfall) / Surplus</b>	<b>\$ 63,008.00</b>

**Certification:**

I hereby certify that the City/County ( Stanton ) has budgeted and will meet the Maintenance of Effort (MOE) requirement for Fiscal Year 19/20.

Atty Pal  
Finance Director Signature

Stephen Parker  
Finance Director (Print Name)

6/11/19  
Date

<sup>1</sup>Funding sources include Measure M, federal, state, redevelopment, and bond financing.

**CITY OF STANTON  
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
PUBLIC WORKS**

General Fund - 101 Total Public Works	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 347,360	\$ 355,854	\$ 375,965	\$ 354,098
Operating Expenses	779,619	724,053	881,825	924,287
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>69,018</u>	<u>55,618</u>	<u>64,984</u>	<u>73,410</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,195,997</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,135,525</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,322,774</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,351,795</u></b>

General Fund - 101 Engineering - 3100	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 65,607	\$ 63,251	\$ 62,737	\$ 68,264
Operating Expenses	78,718	44,547	55,700	58,200
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>13,290</u>	<u>8,039</u>	<u>8,696</u>	<u>11,504</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 157,615</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 115,837</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 127,133</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 137,968</u></b>

General Fund - 101 Public Facilities - 3200	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 74,722	\$ 59,962	\$ 60,274	\$ 62,428
Operating Expenses	244,129	250,589	279,350	293,300
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>17,967</u>	<u>10,065</u>	<u>11,265</u>	<u>13,176</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 336,818</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 320,616</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 350,889</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 368,904</u></b>

General Fund - 101 Parks Maintenance - 3400	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 88,085	\$ 78,407	\$ 90,714	\$ 72,701
Operating Expenses	247,898	263,001	322,000	323,000
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>14,724</u>	<u>12,346</u>	<u>15,624</u>	<u>16,001</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 350,707</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 353,754</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 428,338</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 411,702</u></b>

General Fund - 101 Street Maintenance - 3500	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 118,946	\$ 154,234	\$ 162,240	\$ 150,705
Operating Expenses	85,874	66,842	99,775	124,787
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>19,843</u>	<u>25,168</u>	<u>29,399</u>	<u>32,729</u>
<b>Total</b>	<b><u>\$ 224,663</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 246,244</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 291,414</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 308,221</u></b>

General Fund - 101 Storm Drains - 3600	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	123,000	99,074	125,000	125,000
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>3,194</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 126,194</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 99,074</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 125,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 125,000</u></b>

## Exhibit 2: MOE Benchmark by Local Jurisdiction

Local Jurisdiction	MOE Benchmark
Aliso Viejo	\$ 462,004
Anaheim	\$ 10,058,292
Brea	\$ 719,028
Buena Park	\$ 3,743,072
Costa Mesa	\$ 7,383,205
Cypress	\$ 3,117,765
Dana Point	\$ 1,313,011
Fountain Valley	\$ 1,342,115
Fullerton	\$ 3,785,870
Garden Grove	\$ 3,378,344
Huntington Beach	\$ 5,607,203
Irvine	\$ 7,050,145
La Habra	\$ 1,529,313
La Palma	\$ 173,004
Laguna Beach	\$ 1,549,454
Laguna Hills	\$ 310,467
Laguna Niguel	\$ 908,566
Laguna Woods	\$ 89,705
Lake Forest	\$ 194,440
Los Alamitos	\$ 162,506
Mission Viejo	\$ 2,538,900
Newport Beach	\$ 10,871,763
Orange	\$ 2,917,858
Placentia	\$ 660,496
Rancho Santa Margarita	\$ 390,747
San Clemente	\$ 1,135,209
San Juan Capistrano	\$ 422,472
Santa Ana	\$ 7,755,107
Seal Beach	\$ 551,208
Stanton	\$ 245,213
Tustin	\$ 1,455,691
Villa Park	\$ 321,697
Westminster	\$ 1,548,761
Yorba Linda	\$ 2,279,688
Annual Total Orange County	\$ 85,972,319

# **Attachment D**

## **RESOLUTION NO. 2019-21**

### **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE CIRCULATION ELEMENT, AND MITIGATION FEE PROGRAM FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM**

**WHEREAS**, the City of Stanton desires to maintain and improve the streets within its jurisdiction, including those arterials contained in the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) and

**WHEREAS**, the City of Stanton had endorsed a definition of and process for, determining consistency of the City's Traffic Circulation Plan with the MPAH, and

**WHEREAS**, the City has adopted a General Plan Circulation Element which does not preclude implementation of the MPAH within its jurisdiction, and

**WHEREAS**, the City is required to adopt a resolution biennially informing the Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) that the City Circulation Element is in conformance with the MPAH and whether any changes to any arterial highways of said Circulation Element have been adopted by the City during Fiscal Years (FY) 2017-18 and FY 2018-19, and

**WHEREAS**, the City is required to send biennially to the OCTA all recommended changes to the City Circulation Element and the MPAH for the purposes of re-qualifying for participation in the Comprehensive Transportation Funding Programs;

**WHEREAS**, the City is required to adopt a resolution biennially certifying that the City/County has an existing Mitigation Fee Program that assesses traffic impacts of new development and requires new development to pay a fair share of necessary transportation improvements attributable to the new development; and

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the City Council for the City of Stanton, does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The arterial highway portion of the City Circulation Element of the City is in conformance with the MPAH.
- b) The City attests that no unilateral reduction in through lanes has been made on any MPAH arterials during FY 2017-18 and FY 2018-19.
- c) The City reaffirms that Council concurs with the existing Mitigation Fee Program.

**ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2019-13 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on \_\_\_\_\_, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NOES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
PATRICIA VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK



## SECTION 5.4 TRAFFIC AND CIRCULATION

---



In 2030 the transportation system continues to contribute to a thriving Orange County. To accomplish this charge, the LRTP establishes three overarching goals: improve mobility; protect transportation resources; and enhance the quality of life.

### Smart Street Program

Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) coordinates with local jurisdictions to implement Smart Streets on regional routes of significance. As identified by OCTA, the Smart Street concept seeks to improve roadway traffic capacity and smooth traffic flow through potential measures such as traffic signal synchronization, bus turnouts, intersection improvements and addition of travel lanes. The network as identified by OCTA includes 21 roadways, with Beach Boulevard implementation in 1996 as the first Smart Street. Katella Avenue is the other designated Smart Street within the City of Stanton, with construction and implementation of Smart Street concepts starting in the summer of 2008. Selection of specific Smart Street concepts for inclusion in the Katella Avenue Smart Street is based on coordination between residents, business owners, and other public stakeholders and agency staff.

### ANALYSIS METHODOLOGY

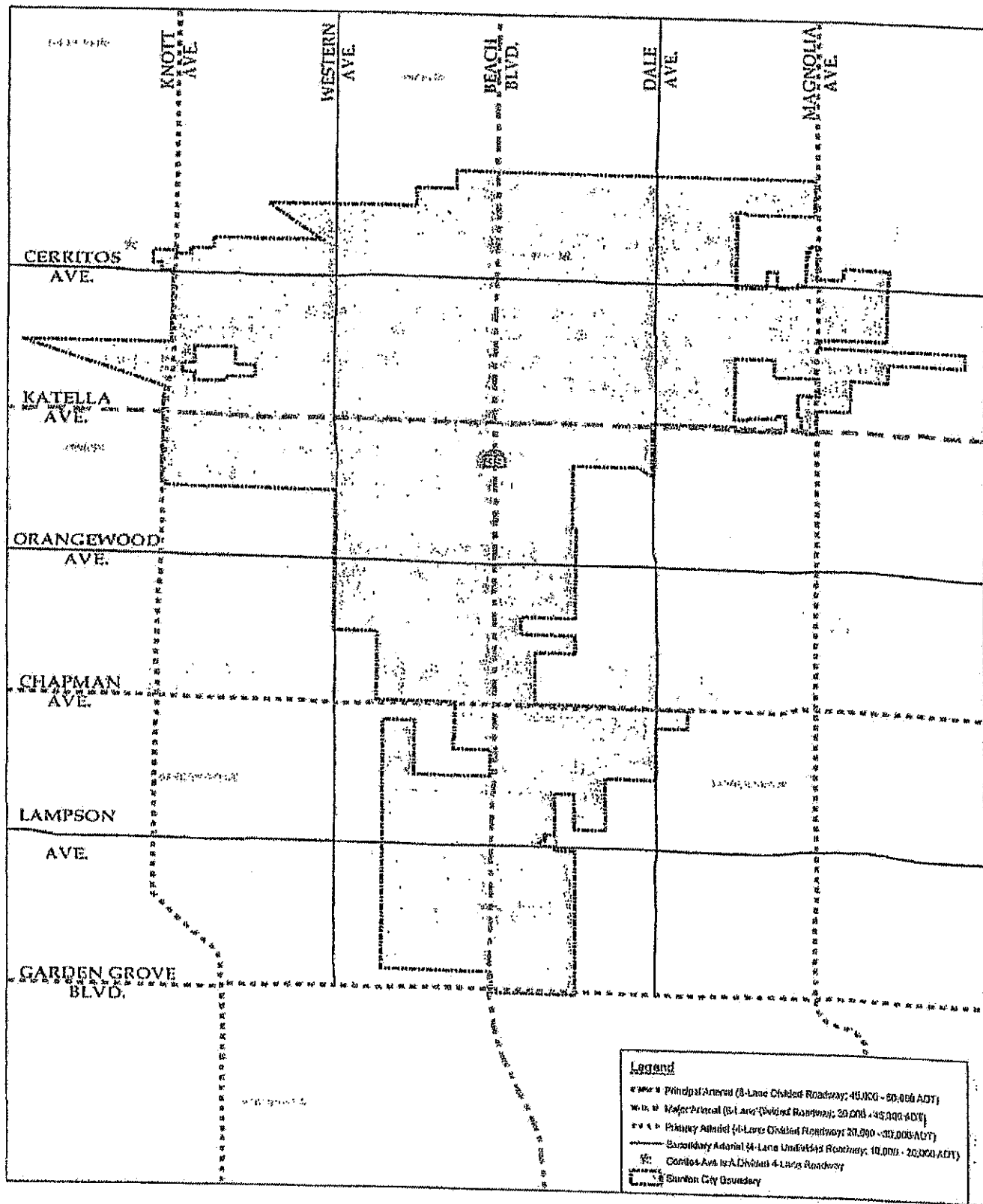
Most transportation related plans and programs are established with the goal of maintaining acceptable operating Level of Service (LOS) on the City's transportation system. LOS is commonly used as a qualitative description of intersection operation and is based on the capacity of the roadway segment and the volume of traffic using the roadway segment. The City of Stanton utilizes the Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) analysis methodology to determine the operating LOS of the roadway segments.

The ICU analysis methodology describes the operation of a roadway segment using a range of LOS from LOS A (free flow conditions) to LOS F (severely congested conditions), based on the corresponding Volume/Capacity (V/C) ratios shown in Table 5.4-1, V/C and LOS Ranges.

Table 5.4-1  
V/C and LOS Ranges

Roadway Segment	
V/C Ratio	LOS
$\leq 0.60$	A
$> 0.61 \leq 0.70$	B
$> 0.71 \leq 0.80$	C
$> 0.81 \leq 0.90$	D
$> 0.91 \leq 1.00$	E
$> 1.00$	F

Source: 1990 Transportation Research Board.



NOT TO SCALE



09/02 • JN 10-100202

CITY OF STANTON  
GENERAL PLAN UPDATE PROGRAM EIR  
**Roadway Classifications**

Exhibit 5.4-1

# **Attachment E**

# CITY OF STANTON

## REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL

TO: Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

DATE: April 12, 2011

SUBJECT: PUBLIC HEARING REGARDING ESTABLISHING A DEVELOPMENTAL IMPACT FEE PROGRAM, ADOPTION OF ORDINANCE 977, AND ADOPTION OF RESOLUTION NO. 2011-19 TO SET DEVELOPMENTAL IMPACT FEES

### REPORT IN BRIEF:

Adoption of Development Impact Fees (DIF) is essential to insure that needed infrastructure improvements created by new development are adequately funded.

An Impact Fee Nexus Study has been prepared in accordance with Section 66001 of the California Government Code and is the subject of a public hearing on April 12, 2011. The program shall establish guidelines for payment, accounting, and refund of the fees collected as required by California Government Code Sections 66001, 66001, and 66007. Staff believes it is also advisable to amend the municipal code to provide the framework for the development impact fee program should Council approve it at the public hearing. The proposed ordinance is presented for the second reading and for adoption by the City Council. The attached study set forth in detail the methodology and calculations of the proposed fees (see Attachment A).

### RECOMMENDED ACTION:

1. City Council conduct a Public Hearing to consider adoption of the Impact fee program, and an appropriate resolution; and
2. Give second reading to and adopt Ordinance 977; an Ordinance of the City Council of the City of Stanton, California, Amending Title 19, Chapter 19.18 of the Stanton Municipal Code by adding Section 19.18.030 establishing a Developmental Impact Fee Program, and Amending Title 20, Chapter 20.10 to add Section 20.10.080; and
3. Adopt Resolution 2011-19 approving and adopting the Impact Fee Nexus Study dated March 17, 2011, establishing new development impact fees based thereon, and providing for the collection thereof effective 60 days following adoption of the resolution, and establishing the amounts for impact fees.

## **BACKGROUND:**

The City approved the 2008 General Plan as amended May 12, 2009 by Resolution 2009-17. The General Plan projected a population increase from approximately 39,000 to a build-out population of 59,000. The new development will require changes to some City infrastructure to accommodate the increased population. The City retained Bureau Veritas/Community Economic Solutions to prepare a comprehensive study to quantify the impacts of redevelopment within the City on the City's capital facilities and to establish development impact fees based upon that analysis. The City Attorney has recommended that Council give second reading to the attached Ordinance 977 in order to streamline the process and ensure that if the program is adopted that its requirements are properly set out in the Municipal Code.

Public notices and Council approval are necessary to adopt fee increases. Pursuant to Government Code Section 66017, the resolution establishing fees will become effective sixty (60) days following its adoption.

## **METHODOLOGY**

The adoption of impact fees is supported by California case law in which courts have concluded that facilities required to serve new development can be identified with the expected cost of each facility. A methodology is presented for allocating the costs of each type of facility to various types of development. The attached study sets forth in detail the methodology and calculations of the proposed fees (see Attachment A).

## **ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:**

The Impact Fee Nexus Study reflects current costs and modifications in providing needed capital facilities required by new development. When the fees accurately reflect actual costs, the General Fund will not be negatively impacted. The General Fund will be available for other priorities, rather than supporting impacts upon facilities related to new development.

Government Code Sections 66000, et. seq. authorizes the City of Stanton (City) to impose development impact fees for public capital facilities as a condition to the approval of a development project. The Stanton Municipal Code authorizes the City to charge development impact fees and the City currently does charge a development impact fee for parks. The proposed code amendment would permit the City to enact a development impact fee following a public hearing, establishment of the fee program and adoption of a resolution.

The new Development Impact Fee Ordinance does the following:

- Sets forth legislative findings necessary to support the imposition of impact fees.
- Sets forth the general uses for which impact fees may be used that are in accordance with the law.
- Provides for the establishment and adjustment of the amounts of impact fees by resolution, rather than by Code amendment via ordinance.
- Sets forth the findings that must be made pursuant to the Mitigation Fee Act before adopting or increasing a development impact fee.

The proposed Development Impact Fees (DIFs) are based on new facilities, including street widening, traffic signal improvements, and additional community center square feet of space and police service facilities to accommodate additional police staff. The DIFs are calculated on a dwelling unit basis.

A summary of the proposed DIFs is provided in Attachment B.

#### **FISCAL IMPACT:**

Approval of the Development Impact Fees means that the General Fund may be used for other priorities rather than for infrastructure to support new development. When the fees accurately reflect actual costs, the General Fund will not be negatively impacted.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

Not applicable.

#### **LEGAL REVIEW:**

The City Attorney's Office has prepared the Ordinance and Resolution for Council consideration and adoption and has reviewed the fee study.

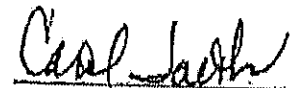
**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

Public Hearing notice was published as required by the California Government Code.

Prepared by:

  
Terri Marsh  
Administrative Services Director

Reviewed by:

  
Carol Jacobs  
City Manager

**Attachment:**

- A. Impact Fee Nexus Study March 17, 2011
- B. DIF Fee Schedule
- C. Ordinance 977
- D. Resolution 2011-19

RESOLUTION NO. 2011-19

A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA,  
ADOPTING A DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE

WHEREAS, on April 12, 2011, the City Council adopted Ordinance No. 977 establishing a Development Impact Fee Program pursuant to California Government Code section 66000, et seq.; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was duly noticed for April 12, 2011; and

WHEREAS, a public hearing was duly held on April 12, 2011; and

WHEREAS, Government Code section 66001 requires that the fee program set forth the basis of the proposed development impact fee; and

WHEREAS, the Council having reviewed the Development Impact Fee Study attached as Exhibit "A" to this Resolution, and having considered all public input concerning the study and the proposed Development Impact Fee Program.

NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL DOES HEREBY RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:

SECTION 1: The above recitals are true and correct.

SECTION 2: The City Council hereby adopts the Development Impact Fee Study attached hereto as Exhibit "A" as the Development Impact Fee Program of the City.

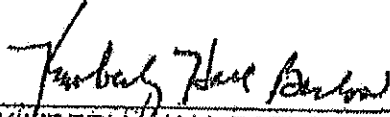
SECTION 3: The City Council hereby adopts the fees set forth on Exhibit "B" as the Development Impact Fees for residential development in the City of Stanton. Subject to the annual review required by California Government Code section 66002, the Council directs the City Manager or his or her designee to determine the rate of increase of the Consumer Price Index at least 90 days prior to the public hearing required by section 66002 to determine whether a cost of living increase should be made to such development impact fees. Any such adjustments shall be based on the Bureau of Labor Statistics Consumer Price Index for all Urban Consumers. The Consumer Price Index on January 1, 1978 equals one hundred. Any proposed adjustments based on CPI increases shall be considered at the annual public hearing required by section 66002.

SECTION 4: The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution, which shall take effect sixty (60) days from and after its passage.

ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED this 12<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2011.

  
BRIAN DONAHUE, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:



KIMBERLY HALL BARLOW, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Brenda Green, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2011-19 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on April 12, 2011, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: Donahue, Ethans, Royce, Shawver

NOES: None

ABSENT: Warren

ABSTAIN: None



BRENDA GREEN, CITY CLERK

ORDINANCE NO. 977

AN ORDINANCE OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON AMENDING TITLE 19, CHAPTER 19.18 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE BY ADDING SECTION 19.18.030 ESTABLISHING A DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEE PROGRAM, AND AMENDING TITLE 20, CHAPTER 20.10 TO ADD SECTION 20.10.080

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that certain residential developments in the City have an impact on public facilities in the City that is not being adequately addressed through facilities built by the developer of those residential projects; and

WHEREAS, the City Council finds that the safety and welfare of the general public is promoted by requiring developers of residential projects which require a Precise Plan of Development or a Minor Precise Plan of Development to pay development impact fees in lieu of construction of various public improvements; and

WHEREAS, pursuant to California Government Code sections 66000, et seq., the City has the right to impose such development fees for the purpose of defraying all or a portion of the cost of public facilities related to such development projects; and

WHEREAS, any such fees shall be established by resolution in accordance with and following the procedures established in California Government Code sections 66000, et seq.

THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES ORDAIN AS FOLLOWS:

Section 1: Section 19.18.030 of Chapter 19.18, Title 19 of the Stanton Municipal Code is hereby adopted as follows:

Sec. 19.18.030 Development fee program.

A. *Establishment of development impact fee program.* A development impact fee program shall be established by resolution of the city council based on the comprehensive capital improvement plan. The program shall set forth the basis for the fee as required by California Government Code Section 66001. The program shall establish guidelines for payment, accounting, and refund of the fees collected as required by California Government Code Sections 66001, 66006 and 66007.

B. *Development Projects to which impact fee applies.* The development impact fee program shall apply to all projects which require a Precise Plan of Development or a Minor Precise Plan of Development.

C. *Updates of fee.* On an annual basis, the city council shall review this fee program, as required by California Government Code Section 66002, to determine whether the fee

amounts are reasonably related to the impacts of development projects and whether the described public facilities are still needed, and to update the capital improvement plan.

D. *Limited use of fees.* The revenues raised by payment through this fee program shall be placed in a separate and special account and such revenues, along with any interest earnings on that account, shall be used solely to:

1. Pay for the city's future construction of facilities permitted under California Government Code section 66002 or to reimburse the city for those facilities, described or listed in the program, constructed by the city with funds advanced by the city from other sources; or

2. Reimburse developers who have been required or permitted to install such listed facilities to the extent the actual cost of the facilities installed by the developer exceeds the impact fee obligation of the development project.

E. *Developer construction of public facilities.* Whenever the conditions of approval of a development project require direct construction of a facility described or listed in the capital improvement plan, a credit or reimbursement, as applicable, shall be given against the development impact fee, which would have been charged to the development project under the program, for actual construction costs incurred by the developer. The reimbursement and/or credit amount shall not include any improvements the city can require from the development project under the Subdivision Map Act, or the portion of the improvement deemed to be an on-site improvement that is not included in the capital improvement plan.

F. *Fee adjustments.* A developer of any development project subject to the fee program provided in this article may apply to the city council for:

1. A waiver of the fee, or portion of the fee, based upon adequate documentation of the absence of any reasonable relationship or nexus between the impacts of that development project and either the amount of the fee charged or the type of facilities to be financed; or

2. A reduction of the fee based upon the implementation of mitigation measures incorporated into the development project.

3. The application for a fee waiver shall be made in writing and filed with the city clerk not later than:

- a. 10 days prior to the public hearing on the development permit application for the project; or

b. If no development permit is required, at the time of the filing of the request for a building permit.

4. The application shall state in detail the factual basis for the claim of waiver. The city council shall consider the application at the public hearing on the permit application held within sixty (60) days after the filing of the application. The decision of the city council shall be final. If a waiver or reduction is granted, any change in use or increase in building intensity within the development project shall invalidate the waiver or reduction of the fee, and the developer shall be obligated to pay the full amount of the fee attributed to the development project, including the change in use or increase in intensity, as provided by this section.

G. *Fee payment.* The impact fee shall be paid prior to the final sign off of building permits and occupancy of the structures in any development.

H. *Fees for phased development projects.* Where there is a requirement imposed upon a phased development project pursuant to this section for the payment of development impact fees, such fees may be payable on a pro rata basis as each phase of the project is completed, in conjunction with the improvements accomplished.

**Section 2:** Section 20.10.080 of Chapter 20.10, Title 20 of the Stanton Municipal Code is hereby adopted as follows:

A. As a condition of approval of all residential development applications which permit the construction or development of one or more residential dwelling units in the city, where no subdivision of land is involved and for which capital improvements and/or development impact fees has not been made, the applicant or developer of such units shall be subject to the development impact fee provisions and requirements of Section 19.18.030, Chapter 19.18 of Title 19 of the Stanton Municipal Code as the same presently exists or as it may from time to time be amended.

**Section 3:** Inconsistencies. Any provision of the Stanton Municipal Code or appendices thereto inconsistent with the provisions of this Ordinance, to the extent of such inconsistencies and no further, is hereby repealed or modified to that extent necessary to effect the provisions of this Ordinance.

**Section 4:** Severability. If any chapter, article, section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase, or portion of this Ordinance, or the application thereof to any person, is for any reason held to be invalid or unconstitutional by the decision of any court of competent jurisdiction, such decision shall not affect the validity of the remaining portion of this Ordinance or its application to other persons. The City Council hereby declares that it would have adopted this Ordinance and each chapter, article,

section, subsection, subdivision, sentence, clause, phrase or portion thereof, irrespective of the fact that any one or more subsections, subdivisions, sentences, clauses, phrases, or portions of the application thereof to any person, be declared invalid or unconstitutional.

Section 5: This Ordinance shall take effect and be in full force thirty (30) days from and after the passage thereof, and the City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Ordinance and cause same to be posted in the three (3) designated posting places within the City of Stanton within fifteen (15) days after its passage.

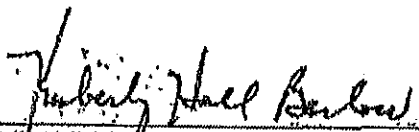
PASSED, APPROVED AND ADOPTED this 12<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2011.

  
BRIAN DONAHUE, MAYOR

ATTEST:

  
BRENDA GREEN, CITY CLERK

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

  
KIMBERLY HALL BARLOW, CITY ATTORNEY

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) ss.  
CITY OF STANTON )

I, Brenda Green, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California, do hereby certify that the foregoing Ordinance No. 977 was introduced at a regular meeting of the City Council of the City of Stanton, California, held on the 22<sup>nd</sup> day of March, 2011 and was duly adopted at a regular meeting of the City Council held on the 12<sup>th</sup> day of April, 2011, by the following roll-call vote, to wit:

AYES: COUNCILMEMBERS: Donahue, Ethans, Royce, Shawyer

NOES: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

ABSENT: COUNCILMEMBERS: Warren

ABSTAIN: COUNCILMEMBERS: None

Brenda Green  
CITY CLERK, CITY OF STANTON

## AFFIDAVIT OF POSTING

STATE OF CALIFORNIA )  
COUNTY OF ORANGE ) ss.

I, BRENDA GREEN, BEING FIRST DULY SWORN, DEPOSES, AND SAYS:  
AS CITY CLERK OF THE CITY OF STANTON, COUNTY OF ORANGE, STATE OF  
CALIFORNIA, ON APRIL 19, 2011, I CAUSED TO BE POSTED AT EACH OF THE  
THREE FOLLOWING PUBLIC PLACES IN THE CITY OF STANTON, TO WIT:

1. 7800 KATELLA AVENUE (STANTON CITY HALL)
2. 11100 CEDAR STREET (ORANGE COUNTY SHERIFF WEST COUNTY STATION)
3. 10440 BEACH BLVD. (STANTON BRANCH POST OFFICE)

A TRUE COPY OF:

ORDINANCE NO. 977 AMENDING TITLE 19, CHAPTER  
19.18 OF THE STANTON MUNICIPAL CODE BY ADDING  
SECTION 19.18.030 ESTABLISHING A DEVELOPMENT  
IMPACT FEE PROGRAM, AND AMENDING TITLE 20,  
CHAPTER 20.10 TO ADD SECTION 20.10.080

Brenda Green  
BRENDA GREEN, CITY CLERK

# **City of Stanton**



## **Impact Fee Nexus Study**

**Prepared by**

**Community Economic Solutions, Inc.**

**March 17, 2011**

## Table of Contents

Subject	Section
Introduction and Summary.....	1
Development & Demand Data.....	2
Street Fee.....	3
Traffic Signal Fee.....	4
Community Centers Fee.....	5
Police Facilities Fee.....	6
Benchmark North Orange County Cities Comparison.....	7

## Introduction and Summary

The City of Stanton has retained Bureau Veritas/Community Economic Solutions (CES) to analyze the impacts of redevelopment within the City on the City's capital facilities and to establish development impact fees based upon that analysis. This report presents our findings based upon the data reviewed, and the requirement to establish a "nexus" between the fees to be collected and the impact of redevelopment. The methodology used to calculate the fees recommended in this study meets all legal requirements related to the adoption and collection of development impact fees based upon the requirements of Government Code Section 66000 et seq.

The current development impacts fees exist only for parks. These fees were adopted on July 24, 2007 under Resolution 2007-22. Since the completion of that study, the City has generated the 2008 General Plan which projects the introduction of mixed use development, a significant change from an industrial/commercial land use to a residential/commercial mixed use development. This change in land use is projected to occur over a significant percentage of the City's 1,985 acres within the City limits. Because of this change in land use, the City has recently completed a sewer master plan, a traffic impact analysis in addition to the 2008 General Plan (GP) including the General Plan Update Program EIR. The projects identified in the GP have been reviewed to determine if they are needed to serve the current population or mixed use development or a combination of both. The costs for those facilities or projects which will be needed to serve future development have been identified and are used as the basis for calculating the fees recommended in this report. The GP and related studies also identify a number of projects or facilities that are needed to correct existing capital deficiencies or serve existing development. The cost of those projects has not been included in the calculation of the recommended fees because those projects are needed even if new development does not occur and are not a direct result of development.

### BASIS FOR THE ESTABLISHMENT OF DEVELOPMENT IMPACT FEES

Section of 66001 of the Government Code requires that for an agency to adopt impact fees or increase existing fees it must make the following findings:

1. Identify the purpose of the fee
2. Identify the use of the fee
3. Determine that there is a reasonable relationship between:
  - a. The use of the fee and development type upon which it is imposed
  - b. The need for the improvements or facilities is a direct result of development, and that the basis of the fee is proportional to the type of development upon which the fee is imposed.

As part of this study, the facilities which will be required to serve new development are identified along with the cost of each facility. The facilities cost includes such cost elements as feasibility studies, project design, construction survey, inspection, contract administration and construction costs. A methodology is presented for allocating the cost of each type of facility to the various

types of development which are expected to occur generating the need for the additional facilities.

Based upon the types of development which have been identified, development impact fees have been calculated for the following types of facilities and improvements which have been identified:

Table 1-1  
City of Stanton  
Residential Development Impact Fees

Impact Fee	Low Density Fee	Median Density Fee	High Density Fee (1)
Street Fee	\$398	\$456	\$650
Traffic Signal Fee	\$89	\$102	\$145
Total Traffic Fee	\$487	\$558	\$795
Community Center Fee			
	\$295	\$295	\$295
Police Facilities Fee	\$267	\$267	\$267
Total Impact Fees	\$1,049	\$1,120	\$1,357

(1) High Density Fee includes 11.1 to 60 dwelling units per acre and includes mixed use residential.

The total fee revenue estimate is \$7.8 million in constant dollars without the applicable inflation index.

The impact fee analysis for each type of facility is presented in the following sections of this study. For each class of fee, we have demonstrated the impact of new development on the public facilities provided by the City and the additional facilities which will be required to mitigate those impacts. The analysis presented for each class of facility also establishes the proportionality between the fee and the type of development upon which it is imposed.

## Development and Demand Data

An analysis of existing and planned development is required as part of the nexus analysis to support the establishment of impact fees. This section of the report presents information on existing and planned development to provide a framework for the impact fee analysis contained in subsequent sections of this report. This information forms a basis for establishing levels of service, analyzing facility needs, allocating the cost of capital facilities between existing and future development and among the various types of new development.

Land use and development data used in this study are based on the 2008 General Plan (GP). Demographic data used in this study includes the U.S. Census (2005 - 2007 estimate), California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit population estimates and California State University at Fullerton Center for Demographic Research. The data used in this study represents the best available estimate of existing and planned development as of General Plan Database in 2008.

### BACKGROUND AND SETTING

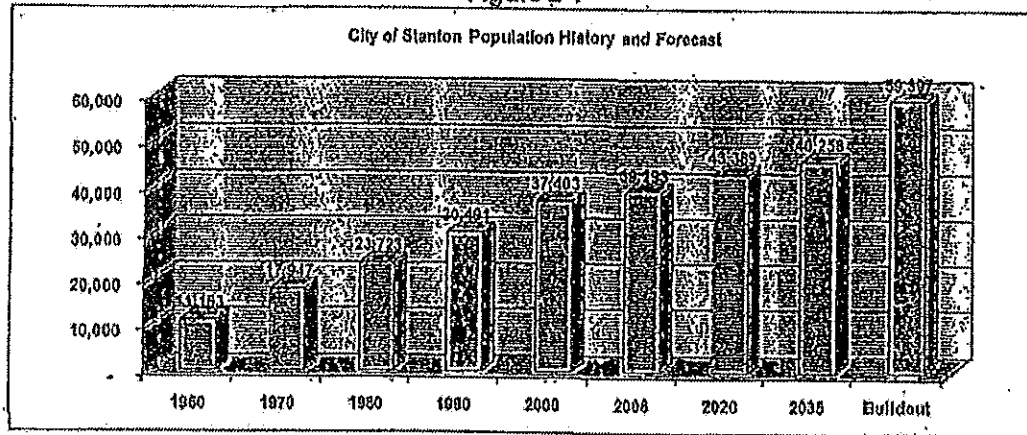
The City of Stanton is located in northwest Orange County and has a population of 39,000 in a 3.1 square miles area. Stanton was incorporated in 1956 and has a City Council-City Manager form of government. The City maintains 46 miles of streets, 13 signalized intersections, 49 miles of sanitary sewers and has 10 city parks. Stanton has a total of 1,985 acres within the City limits of which only 29 acres are vacant land.

The City of Stanton has one Redevelopment Project Area totaling approximately 1,693 acres or 85% of the City area. The GP describes a land use concept for future opportunities that builds upon the vision of Stanton through establishment of new mixed-use development in key areas along mainly Beach Boulevard and other arterial streets such Katella Boulevard.

The GP states "the City of Stanton is approximately 97 percent built out and as such, the General Plan Update will focus on preserving residential neighborhoods, guiding the remaining development and redevelopment opportunities and encouraging the revitalization of selected areas."

At the City's estimated build-out, this future concept will result in a net increase in dwelling units by 7,485 and a net decrease in industrial/commercial land use by 1,433,635 square feet of building space compared to today's land use. The General Plan Update estimates that the future build out will result in a population of 59,397 which is increased over today's population by 20,000.

Figure 2-1



#### STUDY AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed in this report encompasses the 3.1 square miles within the City incorporated area as described in the GP. The study area includes all parcels within the existing City limits bordered by The Cities of Anaheim, Garden Grove and Cypress and by small islands of unincorporated Orange County.

The timeframe for this study extends from the present to buildout of all land designated for development within the General Plan Area. The term "buildout" is used to describe a hypothetical condition in which all currently undeveloped land in the study area has been developed as indicated in the General Plan. The time required for buildout depends on the rate at which development occurs. This study does not project a target date for buildout, because the rate and timing of development do not affect the impact fee analysis.

#### DEVELOPMENT TYPES

The Community Development Element of the City of Stanton GP designates land for development in one of several residential or non-residential land use categories. Each category identifies the types of development allowed as well as the density and intensity of that development. The land use designations defined in the GP have been placed into the following categories:

Low Density Residential	Industrial
Median Density Residential	Public/Institutional
High Density Residential	Open Space/Recreational
Mixed Use	Vacant Land
Commercial	Roads

#### UNITS OF DEVELOPMENT

Quantities of existing or planned development are measured in terms of certain units of development. Those units are discussed below.

**Acreage.** Land area is a fundamental attribute of all types of development. One acre is used in this study as the standard unit of development for all non-residential land use categories. In this study, acreage is defined as gross acreage (representing the total acreage of a development site before rights-of-way are dedicated).

**Gross Floor Area.** Non-residential land uses may be measured in the total floor space contained in the commercial, industrial and institutional facilities. The gross floor area (GFA) is commonly measured in square feet or 1,000 square feet (TSF).

**Dwelling Units.** A dwelling unit (DU) is the most commonly used measure of residential development, and is the standard unit for residential development in this study. The relationship between dwelling units and acreage is referred to as density, which is defined as the average number of dwelling units per acre for a particular type of residential development. As defined in the GP, the residential land use designations are low density, medium density, high density residential and mixed use designation have dwelling units per acre ranges as shown in Table 2-1.

Table 2-1	
Land Use Designation	Dwellings per Acre
Low Density	1 to 6
Medium Density	6.1 to 11
High Density	11.1 to 18
Mixed Use	45 to 60 units

## SERVICE UNITS AND IMPACT FACTORS

The relationship between facility needs and urban development must be quantified in the development of cost allocation formulas for impact fees. Certain measurable attributes that are a result of development (e.g., population, vehicle trip generation) are used in these formulas as "service units" to reflect the impact of different types and amounts of development on the demand for specific public services and the facilities required to maintain levels of service to support new development. Service units are selected because they either directly measure service demand impact created by new development, or they are reasonably correlated with service demand.

For example, the service standard for the need for capacity in a street system depends on the volume of traffic the system must handle. Thus, the vehicle trip generation rate (the number of vehicle trips per day generated by one unit of development) is an appropriate service unit to represent the impact of development on the street system.

Each service unit has a specific value per unit of development for each land use category. Those values may be referred to as impact factors. For example, on average, one single-family detached dwelling unit generates about 9.57 daily vehicle trips. Consequently, the daily trip rate traffic impact factor for single family residential development is 9.57 trips per dwelling unit. Other land use categories have different impact factors. Some of the impact factors used in this study are based on widely-accepted standards (i.e., the trip generation rates), while others are based on local conditions (i.e., population).

The specific service units used in this study are discussed below and the values of impact factors for each land use category are shown in Table 2-2.

Table 2-2 Service Units and Impact Factors				
Development Type	Development Unit	Acres Per Unit (1)	Population per Unit (1)	Trip Generation Rates (2)
Low Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	3.80	9.67
Medium Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	3.81	6.72
High Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	3.32	5.86
Mixed Use Residential	Dwelling Unit	-	2.79	5.86
Mixed Use Non-Residential	Acre/TSF(3)	0.02	-	42.94
Commercial	Acre/TSF	1.00	-	28.34
Industrial	Acre/TSF	1.00	-	6.97

(1) Derived from the estimated additional dwelling units per acre to build out and the 2008-09 General Plan dwelling densities on pp. 2-2 to 2-4.  
(2) Daily vehicle trips per unit based on 2003 Trip Generation Manual 7th Edition, Institute of Traffic Engineers.  
(3) TSF= Thousand Square Feet

**Acres per Unit of Development.** For some types of facilities, acreage itself may be used as a service unit to calculate impact fees. In such cases, it is necessary to establish the acreage per unit of development. Where the unit of development is one acre, as in non-residential uses, the number of acres per unit of development is 1.0.

**Thousand Square Feet (TSF).** For some facilities, TSF is used as a service unit. TSF is referring to the floor space of the non residential facility.

**Population per Unit of Development.** The population per unit, is displayed in Table 2-2. Population per unit of development is used as a service unit to calculate impact fees for certain types of facilities in this study. Because population is tied to residential development, the value of this service unit for all non-residential land uses is zero. Persons-per-dwelling factors were derived from the expected population increase per expected number of dwellings increase land use. The expected population increase and dwelling units to build out is summarized on pages 1-1 and 1-7 of the GP.

**Trip Generation Rates per Unit of Development.** Average daily trips in terms of "trip generation rates" is used here to measure the impact of development on the City's street system. Trip Generation Rates is used in the GP Traffic Impact Analysis to determine the trip forecast to be generated by the "proposed General Plan project". The trip generation rates used in this study are based on Trip Generation 7<sup>th</sup> Edition, published by the Institute of Traffic Engineers (ITE).

## DEVELOPMENT DATA

Tables 2-3 through 2-5 present data on existing and future development within the City limits, by land use category, based on the GP estimates and the California Department of Finance Demographic Research Unit.

Table 2-3 shows data for existing development as of year 2008. The population estimate was derived using the existing dwelling units by land use per the GP times the average number of persons per residential land use as provided by the City staff.

TABLE 2-3  
EXISTING CONDITIONS (2008)

Land Use	Acreage (1)	Dwelling Units (2)	Population (2) (3)	Square Footage (4)	Population per Unit (5)
Low Density Residential		3,029	11,525		3.80
Medium Density Residential		3,135	11,958		3.81
High Density Residential		4,923	15,324		3.32
Total Residential (ex Mixed Use)	971	11,087	39,807		3.69
Mixed Use Residential	0				
Mixed Use Commercial	12			1,672,945	
Commercial	206			1,846,148	
Industrial	187			2,455,187	
Public/Institutional	99			1,532,408	
Open Space/Recreation	105				
Vacant Land	29				
Roads	377				
Total	1,985	11,087	39,807	7,506,689	

1. County of Orange Property Records, General Plan p.2-1.
2. California Department of Finance, Table 2:E5 City/County Population and Housing Estimates, Revised 1/1/2007; Also GP2009 Appendix 7A Housing Profile p7A-11, Table 7A-16 for 11,087 pop and GP2009 EIR Executive Summary
3. Population is the product of housing units and the average number of persons per household.
4. General Plan 2009, p. 1-2, Table 1-1 for Buildout square footage less the 2008 Traffic Impact Analysis, for the change in area (sf) on Table 5.
5. Existing persons per land use provided by City of Stanton Community Development Department Staff.

Table 2-4 presents a forecast of net increase and decrease of future development based on the City of Stanton GP and projects currently pending per the City of Stanton Planning Department. Note that there is planned development in some land use designations that show a net decrease of total service units. This occurs in a land designation that has more service unit reduction than expansion. For example, "mixed use - commercial" land use designation is planned for new development.

Table 2-4  
NET INCREASE (DECREASE) OF FUTURE DEVELOPMENT

Land Use Designation	Acreage (1)	Dwelling Units (1)	Population (2)	Square Footage (3)
Low Density		(411)	(1,564)	
Medium Density		(1,305)	(4,978)	
High Density		857	2,842	
Total Residential (ex Mixed Use)	(46)	(859)	(3,700)	
Mixed Use - Residential (60%)	159	8,344	23,290	
Mixed Use - Commercial (40%)	94			(53,820)
Commercial	(151)	0	0	(990,848)
Industrial	(35)	0	0	(140,844)
Public/Institutional	(8)	0	0	(149,596)
Open Space/Recreation	18	0	0	
Vacant Land	(29)	0	0	
Roads	(3)	0	0	
Total	(0)	7,485	19,590	(1,335,108)

See notes for Tables 2-3 and 2-5.

It is important to note that the data in Table 2-4 is the net difference between the existing conditions and the total development at build-out. The dwelling units increase per the General Plan is "high density residential" and "mixed use - residential". It is estimated that non residential land uses are a total net decrease in total units.

Table 2-5 sums the data from the previous two tables and represents a forecast of total development at build-out.

TABLE 2.5  
TOTAL DEVELOPMENT AT BUILDOUT WITHIN CITY LIMITS

Land Use	Acreage (1)	Dwelling Units (1)	Population (2)	Square Footage (3)	Population per Unit (5)
Low Density		2,618	9,961		3.80
Medium Density		1,830	6,981		3.81
High Density		5,780	19,165		3.32
Total Residential (ex Mixed Use)	924.60	10,228	36,107		3.53
Mixed Use - Residential	159.30	6,344	23,290		2.70
Mixed Use - Commercial	108.20			1,619,125	
Commercial	65.40			855,301	
Industrial	161.80			2,314,343	
Public/Institutional	90.70			1,382,812	
Open Space/Recreation	122.80				
Vacant Land	0.00				
Roads	373.80				
Total	1,984.60	18,572	59,397	6,171,681	

1. General Plan 2009 Community Development, p.2-2  
2. General Plan 2009, EIR Executive Summary, p.1-7  
3. General Plan 2009, EIR Executive Summary, p.1-2, Table 1-1 for Buildout square footage less the 2008 change in land use in area (sf) on Table 5, Forecast ADT Generation for Preferred General Plan.  
4. General Plan Traffic Impact Analysis (2003 ITE Trip Generation Manual, 7th Edition), using average daily trips per land use.  
5. Average population per dwelling units.

---

## Streets Impact Fees

This section of the report identifies the impact fees for streets which will be required to serve future development within the City. Development-related improvements used in this analysis were identified in the General Plan EIR, Appendix C, "Traffic Impact Analysis" dated July 2008.

### SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed by this analysis is the City's 3.1 square miles within the City limits. Because this analysis deals only with the City's primary circulation system, the entire study area will be treated as a single service area. All the improvements slated for impact fee funding relate to existing primary and secondary arterial streets.

### METHODOLOGY

The method used to calculate impact fees for facilities in this section is the general plan-based method. This method results in a proportional allocation of costs, so that the share of costs charged to a particular development project equals the share of new traffic generated by that project. Thus, a project that generates 1% of the traffic added by new development will pay a fee equivalent to 1% of the cost of improvements needed to serve new development.

### SERVICE UNITS

The service units used to allocate road improvement costs to "road fees" in this study are trip generation rates by land use. The 2008 General Plan Traffic Impact Analysis used the 2003 ITE Trip Generation Manual as a reference for daily trip rates called trip generation rates. These trip generation rates determine the amount of system capacity forecasted to maintain a certain level of service. These same trip generation rates are used in this study as the service units for allocating and establishing the Streets Fees.

Trip generation rates are used in this analysis to project traffic volumes for broad types of development, and are based on p.m. peak-hour rates from the Institute of Traffic Engineers publication *Trip Generation, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition*. The resulting traffic volumes are used to establish an overall average improvement cost per peak hour trip for all future development. For types of development that encompass a variety of uses with different trip generation characteristics, the trip generation rates used in this study are intended to reflect average impacts for the type of development as a whole.

It should be emphasized that the trip generation rate assigned to any type of development in this study may be quite different from the rate for a specific sub-type of development. That is especially true of commercial development. When imposing impact fees on a particular project, the City should use a rate that reflects, as nearly as possible, the actual trip generation characteristics, which is to say the actual impact, of that project.

When assessing the trip generation characteristics of particular development projects in order to determine an appropriate impact fee, the City may use data from *Trip Generation, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition* from the Institute of Traffic Engineers or other sources of trip generation data to define the specific impacts of the project.

### LEVEL OF SERVICE

Level of service designations used by transportation planners range from Level of Service A (free traffic flow, insignificant delays at intersections) to Level of Service F (forced flow, stop and go traffic, excessive delays at intersections). Level of Service D is identified as high-density, but stable, flow but with traffic approaching unstable flows and the potential for long delays. The General Plan Circulation Element discusses that the norm for circulation within the City will be quality streets and traffic signalization that are well maintained.

The Stanton 2008 General Plan states the City's goal for level of service goal is D or better on city streets and the State Highway 39, Beach Blvd has a goal Level of Service of E or better.

### FACILITIES NEEDED

Planned roadway improvements are identified in the 2008 General Plan Appendix C, Traffic Impact Analysis as assumed improvements by the City of Stanton, Orange County Transportation Authority or adjacent jurisdictions. These improvements to City arterial streets total ten city blocks plus two additional blocks recommended in the Traffic Impact Analysis. The widening of roads has been completed or is planned on certain blocks of Katella Avenue, Dale Avenue, Orangewood Avenue, Lampson Avenue, with a shared widening with a neighboring city of Garden Grove Boulevard. In addition, the Traffic Impact Analysis recommends the re-striping of Knott Avenue in order to add additional lanes. These improvements total twelve blocks, of which six blocks are identified as benefiting development. Those identified six blocks are listed in Table 3-1.

Table 3-1  
City of Stanton  
General Plan Buildout of Roadways

Roadway Improvement	Roadway Classification	Traffic Volume	Service	Project Cost
			Level	
Garden Grove Blvd Widening (East of Beach Blvd)	Major Arterial	Increase	F to D	\$1,300,000
Dale Ave Widening (North of Lola Ave. to South of Chapman)	Secondary Arterial	Increase	A, F to A	\$4,225,000
Cemitos Ave. (West of Knott Ave. to East of Magnolia Ave.)	Major Arterial	Increase	A to A	\$5,225,000
Katella Widening (Beach to Dale)	Primary Arterial	Increase	C to A	\$1,100,000
Total				\$11,850,000

### IMPACT FEE CALCULATIONS

In order to allocate the development portion of the roadway improvement cost to future development projects, in proportion to their impacts on the street system, the total cost of those improvements is allocated to each new development type. Table 3-2 shows the impact fee calculation by new development type for streets.

As previously noted, the peak hour trip generation rate assigned to a particular type of development in this study, intended to represent the entire development type, is based on the

expected mix of development types in that category. For the residential categories, Streets Impact Fees shown in Table 3-2 should be appropriate for virtually all projects in a category. But for non-residential categories, because they cover a wide range of potential development types, the fees shown in Table 3-2 may not be appropriate for a particular project. We recommend that the commercial uses within commercial office and commercial retail be determined, and the trip generation rates appropriate for that commercial sub-type be selected and recalculated. For example, the peak hour trips for Commercial Office for a "single tenant office building" may be 1.80 trips while for a "medical-dental office building" it may be 3.72 trips. The City ordinance should include the commercial sub-types PM peak hours as a reference for calculations.

**Table 3-2**  
Streets Impact Fee Calculation  
Based on Peak Hours Trips Service Units

Development Type	City Unit	City Units	Peak Hour Trips per Unit	Peak Hour Trips	% By Land Use	Cost per Land Use	City Wide Traffic Signal Fee
Low Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	2,018	9.57	26,054.26	14%	\$1,701,210	650
Medium Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	1,830	6.72	12,287.60	7%	835,024	456
High Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	14,124	5.86	82,768.64	47%	5,619,070	398
Office	Thousand SF	1,619	11.01	17,820.57	10%	1,210,449	746
Shopping	Thousand SF	855	28.34	24,230.57	14%	1,645,901	1,924
Industrial	Thousand SF	2,314	5.33	12,333.13	7%	837,437	382
<b>Total</b>				<b>174,517.77</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$11,650,000</b>	

#### PROJECTED REVENUE

The impact fees shown in Table 3-3 can be applied to estimates of future development to project the revenue potential of those fees through buildout, assuming that future development occurs as projected in this study. In the column entitled "New Development Units" the estimated additions to the dwelling units are used for this calculation rather than the net change in development units from the existing conditions to the new development build-out. The projected revenue is \$2,978,298.

**Table 3-3**  
Streets Impact Fee Revenue

Development Type	Development Unit	New Development Units	City Wide Road Fee	Expected Revenue
Residential	Dwelling Units	7,485	398	\$2,978,298

New development is sharing the street improvements in proportion to the new development estimated trip generation rate.

The costs used in this report are given in current dollars. To keep pace with changing construction costs, the fees calculated above should be adjusted annually for inflation.

## Traffic Signals Impact Fees

This section of the report identifies the impact fees for traffic signals which will be required to fund projects to maintain the existing level of service with future changes in traffic patterns.

### SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed by this analysis was the City's 3.1 square mile City limits. Because this analysis deals only with the City's primary circulation system, the entire study area is treated as a single service area. All the improvements slated for impact fee funding relate to existing primary streets.

### METHODOLOGY

The method used to calculate impact fees for facilities in this section is the general plan-based method. This method results in a proportional allocation of costs, so that the share of costs charged to a particular development project equals the share of new traffic generated by that project. Thus, a project that generates 1% of the traffic added by new development will pay a fee equivalent to 1% of the cost of improvements needed to serve new development.

### SERVICE UNITS

The service units used to allocate traffic signals installation cost to traffic signals impact fees in this study are trip generation rates by land use. The 2008 General Plan Traffic Impact Analysis used the 2003 ITE Trip Generation Manual as a reference for trip generation rates. These trip generation rates determine the amount of system capacity forecasted to maintain a certain level of service.

Trip generation rates are used in this analysis to project traffic volumes for broad types of development, and are based on p.m. peak-hour rates from the Institute of Traffic Engineers publication *Trip Generation, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition*. The resulting traffic volumes are used to establish an overall average improvement cost per peak hour trip for all future development. For types of development that encompass a variety of uses with different trip generation characteristics, the trip generation rates used in this study are intended to reflect average impacts for the type of development as a whole.

It should be emphasized that the trip generation rate assigned to any type of development in this study may be quite different from the rate for a specific sub-type of development. That is, especially true of commercial development. When imposing impact fees on a particular project, the City should use a rate that reflects, as nearly as possible, the actual trip generation characteristics, which is to say the actual impact, of that project.

When assessing the trip generation characteristics of particular development projects in order to determine an appropriate impact fee, the City may use data from *Trip Generation, 7<sup>th</sup> Edition*, from the Institute of Traffic Engineers or other sources of trip generation data to define the specific impacts of the project.

### LEVEL OF SERVICE

The City of Stanton utilizes the Intersection Capacity Utilization (ICU) analysis methodology to determine the operating level of service of the roadway segments. Level of service (LOS)

designations used by transportation planners range from Level of Service A (free traffic flow, insignificant delays at intersections) to Level of Service F (forced flow, stop and go traffic, excessive delays at intersections). Level of Service D is identified as high-density, but stable, flow but with traffic approaching unstable flows and the potential for long delays. The General Plan Circulation Element discusses that the norm for circulation within the City will be quality roads that are well maintained.

As stated in the General Plan EIR Appendix C Traffic Impact Analysis the analysis is assuming implementation of the (primary circulation element) identified roadway improvements, all the study roadway segments are forecast to operate at an acceptable LOS (LOS D or better) according to City of Stanton performance criteria. That is, the City of Stanton goal for roadway segment operation is LOS D or better. Level of Service D at all intersections during peak hours will ensure that traffic delays are kept to a minimum."

#### FACILITIES NEEDED

The City of Stanton Public Works Department has developed a list of traffic signals at intersections on the primary circulation system with the changes in land use and the resulting changes in number of lanes and in traffic flow that will be needed to serve development within the City limits. A listing of each traffic signal that will need improvement is listed in Table 4-1. There will be a need for 13 traffic signals that will require improvements over the next 30 years to build-out in order to better handle the change in traffic flow within the City limits with a total cost of \$13.2 million. The cost for traffic signals changes to accommodate change in population over the next 6 years will be \$2,640,000.

Table 4-1

Traffic Signals Will Need Improvements
Katella Ave/Dale Ave
Katella Ave/Magnolia Ave
Orangewood Ave/Knott Ave
Orangewood Ave/Western Ave
Orangewood Ave/Dale Ave
Chapman Ave/Dale Ave
Lampson Ave/Beach Blvd
Garden Grove Blvd/Beach Blvd
Cerritos Ave/Knott Ave
Cerritos Ave/Western Ave
Cerritos Ave/Beach Blvd
Cerritos Ave/Dale Ave
Cerritos Ave/Magnolia Ave

#### IMPACT FEE CALCULATION

In order to allocate the costs to future development projects in proportion to their impacts on the street system, the total cost of those improvements is allocated to each new development type. Table 4-2 shows the calculation by new development type for traffic control devices.

As previously noted, the peak hour trip generation rate assigned to a particular type of development in this study is intended to represent the entire development type, based on the expected mix of development types in that category. For the residential categories, the Traffic Control Devices Impact Fees shown in Table 4-2 should be appropriate for virtually all projects in a category. But for non-residential categories, because they cover a wide range of potential development types, the fees shown in Table 4-2 may not be appropriate for a particular project. We recommend that the commercial uses within commercial office and commercial retail be determined and the peak hour trips appropriate for that commercial sub-type be selected and recalculated. This calculation is based on the entire City's existing and new development sharing in the traffic signal improvement. This calculation shows the General Fund, and the new development sharing in the public safety improvements which will be needed to serve the traffic flow, and pedestrian movement.

**Table 4-2**  
Traffic Signal Impact Fee Calculation  
Based on Trip Generation Rates Service Units

Development Type	City Unit	City Units	Peak Hour Trips per Unit	Peak Hour Trips	% By Land Use	Cost per Land Use	City Wide Traffic Signal Fee
Low Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	2,818	9.57	26,954.26	14%	\$379,008	\$145
Medium Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	1,830	6.72	12,297.60	7%	186,031	\$102
High Density Residential	Dwelling Unit	14,124	5.86	82,766.04	47%	1,252,044	\$89
Office	Thousand SF	1,610	11.01	17,826.67	10%	289,870	\$167
Shopping	Thousand SF	655	28.34	24,239.67	14%	366,682	\$428
Industrial	Thousand SF	2,314	5.33	12,333.13	7%	186,588	\$81
<b>Total</b>				<b>174,517.77</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>\$2,840,000</b>	

## PROJECTED REVENUE

The impact fees shown in Table 4-2 can be applied to estimates of future development to project the revenue potential of those fees to buildout, assuming that future development occurs as projected in this study. Table 4-3 shows the revenue projections for the fees calculated in this chapter. In the column entitled "New Development Units" the estimated additions to the dwelling units and thousand square feet are used for this calculation rather than the net change in development units from the existing conditions to the new development build-out.

**Table 4-3**  
Traffic Signal Impact Fee Revenue

Development Type	Development Unit	New Developme nt Units	New Development Traffic Signal Fee	Expected Revenue
Residential	Dwelling Units	7,485	\$89	\$663,519

The costs used in this report are given in current dollars. To keep pace with changing construction costs, the fees calculated above should be adjusted annually for inflation.

## Community Centers Impact Fees

This section of the report addresses impact fees for Community Centers needed to serve future development within the City of Stanton.

### SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

The study area addressed by this analysis includes the City's 3.1 square mile sphere of influence. This analysis deals with the City-wide need for Community Centers, therefore the entire study area will be treated as a single service area. All the improvements slated for impact fee funding relate to Community Centers needs for future development in this growing community.

### METHODOLOGY

The City of Stanton, a community of 39,000 persons and has three such facilities: a community center with meeting and kitchen facilities, a community service center with ongoing services to the community year around and a small facility which is both rented space for the community and provides classroom space. With an additional 20,000 residents there is a need for Community Centers located close to the new developments so that the Community Centers will serve the needs of the new City residents. Although it is evident that the need for such space generally increases as a City grows, the relationship between development and the need for general government space cannot be measured in the same way as the need for facilities, such as streets, that serve development directly.

The Community Centers will service the residential population thus the allocation of fee charged will be based on the number of dwelling units.

### LEVEL OF SERVICE

Community Centers provide children's services, senior services, recreation programs, community meeting rooms, training facilities, kitchen services (in two Centers) and many other services. The City of Stanton has three facilities that provide those ongoing services to the community year around. With an additional 20,000 resident there is a need for one Community Center located close to the new developments so that the community centers will service the new residents. The City intends to provide those services to the new residents.

Table 5-1  
Existing Community Centers

Community Centers	Square Feet
Alotta-Lewis City Hall Annex	4,800
Stanton Community Services Center	3,500
Community Center	19,360
Total	27,660

## FACILITIES NEEDED

The City has three Community Centers totaling 27,660 square feet to serve a population of 39,000. That equals 709 square foot per 1,000 population. A 14,170 square foot neighborhood Community Center at \$156.00 cost per square foot (2010 Los Angeles Area RSMeans Construction Cost Data), totaling \$2,210,000, will be needed to maintain the same level of service being provided currently. The buildings, approximately 14,170 square feet, will have meeting rooms, kitchen facilities and other amenities similar to the existing facilities. That equals 709 square feet per 1,000 population and it is comparable to the existing facilities. See Table 5-2.

Table 5-2  
Community Centers Needed

Existing and Projected Community Centers	Square Feet	Population	Sq. Ft. / 1,000 Population
Existing Community Centers	27,660	39,000	709
Projected Additional Center	14,170	20,000	709
Total	41,830	59,000	709

## IMPACT FEE CALCULATION AND EXPECTED REVENUE

In order to allocate the costs from Table 5-1 to future development in proportion to their demand for public buildings, the total cost of those improvements is allocated to residential land use at buildout. The expected revenue for the Community Center is the total cost of \$2,210,000.

Table 5-3  
Community Centers Impact Fee Calculation  
Based on Residential Population Service Units

Development Type	City Unit	New Development Units	Cost per Land Use	Community Center Impact Fee
Residential	Dwelling Unit	7,485	\$2,210,000	\$295.26

## Police Facilities Impact Fees

This section of the report addresses the public safety facilities impact fee for police facilities and equipment designed to serve existing and future development within the planning area.

### SERVICE AREA AND TIME FRAME

This analysis deals with City-wide police services needs, therefore the entire study area will be treated as a single service area. All the improvements slated for impact fee funding relate to police and fire department needs for future development in this growing community.

### METHODOLOGY

The method used to calculate impact fees in this section is the general plan-based method. Since both residents and commercial/industrial land uses and their employees benefit from these improvements, costs are allocated proportionately, so that the share of police department facilities costs charged to new development equals the share of population or level of employment generated by that development. Thus, a project that generates 1% of the population from new development will pay a fee equivalent to 1% of the cost of improvements needed to serve new development.

### Police Facilities and Equipment

#### SERVICE UNITS

The need for police manpower is defined as a function of service population, which is used as the service unit in calculating impact fees in this section. Service population is calculated for non-residential land uses since residents and commercial and industrial land uses and their employees benefit from the police and fire services improvements.

#### LEVEL OF SERVICE

The most recent Uniform Crime Reports, considering a midpoint of the national and western United States cities, the average number of sworn officers is 2.2 per 1,000 population served. The police department currently includes 34 sworn officers for the City's current residential population (and service population) of 39,000. This results in a current ratio of 1.14 police officers per 1,000 service population. With this current ratio the City of Stanton Police Services (Orange County Sheriff's Department), has maintained the crime rate below the Statewide and Countywide non-sheriff areas crime rates in recent years. The City's population at buildout has a General Plan projection of 59,000 which would require 17 additional police officers to maintain the Sheriff's existing employee count of 1.14 per 1,000 population for impact fee calculation purposes.

#### FACILITIES NEEDED

The City's police force is currently housed in an 8,000 square foot facility. There are currently 34 police officers in the department who operate out of the existing facility. The building was originally occupied by city police services in 1971 and has recently been renovated. The facility total space is equal to 235 square feet per current police services sworn officer. As new

development occurs and additional personnel are added to maintain current staffing ratios per 1,000 service/seasonal population the situation will worsen and the facilities will become overcrowded. As a result of population growth due to new development, an increase in police facilities space will need to be constructed to provide administrative support space and other police facilities for a larger police staff.

Based on the projected service population, the police officer count will exceed 34, and will require police facilities of about 12,000 square feet at 235 square feet per police department employee. It is expected that the 4,000 square foot of facilities will be needed to accommodate additional services to the community as well. The police facilities cost is estimated based on current police facilities cost of \$500 per square feet resulting in an estimated \$2,000,000 for the additional space.

Table 6-1  
Additional Police Facilities

Additional Police Facilities (sq. ft.)	4,000
Estimated Cost / Sq. Ft.	\$500
Total Estimated Cost	\$2,000,000

#### IMPACT FEE CALCULATION and PROJECTED REVENUE

The entire additional police force of eighteen persons will result in less than 1.1 police employees per 1,000 population. Therefore the estimated building cost of \$2,000,000 will be shared by the new development which benefits of increased city wide police services in order to maintain the existing level of those services.

Table 6-2  
City of Stanton  
Police Facilities Fee

Development Type	Development Unit	New Development Units	Population	New Development Police Services Fee	Expected Revenue
Residential Land Use	Dwelling Unit	7,485	20,000	267.20	\$2,000,000

The new development units will benefit from the additional police force. The increase in police force will maintain the ratio of police force to 1,000 population served. The new population will pay \$267 per unit for the additional police facilities built to serve them.

## Benchmark with Other North Orange County Cities

The City of Stanton's proposed development impact fees are displayed in Table 7-2 along with other Orange County cities' development impact fees (DIFs). This comparison with Anaheim, Garden Grove, Westminster, Buena Park and Cypress displays six DIFs of which Stanton is considering three new proposed DIFs (with the streets fee combined with the traffic signals fee). In addition, Stanton is proposing two fees that the comparable cities do not have: community centers impact fee and the police impact fee.

**Traffic Impact Fees** The highest traffic fee is Anaheim's high city sectional fee and citywide fee at \$4,307 and \$1,114 respectively. Stanton's proposed (combined) traffic impact fee totals \$487. Other cities' fees are in the range of \$109 to \$540 per dwelling unit.

**Storm Drain Fees** The cities of Anaheim, Garden Grove, Westminster and Cypress charge a storm drain fee to new development ranging from \$875 per net acre by Westminster to an Anaheim citywide multifamily storm drain fee of \$30,199 and a sectional fee of \$96,000. Stanton is not proposing a storm drain fee.

**Sewer Impact Fees** range from \$792 to \$1,814 per multifamily dwelling unit by Anaheim and Garden Grove. Stanton is not proposing a sewer impact fee.

The City of Anaheim also has an arterial highway beautification fee in place.

The City of Stanton's proposed community center impact fees and police impact fees at \$279 and \$253 respectively are the remaining city impact fees.

The City of Stanton's proposed development impact fees per dwelling unit are:

Table 7-1  
City of Stanton  
Residential Development Impact Fees

Impact Fee	Low Density Fee	Median Density Fee	High Density Fee (1)
Street Fee	\$398	\$456	\$650
Traffic Signal Fee	\$89	\$102	\$145
Total Traffic Fee	\$487	\$558	\$795
Community Center Fee	\$295	\$295	\$295
Police Facilities Fee	\$267	\$267	\$267
Total Impact Fees	\$1,049	\$1,120	\$1,357

(1) High Density Fee includes 11.1 to 60 dwelling units per acre and includes mixed use residential.

City of Stanton  
March 2011

Impact Fee Nexus Study  
Benchmark  
Section 7

City	ANASHEIM	GARDEN GROVE	WESTMINSTER	WESTMINSTER	BUENA PARK	BUENA PARK	CYPRESS	CYPRESS	STANTON	STANTON
Population	342,407	172,000	52,000	52,000	84,243	84,243	49,847	49,847	79,807	79,807
Area in Square Miles	55	17.8	10.1	10.1	11.3	11.3	6.6	6.6	3.1	3.1
Units	City	High (1)		Converted for Comparison (3)	High	Low	High	Low	Per DIF Study	Per DIF Study
Traffic Impact Fees										
Residential	DU	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Office	GFA In Sq Ft	\$3.15	\$10.25	\$1.85	\$1.85	\$1.85	\$2.52	\$2.52	\$0	\$0
Shopping	GFA In Sq Ft	\$4.72	\$13.25	\$8	\$8	\$8	\$1.52	\$1.52	\$0	\$0
Industrial	GFA In Sq Ft	\$1.22	\$2.89	\$0.31	\$0.31	\$0.31	\$0.79	\$0.79	\$0.44	\$0
Storm Drain (All - Net Area)	Net Area	\$24,583	\$95,222	\$3,000	\$875	\$875	\$7,940	\$7,940	\$7,940	\$7,940
Single Family	Net Area	\$24,583	\$95,222	\$3,000	\$875	\$875	\$7,940	\$7,940	\$7,940	\$7,940
Mobile Home	Net Area	\$24,583	\$95,222	\$3,000	\$875	\$875	\$7,940	\$7,940	\$7,940	\$7,940
Commercial	Net Area	\$24,583	\$95,222	\$3,000	\$875	\$875	\$7,940	\$7,940	\$7,940	\$7,940
Sewer Impact Fees										
Single Family	DU	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Corridor Residential	DU	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Condominium / Multifamily	DU	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Mobile Home	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Retail/Commercial	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Industrial	Room	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Warehouse/Storage	Room	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Mixed Use Residential	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Mixed Use Non-Residential	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Institutional	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Quasi Public/Recreational	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Arts and Entertainment	1,000 Sq. Ft. GFA	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Community Centers Impact Fee										
Residential	DU	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Police Impact Fees										
Residential	DU	\$1,134	\$4,307	\$340	\$207	\$207	\$353.00	\$207	\$487	\$785
Sum of Residential Fees		\$48,483	\$15,373	\$3,435	\$787	\$787	\$3,298	\$787	\$1,049	\$1,357

Footnotes: DU= Dwelling Units  
GFA= Gross Floor Area  
Sq. Ft= Square Feet

Anaheim:  
(1) Triangle Area Fees  
(2) Area G & E Anaheim Fees  
(3) Converted for comparison volumes reduce the scheduled fee for Westminster to square feet.  
(4) Per DIF Study - High Density Residential Fees calculated in the Impact Fee Study Dated March 2011, but not yet approved by City Council.  
(5) Park in Use Fees are not compared on this schedule since these fees are already established in Stanton.

**City of Stanton  
Residential Development Impact Fees**

Impact Fee	Low Density Fee	Median Density Fee	High Density Fee (1)
Street Fee	\$398	\$456	\$650
Traffic Signal Fee	\$89	\$102	\$145
Total Traffic Fee	\$487	\$558	\$795
Community Center Fee	\$295	\$295	\$295
Police Facilities Fee	\$267	\$267	\$267
Total Impact Fees	\$1,049	\$1,120	\$1,357

(1) High Density Fee includes 11.1 to 60 dwelling units per acre and includes mixed use residential.

# Attachment F

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-22**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON  
CONCERNING THE STATUS AND UPDATE OF THE PAVEMENT MANAGEMENT  
PLAN FOR THE MEASURE M (M2) PROGRAM**

**WHEREAS**, the local jurisdiction is required to meet eligibility requirements and submit eligibility verification packages to Orange County Transportation Authority (OCTA) in order to remain eligible to receive M2 funds.

**WHEREAS**, the local jurisdiction is required to adopt and update a Pavement Management Plan (PMP), using the required format, regarding the status of road pavement conditions and implementation of the PMP on a biennial basis; and

**WHEREAS**, the local jurisdiction is required to provide a plan that manages the preservation, rehabilitation, and maintenance of paved roads by analyzing pavement life cycles, assessing overall system performance costs, and determining alternative strategies and costs necessary to improve paved roads.

**NOW, THEREFORE, BE IT RESOLVED** that the City Council for the City of Stanton does hereby inform OCTA that:

- a) The PMP is in conformance with the PMP Submittal Template provided in the Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines.
- b) The City/County hereby adopts a PMP and has provided an updated PMP report, using the required format, to OCTA.
- c) The Public Works Director, City Engineer or designee is authorized to sign the PMP certification form.

**ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED** this \_\_\_\_\_ day of \_\_\_\_\_, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

**ATTEST:**

I, Patricia Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2019-13 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on \_\_\_\_\_, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NOES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_\_

PATRICIA VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

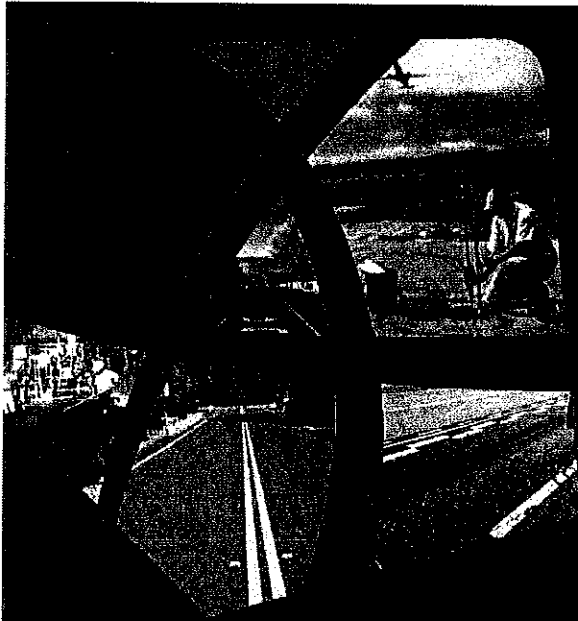


# Pavement Management Program

Draft Report  
2019 Update



Fountain Valley, CA  
17050 Bushard St., Suite 200  
Fountain Valley, CA 92708



## City of Stanton

Public Works Department  
7800 Katella Avenue  
Stanton, CA 90680

**586.08.30**

**City of Stanton  
Pavement Management Plan  
2019 Update**

**Draft Report**

**Submitted to:**

**City of Stanton  
Public Works Department  
7800 Katella Avenue  
Stanton, CA 90680**

**May 2019**

## Table of Contents

Background .....	1
Purpose .....	2
Network Pavement Condition .....	2
Reduction In M2 Local Match .....	6
Cost To Repair Streets.....	6
Budget Needs.....	8
Funding For Pavement Maintenance.....	9
Budget Scenarios .....	10
Scenario 1: City's Current Funding (\$11.24 Million) .....	11
Scenario 2: Maintain PCI At 77 (\$12.91 Million).....	12
Scenario 3: Improve PCI To 78 (\$13.62 Million) .....	13
Summary .....	14
Conclusion.....	16
Recommendations .....	16

**Appendix A:** Work History

**Appendix B:** Section Description Inventory – Average (weighted by area) PCI for:  
Network Summary  
MPAH Network by Street Name  
Local Network by Street Name

**Appendix C:** 7-year Work Plan  
Scenario 1 (City's Current Funding)

**Appendix D:** OCTA Pavement Management Plan Agency Submittal

## List of Tables

Table 1: Pavement Condition Categories by PCI.....	3
Table 2: Pavement Network Summary .....	4
Table 3: Pavement Condition Summary .....	5
Table 4: Summary of Results from an Unconstrained Needs Analysis.....	8
Table 5: Pavement Maintenance Budget from FY 2019/20 to FY 2025/26.....	9
Table 6: Summary of Results for Scenario 1 .....	11
Table 7: Summary of Results for Scenario 2 .....	12
Table 8: Summary of Results for Scenario 3 .....	13

## List of Figures

Figure 1: Pavements with Different PCIs .....	3
Figure 2: Network Area by Condition .....	5
Figure 3: Cost to Maintain Pavements over Time .....	7
Figure 4: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 1.....	11
Figure 5: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 2.....	12
Figure 6: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 3.....	13
Figure 7: Deferred Maintenance by Scenario by Year .....	14
Figure 8: Resulting Pavement Condition Breakdown for Scenarios .....	15

## BACKGROUND

The City of Stanton (City) selected NCE to perform an update of the City's Pavement Management Program (PMP). The goal of this project is to update the PMP with current pavement conditions and to perform funding analyses to help inform and educate policy makers as well as to comply with the Orange County Transportation Authority's (OCTA) Measure M2 Program.

Broadly, a "... *pavement management system is designed to provide objective information and useful data for analysis so that ... managers can make more consistent, cost-effective, and defensible decisions related to the preservation of a pavement network.*" The PMP is designed to assist cities with answering questions such as:

- What comprises the City's pavement network? How many miles of public streets are in a jurisdiction? What is the total pavement area of these public streets?
- What is the existing Pavement Condition Index (PCI) of the public street pavement network? Is this an acceptable PCI level for the City? If not, what is an acceptable level? How much additional funding is needed to achieve an acceptable level? How much is needed to maintain the public street pavement network at this PCI level?
- What maintenance and rehabilitation (M&R) strategies are needed to maintain or improve the current pavement conditions?
- What are the maintenance priorities under different budget constraints?

In order to answer these questions, current pavement distress data was obtained and the PMP update was performed using the PAVER® pavement management software. The pavement distress data was collected in compliance with ASTM D6433-11<sup>1</sup> and as outlined by OCTA in the Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines (OCTA Guidelines)<sup>2</sup>.

The City owns and maintains approximately 44.1 centerline miles of pavements, which includes 9.6 miles of the Master Plan of Arterial Highways (MPAH) streets and 34.5 miles of local streets, representing a total replacement cost of \$68.7 million.

<sup>1</sup> ASTM. "ASTM D6433-11." Standard Practice for Roads and Parking Lots Pavement Condition Index Surveys.

<sup>2</sup> OCTA. *Countywide Pavement Management Plan Guidelines Manual*. April 2018.

## **PURPOSE**

The purpose of this report is to assist policy makers with utilizing the results of the PMP. This report analyzes different levels of funding and maximizes the return on treatment expenditures by selecting the most cost-effective repairs.

It assists the City with identifying M&R priorities specific to the City's needs and highlights options for improving the current PCI. These options were developed by conducting "what-if" analyses using the PAVER® software. By varying the budget amounts available for pavement M&R, the impacts of different funding strategies on the City's streets for the next 7 years were determined.

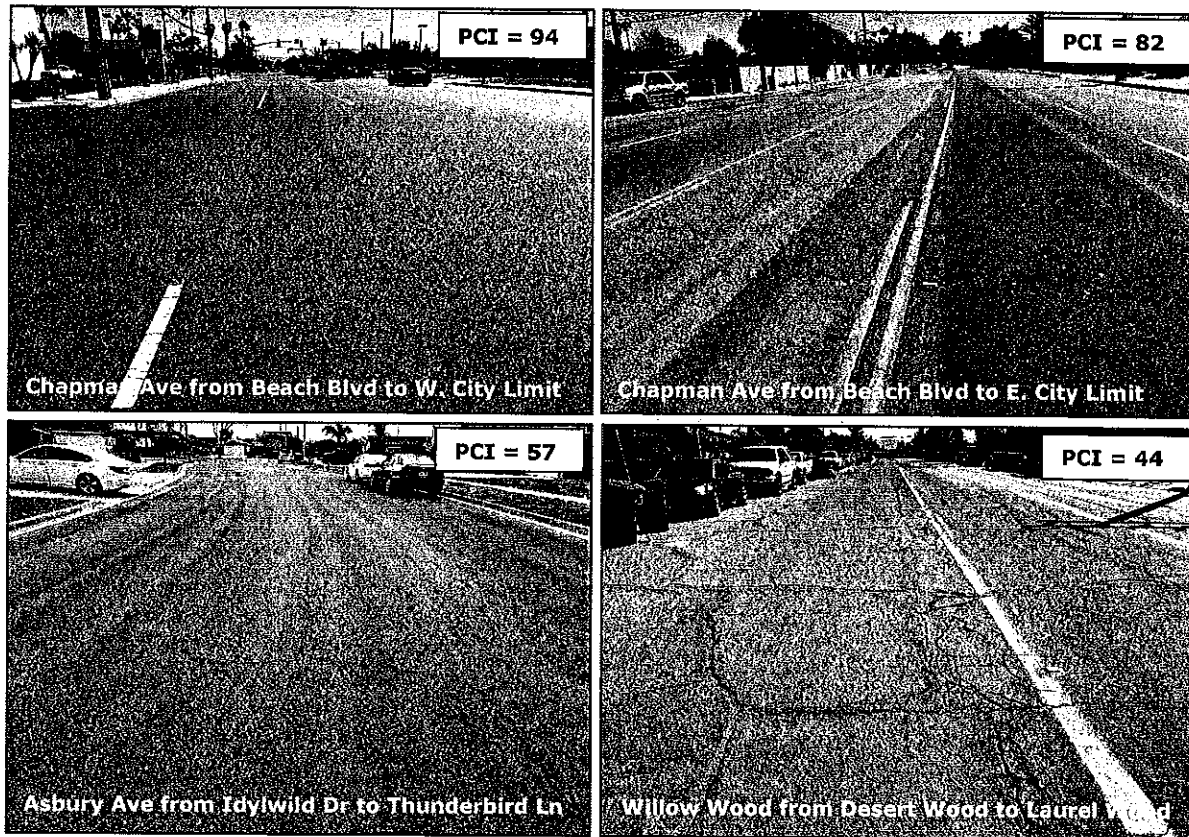
The 2019 PMP update includes an assessment of the entire street network; the assessment was conducted between March and April of 2019. For the 2019 update, the following tasks were also completed:

- Maintenance activities that have occurred since the last update in 2017 were added to the database. These maintenance activities are listed in Appendix A.
- Pavement treatment policies were reviewed, and unit costs were updated.

## **NETWORK PAVEMENT CONDITION**

The PCI is a measurement of pavement grade or condition and ranges from 0 to 100. A newly constructed or rehabilitated street would have a PCI of 100, while a very poor street would have a PCI of 40 or less.

Figure 1 shows pavements with different PCIs.



**Figure 1: Pavements with Different PCIs**

Table 1 shows the PCI range for each pavement condition category, as outlined in the OCTA Guidelines.

**Table 1: Pavement Condition Categories by PCI**

Condition Category	PCI Range	Description
Very Good	86-100	Pavements with little or no distress.
Good	75-85	Pavements with some distresses that are predominantly non-load related.
Fair	60-74	Pavements with a significant level of distress that is predominantly load related.
Poor	41-59	Pavements with major distress.
Very Poor	0-40	Pavements with an extensive amount of distress.

The City's overall weighted average PCI<sup>3</sup> for the pavement network in 2019 is 77, which is in the "Good" category. Table 2 shows that the MPAH streets, with an average PCI of 76, are in a similar condition as the local streets, which have an average PCI of 77. Overall, 57.9 percent (by area) of the City's street network is in the "Very Good" or "Good" condition category, approximately 39.6 percent of the streets are in the "Fair" to "Poor" range, while 2.5 percent of the streets fall under the "Very Poor" condition.

**Table 2: Pavement Network Summary**

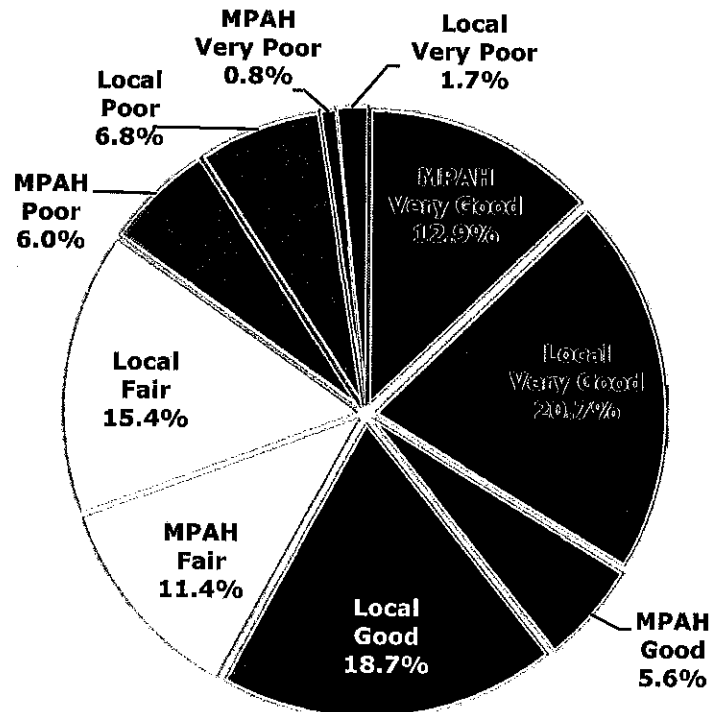
Functional Class	Centerline Mileage	Lane Miles	# of Sections	Pavement Area (sf)	% of Total Pavement Area	Weighted Average PCI
<b>MPAH</b>	9.6	42.1	37	3,439,079	36.7%	76
<b>Local</b>	34.5	68.8	321	5,934,422	63.3%	77
<b>Network</b>	<b>44.1</b>	<b>110.9</b>	<b>358</b>	<b>9,373,501</b>	<b>100.0%</b>	<b>77</b>

Table 3 and Figure 2 provide a pavement condition breakdown for the street network by PCI range and condition category. The network has 33.6 percent of its streets in the "Very Good" condition and 24.3 percent in "Good", compared to 47.8 percent and 23.2 percent in 2017, respectively. There are 26.8 percent in the "Fair" category, 12.8 percent in the "Poor", and 2.5 percent in the "Very Poor" condition, compared to 15.9 percent, 11.2 percent, and 1.9 percent from 2017. Appendix B contains the PCI listing for all street sections in the City.

<sup>3</sup> The weighted average PCI is a result of multiplying the area of each street section by the PCI of that section, adding the sections together, and then dividing by the total of the network areas or functional classification.

**Table 3: Pavement Condition Summary**

Condition Category	PCI Range	Network	Percent Centerline Mileage of Network	Percent Area of Total Pavement	Area of Pavement (sf)	Centerline Mileage of Network
Very Good	86-100	MPAH	57.9%	12.9%	1,206,120	3.4
		Local		20.7%	1,943,103	11.7
Good	75-85	MPAH		5.6%	527,240	1.5
		Local		18.7%	1,756,038	10.1
Fair	60-74	MPAH	39.6%	11.4%	1,067,374	2.9
		Local		15.4%	1,439,453	8.1
Poor	41-59	MPAH		6.0%	560,645	1.6
		Local		6.8%	640,100	3.5
Very Poor	0-40	MPAH	2.5%	0.8%	77,700	0.3
		Local		1.7%	155,728	1.0
Total			100.0%	100.0%	9,373,501	44.1



**Figure 2: Network Area by Condition**

## REDUCTION IN M2 LOCAL MATCH

The Measure M Regional Capacity Plan – which provides Measure M2 grant funding for arterial, intersection, and freeway/arterial improvements – includes an incentive for successful implementation of a PMP. The incentive is a 10 percent reduction in local matching fund requirements if either of the following conditions apply:

- a) Show measurable improvement of paved road/street conditions during the previous reporting period defined as an overall weighted (by area) average system improvement of one PCI point with no reduction in the overall weighted (by area) average PCI in the MPAH or local road/street categories; or
- b) Have road/street pavement conditions for the overall network during the previous reporting period within the highest 20 percent of the scale for road/street pavement conditions in conformance with OCTA Ordinance No.3, defined as a PCI of 75 or higher.

The City's average network PCI of 77 fulfills requirement (b); therefore, the City will remain eligible for M2 funds and will receive the 10 percent reduction.

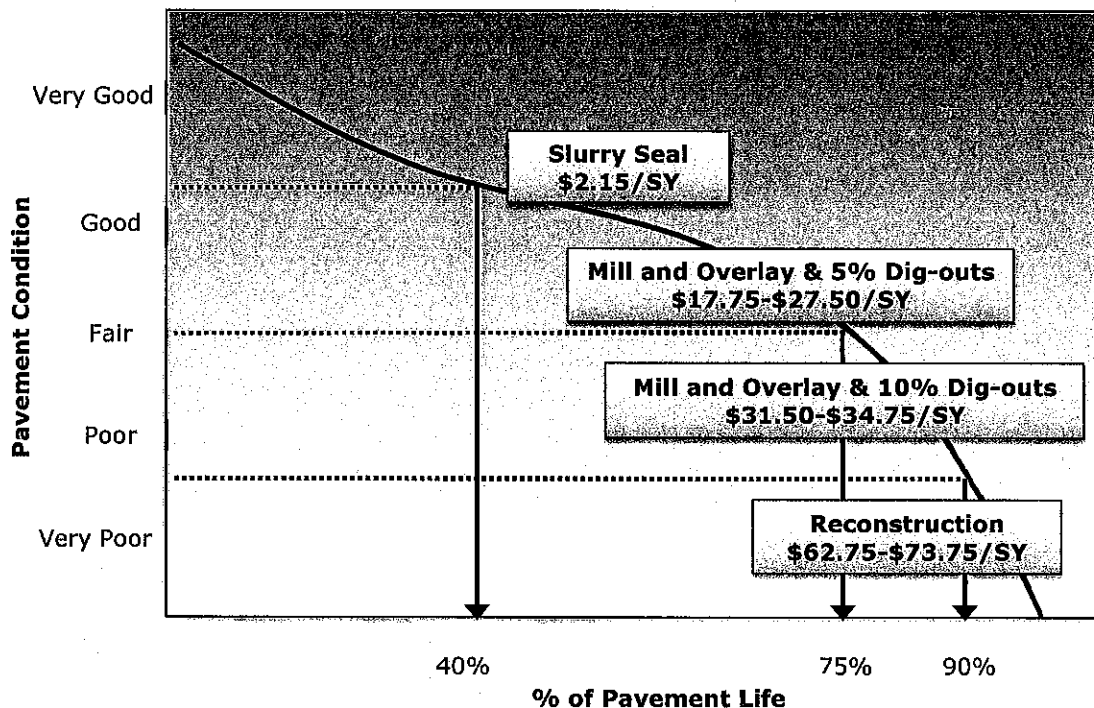
## COST TO REPAIR STREETS

The cost to repair and maintain a street depends on its current PCI and functional classification. For streets in the "Good" or "Very Good" category, it costs as little as \$2.15 per square yard (SY) to apply preventive maintenance treatments such as slurry seals, which can extend the life of a pavement by correcting minor faults and slowing deterioration. Preventive maintenance treatments are typically applied before pavement conditions deteriorate significantly. Approximately 57.9 percent of the City's pavement area would benefit from these relatively inexpensive treatments.

Pavements in the "Fair" to "Poor" range show some forms of distress or wear that requires more than just preventive maintenance. At this point, a well-designed pavement will have served at least 75 percent of its life and the quality of the pavement will have dropped by approximately 40 percent. A mill and overlay with 5 percent dig-outs, which costs approximately \$17.75 to \$27.50 per SY, is usually needed for streets in the "Fair" condition. Streets in the "Poor" condition typically require a mill and overlay with 10 percent dig-outs and cost approximately \$31.50 to \$34.75 per SY. Base repairs or dig-outs are also required as street preparation prior to the overlays. Approximately 39.6 percent of the City's pavement area falls into these two condition categories.

The final PCI range is 0-40, the "Very Poor" condition. Pavements in this category are near the end of their service life and often exhibit severe forms of distress such as potholes, rutting, and extensive cracking. Reconstruction is usually required at this stage, costing approximately \$62.75 to \$73.75 per SY. Approximately 2.5 percent of the City's streets fall into this PCI range.

Figure 3 demonstrates that pavement maintenance follows the colloquial saying of "pay now, or pay more later." As can be seen, by allowing pavements to deteriorate, streets that once cost only \$2.15 per SY to slurry seal may cost upwards of \$73.75 per SY to be reconstructed.



**Figure 3: Cost to Maintain Pavements over Time**

The City's pavement maintenance strategies include slurry seals, mill and overlay with dig-outs, and reconstruction. One of the key elements of a pavement management repair strategy is to keep streets in the "Good" to "Fair" category from deteriorating. This is particularly true for streets in the "Fair" range, because pavement deterioration will accelerate if left untreated. Surface seals, the least expensive treatments, can keep the moisture out of the pavements and prevent premature failures.

## BUDGET NEEDS

Based on the principle that it costs less to maintain streets in good condition than bad, the PAVER® software strives to develop an M&R strategy that will improve the overall condition of the network to an optimal PCI level. The optimal PCI level is dependent upon the City's M&R policies as documented by the decision tree.

The first step in developing a cost-effective M&R strategy is to determine, assuming unlimited revenues (i.e., an unconstrained budget), the maintenance "needs" of the network. This is estimated to be approximately \$14.3 million over the next 7 years. If the City follows this strategy, the average network PCI would increase to 95 in fiscal year (FY) 2019/20 and then slowly decrease to 88 at the end of the analysis period. If, however, no funding is allocated to pavement maintenance over the next 7 years, the streets will deteriorate, and the network PCI will drop to 62. Table 4 below shows the impacts on the PCI, assuming an unconstrained budget.

**Table 4: Summary of Results from an Unconstrained Needs Analysis**

Fiscal Year	FY 2019 /20	FY 2020 /21	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	Total
<b>Budget Needs (\$M)</b>	13.5	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.8	0.0	0.0	14.3
<b>Rehabilitation (\$M)</b>	13.1	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.3	0.0	0.0	13.4
<b>Preventive Maintenance (\$M)</b>	0.4	0.0	0.0	0.0	0.5	0.0	0.0	0.9
<b>PCI with Treatment</b>	<b>95</b>	<b>93</b>	<b>92</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>90</b>	<b>89</b>	<b>88</b>	N/A
<b>PCI without Treatment</b>	76	74	72	70	68	65	62	N/A

Of the needs shown in Table 4, \$13.4 million (approximately 93.7 percent) is identified for the more costly rehabilitation treatments. Additionally, \$0.9 million (approximately 6.3 percent) is allocated for preventive maintenance, totaling \$14.3 million in pavement resurfacing needs over the 7-year analysis period.

The unconstrained "Needs" module looks at each street section and identifies the treatment needed and the year that treatment should be performed. The streets in "Poor" and "Very Poor" conditions that require the more costly repairs will be among those chosen in the first year. Once these treatments are completed, the streets may not require another treatment during the analysis period.

The expenditures of this unconstrained budget scenario reflect a strategy of "front loading" the maintenance repairs, as deferring treatments will cost more later. Based on this strategy, 94.4 percent (\$13.4 million) is needed in FY 2019/20. However,

very few agencies are able to fund all maintenance treatments in the first year, so the budget scenarios reflect a more realistic annual funding level.

## FUNDING FOR PAVEMENT MAINTENANCE

Currently, based upon existing revenue estimates, the City identified a total of \$11.24 million in the Capital Improvement Project budget for the next 7 years. This includes funding anticipated from the Road Maintenance and Rehabilitation Account (RMRA, also known as Senate Bill 1). The budget for each year is shown in Table 5.

**Table 5: Pavement Maintenance Budget from FY 2019/20 to FY 2025/26**

Fiscal Year	FY 2019 /20	FY 2020 /21	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	Total
Estimated Budget (\$M)	1.99	1.56	1.56	1.50	1.54	1.55	1.54	11.24

## BUDGET SCENARIOS

Having determined the maintenance needs of the street network, the next step in developing a cost-effective M&R strategy is to conduct several "what-if" analyses. Using the budget scenario module, the impacts of various budget "scenarios" can be evaluated. By examining the impacts, the advantages and disadvantages of different funding levels and maintenance strategies can be illustrated.

The following scenarios were performed for this report.

- **Scenario 1: City's Current Funding (\$11.24 Million)** – The City's projected budget including RMRA funds for 7 years is \$11.24 million. By the end of the analysis period, the City's network PCI would be 75. The City would still remain eligible for a 10 percent reduction of M2 local match in FY 2025/26. The deferred maintenance would increase from \$13.5 million to \$15.4 million at the end of FY 2025/26.
- **Scenario 2: Maintain PCI at 77 (\$12.91 Million)** – A total budget of \$12.91 million, or \$1.85 million annually, would keep the network PCI at 77 by the end of the analysis. The deferred maintenance would decrease slightly from \$13.5 million to \$12.9 million.
- **Scenario 3: Improve PCI to 78 (\$13.62 Million)** – As part of the OCTA submittal, agencies are required to submit an alternative funding level that improves the PCI. To improve the network PCI by one point, the City would need to spend \$13.62 million over the next 7 years, or approximately \$1.95 million per year. In addition, deferred maintenance would decrease, to \$12 million by the end of the analysis period.

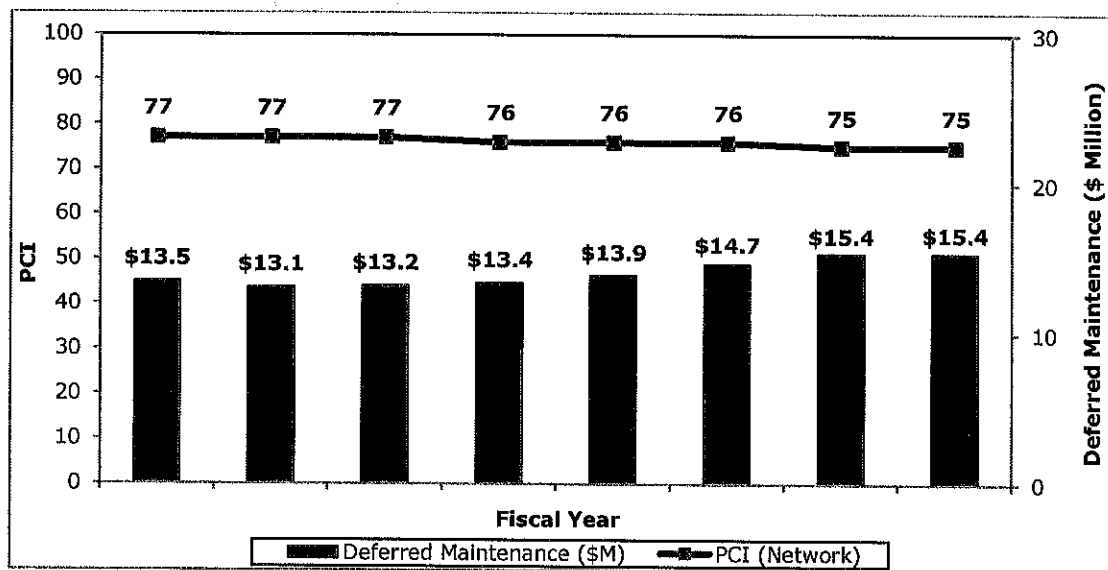
An annual inflation factor of 3 percent was used for these analyses. Deferred maintenance consists of pavement maintenance that is needed but cannot be performed due to lack of funding. It is also referred to as the unfunded backlog.

### Scenario 1: City's Current Funding (\$11.24 Million)

Using the City's current 7-year budget of \$11.24 million, this scenario shows that the network PCI would decrease slowly from 77 to 75 by FY 2025/26. By FY 2025/26, approximately 77 percent of the street network will be in the "Very Good" to "Good" range, no streets under the "Fair" condition, 7.2 percent in the "Poor" condition, and 15.8 percent in the "Very Poor" condition. The deferred maintenance will increase from \$13.5 million to \$15.4 million by FY 2025/26. Table 6 and Figure 4 show the results of this scenario. Appendix C contains a list of the 7-year work plan for streets.

**Table 6: Summary of Results for Scenario 1**

Fiscal Year	Before Work	FY 2019 /20	FY 2020 /21	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	Total
Budget (\$M)	N/A	1.99	1.56	1.56	1.50	1.54	1.55	1.54	11.24
Rehabilitation (\$M)	N/A	1.99	1.19	1.56	1.50	1.52	1.47	1.52	10.75
Preventive Maintenance (\$M)	N/A	-	0.37	-	-	0.02	0.08	0.02	0.49
Deferred Maintenance (\$M)	13.5	13.1	13.2	13.4	13.9	14.7	15.4	15.4	N/A
PCI (MPAH)	76	75	77	79	81	81	81	81	N/A
PCI (Local)	77	77	77	75	74	73	72	71	N/A
PCI (Network)	77	77	77	76	76	76	75	75	N/A



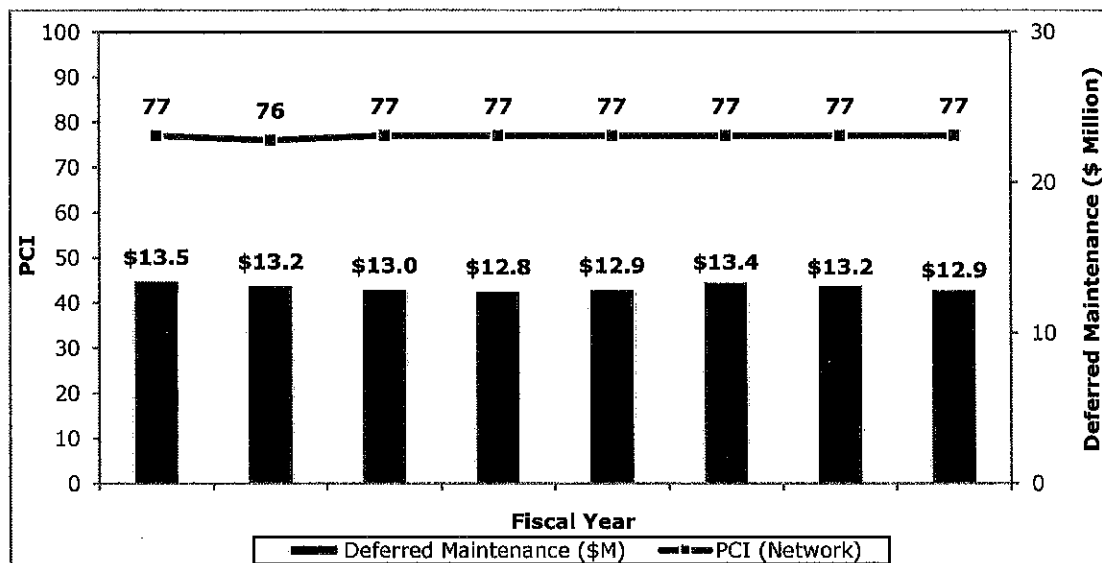
**Figure 4: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 1**

## Scenario 2: Maintain PCI at 77 (\$12.91 Million)

In order to maintain the current network PCI of 77, the City would need to spend a total of \$12.91 million in 7 years, or approximately \$1.85 million annually. The network PCI would decrease to 76 the first year and stay at 77 for the remaining 6 years. By FY 2025/26, 78.5 percent of the street network would be in the "Very Good" to "Good" range and no streets would be under the "Fair" condition category. There would be 9.2 percent in "Poor" condition and 12.3 percent in "Very Poor" condition. The deferred maintenance would decrease slightly to \$12.9 million by FY 2025/26. Table 7 and Figure 5 show the results of this scenario.

**Table 7: Summary of Results for Scenario 2**

Fiscal Year	Before Work	FY 2019 /20	FY 2020 /21	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	Total
<b>Budget (\$M)</b>	N/A	1.85	1.85	1.85	1.84	1.85	1.82	1.85	12.91
<b>Rehabilitation (\$M)</b>	N/A	1.55	1.70	1.85	1.84	1.52	1.64	1.85	11.95
<b>Preventive Maintenance (\$M)</b>	N/A	0.30	0.15	-	-	0.33	0.18	-	0.96
<b>Deferred Maintenance (\$M)</b>	13.5	13.2	13.0	12.8	12.9	13.4	13.2	12.9	N/A
<b>PCI (MPAH)</b>	76	75	79	82	85	87	89	91	N/A
<b>PCI (Local)</b>	77	77	76	74	72	71	70	68	N/A
<b>PCI (Network)</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>76</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>77</b>	<b>77</b>	N/A



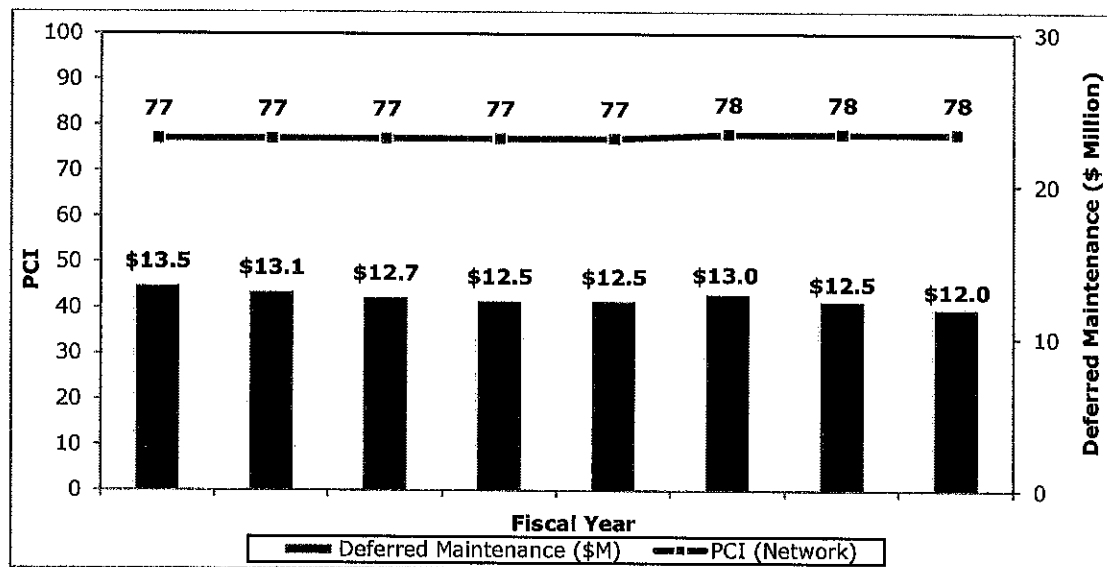
**Figure 5: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 2**

### Scenario 3: Improve PCI to 78 (\$13.62 Million)

This scenario shows that a total budget of \$13.62 million would be required to improve the network PCI from 77 to 78, or approximately \$1.95 million per year. The network PCI would be 77 for the first 4 years, and then stay at 78 for the remaining 3 years. By the end of the analysis period, 81 percent of the street network would be in the "Very Good" to "Good" range, with no streets under the "Fair" condition category. There would be 6.7 percent in "Poor" condition, and 12.3 percent in "Very Poor" condition. The deferred maintenance would decrease to \$12 million by FY 2025/26. Table 8 and Figure 6 show the results of this scenario.

**Table 8: Summary of Results for Scenario 3**

Fiscal Year	Before Work	FY 2019 /20	FY 2020 /21	FY 2021 /22	FY 2022 /23	FY 2023 /24	FY 2024 /25	FY 2025 /26	Total
Budget (\$M)	N/A	1.95	1.95	1.95	1.95	1.94	1.94	1.94	13.62
Rehabilitation (\$M)	N/A	1.55	1.90	1.95	1.95	1.50	1.88	1.94	12.67
Preventive Maintenance (\$M)	N/A	0.40	0.05	-	-	0.44	0.06	-	0.95
Deferred Maintenance (\$M)	13.5	13.1	12.7	12.5	12.5	13.0	12.5	12.0	N/A
PCI (MPAH)	76	75	79	83	86	87	89	91	N/A
PCI (Local)	77	77	76	74	72	72	71	70	N/A
PCI (Network)	77	77	77	77	77	78	78	78	N/A

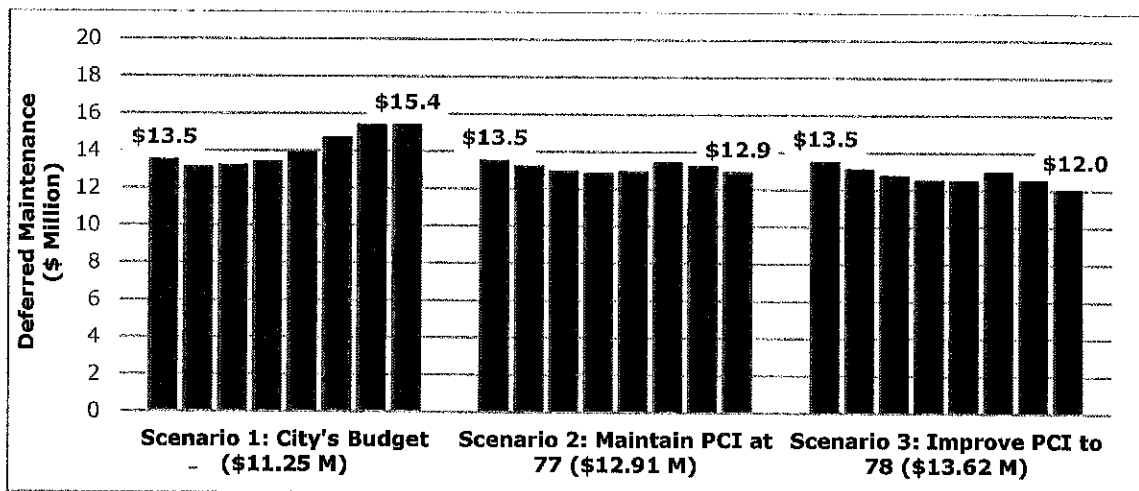


**Figure 6: PCI vs. Deferred Maintenance for Scenario 3**

## SUMMARY

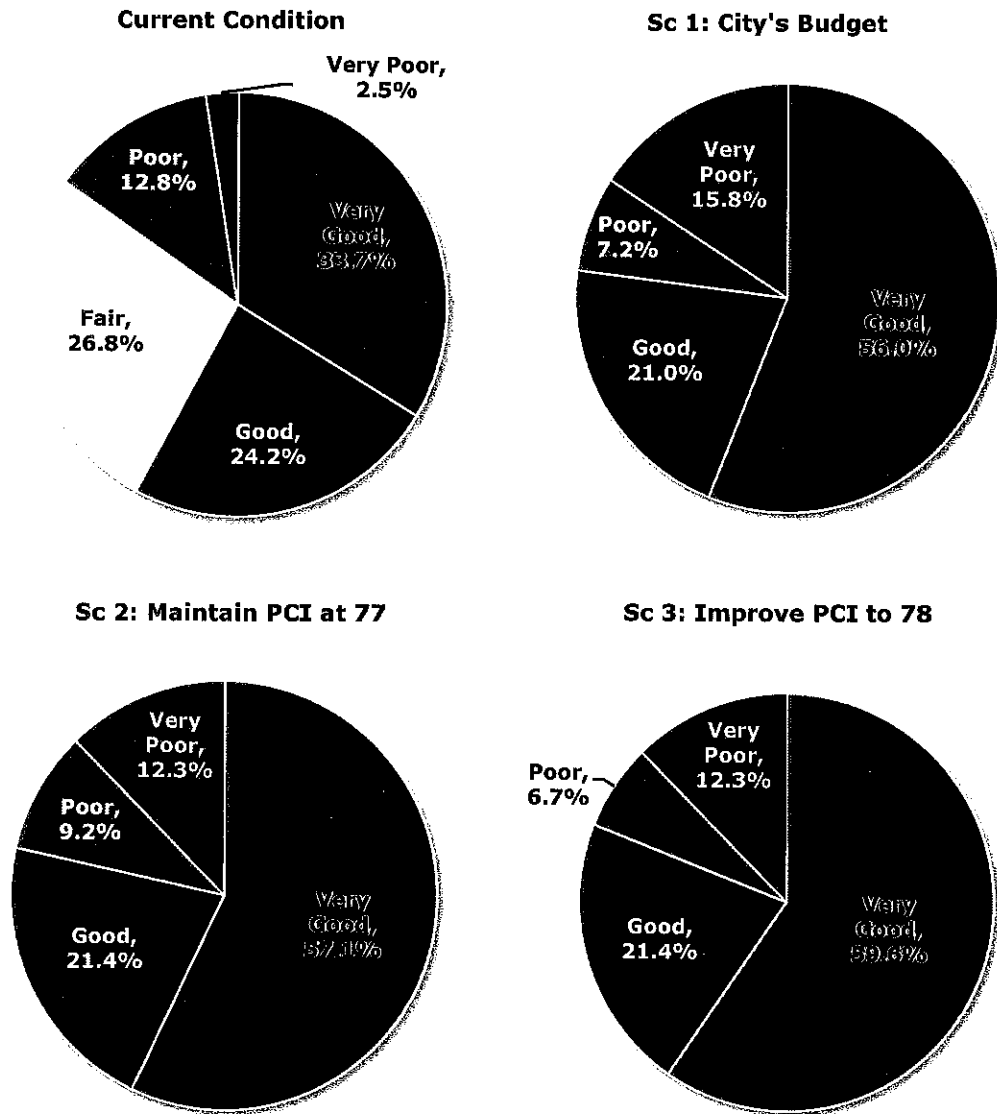
In Scenario 1, the City's current funding of \$11.24 million shows that there would be a two-point decline in the network PCI to 75 by the end of FY 2025/26. In Scenario 2, the City would maintain PCI 77 by the end of the 7 years by spending \$12.91 million. In Scenario 3, the City would spend a total of \$13.62 million and improve the PCI to 78. Only Scenario 1 shows an increase in deferred maintenance.

Figure 7 illustrates the difference in deferred maintenance costs over time for each budget scenario.



**Figure 7: Deferred Maintenance by Scenario by Year**

Figure 8 on the next page compares the change in the pavement condition distribution for each of the budget scenarios. All scenarios show increases in the "Very Good" condition and also increases in the "Very Poor" condition. The analysis shows zero streets remaining in the "Fair" condition category. Since deterioration of the pavement in the "Fair" category will accelerate if the pavement is left untreated, the PAVER® software focuses more on treating pavements in this range when there is not sufficient funding. This is a concern as the streets in the "Very Poor" condition would cost more to repair. NCE recommend the City to seek out additional funding targeted for the streets that would fall in the "Very Poor" category.



**Figure 8: Resulting Pavement Condition Breakdown for Scenarios**

## CONCLUSION

The City has a street system that is in an overall "Good" condition with a network average (weighted by area) PCI of 77. Approximately 57.9 percent (by area) of the City's street network is in the "Very Good" and "Good" condition categories, approximately 39.6 percent of the streets are in the "Fair" to "Poor" range, while 2.5 percent of the streets fall under the "Very Poor" condition category.

Based on the pavement condition, the City has met OCTA's requirements for receiving a 10 percent reduction in M2 local matching fund requirements by maintaining the PCI above 75. The City's M2 eligibility will continue for the next 7 years under current funding plans (Scenario 1).

The biennial update of the PMP is an eligibility requirement of the Measure M2 plan as administered by OCTA. Appendix D contains the completed PMP submittal as required by OCTA.

## RECOMMENDATIONS

NCE recommends that the City consider the following:

- Pavement Budget
  - At a minimum, NCE recommends the City increase the current funding to meet Scenario 2, maintain current PCI, so the deferred maintenance will not increase.
- Pavement Maintenance Strategies
  - NCE recommends that the City sustains a well-funded preventive maintenance program, starting with rehabilitation projects to improve pavement currently in poor condition. This is necessary to at least maintain the portion of the street network that is in good condition and avoid increasing the rate of deferred maintenance.
  - NCE recommends cold in-place recycling and full depth reclamation as the pavement maintenance strategies. These treatments can offer cost savings of approximately 20 to 30 percent compared to traditional treatments.
- Re-inspection Strategies
  - NCE recommends that the MPAH network continue to be inspected every 2 years and local network every 6 years to comply with the M2 directive for pavement inspections and to facilitate ongoing decision-making.

- M&R Decision Tree
  - The M&R treatment strategies and associated unit costs should be reviewed and updated biennially to reflect new construction techniques/costs so that the budget analysis results can continue to be reliable and accurate.

The City may also consider pursuing additional pavement funding sources, such as the following:

- Federal Funding Sources
  - Community Development Block Grants
  - Congestion Mitigation & Air Quality Improvement
  - Surface Transportation Block Grant Program
  - Highway Safety Improvement Program
- State Funding Sources
  - Active Transportation Program which now includes the Bicycle Transportation Account and Safe Routes to Schools
  - State Transportation Improvement Program
  - AB 2766 (vehicle surcharge)
  - Vehicle License Fees
  - CalRecycle grants
  - State Water Resource Control Board
  - Transportation Development Act
  - Traffic Safety Fund
  - Transportation Uniform Mitigation Fee
- Local/Regional Funding Sources
  - General funds
  - Various assessment districts – lighting, maintenance, flood control, special assessment community facility districts
  - Traffic impact fees
  - Flood Control Districts
  - Parcel/property taxes
  - Vehicle registration fees
  - Vehicle code fines
  - Underground impact fees
  - Solid waste funds
  - Transient Occupancy Taxes



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.<sup>SM</sup>

## **Appendix A**

### **Work History**

**Since 2017 PMP Update**



Zone ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Work Type	Last Work Date
07	Alley b/w Ramblewood and Western	01	Palais Rd	Western Ave	E	PCC	2	598	18	10,764	Complete Reconstruction - PCC	01-01-2018
05	Alley b/w Sonnet and Dale	01	Winston Rd	Ravenswood Dr	E	AC	2	496	20	9,920	New Construction - AC	02-01-2019
04	Alley s/o Carritos e&w of Sylvan	1	Cerritos Ave (W)	Cerritos Ave (E)	E	AC	2	902	20	18,040	Reconstruct Structure (AC)	02-01-2019
01	ASCOT WAY	01	Radcliff Way w/s	Camden Way	E	AC	2	240	25	6,000	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
01	CAMDEN WY	01	Ascot Way s/s	Rutledge Ave n/s	E	AC	2	430	30	12,900	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
01	CEDAR ST	03	Katella Ave s/s	South end	E	AAC	2	590	40	23,600	Grind and Overlay (2")	02-01-2019
01	CENTRAL AVE	01	Date St e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	1,550	34	52,700	Grind and Overlay (2")	02-01-2019
08	CERRITOS AVE	05	Dale Ave e/s	City Limit	C	AAC	5	1,300	60	78,000	Grind and Overlay (2")	04-08-2019
01	DAVMOR AVE	01	Santa Rosalia	Stanton Ave	E	AC	2	1,520	33	50,160	Grind and Overlay (2")	02-01-2019
01	DOVER WAY	01	Rutledge Ave s/s	Windmere Way	E	AC	2	220	30	6,600	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
01	EATON WAY	01	Rutledge Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	160	30	4,800	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
01	EWELL WAY	01	Rutledge Ave s/s	Hardee Way	E	AC	2	230	30	6,900	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
01	HARDEE WAY	01	Well Way e/s	Kirby Way	E	AC	2	260	20	5,200	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
01	HOOD WAY	01	Kirby Way	Rutledge Ave s/s	E	AC	2	205	30	6,150	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
01	INDUSTRIAL AVE	01	Western Ave e/s	Mercantile Ave	E	AC	2	350	36	12,600	Grind and Overlay (2")	02-01-2019
01	KENT WY	01	Dover Way w/s	End	E	AC	2	80	30	2,400	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
07	KERMORE LN	01	Knott Ave	Via Jacara e/s	E	AC	2	116	37	4,292	Micro Surfacing	01-01-2017
07	KERMORE LN	02	Knott Ave	Keenan Pl	E	AC	2	1,158	40	46,320	Micro Surfacing	01-01-2017
01	KIRBY WY	01	Hardee Way	Hood Way w/s	E	AC	2	450	25	11,250	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
08	KNOTT AVE	01	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	B	AC	4	2,568	80	205,440	Grind and Overlay (2")	04-08-2019
08	KNOTT AVE	02	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	B	AC	4	426	80	34,080	Grind and Overlay (2")	03-25-2019
08	KNOTT AVE	03	Katella Ave n/s	City Limit	B	AC	4	1,370	80	109,600	Grind and Overlay (2")	03-25-2019
08	LAMPSON AVE	02	City Limit	Beach Blvd w/s	C	AC	4	1,755	30	52,650	Grind and Overlay (2")	04-08-2019
08	LAMPSON AVE	03	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,755	30	52,650	Grind and Overlay (2")	04-08-2019
01	MACDUFF ST	01	Lola Ave	N End	E	AC	2	131	33	4,323	Grind and Overlay (2")	02-01-2019
08	MAGNOLIA AVE	02	City Limit n/o Carritos	City Limit n/o Syracuse	B	AAC	4	2,340	80	187,200	Grind and Overlay (2")	04-08-2019
01	MERCANTILE AVE	01	Industrial Ave	Katella Ave s/s	E	AC	2	475	37	17,575	Grind and Overlay (2")	02-01-2019
08	ORANGEWOOD AVE	03	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,300	58	75,400	Grind and Overlay (2")	04-08-2019
01	RADCLIFF WAY	01	Rutledge Ave n/s	Ascot Way	E	AC	2	245	30	7,350	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
01	ROXBURY WAY	01	Rutledge Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	170	30	5,100	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
01	RUTLEDGE AVE	01	Western Ave w/s	Bradford Pl e/s	E	AC	2	2,650	32	84,800	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
01	SANTA ROSALIA AVE	02	Orangewood Ave n/s	North End	E	AC	2	1,700	37	62,900	Grind and Overlay (2")	02-01-2019
05	SHERRILL ST	03	N End	Lola Ave	E	AC	2	112	33	3,696	Grind and Overlay (2")	02-01-2019
01	STANTON AVE/PLAZA	02	Ruthann Ave	Davmor Ave	E	AC	2	798	29	23,142	Grind and Overlay (2")	02-01-2019
07	THUNDERBIRD LN	01	Lowden St e/s	Western Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,215	34	41,310	Reconstruct Structure (AC)	06-01-2017
01	WINDMERE WY	01	Dover Way e/s	Rutledge Ave s/s	E	AC	2	650	30	19,500	Grind and Overlay (2")	01-01-2018
Total										1,355,312		



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.<sup>SM</sup>

## **Appendix B**

**Section Description Inventory  
Average (weighted by area) PCI for:**

**Network Summary  
MPAH Network by Street Name  
Local Network by Street Name**



City of Stanton  
2019 PMP Update  
Network Summary

Functional Class	Centerline Mileage	Lane Miles	# of Sections	Pavement Area (sf)	% of Total Pavement Area	Weighted Average PCI
MPAH	9.6	42.1	37	3,439,079	36.7%	76
Local	34.5	68.8	321	5,934,422	63.3%	77
Network	44.1	110.9	358	9,373,501	100.0%	77

## Section Description Inventory Report

This report lists a variety of section description information for each of the City's pavement sections. It lists the street and section identifiers, limits, functional classification, surface type, number of lanes, lengths, widths, and latest inspection result.

The field descriptions in this report are listed below.

Header	Description
<b>ZONE ID</b>	Zone identification of the section
<b>STREET ID</b>	Street identification in PAVER™ unique for each street
<b>STREET NAME</b>	The name of the street as indicated by street signs in the field
<b>SECTION ID</b>	Section identification number in PAVER™ unique for each section of one street
<b>FROM</b>	Beginning limit of the section
<b>TO</b>	Ending limit of the section
<b>SECTION RANK</b>	Functional Classification (A – Principle, B - Arterial, C - Collector, E – Residential/Local)
<b>SURFACE TYPE</b>	Surface Type (AC = Asphalt Concrete, AAC = AC Overlay of AC Pavement, PCC = Portland Cement Concrete)
<b># OF LANES</b>	Number of lanes of the section
<b>LENGTH (FT)</b>	Length of the section in feet
<b>WIDTH (FT)</b>	Average width of the section in feet
<b>AREA (SF)</b>	Area of the section in square feet
<b>LAST INSPECTED PCI</b>	Average last inspected PCI for the section
<b>LAST INSPECTED DATE</b>	Last pavement inspection date



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.<sup>SM</sup>

## **MPAH Network**



City of Stanton  
2019 PMP Update  
Section Description Inventory - MPAH Network

Sorted by Street Name

Zone ID	Street ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Inspected Date
08	CER	CERRITOS AVE	01	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	C	AC	4	2,475	60	148,500	70	3/5/2019
08	CER	CERRITOS AVE	02	City Limit w/o Magnolia	Magnolia Ave w/s	C	AAC	4	445	60	26,700	100	3/5/2019
08	CER	CERRITOS AVE	03	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	C	AC	4	2,560	60	153,600	75	3/5/2019
08	CER	CERRITOS AVE	04	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	C	AAC	4	2,510	60	150,600	60	3/5/2019
08	CER	CERRITOS AVE	05	Dale Ave e/s	City Limit	C	AAC	5	1,300	60	78,000	100	4/8/2019
08	CER	CERRITOS AVE	06	Magnolia Ave e/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,110	60	66,600	92	3/5/2019
08	CHAP	CHAPMAN AVE	01	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,835	80	146,800	82	3/14/2019
08	CHAP	CHAPMAN AVE	02	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	C	AAC	5	322	80	25,760	94	3/14/2019
08	DAL	DALE AVE	01	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	C	AC	4	2,624	60	157,440	69	3/11/2019
08	DAL	DALE AVE	02	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	C	AC	4	1,950	60	117,000	92	3/11/2019
08	DAL	DALE AVE	03	Chapman Ave	City Limits	C	AAC	4	1,016	60	60,960	85	3/11/2019
08	DAL	DALE AVE	04	S. City Limit	Katella Ave	C	AC	4	1,056	60	63,360	66	3/11/2019
08	GGB	GARDEN GROVE BLVD	01	FERN	BEACH	B	AAC	3	1,400	40	56,000	79	3/14/2019
08	KAT EB	KATELLA AVE EB	01	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	C	AAC	4	2,515	42	105,630	62	3/8/2019
08	KAT EB	KATELLA AVE EB	02	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	C	AC	3	2,555	45	114,975	62	3/8/2019
08	KAT EB	KATELLA AVE EB	03	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	C	AC	2	2,655	45	119,475	59	3/8/2019
08	KAT EB	KATELLA AVE EB	04	Magnolia CL w/o	Magnolia	A	AC	3	1,339	40	53,560	64	3/8/2019
08	KAT WB	KATELLA AVE WB	01	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	C	AC	3	2,555	38	97,090	54	3/8/2019
08	KAT WB	KATELLA AVE WB	02	Western Ave w/s	Knott Ave e/s	C	AC	2	2,655	45	119,475	65	3/8/2019
08	KAT WB	KATELLA AVE WB	03	Magnolia Ave	Magnolia CL w/o	A	AC	3	1,339	36	48,204	62	3/8/2019
08	KAT WB	KATELLA AVE WB	04	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	C	AAC	4	2,515	42	105,630	68	3/17/2019
08	KNO	KNOTT AVE	01	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	B	AC	4	2,568	80	205,440	100	4/8/2019
08	KNO	KNOTT AVE	02	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	B	AC	4	426	80	34,080	100	3/25/2019
08	KNO	KNOTT AVE	03	Katella Ave n/s	City Limit	B	AC	4	1,370	80	109,600	100	3/25/2019
08	LAMP	LAMPSON AVE	01	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	AC	2	930	60	55,800	82	3/14/2019
08	LAMP	LAMPSON AVE	02	City Limit	Beach Blvd w/s	C	AC	4	1,755	30	52,650	100	4/8/2019
08	LAMP	LAMPSON AVE	03	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,755	30	52,650	100	4/8/2019
08	MAG	MAGNOLIA AVE	01	City Limit s/o Syracuse	City Limit n/o Katella	B	AC	4	426	80	34,080	79	3/8/2019
08	MAG	MAGNOLIA AVE	02	City Limit n/o Cerritos	City Limit n/o Syracuse	B	AAC	4	2,340	80	187,200	100	4/8/2019
08	ORA	ORANGEWOOD AVE	01	Western Ave	E End	C	AC	2	500	59	29,500	44	3/14/2019
08	ORA	ORANGEWOOD AVE	02	Santa Rosalia w/s	End	C	AC	2	50	58	2,900	96	3/17/2019
08	ORA	ORANGEWOOD AVE	03	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	AC	4	1,300	58	75,400	100	4/8/2019
08	ORA	ORANGEWOOD AVE	04	Santa Rosalia	Beach Blvd	C	AC	4	1,636	60	98,160	93	3/4/2019
08	WESTR	WESTERN AVE	01	Katella Ave n/s	Orangewood Ave n/s	C	AC	4	2,641	60	158,460	52	3/11/2019
08	WESTR	WESTERN AVE	02	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	C	AC	4	2,602	60	156,120	48	3/11/2019
08	WESTR	WESTERN AVE	03	City Limit	Cerritos Ave n/s	C	AC	4	1,233	60	73,980	95	3/11/2019
08	WESTR	WESTERN AVE	04	Orangewood Ave n/s	City Limit	C	AC	2	1,295	60	77,700	32	3/11/2019
Total											3,419,079 sf		



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.<sup>SM</sup>

## Local Network



City of Stanton  
2019 PMP Update  
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name

Zone ID	Street ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected	Last Date
03	ACA	ACACIA AVE	01	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern St w/s	E	AC	2	1,265	36	45,540	64	3/15/2019
02	ALE	ALE LN/ST	01	Lessie Ave	N End	E	AC	2	188	33	6,204	44	3/12/2019
01	ALE	ALE LN/ST	02	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	127	70	8,890	81	3/19/2019
04	ALYCS	Alley b/w Court and Sycamore	1	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	E	PCC	2	1,028	20	20,560	82	3/18/2019
05	ALYCP	Alley b/w Criss Ave and Pacific Ave	1	Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	Vinevale St	E	AC	2	322	20	6,440	70	3/18/2019
01	ALYDO	Alley b/w Davmor and Orangewood	1	Santa Rosalia St	Beach Blvd	E	AC	2	1,537	20	30,740	84	3/4/2019
06	ALYVM	Alley b/w Flower and Beach	1	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	E	AC	2	1,128	20	22,560	2	3/18/2019
05	ALYPM	Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	1	Cris Ave	Pacific Ave	E	AC	2	353	20	7,060	74	3/18/2019
07	ALYPAL	Alley b/w Ramblewood and Western	01	Palais Rd	Western Ave	E	PCC	2	598	18	10,764	100	3/28/2019
06	ALYRF	Alley b/w Rose and Flower	1	Cerritos Ave	Pacific St	E	PCC	2	1,122	20	22,440	82	3/18/2019
05	ALYWIN	Alley b/w Sonnet and Dale	01	Winston Rd	Ravenswood Dr	E	AC	2	496	20	9,920	100	3/28/2019
04	ALYTP	Alley b/w Tina and Pacific	1	Sherrill St	Magnolia Ave	E	AC	2	1,116	20	22,320	38	3/18/2019
04	ALYS	Alley s/o Cerritos e&w of Sylvan	1	Cerritos Ave (W)	Cerritos Ave (E)	E	AC	2	902	20	18,040	100	3/18/2019
03	AMY	AMY AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	E	AC	2	210	34	7,140	79	3/15/2019
03	ARR	ARROWHEAD ST	01	Winterwood Ave s/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	1,050	36	37,800	82	3/28/2019
01	ASC	ASCOT WAY	01	Radcliff Way w/s	Camden Way	E	AC	2	240	25	6,000	100	3/13/2019
07	ASB	ASHBURY AVE	01	Syracuse Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	140	40	5,600	94	3/12/2019
07	ASB	ASHBURY AVE	02	Idyllwild Dr	Thunderbird Ln	E	AC	2	790	34	26,860	57	3/12/2019
04	ASH	ASHDALE ST	01	Cerritos Ave	N CDS	E	AC	2	180	40	7,200	83	3/28/2019
05	ASH	ASHDALE ST	02	Chanticleer n/s	End	E	AC	2	150	40	6,000	95	3/14/2019
05	ASH	ASHDALE ST	03	Winston Rd n/s	End	E	AC	2	140	40	5,600	83	3/13/2019
05	ASH	ASHDALE ST	04	Cerritos Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	532	36	19,152	54	3/28/2019
06	ASP	ASPEN WAY	01	Braeswood Way	End	E	AC	2	105	20	2,100	98	3/19/2019
01	AUB	AUBURN WAY	01	Lambert Way	Grant Way w/s	E	AC	2	380	30	11,400	80	3/13/2019
01	AUG	AUGUSTA WAY	01	Bradford Pl n/s	End	E	AC	2	125	20	2,500	96	3/14/2019
01	AUS	AUSTIN WAY	01	Cabot Way	End	E	AC	2	180	40	7,200	77	3/15/2019
03	AUT	AUTUMN LN	01	Briarwood St s/s	End	E	AC	2	139	40	5,560	93	3/13/2019
05	BAN	BANIFF ST	01	Winston Rd n/s	End	E	AC	2	160	40	6,400	73	3/14/2019
05	BAN	BANIFF ST	02	Chanticleer n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	40	4,800	98	3/12/2019
06	BAT	BATES WY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	160	40	6,400	73	3/14/2019
01	BEE	BEECHWOOD WY	01	Sandalwood Way n/s	End	E	AC	2	530	20	10,600	95	3/19/2019
03	BEL	BELGRAVE AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	310	34	10,540	76	3/15/2019
07	BELL	BELL ST	01	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	1,200	37	44,400	85	3/5/2019
03	BEN	BENTLY AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Fieldgate St w/s	E	AC	2	800	34	27,200	67	3/19/2019
04	BEV	BEVER PL	01	Beach Blvd	Pavement Change	E	AC	2	230	26	5,980	96	3/19/2019
04	BEV	BEVER PL	02	Pavement Change	End	E	AC	2	200	19	3,800	85	3/19/2019
06	BLU	BLUE SPRUCE WY	01	East end	Summertree Ln w/s	E	AC	2	170	20	3,400	98	3/19/2019
04	BOA	BOATMAN AVE	01	Katella Ave N/s	End	E	AC	2	470	40	18,800	90	3/15/2019
07	BOC	BOCK AVE	01	Lowden St	Western Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,133	34	38,522	85	3/13/2019
01	BRAP	BRADFORD PL	01	BRADFORD ST	KATELLA AVE S/S	E	AC	2	980	36	35,280	70	3/14/2019
01	BRAS	BRADFORD STREET	01	Katella Ave s/s	Rutledge Ave n/s	E	AC	2	216	36	7,776	91	3/14/2019
06	BRA	BRAESWOOD WY	01	Summertree Ln s/s	Aspen Way	E	AC	2	105	20	2,100	98	3/19/2019
06	BRA	BRAESWOOD WY	02	Aspen Way s/s	Sandalwood Way n/s	E	AC	2	315	20	6,300	92	3/19/2019
01	BRA	BRAESWOOD WY	01	Fulton Way n/s	Penn Way s/s	E	AC	2	185	30	5,550	56	3/14/2019
03	BRI	BRIARWOOD ST	01	Chapman Ave s/s	Catherine Ave	E	AC	2	2,140	36	77,040	52	3/15/2019
03	BRIT	BRITTANY LN	01	Briarwood St s/s	End	E	AC	2	370	38	14,060	94	3/15/2019



City of Stanton  
2019 PMP Update  
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name

Zone ID	Street ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Date
01	BUR	BURTON WY	01	South end	North end	E	AC	2	250	30	7,500	96	3/14/2019
01	CAB	CABOT WY	01	Lambert Way e/s	Austin Way w/s	E	AC	2	110	30	3,300	91	3/14/2019
01	CAM	CAMDEN WY	01	Ascot Way s/s	Rutledge Ave n/s	E	AC	2	430	30	12,900	100	3/13/2019
03	CAMU	CAMUS LN	01	Lampson Ave s/s	Samura Pl	E	AC	2	420	36	15,120	94	3/14/2019
03	CAP	CAPISTRANO DR	01	Briarwood St e/s	Malibu Dr	E	AC	2	615	20	12,300	73	3/28/2019
04	CARD	CARDIFF DR	01	San Marcos Dr	Westcliff Dr w/s	E	AC	2	380	20	7,600	73	3/15/2019
01	CARI	CARIE LN	01	Western Ave w/s	End	E	AC	2	352	34	11,968	12	3/11/2019
03	CAR	CARLA ST	01	Georgian St e/s	End	E	AC	2	385	34	13,090	78	3/15/2019
01	CARL	CARLTON WY	01	PENN WAY	BRADFORD PL	E	AC	2	105	30	3,150	84	3/14/2019
01	CARL	CARLTON WY	02	BRADFORD PL	END	E	AC	2	190	30	5,700	96	3/14/2019
03	CARM	CARMEL DR	01	Westcliff Dr w/s	San Marcos Dr e/s	E	AC	2	285	20	5,700	92	3/15/2019
06	CARR	CARROTWOOD WY	01	Beechwood Way s/s	Blue Spruce Way n/s	E	AC	2	155	20	3,100	98	3/19/2019
03	CAT	CATHERINE AVE	01	Beach Blvd	Briarwood St w/s	E	AC	2	650	36	23,400	82	3/28/2019
06	CED	CEDAR ST	01	Monroe Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	272	34	9,248	80	3/12/2019
06	CED	CEDAR ST	02	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	E	AC	2	255	34	8,670	76	3/12/2019
01	CED	CEDAR ST	03	Katella Ave s/s	South end	E	AAC	2	590	40	23,600	100	3/12/2019
06	CED	CEDAR ST	04	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	E	AC	2	283	34	9,622	76	3/12/2019
06	CED	CEDAR ST	05	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	AC	2	279	34	9,486	86	3/12/2019
01	CEN	CENTRAL AVE	01	Date St e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	1,550	34	52,700	100	3/13/2019
04	CEN	CENTRAL AVE	02	Beach Blvd E/s	Chestnut n/s	E	AC	2	270	25	6,750	96	3/12/2019
05	CHA	CHANTICLEER RD	01	Date Ave w/s	MacDuff St	E	AC	2	935	36	33,660	62	3/13/2019
05	CHA	CHANTICLEER RD	02	Fern Ave e/s	Date Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,265	36	45,540	60	3/14/2019
04	CHE	CHESTER AVE	01	Beach Blvd E/s	Court	E	AC	2	575	36	20,700	90	3/12/2019
06	CHE	CHESTER AVE	02	Oak St e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	1,246	34	42,364	69	3/12/2019
04	CHES	CHESTNUT AVE	01	Chester S/s	Katella N/s	E	AC	2	262	36	9,432	92	3/12/2019
04	CHES	CHESTNUT AVE	02	Cerritos Ave s/s	Main St n/s	E	AC	2	600	36	21,600	57	3/28/2019
04	CHES	CHESTNUT AVE	03	Central S/s	Chester N/s	E	AC	2	120	36	4,320	96	3/12/2019
04	CHES	CHESTNUT AVE	04	Monroe Ave N/s	End	E	AC	2	270	36	9,720	94	3/18/2019
04	CHES	CHESTNUT AVE	05	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	E	AC	2	550	36	19,800	92	3/18/2019
06	COD	CODY DR	01	Western Ave	Sentry	E	AC	2	1,484	34	50,456	59	3/7/2019
06	COL	COLLEGE DR	01	East End	Western Ave e/s	E	AC	2	600	32	19,200	74	3/7/2019
06	COL	COLLEGE DR	02	College Dr e/s	College Dr s/s	E	AC	2	420	32	13,440	84	3/7/2019
06	COL	COLLEGE DR	03	Scripps Way e/s	College Dr	E	AC	2	460	32	14,720	83	3/7/2019
06	COL	COLLEGE DR	04	Cerritos Ave n/s	College Dr s/s	E	AC	2	290	32	9,280	82	3/7/2019
07	COU	COURSON DR	01	Syracuse Ave	End	E	AC	2	122	40	4,880	94	3/12/2019
07	COU	COURSON DR	02	Idyllwild Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	268	34	9,112	57	3/7/2019
07	COU	COURSON DR	03	Grandoaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	E	AC	2	481	34	16,354	82	3/5/2019
07	COU	COURSON DR	04	Lowell	End	E	AC	2	116	34	3,944	60	3/5/2019
07	COU	COURSON DR	05	Idyllwild Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	256	34	8,704	52	3/7/2019
07	COU	COURSON DR	06	Palais	End	E	AC	2	162	34	5,508	85	3/28/2019
04	COUR	COURT AVE/ST	01	Monroe N/s	End	E	AC	2	275	36	9,900	61	3/18/2019
04	COUR	COURT AVE/ST	02	Monroe s/s	End	E	AC	2	340	36	12,240	75	3/28/2019
04	COUR	COURT AVE/ST	03	Cerritos Ave s/s	Main St n/s	E	AC	2	585	36	21,060	93	3/18/2019
04	COUR	COURT AVE/ST	04	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	E	AC	2	545	36	19,620	87	3/28/2019
04	COUR	COURT AVE/ST	05	Chester Ave S/s	Katella N/s	E	AC	2	265	25	6,625	63	3/12/2019
03	COUR	COURT AVE/ST	06	Acacia Ave n/s	Stanford Ave s/s	E	AC	2	600	36	21,600	80	3/15/2019



City of Stanton  
2019 PMP Update  
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name

Zone ID	Street ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected	Last Date
03	COUR	COURT AVE/ST	07	Garden Grove Blvd n/s	Acacia Ave s/s	E	AC	2	530	36	22,680	62	3/28/2019
04	COUR	COURT AVE/ST	08	Orangewood Ave n/s	Plaza Way	E	AC	2	600	36	21,600	92	3/4/2019
06	COURT	COURT TRIGHT RD	01	Cody Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	247	34	8,398	76	3/7/2019
06	COURT	COURT TRIGHT RD	02	Cody Dr n/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	500	34	17,000	56	3/7/2019
05	CRI	CRIS AVE	01	Magnolia Ave E/s	Vinevale	E	AC	2	545	36	19,620	91	3/8/2019
01	CUS	CUSTER WAY	01	Bradford Pl w/s	Grant Way e/s	E	AC	2	280	30	8,400	80	3/13/2019
06	DAN	DANA WAY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
06	DAT	DATE ST	01	Katella Ave n/s	Summerwood Ln	E	AC	2	1,000	34	34,000	79	3/12/2019
01	DAV	DAVMOR AVE	01	Santa Rosalia	Stanton Ave	E	AC	2	1,520	33	50,160	100	3/18/2019
03	DEL	DEL REY DR	01	Malibu Dr	Westcliff Dr e/s	E	AC	2	310	20	6,200	94	3/15/2019
03	DEV	DEVONWOOD AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Fieldgate St w/s	E	AC	2	805	34	27,370	75	3/15/2019
06	DOG	DOGWOOD WAY	01	Sandalwood Way n/s	End	E	AC	2	105	30	3,150	96	3/19/2019
01	DOV	DOVER WAY	01	Rutledge Ave s/s	Windmere Way	E	AC	2	220	30	6,600	100	3/13/2019
06	DRA	DRAKE WAY	01	College Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	125	20	2,500	98	3/7/2019
06	DRE	DREW WAY	01	College Dr n/s	Vassar Way w/s	E	AC	2	280	20	5,600	98	3/7/2019
06	DUK	DUKE WAY	01	College Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
01	EAT	EATON WAY	01	Rutledge Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	160	30	4,800	98	3/13/2019
01	EIL	EILEEN ST	01	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,520	33	50,160	84	3/18/2019
06	ELD	ELDER WAY	01	Juniper Way	End	E	AC	2	95	20	1,900	96	3/19/2019
01	ELE	ELECTRIC WAY	01	Court E/s	End	E	AC	2	690	36	24,840	67	3/18/2019
01	EME	EMERSON WAY	01	Bradford Pl s/s	Fulton Way n/s	E	AC	2	175	30	5,250	53	3/14/2019
06	EMO	EMORY WAY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
06	EVE	EVERGREEN WAY	01	College Dr n/s	Royal Oak Way	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	98	3/19/2019
01	EWEL	EWELL WAY	01	Rutledge Ave s/s	Hardee Way	E	AC	2	230	30	6,900	100	3/13/2019
05	FERN	FERN ST	01	City Limit	Chanticleer	E	AC	2	1,200	36	43,200	69	3/13/2019
05	FERN	FERN ST	02	Chanticleer	Cerritos Ave	E	AC	2	760	36	27,360	65	3/13/2019
04	FERN	FERN ST	03	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St n/s	E	AC	2	1,110	36	39,960	69	3/14/2019
03	FIE	FIELDGATE ST	04	Garden Grove	Stanford	E	AC	1	1,311	18	23,598	61	3/28/2019
04	FIL	FILLMORE ST	01	Georgian St	City Limit	E	AC	2	460	34	15,640	86	3/15/2019
06	FIR	FIRST ST	01	City Limit	End	E	AC	2	450	34	15,300	78	3/19/2019
06	FLO	FLOWER ST	01	Beach Blvd w/s	End	E	AC	2	798	34	27,132	72	3/7/2019
06	FLO	FLOWER ST	01	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	E	AC	2	285	34	9,690	74	3/4/2019
06	FLO	FLOWER ST	02	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	AC	2	276	34	9,384	74	3/4/2019
06	FLO	FLOWER ST	03	Pacific St n/s	Main St s/s	E	AC	2	538	36	19,368	82	3/18/2019
06	FLO	FLOWER ST	04	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	E	AC	2	265	34	9,010	61	3/14/2019
06	FLO	FLOWER ST	05	Main St n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	E	AC	2	590	36	21,240	81	3/18/2019
01	FUL	FULTON WAY	01	Rutledge Way	End	E	AC	2	1,660	30	49,800	75	3/13/2019
06	GAR	GARRET RD	01	Syracuse n/s	Mitchell Dr	E	AC	2	360	36	12,960	81	3/12/2019
06	GAR	GARRET RD	02	Cody Dr	City Limit	E	AC	2	505	34	17,170	61	3/14/2019
01	GEN	GENTRY WAY	01	Bradford Pl n/s	End	E	AC	2	150	30	4,500	86	3/14/2019
01	GEO	GEORGIAN ST	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	E	AC	2	1,565	34	53,210	85	3/15/2019
07	GRA	GRAND OAKS DR	01	Lexington e/s	Ramblewood Dr w/s	E	AC	2	1,515	34	51,510	78	3/5/2019
01	GRAN	GRANT WAY	01	Custer Way n/s	Marshall Way s/s	E	AC	2	200	30	6,000	68	3/13/2019
01	GRAN	GRANT WAY	02	Fulton Way n/s	Custer Way s/s	E	AC	2	395	30	11,850	85	3/13/2019
07	HAM	HAMDEN AVE	01	Middlesex s/s	End	E	AC	2	312	34	10,608	58	3/5/2019
07	HAM	HAMDEN AVE	02	Syracuse Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	275	34	9,350	94	3/12/2019



City of Stanton  
2019 PMP Update  
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name

Zone ID	Street ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCT	Last Date
07	HAM	HAMDEN AVE	03	Syracuse Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	78	40	3,120	97	3/19/2019
01	HAMP	HAMPTON WY	01	Fulton Way s/s	Lambert Way	E	AC	2	990	30	29,700	94	3/14/2019
01	HAR	HARDEE WAY	01	Ewell Way e/s	Kirby Way	E	AC	2	260	20	5,200	100	3/13/2019
05	HARR	HARRIET ST	01	Yana Dr e/s	End	E	AC	2	430	34	14,620	66	3/14/2019
06	HIC	HICKOCK ST	01	Cody Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	210	34	7,140	83	3/7/2019
01	HOV	HOOD WAY	01	Kirby Way	Rutledge Ave s/s	E	AC	2	205	30	6,150	100	3/13/2019
03	HOV	HOOPER ST	01	City Limit	End	E	AC	2	625	36	22,500	63	3/28/2019
02	HOP	HOP RD	01	Santa Rosalia	Stanton Ave	E	AC	2	1,520	32	48,640	68	3/14/2019
06	HUN	HUNTER WAY	01	College Dr	End	E	AC	2	95	20	1,900	96	3/7/2019
04	HYNE	HYNES	01	BEACH BLVD	PRIVATE GATE	E	AC	2	186	32	5,952	94	3/18/2019
07	IDY	IDYLLWILD DR	01	Asbury Ave	Western Ave	E	AC	2	734	36	26,424	41	3/18/2019
06	IDY	IDYLLWILD DR	02	Western Ave	End	E	AC	2	381	36	13,716	53	3/28/2019
01	IND	INDUSTRIAL AVE	01	Western Ave e/s	Mercantile Ave	E	AC	2	350	36	12,600	100	3/12/2019
06	ION	IONA WY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	81	3/7/2019
04	JAN	JANE WAY	01	Orangewood Ave n/s	Pickens St	E	AC	2	995	34	33,830	87	3/4/2019
01	JOE	JOEL AVE	01	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,520	33	50,160	80	3/19/2019
06	JUN	JUNIPER WY	01	Beechwood Way s/s	Elder Way n/s	E	AC	2	115	30	3,450	96	3/19/2019
04	KATELLA FR	KATELLA FRONTAGE RD	01	Katella Ave e/s	Katella Ave w/s	E	AC	3	1,342	28	37,576	90	3/8/2019
07	KEE	KEENAN PL	01	Kermore St n/s	End	E	AC	2	350	40	14,000	91	3/19/2019
01	KEL	KELTON WAY	01	Hampton Way n/s	Burton Way s/s	E	AC	2	125	30	3,750	95	3/14/2019
05	KEN	KENMORE ST	02	Kennelly Ln s/s	Winston St n/s	E	AC	2	250	34	8,500	12	3/15/2019
04	KEN	KENMORE ST	03	Stardust Lane s/s	S End	E	AC	2	180	30	5,400	73	3/18/2019
05	KENN	KENNELLY LN	01	Sherrill St	End	E	AC	2	1,095	34	37,230	27	3/13/2019
01	KENT	KENT WY	01	Dover Way w/s	End	E	AC	2	80	30	2,400	100	3/13/2019
07	KER	KERMORE LN	01	Knott Ave	Via Jacara e/s	E	AC	2	116	37	4,292	97	3/12/2019
07	KER	KERMORE LN	02	Knott Ave	Keenan Pl	E	AC	2	1,158	40	46,320	94	3/28/2019
07	KER	KERMORE LN	03	Keenan Pl	Lowden St	E	AC	2	217	34	7,378	85	3/28/2019
01	KIR	KIRBY WY	01	Hardee Way	Hood Way w/s	E	AC	2	450	25	11,250	99	3/13/2019
01	LAG	LAGUNA CT	01	Westcliff Dr w/s	End	E	AC	2	115	20	2,300	79	3/15/2019
01	LAM	LAMBERT WAY	02	Fulton Way n/s	Auburn Way s/s	E	AC	2	215	30	6,450	89	3/13/2019
01	LAM	LAMBERT WAY	03	Hampton Way	Longford Way	E	AC	2	400	30	12,000	75	3/14/2019
01	LAM	LAMBERT WAY	04	Longford Way	Fulton Way s/s	E	AC	2	110	18	1,980	32	3/14/2019
06	LAN	LANDERS WAY	01	College Dr	End	E	AC	2	125	20	2,500	95	3/7/2019
03	LAU	LAURELTON AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	310	34	10,540	79	3/28/2019
03	LEA	LEAFWOOD ST	01	Briarwood St s/s	Winterwood Ave	E	AC	2	805	34	27,370	59	3/28/2019
06	LEE	LEE WAY	01	Yale Way	College Dr e/s	E	AC	2	285	20	5,700	98	3/7/2019
01	LEN	LENMAR AVE	01	Orangewood Ave n/s	Davmor Ave s/s	E	AC	2	266	33	8,778	87	3/4/2019
02	LEN	LENMAR AVE	02	Lessue Ave n/s	Orangewood Ave s/s	E	AC	2	426	33	14,058	60	3/4/2019
02	LES	LESSUE AVE	01	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,520	33	50,160	66	3/4/2019
07	LEX	LEXINGTON DR	01	Cerritos Ave n/s	Granoaks Dr	E	AC	2	520	34	17,680	81	3/5/2019
07	LEX	LEXINGTON DR	02	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	750	32	24,000	85	3/13/2019
07	LIT	LITCHFIELD AVE	01	Lowell	End	E	AC	2	291	34	9,894	64	3/5/2019
05	LOL	LOLA AVE	01	Dale Ave e/s	MacDuff St w/s	E	AC	2	865	36	31,140	82	3/13/2019
05	LOL	LOLA AVE	02	Vantage e/s	Sonnet w/s	E	AC	2	739	36	26,604	91	3/13/2019
05	LOL	LOLA AVE	03	MacDuff St e/s	Magnolia Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,657	36	59,652	85	3/13/2019
01	LON	LONGFORD WAY	01	Knott Ave e/s	Lambert Way w/s	E	AC	2	120	30	3,600	70	3/14/2019



City of Stanton  
2019 PMP Update  
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name

Zone ID	Street ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Inspected Date
01	LON	LONGFORD WAY	02	Lambert Way e/s	End	E	AC	2	340	25	8,500	73	3/14/2019
07	LOWDEN	LOWDEN ST	01	Cerritos Ave s/s	Thunderbird Ln	E	AC	2	1,135	34	38,590	58	3/5/2019
07	LOWDEN	LOWDEN ST	02	Syracuse Ave n/s	Bock Ave	E	AC	2	535	34	18,190	90	3/19/2019
07	LOWELL	LOWELL ST	01	Asbury Ave e/s	Ramblewood w/s	E	AC	2	480	36	17,280	68	3/5/2019
07	LOWELL	LOWELL ST	02	Lowden w/s	Litchfield e/s	E	AC	2	170	34	5,780	65	3/5/2019
05	LUL	LULLABY LN	01	Yana Dr e/s	End	E	AC	2	455	34	15,470	62	3/14/2019
07	LUL	LULLABY LN	02	Lexington e/s	End	E	AC	2	417	34	14,178	79	3/5/2019
01	MAC	MACDUFF ST	01	Lola Ave	N End	E	AC	2	131	33	4,323	100	3/13/2019
01	MAC	MACDUFF ST	02	Chanticleer Rd n/s	Lola Ave s/s	E	AC	2	1,036	36	37,296	78	3/13/2019
04	MAI	MAIN ST	01	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,200	50	60,000	71	3/18/2019
06	MAI	MAIN ST	02	Rose St e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	600	50	30,000	61	3/18/2019
03	MAL	MALIBU DR	01	Capistrano Dr s/s	Del Rey n/s	E	AC	2	85	20	1,700	89	3/15/2019
01	MARIO	MARIO AVE	01	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	209	33	6,897	89	3/19/2019
03	MARISA	MARISA ST	01	Georgian St	End	E	AC	2	190	34	6,460	86	3/15/2019
01	MARR	MARRYAT WAY	01	Bradford Pl s/s	End	E	AC	2	70	30	2,100	68	3/14/2019
01	MARS	MARSHALL WAY	01	Grant Way	Bradford Pl w/s	E	AC	2	329	30	9,870	85	3/13/2019
06	MAS	MASTERSON ST	01	Cody Dr	City Limit	E	AC	2	500	34	17,000	75	3/7/2019
01	MER	MERCANTILE AVE	01	Industrial Ave	Katella Ave s/s	E	AC	2	475	37	17,575	100	3/12/2019
07	MID	MIDDLESEX ST	01	Lowden e/s	Ashbury Ave w/s	E	AC	2	491	34	16,694	54	3/5/2019
06	MIL	MILLS WAY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	97	3/7/2019
06	MIT	MITCHELL DR	01	Garret e/s	Syracuse n/s	E	AC	2	350	36	12,600	76	3/12/2019
04	MON	MONROE AVE	01	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	E	AC	2	2,550	36	91,800	62	3/18/2019
06	MON	MONROE AVE	02	Oak St	Flower	E	AC	2	968	34	32,912	56	3/12/2019
06	NAP	NAPA WAY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	81	3/7/2019
01	NEWTON	NEWTON WAY	01	Carlton Way w/s	Bradford Pl e/s	E	AC	2	340	30	10,200	96	3/14/2019
06	OAK	OAK ST	01	Katella Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	E	AC	2	580	34	19,720	66	3/12/2019
06	OAK	OAK ST	02	Central Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	585	34	19,890	81	3/12/2019
07	OAKHAVEN	OAKHAVEN ST	01	Grandoaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	E	AC	2	478	34	16,252	80	3/5/2019
03	ORR	ORRWAY DR	01	Lampson Ave s/s	Samura Pl	E	AC	2	420	36	15,120	94	3/14/2019
06	OWE	OWEN WAY	01	College Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	85	20	1,700	99	3/7/2019
04	PAC	PACIFIC ST/WY	01	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern Ave	E	AC	2	1,270	40	50,800	93	3/18/2019
06	PAC	PACIFIC ST/WY	02	Rose St	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	680	36	24,480	81	3/18/2019
04	PAC	PACIFIC ST/WY	03	Magnolia Ave e/s	Sheriff St w/s	E	AC	2	1,190	32	38,080	68	3/8/2019
07	PAL	PALAIS RD	01	Western Ave	End	E	AC	2	880	34	29,920	78	3/7/2019
05	PAL	PALAIS RD	02	Fern Ave e/s	Sonnet w/s	E	AC	2	1,005	36	36,180	80	3/14/2019
03	PAR	PARK PLAZA	01	Beach Blvd e/s	E CDS	E	AC	2	285	40	11,400	89	3/15/2019
01	PEN	PENN WAY	01	Braug Way	Carlton Way	E	AC	2	260	30	7,800	53	3/14/2019
06	PEP	PEPERTREE LN	01	Beechwood Way n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	E	AC	2	100	40	4,000	97	3/19/2019
04	PIC	PICKENS LN	01	Jane Way e/s	Pine Tree Ln w/s	E	AC	2	225	34	7,650	91	3/4/2019
04	PIN	PINE TREE LN	01	Orangewood Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	1,095	34	37,230	91	3/4/2019
06	PUR	PURDUE WAY	01	Landers Way	End	E	AC	2	95	20	1,900	95	3/7/2019
06	QUE	QUEENS WAY	01	College Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	133	20	2,660	98	3/7/2019
01	RAD	RADCLIFF WAY	01	Rutledge Ave n/s	Ascot Way	E	AC	2	245	30	7,350	100	3/13/2019
07	RAM	RAMBLEWOOD DR	01	Idyllwild Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	156	34	5,304	55	3/7/2019
07	RAM	RAMBLEWOOD DR	02	Palais Rd	End	E	AC	2	353	34	12,002	61	3/7/2019
07	RAM	RAMBLEWOOD DR	03	Idyllwild Dr n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	E	AC	2	315	36	11,340	44	3/7/2019



City of Stanton  
2019 PMP Update  
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name

Zone ID	Street ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected PCI	Last Date
07	RAM	RAMBLEWOOD DR	04	Thunderbird Ln n/s	Lowell	E	AC	2	362	34	12,308	67	3/5/2019
07	RAM	RAMBLEWOOD DR	05	Syracuse Ave	End	E	AC	2	119	40	4,760	94	3/12/2019
07	RAM	RAMBLEWOOD DR	06	Grandoaks Dr	End	E	AC	2	406	34	13,804	64	3/12/2019
06	ROS	ROSE ST	01	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	AC	2	290	34	9,860	81	3/12/2019
06	ROS	ROSE ST	02	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	E	AC	2	260	34	8,840	80	3/12/2019
06	ROS	ROSE ST	03	Chester Ave n/s	Central s/s	E	AC	2	280	34	9,520	83	3/12/2019
06	ROS	ROSE ST	04	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St	E	AAC	2	1,367	36	49,212	50	3/19/2019
06	ROS	ROSE ST	05	Monroe Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	230	34	7,820	85	3/12/2019
01	ROX	ROXBURY WAY	01	Rutledge Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	170	30	5,100	100	3/13/2019
06	ROY	ROYAL OAK WAY	01	Evergreen Way s/s	Summertree Ln n/s	E	AC	2	235	20	4,700	94	3/19/2019
06	RUT	RUTGERS WAY	01	College Dr s/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	96	3/7/2019
01	RUTH	RUTHANN AVE	01	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave	E	AC	2	1,520	33	50,160	85	3/19/2019
01	RUTL	RUTLEDGE AVE	01	Western Ave w/s	Bradford Pl e/s	E	AC	2	2,650	32	84,800	98	3/12/2019
03	SAM	SAMURA PL	01	Camus Ln w/s	Orway Dr e/s	E	AC	2	250	36	9,000	93	3/14/2019
03	SAN	SAN MARCOS DR	01	Lampson Ave n/s	Cardiff Dr s/s	E	AC	2	790	32	25,280	86	3/15/2019
06	SAND	SANDALWOOD WAY	01	Beechwood Way s/s	Rose St w/s	E	AC	2	1,195	24	28,680	86	3/18/2019
02	SNTB	SANTA BARBARA AVE	01	Santa Cruz Ave e/s	Santa Paula Ave w/s	E	AC	2	820	34	27,880	39	3/4/2019
02	SNTC	SANTA CATALINA AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Santa Paula Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,400	34	47,600	65	3/4/2019
02	SNTCR	SANTA CRUZ AVE/ST	01	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina s/s	E	AC	2	1,040	34	35,360	77	3/4/2019
02	SNTCR	SANTA CRUZ AVE/ST	02	Lessue Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	188	34	6,392	32	3/4/2019
02	SNTG	SANTA GERTRUDES AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Santa Paula Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,220	32	39,040	91	3/4/2019
02	SNTM	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	01	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina Ave s/s	E	AC	2	1,040	34	35,360	81	3/4/2019
02	SNTM	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	02	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	E	AC	2	308	33	10,164	75	3/19/2019
02	SNTM	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	03	Lessue Ave	End	E	AC	2	188	34	6,392	49	3/4/2019
02	SNTMO	SANTA MONICA AVE	01	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	E	AC	2	820	34	27,880	60	3/4/2019
02	SNTP	SANTA PAULA AVE	01	Santa Rita Ave s/s	Chapman Ave n/s	E	AC	2	370	33	12,210	78	3/4/2019
02	SNTP	SANTA PAULA AVE	02	Stanton Ave	Santa Rita Ave	E	AC	2	830	34	28,220	72	3/4/2019
02	SNTR	SANTA RITA AVE	01	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	E	AC	2	820	34	27,880	78	3/4/2019
03	SNTRO	SANTA ROSALIA AVE	01	City Limit	Lampson Ave n/s	E	AC	2	2,265	34	77,010	51	3/15/2019
01	SNTRO	SANTA ROSALIA AVE	02	Orangewood Ave n/s	North End	E	AC	2	1,700	37	62,900	100	3/19/2019
02	SNTRO	SANTA ROSALIA AVE	03	Chapman05	Orangewood Ave	E	AC	2	2,640	34	89,760	92	3/4/2019
06	SCR	SCRIPPS WAY	01	College Dr s/s	Yale Way n/s	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	98	3/7/2019
06	SEC	SECOND ST	01	Sentry e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	1,100	34	37,400	76	3/7/2019
06	SEN	SENTRY ST	01	Cody Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	423	34	14,382	66	3/7/2019
03	SHA	SHADOW LN	01	Briarwood St w/s	End	E	AC	2	155	40	6,200	86	3/15/2019
01	SHE	SHERMAN WAY	01	Newton Way s/s	End	E	AC	2	105	30	3,150	96	3/17/2019
01	SHE	SHERMAN WAY	02	Newton Way n/s	End	E	AC	2	90	30	2,700	96	3/14/2019
04	SHER	SHERILL ST	01	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific Way	E	AC	2	790	30	23,700	63	3/18/2019
05	SHER	SHERILL ST	03	N End	Lola Ave	E	AC	2	112	33	3,696	100	3/13/2019
05	SHER	SHERILL ST	04	Lola Ave	Winston St	E	AC	2	497	34	16,898	29	3/13/2019
05	SON	SONNET ST	01	Chanticlear Rd n/s	Winston Rd n/s	E	AC	2	392	36	14,112	88	3/13/2019
04	STA	STANDUSTRIAL ST	01	Dale Ave w/s	Palais Rd	E	AC	2	390	36	14,040	58	3/28/2019
03	STAN	STANFORD AVE	01	Beach Blvd e/s	End	E	AC	2	945	36	34,020	79	3/15/2019
02	STANT	STANTON AVE/PLAZA	01	Santa Paula Ave	Fern St w/s	E	AC	2	1,245	36	44,820	64	3/15/2019
01	STANT	STANTON AVE/PLAZA	02	Ruthann Ave	North End	E	AC	2	1,220	28	34,160	56	3/4/2019
					Davmor Ave	E	AC	2	798	29	23,142	100	3/18/2019



City of Stanton  
2019 PMP Update  
Section Description Inventory - Local Network

Sorted by Street Name

Zone ID	Street ID	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Surface Type	# of Lanes	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	Last Inspected	PCI	Last Date
04	STAR	STARDUST LN	01	Sherrill e/s	Magnolia Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,120	30	33,600	72		3/18/2019
05	STARR	STARR ST	01	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,236	38	46,968	69		3/5/2019
05	STARR	STARR ST	02	Fern Ave w/s	Vantage	E	AC	2	210	38	7,980	95		3/13/2019
06	SUM	SUMMERTREE LN	01	Cerritos Ave s/s	Aspen Way w/s	E	AC	2	455	34	15,470	98		3/19/2019
03	SYC	SYCAMORE AVE	01	Acacia Ave n/s	Stanford Ave	E	AC	2	600	36	21,600	51		3/28/2019
04	SYC	SYCAMORE AVE	02	Main St s/s	Pacific St n/s	E	AC	2	465	36	16,740	93		3/18/2019
03	SYC	SYCAMORE AVE	03	Cerritos Ave s/s	Main St n/s	E	AC	2	590	36	21,240	94		3/18/2019
04	SYL	SYLVAN ST	04	Garden Grove Blvd n/s	Acacia Ave s/s	E	AC	2	630	36	22,680	65		3/15/2019
07	SYL	SYLVAN ST	01	Stardust Lane s/s	Tina n/s	E	AC	2	180	30	5,400	78		3/18/2019
07	SYR	SYRACUSE AVE	02	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	AC	2	285	30	8,550	74		3/28/2019
06	SYR	SYRACUSE AVE	01	Knott Ave w/s	Via Jacara	E	AC	2	160	37	5,920	94		3/12/2019
07	SYR	SYRACUSE AVE	02	Western Ave e/s	Mitchell Dr	E	AC	2	619	36	22,284	83		3/12/2019
06	TAM	TAMARACK WAY	03	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	E	AC	2	2,670	34	90,780	79		3/12/2019
06	TEM	TEMPLE WAY	01	Sandalwood Way n/s	End	E	AC	2	150	30	4,500	91		3/19/2019
07	THU	THUNDERBIRD LN	01	College Dr	End	E	AC	2	95	20	1,900	97		3/7/2019
04	TIN	TINA WY	01	Lowden St e/s	Western Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,215	34	41,310	99		3/5/2019
06	TRI	TRINITY WY	01	College Dr n/s	Magnolia w/s	E	AC	2	1,110	30	33,300	78		3/18/2019
01	TRO	TROJAN WAY	01	Fulton Way n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	96		3/7/2019
06	TUL	TULANE WAY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	135	20	4,050	63		3/7/2019
05	VAN	VANTAGE ST	01	Chanticleer n/s	End	E	AC	2	120	20	2,400	97		3/7/2019
05	VAN	VANTAGE ST	02	Lola Ave	Winston Rd	E	AC	2	350	36	12,600	93		3/13/2019
06	VAS	VASSAR WY	01	Stardust Lane s/s	College Dr s/s	E	AC	2	255	20	5,100	96		3/7/2019
04	VER	VERONA ST	01	South End	S End	E	AC	2	180	30	5,400	69		3/18/2019
07	VIAI	VIA IRANA	01	Via Jacara	End	E	AC	2	1,807	37	66,859	92		3/12/2019
07	VIA	VIA JACARA	01	Syracuse Ave	Via Irana	E	AC	2	862	37	31,894	92		3/12/2019
07	VIAJ	VIA JARDIN	01	Via Kannela n/s	End	E	AC	2	186	34	6,324	85		3/12/2019
07	VIAK	VIA KANNELA	01	Via Jacara w/s	End	E	AC	2	837	34	28,458	93		3/12/2019
03	VIL SB	VILLAGE CENTER DR SB	01	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	E	AC	2	1,320	23	30,360	97		3/15/2019
03	VIL NB	VILLAGE CENTER DR NB	01	City Limit	Beach Blvd w/s	E	AC	2	1,320	23	30,360	93		3/15/2019
05	VIN	VINEVALE ST	01	Cris Ave s/s	Pacific Way n/s	E	AC	2	370	30	11,100	78		3/8/2019
06	WAB	WABASH WAY	01	Landers Way	End	E	AC	2	95	20	1,900	95		3/7/2019
05	WAS	WASCO RD	01	Lola Ave s/s	Chanticleer Rd n/s	E	AC	2	870	34	29,580	81		3/13/2019
07	WES	WESTCHESTER ST	01	Grandoaks Dr	End	E	AC	2	450	34	15,300	81		3/5/2019
03	WEST	WESTCLIFF DR	01	North End	Carmel Dr e/s	E	AC	2	835	20	16,700	92		3/15/2019
01	WIND	WINDMERE WY	01	Dover Way e/s	Rutledge Ave s/s	E	AC	2	650	30	19,500	100		3/13/2019
05	WIN	WINSTON RD	01	Dale Ave w/s	Vantage e/s	E	AC	2	1,025	36	36,900	91		3/13/2019
05	WINST	WINSTON ST	01	Sherrill St	E CDS	E	AC	1	607	17	10,319	87		3/14/2019
05	WINST	WINSTON ST	02	Kenmore St	Magnolia Ave	E	AC	1	260	17	4,420	94		3/14/2019
03	WINT	WINTERWOOD AVE	01	Briarwood St e/s	Leafwood St	E	AC	2	1,000	34	34,000	83		3/28/2019
06	WYA	WYATT RD	01	Cody Dr n/s	End	E	AC	2	445	34	15,130	67		3/28/2019
01	YAL	YALE WAY	01	East End	Lee Way e/s	E	AC	2	185	20	3,700	91		3/7/2019
05	YAN	YANA DR	01	Chanticleer Rd s/s	Cerritos Ave n/s	E	AC	2	810	36	29,160	87		3/13/2019
02	YAN	YANA DR	02	Lola Ave s/s	Chanticleer Rd n/s	E	AC	2	953	36	34,308	90		3/13/2019
02	YOR	YORKSHIRE AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	AC	2	1,520	34	51,680	65		3/4/2019
Total											34.5 mi	5,934,422 sf		



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.<sup>SM</sup>

## **Appendix C**

### **7-year Work Plan**

#### **Scenario 1: City's Current Funding**

## **7-year Work Plan**

The purpose of this list is to provide the City with potential candidates for treatment based on each section's functional classification, PCI, treatment history, and available funding. It is to serve as a general guide for potential street maintenance treatments and engineering judgment and project level analysis should be applied to ensure that the selected treatment is appropriate and cost effective.



City of Stanton  
Seven-Year Work Plan  
Scenario 1 (City's Current Budget) - MPAH Network

Sorted by Treatment Year

MPAH/ Local	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI Before Treatment	Treatment Type	Treatment Cost	Treatment Year
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	05	Dale Ave e/s	City Limit	C	1,300	60	78,000	63	2" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 185,617	FY 2019/20
MPAH	KNOTT AVE	01	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	B	2,568	80	205,440	41	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 488,888	FY 2019/20
MPAH	LAMPSON AVE	02	City Limit	Beach Blvd w/s	C	1,755	30	52,650	57	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 125,292	FY 2019/20
MPAH	MAGNOLIA AVE	03	Beach Blvd w/s	City Limit	C	1,755	30	52,650	62	2" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 125,292	FY 2019/20
MPAH	MAGNOLIA AVE	02	City Limit n/o Cerritos	City Limit n/o Syracuse	B	2,340	80	187,200	49	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 445,482	FY 2019/20
MPAH	ORANGWOOD AVE	03	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	1,300	58	75,400	66	2" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 179,450	FY 2019/20
MPAH	DALE AVE	01	Cerritos Ave n/s	Katella Ave n/s	C	2,624	60	157,440	67	FY 2019/20 Total Costs:	\$ 1,550,000	
MPAH	DALE AVE	04	S. City Limit	Katella Ave	C	1,056	60	63,360	43	2" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 513,746	FY 2020/21
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	04	Magnolia CL w/o	Magnolia	A	1,339	40	53,560	58	2" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 216,026	FY 2020/21
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	03	Magnolia Ave	Magnolia CL w/o	A	1,339	36	48,204	59	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 196,339	FY 2020/21
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	03	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	C	2,560	60	153,600	71	FY 2020/21 Total Costs:	\$ 1,100,474	
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	01	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	C	2,475	60	148,500	66	2" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 316,710	FY 2021/22
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	02	Western Ave w/s	Knott Ave e/s	C	2,655	45	119,475	59	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 492,047	FY 2021/22
MPAH	ORANGWOOD AVE	01	Western Ave	E End	C	500	59	29,500	31	Reconstruction	\$ 451,896	FY 2021/22
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	01	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	C	2,515	42	105,630	52	FY 2021/22 Total Costs:	\$ 245,216	
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	02	Western Ave e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	C	2,555	45	114,975	52	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 697,111	FY 2022/23
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	04	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	C	2,515	42	105,630	62	2" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 431,341	FY 2022/23
MPAH	CERRITOS AVE	04	Beach Blvd e/s	Dale Ave w/s	C	2,510	60	150,600	45	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 469,501	FY 2022/23
MPAH	GARDEN GROVE BLVD	01	FERN	BEACH	B	426	80	34,080	74	2" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 372,850	FY 2022/23
MPAH	MAGNOLIA AVE	01	City Limit e/o Syracuse	City Limit n/o Katella	C	1,835	80	146,800	75	FY 2022/23 Total Costs:	\$ 1,273,692	
MPAH	CHAPMAN AVE	01	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	1,016	60	60,960	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 809,686	FY 2023/24
MPAH	DALE AVE	03	Chapman Ave	City Limits	C	2,655	45	119,475	38	Slurry Seal	\$ 114,764	FY 2023/24
MPAH	KATELLA AVE EB	03	Knott Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	C	930	60	55,800	75	Reconstruction	\$ 70,077	FY 2023/24
MPAH	LAMPSON AVE	01	Beach Blvd e/s	City Limit	C	2,555	38	2,596	18	Slurry Seal	\$ 994,527	FY 2024/25
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	01	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	C	2,555	38	2,596	18	FY 2024/25 Total Costs:	\$ 36,288	
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	01	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	C	2,555	38	2,596	18	Reconstruction	\$ 15,069	FY 2024/25
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	01	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	C	2,555	38	2,596	18	Slurry Seal	\$ 873,502	FY 2024/25
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	01	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	C	2,555	38	2,596	18	FY 2024/25 Total Costs:	\$ 13,794	
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	01	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	C	2,555	38	2,596	18	Reconstruction	\$ 924,859	FY 2025/26
MPAH	KATELLA AVE WB	01	Beach Blvd w/s	Western Ave e/s	C	2,555	38	2,596	18	FY 2025/26 Total Costs:	\$ 921,615	

7-Year Total Area Treated: 2,019,625

7-Year Total Costs: \$ 7,462,275



City of Stanton  
Seven-Year Work Plan  
Scenario 1 (City's Current Budget) - Local Network

Sorted by Treatment Year

MPAH/ Local	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	PCT Before Treatment	Treatment Type	Treatment Cost	Treatment Year
Local	KENMORE ST	02	Kennelly Ln s/s	Winston St n/s	E	250	34	8,500	9	Reconstruction	\$ 59,330	FY 2019/20
Local	KENNELLY LN	01	Sherrill St	End	E	1,095	34	37,230	25	Reconstruction	\$ 259,865	FY 2019/20
Local	SHERILL ST	04	Lola Ave	Winston St	E	497	34	16,898	27	Reconstruction	\$ 117,948	FY 2019/20
Total Area Treated:									67,628	FY 2019/20 Total Costs:		
Local	AMY AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	E	210	34	7,140	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,765	FY 2020/21
Local	ARROWHEAD ST	01	Winterwood Ave s/s	City Limit	E	1,050	36	37,800	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 9,344	FY 2020/21
Local	ASHDALE ST	01	Cerritos Ave	N CDS	E	180	40	7,200	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,780	FY 2020/21
Local	ASHDALE ST	03	Winston Rd n/s	End	E	140	40	5,600	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,384	FY 2020/21
Local	AUBURN WAY	01	Lambert Way	Grant Way w/s	E	380	30	11,400	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,818	FY 2020/21
Local	AUGUSTA WAY	01	Bradford Pl n/s	End	E	160	30	4,800	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,187	FY 2020/21
Local	AUTUMN LN	01	Brianwood St s/s	City Limit	E	180	40	7,200	75	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,780	FY 2020/21
Local	BELGRAVE AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	E	310	34	10,540	74	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 12,017	FY 2020/21
Local	BELL ST	01	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	1,200	37	44,400	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 10,976	FY 2020/21
Local	BOCK AVE	01	Lowden St	Western Ave w/s	E	1,133	34	38,522	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 9,522	FY 2020/21
Local	CARLA ST	01	Georgian St e/s	End	E	385	34	13,090	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,784	FY 2020/21
Local	CATHERINE AVE	01	Beach Blvd	Bradwood St w/s	E	650	36	23,400	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,784	FY 2020/21
Local	CEDAR ST	01	Monroe Ave n/s	End	E	272	34	9,248	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,286	FY 2020/21
Local	CEDAR ST	04	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	E	283	34	9,622	74	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 10,989	FY 2020/21
Local	CEDAR ST	05	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	279	34	9,486	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,345	FY 2020/21
Local	COLLEGE DR	02	College Dr e/s	College Dr s/s	E	420	32	13,440	83	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,322	FY 2020/21
Local	COLLEGE DR	03	Scripps Way e/s	College Dr	E	460	32	14,720	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,639	FY 2020/21
Local	COLLEGE DR	04	Cerritos Ave n/s	College Dr s/s	E	290	32	9,280	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,294	FY 2020/21
Local	COURSON DR	03	Grand Oaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	E	481	34	16,354	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 4,043	FY 2020/21
Local	COURSON DR	06	Palais	End	E	162	34	5,508	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,362	FY 2020/21
Local	COURT AVE/ST	06	Acacia Ave n/s	Stanford Ave s/s	E	600	36	21,600	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,339	FY 2020/21
Local	CUSTER WAY	01	Bradford Pl w/s	Grant Way e/s	E	280	30	8,400	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,076	FY 2020/21
Local	DATTE ST	01	Katella Ave n/s	Summerwood Ln	E	1,000	34	34,000	83	Slurry Seal	\$ 8,405	FY 2020/21
Local	FILBEN ST	01	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanford Ave w/s	E	1,520	33	50,160	83	Slurry Seal	\$ 12,399	FY 2020/21
Local	FILLMORE ST	01	City Limit	End	E	450	34	15,300	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,782	FY 2020/21
Local	FLOWER ST	03	Pacific St n/s	Main St s/s	E	538	36	19,368	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 4,788	FY 2020/21
Local	FLOWER ST	05	Main St n/s	Cerritos Ave s/s	E	590	36	21,240	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,250	FY 2020/21
Local	GARRET RD	01	Syracuse n/s	Mitchell Dr	E	360	36	12,960	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,204	FY 2020/21
Local	GEORGIAN ST	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	End	E	1,565	34	53,210	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 13,153	FY 2020/21
Local	GRAND OAKS DR	01	Lexington e/s	Ramblewood Dr w/s	E	1,515	34	51,510	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 12,733	FY 2020/21
Local	GRANT WAY	02	Fulton Way n/s	Custer Way s/s	E	395	30	11,850	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,929	FY 2020/21
Local	HICKOCK ST	01	Cody Dr s/s	End	E	210	34	7,140	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,765	FY 2020/21
Local	IONA WY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	120	20	2,400	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 593	FY 2020/21
Local	JOEL AVE	01	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave w/s	E	1,520	33	50,160	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 12,399	FY 2020/21
Local	LAGUNA CT	01	Westcliff Dr w/s	End	E	115	20	2,300	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 569	FY 2020/21
Local	LAURELTON AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	City Limit	E	310	34	10,540	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,605	FY 2020/21
Local	LEXINGTON DR	01	Cerritos Ave n/s	Grand Oaks Dr	E	520	34	17,680	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 4,370	FY 2020/21
Local	LEXINGTON DR	02	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	750	32	24,000	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,933	FY 2020/21
Local	LOLA AVE	01	Dale Ave e/s	MacDuff St w/s	E	865	36	31,140	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 7,698	FY 2020/21
Local	LOLA AVE	02	Vantage e/s	Sonnet w/s	E	739	36	26,604	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,577	FY 2020/21
Local	LOLA AVE	03	MacDuff St e/s	Nagrolla Ave w/s	E	1,657	36	59,652	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 14,746	FY 2020/21
Local	LULLABY LN	02	Lexington e/s	End	E	417	34	14,178	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,505	FY 2020/21
Local	MACDUFF ST	02	Chardcliff Rd n/s	Lola Ave s/s	E	1,036	36	37,296	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 9,219	FY 2020/21
Local	MARRIAT WAY	01	Bradford Pl s/s	End	E	70	30	2,100	66	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 4,991	FY 2020/21
Local	MARSHALL WY	01	Grant Way	Bradford Pl w/s	E	329	30	9,870	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,440	FY 2020/21
Local	MITCHELL DR	01	Garret e/s	Syracuse n/s	E	350	36	12,600	74	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 14,391	FY 2020/21
Local	NAPA WY	01	College Dr n/s	End	E	120	20	2,400	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 593	FY 2020/21
Local	OAK ST	02	Central Ave n/s	End	E	585	34	19,890	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 4,917	FY 2020/21
Local	OAKHAVEN ST	01	Grand Oaks Dr	Cerritos Ave	E	478	34	16,252	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 4,017	FY 2020/21
Local	PACIFIC ST/WY	02	Rose St	Beach Blvd w/s	E	680	36	24,480	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,051	FY 2020/21
Local	PALATIS RD	01	Western Ave	End	E	880	34	29,920	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 7,396	FY 2020/21
Local	PALATIS RD	02	Fern Ave e/s	Sonnet w/s	E	1,005	36	36,180	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 8,944	FY 2020/21



City of Stanton  
Seven-Year Work Plan  
Scenario 1 (City's Current Budget) - Local Network

Sorted by Treatment Year

MPAH/ Local	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI Before Treatment	Treatment Type	Treatment Cost	Treatment Year
Local	ROSE ST	01	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	290	34	9,860	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,437	FY 2020/21
Local	ROSE ST	02	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	E	260	34	8,840	79	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,185	FY 2020/21
Local	ROSE ST	03	Chester Ave n/s	Central s/s	E	280	34	9,520	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,353	FY 2020/21
Local	ROSE ST	05	Monroe Ave n/s	End	E	230	34	7,820	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,933	FY 2020/21
Local	RUTHANN AVE	01	Santa Rosalia e/s	Stanton Ave	E	1,520	33	50,160	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 12,399	FY 2020/21
Local	SANTA CRUZ AVE/ST	01	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina s/s	E	1,040	34	35,360	75	Slurry Seal	\$ 8,741	FY 2020/21
Local	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	01	Santa Gertrudes Ave n/s	Santa Catalina Ave s/s	E	1,040	34	35,360	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 8,741	FY 2020/21
Local	SANTA PAULA AVE	01	Santa Rita Ave s/s	Chapman Ave n/s	E	370	33	12,210	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,018	FY 2020/21
Local	SANTA RITA AVE	01	Santa Cruz Ave	Santa Paula Ave	E	820	34	27,880	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,892	FY 2020/21
Local	SECOND ST	01	Sentry e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	1,100	34	37,400	74	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 42,867	FY 2020/21
Local	STANDUSTRIAL ST	01	Dale Ave w/s	End	E	945	36	34,020	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 8,410	FY 2020/21
Local	SYLVAN ST	01	Stardust Lane s/s	Tina n/s	E	180	30	5,400	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,335	FY 2020/21
Local	SYRACUSE AVE	02	Western Ave e/s	Mitchell Dr	E	619	36	22,284	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 5,509	FY 2020/21
Local	SYRACUSE AVE	03	Knot Ave e/s	Western Ave w/s	E	2,670	34	90,780	78	Slurry Seal	\$ 22,440	FY 2020/21
Local	TINA WY	01	Sherrill e/s	Magnolia w/s	E	1,110	30	33,300	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 8,232	FY 2020/21
Local	VIA JARDIN	01	Via Kannela n/s	End	E	186	34	6,324	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,563	FY 2020/21
Local	VINEVALE ST	01	Cris Ave s/s	Pacific Way D/s	E	370	30	11,100	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,744	FY 2020/21
Local	WASCO RD	01	Lola Ave s/s	Chertiddeer Rd n/s	E	870	34	29,580	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 7,312	FY 2020/21
Local	WESTCHESTER ST	01	Grandoaks Dr	End	E	450	34	15,300	80	Slurry Seal	\$ 3,782	FY 2020/21
Local	WINTERWOOD AVE	01	Brianwood St e/s	Leafwood St	E	1,000	34	34,000	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 8,405	FY 2020/21
Total Area Treated: 1,551,628										FY 2020/21 Total Costs:	\$ 450,950	
Local	CEDAR ST	02	Katella Ave n/s	Chester Ave s/s	E	255	34	8,670	73	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 12,627	FY 2021/22
Local	COURTTRIGHT RD	01	Cody Dr s/s	End	E	247	34	8,398	73	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 12,248	FY 2021/22
Local	MASTERSON ST	01	Cody Dr	City Limit	E	500	34	17,000	72	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 28,914	FY 2021/22
Total Area Treated: 34,068										FY 2021/22 Total Costs:	\$ 53,789	
Local	COURT AVE/ST	02	Monroe s/s	End	E	340	36	12,240	70	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 25,157	FY 2022/23
Local	DEVONWOOD AVE	01	Santa Rosalia Ave e/s	Feldgate St w/s	E	805	34	27,370	70	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 56,667	FY 2022/23
Local	FULTON WY	01	Rutledge Way	End	E	1,660	30	49,800	70	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 103,106	FY 2022/23
Local	KEMORE ST	03	Stardust Lane s/s	S End	E	180	30	5,400	68	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 12,572	FY 2022/23
Local	LAMBERT WAY	03	Hampton Way	Longford Way	E	400	30	12,000	70	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 24,845	FY 2022/23
Total Area Treated: 106,810										FY 2022/23 Total Costs:	\$ 222,346	
Local	Alley b/w Criss Ave and Pacific Ave	1	Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	Vinevale St	E	322	20	6,440	62	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 18,837	FY 2023/24
Local	Alley b/w Magnolia and Vinevale	1	Cris Ave	Pacific Ave	E	353	20	7,060	67	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 17,205	FY 2023/24
Local	BANFF ST	02	Chertiddeer n/s	End	E	160	40	6,400	66	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 16,373	FY 2023/24
Local	BEVER PL	01	Beach Blvd	Pavement Change	E	230	26	5,980	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,664	FY 2023/24
Local	BEVER PL	02	Pavement Change	End	E	200	19	3,800	77	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,057	FY 2023/24
Local	CAPISTRANO DR	01	Brianwood St e/s	Malibu Dr	E	615	20	12,300	66	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 31,360	FY 2023/24
Local	CARDIFF DR	01	San Marcos Dr	Westcliff Dr w/s	E	380	20	7,600	66	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 19,430	FY 2023/24
Local	COLLEGE DR	01	East End	Western Ave e/s	E	600	32	19,200	67	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 46,872	FY 2023/24
Local	FELDGATE ST	01	Georgian St	City Limit	E	460	34	15,640	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 4,225	FY 2023/24
Local	FIRST ST	01	Beach Blvd w/s	End	E	798	34	27,132	65	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 72,727	FY 2023/24
Local	FLOWER ST	01	Chester Ave n/s	Central Ave s/s	E	285	34	9,690	67	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 23,664	FY 2023/24
Local	FLOWER ST	02	Central Ave n/s	Monroe Ave s/s	E	276	34	9,384	67	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 22,917	FY 2023/24
Local	GENTRY WAY	01	Bradford Pl n/s	End	E	150	30	4,500	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,216	FY 2023/24
Local	LONGFORD WAY	01	Knot Ave e/s	Lambert Way w/s	E	120	30	3,600	62	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 10,556	FY 2023/24
Local	LONGFORD WAY	02	Lambert Way e/s	End	E	340	25	8,500	66	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 21,745	FY 2023/24
Local	MARISA ST	01	Georgian St	End	E	190	34	6,460	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,745	FY 2023/24
Local	SAN MARCOS DR	01	Lamson Ave n/s	Cardiff Dr s/s	E	790	32	25,280	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,829	FY 2023/24
Local	SANTA MARIA AVE/ST	02	Ruthann Ave n/s	End	E	308	33	10,164	69	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 23,588	FY 2023/24
Local	SANTA PAULA AVE	02	Stanton Ave	Santa Rita Ave	E	830	34	28,220	65	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 75,692	FY 2023/24
Local	SHADOW LN	01	Brianwood St w/s	End	E	155	40	6,200	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,675	FY 2023/24
Local	STAROUST LN	01	Sherrill e/s	Magnolia Ave w/s	E	1,120	30	33,600	65	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 89,919	FY 2023/24
Local	SYLVAN ST	02	Cerritos Ave s/s	End	E	285	30	8,550	67	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 20,813	FY 2023/24
Local	VERONA ST	01	Stardust Lane s/s	S End	E	180	30	5,400	60	1" Mill and Overlay (5% Localized Repair)	\$ 16,501	FY 2023/24
Total Area Treated: 271,100										FY 2023/24 Total Costs:	\$ 546,589	
Local	CARLTON WY	01	PENN WAY	BRADFORD PL	E	105	30	3,150	75	Slurry Seal	\$ 876	FY 2024/25



City of Stanton  
Seven-Year Work Plan  
Scenario 1 (City's Current Budget) - Local Network

Sorted by Treatment Year

MPAH/ Local	Street Name	Section ID	From	To	Section Rank	Length (ft)	Width (ft)	Area (sf)	PCI Before Treatment	Treatment Type	Treatment Cost	Treatment Year
Local	CARLTON WY	02	BRADFORD PL	END	E	190	30	5,700	85	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,586	FY 2024/25
Local	COURSON DR	02	Idylwild Dr n/s	End	E	268	34	9,112	43	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 38,080	FY 2024/25
Local	COURSON DR	04	Lowell	End	E	116	34	3,994	47	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 16,692	FY 2024/25
Local	COURSON DR	05	Idylwild Dr s/s	End	E	256	34	8,704	41	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 36,375	FY 2024/25
Local	FERN ST	01	City Limit	Chanticleer	E	1,200	36	43,200	57	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 162,648	FY 2024/25
Local	FERN ST	02	Chanticleer	Cerritos Ave	E	760	36	27,360	53	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 103,010	FY 2024/25
Local	FERN ST	03	Cerritos Ave s/s	Pacific St n/s	E	1,110	36	39,960	57	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 150,450	FY 2024/25
Local	FERN ST	04	Garden Grove	Stanford	E	1,311	18	23,598	49	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 88,847	FY 2024/25
Local	SYRACUSE AVE	01	Knott Ave w/s	Via Jacara	E	160	37	5,920	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,548	FY 2024/25
Local	SYRACUSE AVE	02	Western Ave e/s	Mitchell Dr	E	619	36	22,284	81	Slurry Seal	\$ 6,200	FY 2024/25
Total Area Treated:									197,982	FY 2024/25 Total Costs:	\$ 606,412	
Local	CHESTER AVE	02	Oak St e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	1,246	34	42,364	55	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 159,616	FY 2025/26
Local	GRAFT WAY	01	Custer Way n/s	Marshall Way s/s	E	200	30	6,000	53	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 23,690	FY 2025/26
Local	KERMORE LN	01	Knott Ave	Via Jacara e/s	E	116	37	4,392	83	Slurry Seal	\$ 1,223	FY 2025/26
Local	KERMORE LN	02	Knott Ave	Keenan Pl	E	1,158	40	46,320	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 12,889	FY 2025/26
Local	KERMORE LN	03	Keenan Pl	Lowden St	E	217	34	7,378	82	Slurry Seal	\$ 2,053	FY 2025/26
Local	LOWELL ST	01	Asbury Ave e/s	Ramblewood w/s	E	480	36	17,280	52	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 68,352	FY 2025/26
Local	LOWELL ST	02	Lowden w/s	Litchfield e/s	E	170	34	5,780	49	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 22,864	FY 2025/26
Local	MAIN ST	01	Beach Blvd e/s	Fern Ave w/s	E	1,200	50	60,000	58	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 205,102	FY 2025/26
Local	MAIN ST	02	Rose St e/s	Beach Blvd w/s	E	600	50	30,000	47	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 102,552	FY 2025/26
Local	TROJAN WAY	01	Fulton Way n/s	End	E	135	30	4,050	43	2" Mill and Overlay (10% Localized Repair)	\$ 19,462	FY 2025/26
Total Area Treated:									223,564	FY 2025/26 Total Costs:	\$ 617,802	
7-Year Total Costs:											\$ 2,935,031	



Collaboration. Commitment. Confidence.<sup>SM</sup>

## **Appendix D**

# **OCTA Pavement Management Plan Agency Submittal**

# **Attachment G**



## APPENDIX C

### Congestion Management Program (CMP)

<b>Jurisdiction:</b>	<b>City of Stanton</b>
----------------------	------------------------

<b>CMP Monitoring Checklist: Level of Service (LOS)</b>				
<b>CMP Checklist</b>		<b>YES</b>	<b>NO</b>	<b>N/A</b>
1.	Check "Yes" if either of the following apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>There are no CMP intersections in your jurisdiction.</li><li>Factoring out statutorily-exempt activities<sup>1</sup>, all CMP intersections within your jurisdiction are operating at LOS E (or the baseline level, if worse than E) or better.</li></ul>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "NO" FOR QUESTION 1 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.</b>				
2.	If any, please list those intersections that are not operating at the CMP LOS standards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"><li>_____</li><li>_____</li><li>_____</li></ul>			<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	Will deficient intersections, if any, be improved by mitigation measures to be implemented in the next 18 months or improvements programmed in the first year of any recent funding program (i.e. local jurisdiction CIP, Measure M CIP)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	a. If not, has a deficiency plan been developed for each intersection that will be operating below the CMP LOS standards?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>Additional Comments:</b>				

<sup>1</sup>The following activities are statutorily-exempt from deficiency determinations: interregional travel, traffic generated by the provision of low and very low income housing, construction rehabilitation or maintenance of facilities that impact the system, freeway ramp metering, traffic signal coordination by the state or multi-jurisdictional agencies, traffic generated by high-density residential development within 1/4 mile of a fixed-rail passenger station, traffic generated by mixed-use residential development within 1/4 mile of a fixed-rail passenger station.



# APPENDIX C

## Congestion Management Program (CMP)

CMP Monitoring Checklist: Deficiency Plans				
CMP Checklist		YES	NO	N/A
1.	Check "Yes" if either of the following apply: <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>There are no CMP intersections in your jurisdiction.</li> <li>Factoring out statutorily-exempt activities<sup>2</sup>, all CMP Highway System (CMPHS) intersections within your jurisdiction are operating at LOS E (or the baseline level, if worse than E) or better.</li> </ul>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
<b>NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "NO" FOR QUESTION 1 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.</b>				
2.	If any, please list those intersections found that are not operating at the CMP LOS standards. <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> <li>_____</li> </ul>		<input type="checkbox"/>	
3.	Are there improvements to bring these intersections to the CMP LOS standard scheduled for completion during the next 18 months or programmed in the first year of the CIP?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
<b>NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "NO" FOR QUESTION 3 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.</b>				
4.	Has a deficiency plan or a schedule for preparing a deficiency plan been submitted to OCTA?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5.	Does the deficiency plan fulfill the following statutory requirements? :			
	a. Include an analysis of the causes of the deficiency?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. Include a list of improvements necessary to maintain minimum LOS standards on the CMPHS and the estimated costs of the improvements?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	c. Include a list of improvements, programs, or actions, and estimates of their costs, which will improve LOS on the CMPHS and improve air quality?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	i. Do the improvements, programs, or actions meet the criteria established by South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD) (see the CMP Preparation Manual)?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

<sup>2</sup>The following activities are statutorily-exempt from deficiency determinations: interregional travel, traffic generated by the provision of low and very low income housing, construction rehabilitation or maintenance of facilities that impact the system, freeway ramp metering, traffic signal coordination by the state or multi-jurisdictional agencies, traffic generated by high-density residential development within 1/4 mile of a fixed-rail passenger station, traffic generated by mixed-use residential development within 1/4 mile of a fixed-rail passenger station.



## APPENDIX C

### Congestion Management Program (CMP)

#### CMP Monitoring Checklist: Deficiency Plans (cont.)

CMP Checklist		YES	NO	N/A
6.	Are the capital improvements identified in the deficiency plan programmed in your seven-year CIP?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
7.	Does the deficiency plan include a monitoring program that will ensure its implementation?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
8.	Does the deficiency plan include a process to allow some level of development to proceed pending correction of the deficiency?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
9.	Has necessary inter-jurisdictional coordination occurred?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
10.	Please describe any innovative programs, if any, included in the deficiency plan:	<input type="checkbox"/>		
Additional Comments:				



# APPENDIX C

## Congestion Management Program (CMP)

### CMP Monitoring Checklist: Land Use Coordination

CMP Checklist		YES	NO	N/A
1.	Have you maintained the CMP traffic impact analysis (TIA) process you selected for the previous CMP?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	
	a. If not, have you submitted the revised TIA approach and methodology to OCTA for review and approval?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>
2.	Did any development projects require a CMP TIA during this CMP cycle? <sup>3</sup>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	
<b>NOTE: ONLY THOSE AGENCIES THAT CHECKED "YES" FOR QUESTION 2 NEED TO ANSWER THE REMAINING QUESTIONS.</b>				
3.	If so, how many?			
4.	Please list any CMPHS links & intersections that were projected to not meet the CMP LOS standards (indicate whether any are outside of your jurisdiction). <ul style="list-style-type: none"> <li>• _____</li> <li>• _____</li> <li>• _____</li> </ul>	<input type="checkbox"/>		
	a. Were mitigation measures and costs identified for each and included in your seven-year CIP?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
	b. If any impacted links & intersections were outside your jurisdiction, did your agency coordinate with other jurisdictions to develop a mitigation strategy?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
5.	If a local traffic model was/will be used, did you follow the data and modeling consistency requirements as described in the CMP Preparation Manual (available online at <a href="http://www.octa.net/pdf/cmpprepmanual.pdf">http://www.octa.net/pdf/cmpprepmanual.pdf</a> )?	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
Additional Comments:				

<sup>3</sup>Exemptions include: any development generating less than 2,400 daily trips, any development generating less than 1,600 daily trips (if it directly accesses a CMP highway), final tract and parcel maps, issuance of building permits, issuance of certificate of use and occupancy, and minor modifications to approved developments where the location and intensity of project uses have been approved through previous and separate local government actions prior to January 1, 1992.



## APPENDIX C

### Congestion Management Program (CMP)

#### CMP Monitoring Checklist: Capital Improvement Program (CIP)

CMP Checklist		YES	NO	N/A
1.	Did you submit a seven-year CIP to OCTA by June 30?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
2.	Does the CIP include projects to maintain or improve the performance of the CMPHS (including capacity expansion, safety, maintenance, and rehabilitation)?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
3.	Is it consistent with air quality mitigation measures for transportation-related vehicle emissions?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>
4.	Was the Web Smart CIP provided by the OCTA used to prepare the CIP?	<input checked="" type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>	<input type="checkbox"/>

Additional Comments:

I certify that the information contained in this checklist is true.

Allan Riggs  
Name (Print)

P.W. Director  
Title

[Signature]  
Signature

6/3/19  
Date

# **Attachment H**



## APPENDIX H

# Arterial Highway Mileage Change Report

<b>Jurisdiction:</b>	<b>City of Stanton</b>
----------------------	------------------------

☒ Check here if there are no changes to report[illegible]

# **Attachment I**



**David J. Shawver**  
*Mayor*

**Rigoberto A. Ramirez**  
*Mayor Pro Tem*

**Carol Warren**  
*Council Member*

**Gary Taylor**  
*Council Member*

**Hong Alyce Van**  
*Council Member*

**Jarad Hildenbrand**  
*City Manager*

June 11, 2019

Joe Alcock  
Section Manager, Measure M Local Programs  
Orange County Transportation Authority  
550 S. Main St.  
P.O. Box 14184  
Orange CA 92863

**Subject: City of Stanton Land Use Planning Strategies**

Dear Mr. Kaur:

One requirement for continued Measure M eligibility is as follows:

"A letter outlining the approach to land use planning strategies or policies that accommodate transit and non-motorized transportation should be provided with supporting General Plan excerpts. Policy summaries that directly tie land use planning to alternative modes are required."

The following excerpts from our General Plan are provided to comply with this requirement:

Chapter 8 – Regional Coordination - Goal RC-2.1 Develop and maintain an effective Growth Management Plan that operates to the advantage of both the city of Stanton as well as the County and regional level.

Action RC-2.1.7 (a) - Promote housing locations near and/or within employment centers to enable shorter commutes and encourage transit-oriented mobility.

Action RC-2.1.7 (b) - Support the development of diverse types of public and private transit services to facilitate travel.

Action RC-2.1.7 (c) - Encourage higher density and/or mixed-used development along major transit corridors and transit stops.

Chapter 5 – Infrastructure and Community Services - Goal ICS-1.2 Encourage alternatives to the private automobile by increasing access and opportunities to public transit, as well as to other alternative modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.

7800 Katella Avenue  
Stanton, CA 90680  
Phone (714) 379-9222  
Fax (714) 890-1443



**David J. Shawver**  
*Mayor*

**Rigoberto A. Ramirez**  
*Mayor Pro Tem*

**Carol Warren**  
*Council Member*

**Gary Taylor**  
*Council Member*

**Hong Alyce Van**  
*Council Member*

**Jarad Hildenbrand**  
*City Manager*

Action ICS-1.2.1 (h) As part of the plan review of future development proposals, the demand for vehicular, pedestrian, bicycle, and other transportation modes shall be reviewed and the city shall determine the appropriate modes applicable to each development project that assist in accomplishing goal ICS-1.2.

If you have any questions, please contact me at (714) 890-4203.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read "Allan Rigg".

Allan Rigg  
Director of Public Works / City Engineer  
City of Stanton  
7800 Katella Avenue  
Stanton, CA 90680

7800 Katella Avenue  
Stanton, CA 90680  
Phone (714) 379-9222  
Fax (714) 890-1443  
[www.ci.stanton.ca.us](http://www.ci.stanton.ca.us)



### **CHAPTER 5**

#### **A. INTRODUCTION**

Infrastructure and community services are the underlying components of a well-functioning community. Poorly maintained or inadequate infrastructure can impede the well-being of the community and impair public health and safety.

Local governments can promote appropriate levels of infrastructure by establishing favorable parameters for traffic levels of service (LOS), pedestrian safety, water supply, and solid waste and wastewater removal. Local governments can also promote the expansion of educational facilities, library services, civic events, and other public services. Therefore, the purpose of the Infrastructure & Community Services Element is to:

- Identify the strengths, opportunities, and key issues of the city's infrastructure and public service systems.
- Establish goals, strategies and actions affecting infrastructure and public services.
- Provide a framework for determining appropriate infrastructure improvements and expansion of public services.
- Provide a framework for providing sufficient infrastructure and public services to meet the existing and future needs of the city of Stanton.

The Infrastructure & Community Services Element is to be used as a policy guide for infrastructure and public service improvements by decision makers, city staff, and the community. This Element is closely related to other elements of the Stanton General Plan; especially the Community Development Element. The Community Development Element provides the designations for residential, commercial, industrial and public uses throughout the city, which all require sufficient infrastructure and community services to function properly.

#### **B. BACKGROUND**

##### **TRANSPORTATION**

Transportation issues are closely related to other elements of the General Plan, such as the Circulation Element, Land Use Element, Housing Element, Community Health and Safety Element, Community Design Element, and Economic Development Element. With the near build out of the city and the limited space available for transportation related improvements, several key issues arise, including:

- What steps can the city take to best plan for the impacts of the Smart Street Program on Beach Boulevard and Katella Avenue?
- How can the traffic flows along Beach Boulevard and Katella Avenue be improved without negatively affecting businesses within the city?
- How can access from local neighborhoods to the major arterials be improved?
- How can access from major arterials to adjoining businesses be improved?
- What measures can be taken to improve pedestrian safety along major arterials?



---

#### **Action ICS-1.1.2 (c)**

Revise parking policies to allow for increased flexibility with parking standards, encourage shared parking between uses, and facilitate the establishment of parking districts to manage and maintain off-street parking locations.

#### **Action ICS-1.1.2 (d)**

Maintain level of service (LOS) D or better on city streets and LOS E or better for CMP or Smart Street roadways.

#### **Action ICS-1.1.2 (e)**

Review and determine if there are corridors or intersections where a future operating condition of LOS E may be acceptable if the impact of the mitigation to address that condition would prohibit other important goals from being achieved.

### **Strategy ICS-1.1.3**

Integrate OCTA's Smart Street Program with improvements and modifications, such as lot consolidation, coordinated planning of adjacent properties, and driveway consolidation.

#### **Action ICS-1.1.3 (a)**

Ensure improvements and modifications to streets are efficiently integrated within the Smart Street Program.

#### **Action ICS-1.1.3 (b)**

Establish a sign program that is integrated with the Smart Street Program, and includes sign consolidation and directional signs design.

---

### **Goal ICS-1.2**

Encourage alternatives to the private automobile by increasing access and opportunities to public transit, as well as to other alternative modes of transportation, such as biking and walking.

### **Strategy ICS-1.2.1**

Capitalize on the economic development and community revitalization potential of transit operations.



## INFRASTRUCTURE & COMMUNITY SERVICES

### **Action ICS-1.2.1 (a)**

Study the planning and development implications of a regional light rail stop in downtown Stanton.

### **Action ICS-1.2.1 (b)**

Encourage transit supportive uses at key locations, as well as provide appropriate buffers between transit areas and adjoining uses.

### **Action ICS-1.2.1 (c)**

Require that major roadway projects consider planning for future transit corridors and uses, such as bus rapid transit and future light rail opportunities.

### **Action ICS-1.2.1 (d)**

Within future design guidelines documents provide appropriate mitigation for the impacts of future light rail uses, such as landscape buffers, urban design consideration and noise mitigation.

### **Action ICS-1.2.1 (e)**

Develop a citywide framework plan for improving transit.

### **Action ICS-1.2.1 (f)**

Prepare a Specific Plan or master plan for mixed-use/transit-oriented development at the Pacific Electric Corridor and Beach Boulevard.

### **Action ICS-1.2.1 (g)**

Prepare and adopt a Bicycle Master Plan.

### **Action ICS-1.2.1 (h)**

As part of the plan review of future development proposals, the demand for vehicular, pedestrian, bicycle, and other transportation modes shall be reviewed and the city shall determine the appropriate modes applicable to each development project that assist in accomplishing goal ICS-1.2.



### CHAPTER 8

#### A. INTRODUCTION

The city of Stanton is located in one of the country's most dynamic metropolitan areas. The city lies within a vast interconnected region that includes the cities and counties comprising southern California. Given many issues that affect the city of Stanton also affect the region as a whole, the city, while focused on meeting the needs of its residents and businesses, also recognizes its regional role. Coordinating Stanton's city planning, county, regional and state bodies is essential to maintain intergovernmental relations to foster a positive economic and political environment.

The goal of the Regional Coordination Element is to recognize the depth and breadth of interconnectivity among local jurisdictions in the region and promote coordination in relation to issues such as housing, circulation, land use, and air quality. This element serves to recognize the need to participate in and influence the plans and programs operating on a scale larger than the city of Stanton.

Based on this goal, this Element has been subdivided into three components: housing, growth management, and air quality. The housing section addresses the regional context of housing, as a separate but related component of the Housing Element. The growth management section addresses regional circulation, land use issues and Measure M, which are also addressed on a citywide level in the Community Development and Infrastructure & Community Services Elements. The air quality section addresses the city's regional role in addressing the quality of air and outlines goals and policies to limit the release of pollutants.

#### B. BACKGROUND

During the early 1990s, local jurisdictions in Orange County formed a structure for countywide coordination. Through a tier of policy, technical and executive advisory groups, emerging issues such as congestion management and air quality improvements are addressed. Coordinated jointly by the Orange County Division of the League of California Cities and the County of Orange, this mechanism has enabled cities to benefit from combined analysis, yet retain the ability to take individual policy positions as desired. Other regional planning agencies and groups include the Southern California Association of Governments (SCAG), the Southern California Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), and the Orange County Local Agency Formation Commission (OC LAFCO).

#### HOUSING

Housing is an issue of statewide importance. The city of Stanton acknowledges its significance by not only addressing the city's commitment to providing adequate opportunities for housing development for its current and future residents in the General Plan Housing Element, but also by addressing the issue as a regional matter in the Regional Coordination Element.

With high property values, fluctuating interest rates and real income growth lagging behind costs of living, the state and county's housing affordability gap continues to widen. To ease the burdens of mortgages and rents, many families have decided to share homes. This has resulted in strains



on the infrastructure and on public services. Other families have sought less expensive housing in the Inland Empire, while maintaining their employment in Orange County; as a result, freeway congestion has increased, family budgets are increasingly impacted by transportation costs, and air quality has declined. Attracting workforce for local businesses within the region is a growing challenge.

To address the issue of affordable housing, the city of Stanton is committed to meeting its Regional Housing Needs Assessment (RHNA) goals. However, as a built-out city, Stanton must rely primarily on infill development to meet its housing needs. As such, the reuse and redevelopment of underutilized properties provide the greatest opportunity for housing within the city.

## **GROWTH MANAGEMENT**

Less than one percent of the city's area remains vacant, some of which is utilized as greenbelts or may be lying vacant as a brownfield. The majority of recent development in the city has therefore involved the recycling of older uses into new more efficient uses. For Stanton, growth management involves the efficient and productive reuse of these parcels in an orderly manner, benefiting current and future residents.

Orange County voters, in 1990, approved Measure M, a 20-year program for transportation improvements. Upon approval of Measure M, cities were required to develop a Growth Management Plan as part of their General Plans, which ensures that development is based upon the city's ability to provide an adequate circulation system and public facilities. This section of the Regional Coordination Element is designed to meet the requirements of Measure M and also the overall goal of managing growth sensibly within the city.

The Measure M-mandated Growth Management Plan distinguishes between "developed" and "developing" communities. Developed communities are assumed to have their public facilities in place to support envisioned development through the Land Use Element (in Stanton, the Community Development Element) of the General Plan, but may require new or improved transportation facilities to implement their Circulation Element (in Stanton, the Infrastructure and Community Services Element) and absorb regional impacts. The communities are only required to address transportation-related growth impacts. Developing communities are assumed to need additional public facilities to support the General Plan land uses, police, fire, parks, flood control, and other local needs. For Measure M purposes, the city of Stanton is a "developed" city.

Measure M, funded by a half-cent sales tax, allocates all revenues to local jurisdictions for local and regional transportation improvement and maintenance projects, within Orange County, in three major areas: freeways, streets, roads, and transit. By 2011, Measure M will have made possible nearly \$4.2 billion worth of transportation improvements including the following:

- New lanes added to the Santa Ana (I-5), Costa Mesa (SR-55) and Riverside (SR-91) Freeways;
- A wider "El Toro Y," where the San Diego Freeway (I-405) and Santa Ana Freeway (I-5) join;
- Launch of Metrolink commuter rail service and building new stations;
- Bus discounts for seniors and the disabled, and;
- About \$1.5 billion allocated for widening and street repair.



Since 1990, the city of Stanton has received more than \$11.3 million in funding, of which \$3.7 million was used to fill potholes, maintain streets, synchronize traffic signals, and resurface some roads. Future improvements include improvements to the intersection of Beach Boulevard and Stanford Avenue and widening and enhancing Knott Avenue with new medians, bike lanes, and landscaping.

Other funding monies will be used to fund GO LOCAL projects within the city. On August 14<sup>th</sup>, 2006, Orange County Transportation Authority Board of Directors approved a sample Cooperative Agreement and the Evaluation Criteria for the first two steps of the four-step GO LOCAL process for Orange County cities to develop their own transit vision to extend accessibility to Metrolink into their communities. The city has yet to formally submit a funding request to OCTA, however the new Buena Park Metrolink Station and the TOD study both provide a possibility for funding.

On November 7, 2006, Orange County voters approved the renewal of Measure M. The Renewed Measure M program will provide more than \$11.8 billion to improve transportation in Orange County over a 30-year period beginning in 2011.

The \$11.86 billion Renewed Measure M plan includes:

- More than \$1 billion to expand Metrolink commuter-rail service in Orange County, including station improvements and grade separations;
- \$1 million for new transit links between Metrolink stations and major activity centers;
- Nearly \$340 million to enhance transit service for seniors and the disabled;
- \$5 billion to reduce congestion and improve traffic flow on local freeways;
- Nearly \$4 billion to improve city streets and synchronize traffic signals countywide, and;
- Nearly \$240 million to clean up road runoff that pollutes waterways and beaches.

To receive these funds, the city of Stanton has adopted the following policies and programs:

- Growth Management Element to coordinate and reduce traffic congestion and ensure that adequate transportation facilities are provided for existing and future residents of the City and County;
- Development Mitigation Program to ensure all new development pays a share of the costs associated with public infrastructure and services needed to mitigate the project-related impacts;
- Performance Monitoring Program (PMP) to monitor compliance with the established development phasing program. The intent is to ensure that public facilities improvements/ service enhancements or funding are provided for development to proceed;
- Comprehensive Phasing Program to ensure that infrastructure is provided commensurate with development, ensuring that development impacts are mitigated before exceeding establishment thresholds. The city of Stanton fulfills this phasing provision through its Capital Improvement Program (CIP) and project review process;
- Transportation Demand Management (TDM) Ordinance to promote alternate work hours, park and ride facilities, carpools, vanpools, telecommuting and other traffic reduction strategies;
- Deficient intersections list as part of the inter-jurisdictional planning efforts, and;



- Housing and redevelopment incentives program to address a balanced approach to housing options and job opportunities.

## **AIR QUALITY**

### **Environmental Setting**

#### **South Coast Air Basin**

The South Coast Air Basin (Basin), in which the city of Stanton is located, is characterized as having a "Mediterranean" climate (a semi-arid environment with mild winters, warm summers, and moderate rainfall). The Basin is a 6,600-square mile area bounded by the Pacific Ocean to the west and the San Gabriel, San Bernardino, and San Jacinto Mountains to the north and east. The Basin includes all of Orange County and the non-desert portions of Los Angeles, Riverside, and San Bernardino Counties, in addition to the San Geronio Pass area in Riverside County; refer to Exhibit 4 (California Air Basins) for an illustration of the air basins in California. Its terrain and geographical location determine the distinctive climate of the Basin, as the Basin is a coastal plain with connecting broad valleys and low hills.

The general region lies in the semi-permanent high-pressure zone of the eastern Pacific. As a result, the climate is mild, tempered by cool sea breezes. The usually mild climatological pattern is interrupted infrequently by periods of extremely hot weather, winter storms, or Santa Ana winds. The extent and severity of the air pollution problem in the Basin is a function of the area's natural physical characteristics (weather and topography), as well as man-made influences (development patterns and lifestyle). Factors such as wind, sunlight, temperature, humidity, rainfall, and topography all affect the accumulation and/or dispersion of pollutants throughout the Basin.

#### **Regulatory Framework**

Regulatory oversight for air quality in the Basin rests at the regional level with the South Coast Air Quality Management District, the California Air Resources Board at the State level, and the Environmental Protection Agency Region IX office at the Federal level.

Air Quality Elements adopted by local jurisdictions, such as the city of Stanton, and the regulations placed on industry by state and regional agencies, primarily the South Coast Air Quality Management District (SCAQMD), the California Air Resources Board (CARB), and Air Pollution Control Districts seek to ensure that the public's health and welfare is protected from these and other harmful contaminants. The CARB is responsible for the classification of air basins as attainment or non-attainment in accordance with the federal and state Clean Air Acts. Air Quality Elements also help to ensure that the standards for ozone and particulate matters are met by the dates stated above.

#### **U.S. Environmental Protection Agency**

The Environmental Protection Agency is responsible for implementing the Federal Clean Air Act, which was first enacted in 1955 and amended numerous times after. The Federal Clean Air Act established Federal air quality standards known as the National Ambient Air Quality Standards. These standards identify levels of air quality for "criteria" pollutants that are considered the maximum levels of ambient (background) air pollutants considered safe, with an adequate margin



## REGIONAL COORDINATION

opportunities as appropriate and continue to provide incentives for private investments in these areas.

### **Action RC-2.1.6 (b)**

Encourage development of underutilized and vacant infill site where public services and infrastructure are available.

### **Action RC-2.1.6 (c)**

Monitor infrastructure and public facilities plans for major activity centers.

### **Strategy RC-2.1.7**

Develop land use strategies and incentives to reduce the amount of vehicle miles traveled within city limits.

### **Action RC-2.1.7 (a)**

Promote housing locations near and/or within employment centers to enable shorter commutes and encourage transit-oriented mobility.

### **Action RC-2.1.7 (b)**

Support the development of diverse types of public and private transit services to facilitate travel.

### **Action RC-2.1.7 (c)**

Encourage higher density and/or mixed-used development along major transit corridors and transit stops.

### **Action RC-2.1.7 (d)**

Encourage employment centers to provide support uses and services such as restaurants, retail uses, shuttle services to shopping areas, and child-care facilities in order to reduce vehicle trips.

### **Action RC-2.1.7 (e)**

Monitor effectiveness of the city's Transportation Demand Management Ordinance and make appropriate revisions.

# **CITY OF STANTON**

## **REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL**

**TO: HONORABLE MAYOR AND MEMBERS OF THE CITY COUNCIL**

**DATE: JUNE 11, 2019**

**SUBJECT: UPDATE ON SOUTHERN CALIFORNIA EDISON RULE 20A  
UNDERGROUND UTILITY DISTRICT ALONG BEACH BOULEVARD  
FROM GARDEN GROVE BOULEVARD TO LAMPSON AVENUE**

### **REPORT IN BRIEF:**

In 2015 the City Council authorized a Underground Utility District (UUD) along Beach Boulevard from Garden Grove Boulevard to north of Lampson Avenue. After determining these boundaries and designing the project, Southern California Edison has determined the city does not have enough Rule 20A funding for the project. The city could direct the project limits be reduced to match the available Rule 20A funding, delay the project until sufficient funds are accumulated, provide additional funds to complete the project as-designed, or abandon the project and sell Rule 20A funds for unrestricted funds.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. Find that the project is exempt from CEQA per section 15302, Class 2(d), conversion of overhead electric utility distribution system facilities to underground including connection to existing overhead electric utility distribution lines where the surface is restored to the condition existing prior to the undergrounding; and
2. Direct staff how to proceed with the undergrounding project.

### **BACKGROUND:**

The Public Utilities Commission requires Southern California Edison (SCE) to set aside a portion of their utility receipts each year for use in undergrounding existing overhead utilities, known as Electric Rule 20 (Rule 20A). Projects performed under Rule 20A are nominated by a city, county or municipal agency and discussed with SCE as well as other utilities. Rule 20A projects are paid for by all SCE customers and ratepayers, not just those who live in locations where facilities will be undergrounded. The costs for undergrounding under Rule 20A are recovered through electric rates after the subject

project is completed. Typically, Rule 20A projects are completed in 3-5 years.

Projects which qualify for use of Rule 20A funds must be in the general public interest and meet one of the following requirements:

- Undergrounding will avoid or eliminate an unusually heavy concentration of overhead electric facilities.
- The street or road or right-of-way is extensively used by the general public and carries a heavy volume of pedestrian or vehicular traffic.
- The street or road or right-of-way is considered an arterial street or major collector as defined in the Governor's Office of Planning and Research General Plan Guidelines.
- The street, road or right-of-way adjoins or passes through a civic area or public recreation area or an area of unusual scenic interest to the general public.

Staff worked with SCE to identify a qualifying underground conversion project along Beach Boulevard from south of Garden Grove Boulevard to north of Lampson Avenue. A map of the proposed underground conversion area is shown in Exhibit A. Please note that the limits go slightly beyond all intersections as the wires need to go underground at a pole outside the subject area. SCE performed a rough-order-of-magnitude cost estimate for this project and concluded it would cost approximately \$2,400,000, which would be within the city's Rule 20A balance (Exhibit B). The project has been designed by SCE at a cost of \$400,000.

#### **ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:**

Once the design was complete, SCE had the project competitively bid and the construction cost is approximately \$3,600,000. The city does not have enough Rule 20A funds to complete the project. Staff has determined there are four possible alternatives as to how to proceed.

1. Direct the project limits be reduced to match the available Rule 20A funding.

Exhibit "A" shows both the original extent of the UUD, north of Lampson, and the revised extent that could be constructed using available funds, near Stepping Stone.

2. Delay the project until sufficient funds are accumulated.

The City could wait until sufficient funds are accumulated to accomplish the full design. The shortfall is approximately \$1,200,000, while annual allocations are \$74,712 (Exhibit C). As such the project could be built in 17 years, assuming no increase in the cost of construction and no change in allocations.

3. Abandon the project and sell Rule 20A funds for unrestricted funds.

Rule 20A funds are transferrable between cities. Typically these funds are traded at an exchange rate of 65%. As such the City could trade the current balance of funds, \$2,087,516, for \$1,356,885 in unrestricted funds. Please note that staff is currently researching financing options for the purchase of streetlights and their retrofit with LED fixtures at a cost of \$1,720,000 for the purchase and \$300,000 for the retrofit.

4. Provide additional funds to complete the project as-designed.

The City could provide funding from the General Fund in the amount of \$1,200,000 to build the project as designed. If the City were to acquire Rule 20A funds from another city, this would equate to \$780,000 in General Fund expenses.

#### **FISCAL IMPACT:**

Each alternative has the fiscal impacts listed in the description.

#### **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

The project is exempt from CEQA per section 15302, Class 2(d), conversion of overhead electric utility distribution system facilities to underground including connection to existing overhead electric utility distribution lines where the surface is restored to the condition existing prior to the undergrounding.

#### **LEGAL REVIEW:**

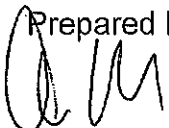
None.

#### **STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:**

4. Provide a quality infrastructure.

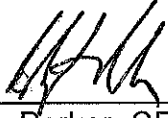
#### **PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

Notifications and advertisement were performed as prescribed by law.

Prepared by:  


Allan Rigg, P.E., AICP  
Director of Public Works/City Engineer

Concur:



Stephen Parker, CPA  
Assistant City Manager

Approved by:



Jarad Hildenbrand  
City Manager

**ATTACHMENTS:**

- A. Exhibit of original and reduced project limits
- B. Rough Order of Magnitude Estimate from SCE
- C. Rule 20A Work Credit Balance

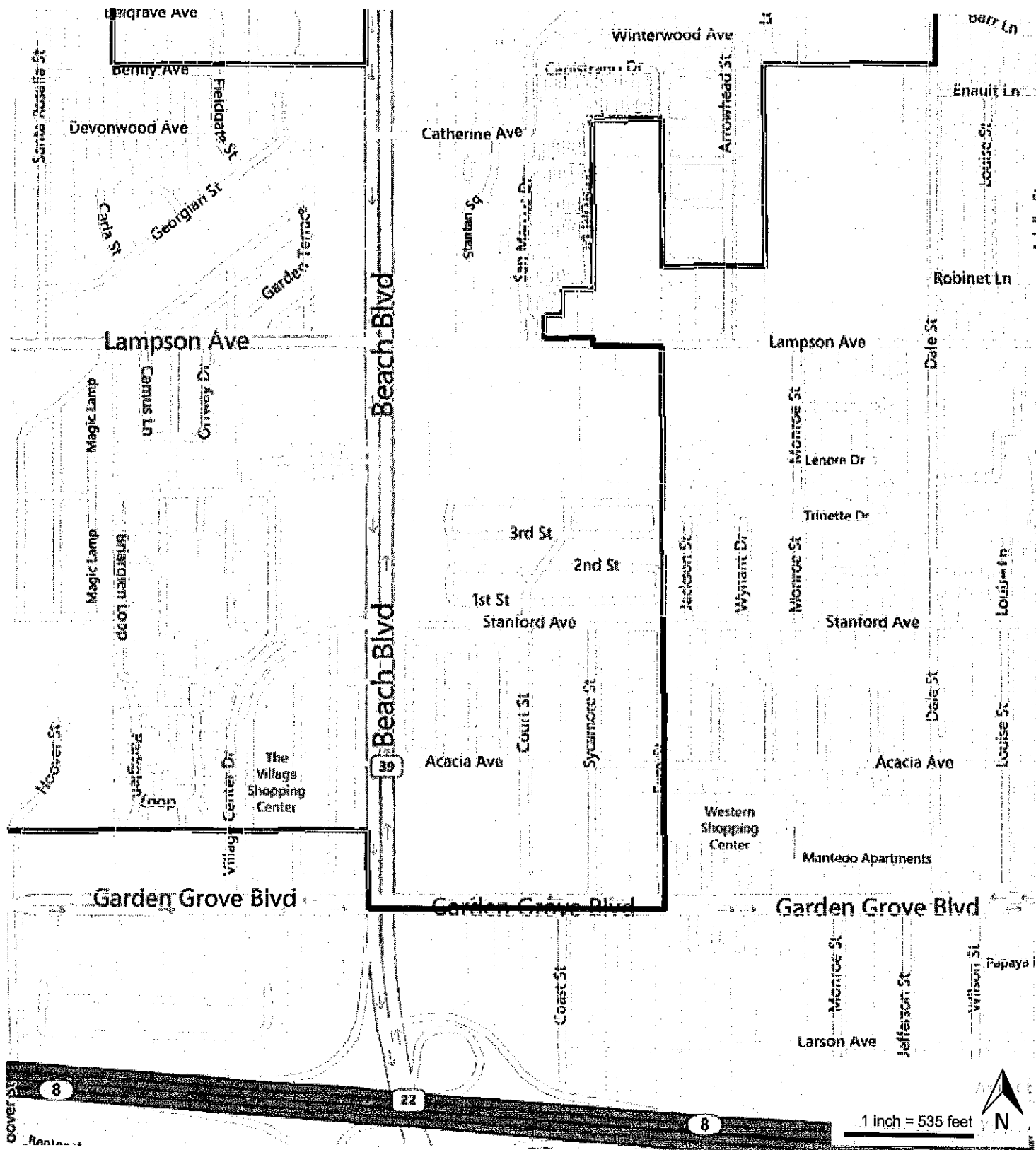


Exhibit "A": Proposed Underground Conversion Area





August 5, 2014

Mr. Allan Rigg  
City Engineer  
CITY OF STANTON  
7800 Katella Avenue  
Stanton, CA 90680-3162

Subject: Rough Order of Magnitude (ROM)  
Rule 20A, City of Stanton – Beach Blvd between Garden Grove Blvd  
And Approximately 150 Feet North of Lampson Avenue

Dear Mr. Rigg,

SCE has reviewed the proposed Rule 20A project in the City of Stanton on Beach Boulevard between Garden Grove Boulevard and approximately 150 feet north of Lampson Avenue. We find that the boundary is operationally acceptable for undergrounding the existing overhead distribution facilities. SCE has also prepared a rough-order-of-magnitude (ROM) for the undergrounding of the existing overhead facilities within the proposed district. The ROM estimate for the project is \$2,400,000, expressed in 2014 dollars and escalated to the year 2018, which is the earliest year that construction can be scheduled. Without the benefit of complete drawings, this ROM has an expected accuracy of plus or minus 40%.

A cost per foot of \$500/LF was used based on current Rule 20A construction cost data for projects of similar size and scope. The estimated trench footage for the project is 4,240 feet and includes all mainline trenching as well as crossings and service laterals with service capped at property line.

The ROM estimate is based on the following assumptions:

- SCE has an available budget to proceed with the project.
- Trenching and pavement restoration will be performed based on SCE's trenching and paving standards.
- All other utilities will be participating and sharing joint trench costs to the extent technically possible.
- The existing wood pole mounted streetlights located within the boundary will be replaced in the same vicinity with underground fed Marbelite streetlights standards.
- If the City elects to add any streetlights beyond the quantity that currently exist or upgrade the standard replacement electrolier, those lights/upgrades would be installed at the City's expense and would require the following:
  - Approved streetlight plans
    - Signed by Engineer
  - Locations of streetlights
  - Head size
  - Mast arm size

- Customer duct from property line to service panel and service panel conversions are included in the estimate as needed.
- Construction will be performed during normal working hours.
- All necessary permits to be issued by the city shall be issued on a no fee basis.

Thank you for your assistance in this matter and should you have any questions please feel free to call me at (714) 973-5837 – office or (909) 844-3466 - Mobile.

Sincerely,

A handwritten signature in black ink, appearing to read 'Todd Pearce', followed by a horizontal line.

Todd Pearce  
Rule 20A Project Management

cc:

Tony Mathis, SCE  
Annabelle Dizon, SCE  
Talisa Lee, SCE  
Project Files



Accan ✓  
Todd Pearce  
Project Manager,  
Distribution Project Management  
Rule 20 Program

## CITY OF STANTON

May 13, 2019

MAY 20 2019

City of Stanton  
Robert W. Hall  
City Manager (Interim)  
7800 Katella Avenue  
Stanton, CA 90680

### OFFICE OF THE CITY MANAGER

**SUBJECT: City of Stanton 2019 Rule 20A Work Credit Balance**

Dear Mr. Hall:

Southern California Edison (SCE) has filed with the California Public Utilities Commission (CPUC) its annual report of SCE's 2019 budget for capital spending under Tariff Rule 20A, Replacement of Overhead with Underground Electric Facilities. For calendar year 2019, the budget is \$ 30,072,973.

Pursuant to the formula set out in Tariff Rule 20A, the portion of this amount allocated to the City of Stanton is \$70,064. Under the tariff, allocated work credits not committed to a qualifying project in a given year are carried over to the next year. As of this writing, the City of Stanton work credit balance is \$74,712.

In addition to the work credit balance, CPUC Decision 01-12-009 codified the opportunity for local governments to "mortgage" or borrow up to an additional five years of work credits in order to be able to undertake a qualifying Rule 20A project sooner than they otherwise could.

In accordance with the Decision, and when requested by you, SCE will meet with you and community residents at least once every six months when projects are in queue, and at least once every other month once a conversion project is underway. The decision requires local government to give notice of the meetings and provide the venue. Please feel free to call me any time to schedule such a community meeting or, if you have any questions about Rule 20A or any other matters affecting SCE's service to you.

Regards,

Todd Pearce  
Distribution Project Manager, Rule 20 Program

cc:

Ron Fruto,  
James Petersen,  
Talisa Lee,

SE Senior Manager, Distribution Project Management  
Government Affairs Representative  
Program Analyst, Distribution Project Management

1444 East McFadden Avenue  
Santa Ana, Ca 92705

E-mail: [todd.pearce@sce.com](mailto:todd.pearce@sce.com)

# CITY OF STANTON

## REPORT TO THE CITY COUNCIL, AND THE STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

**DATE:** June 11, 2019

**SUBJECT: FY 2019-2020 BUDGET ADOPTION FOR THE CITY OF STANTON AND  
STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY**

### REPORT IN BRIEF:

On May 28, 2019 City Council was presented the Proposed Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget. For all funds, the budget includes \$35.4 million in revenues, \$28.1 million in appropriations, and a capital budget of \$20.7 million for FY 2019-20, with a balanced budget of \$22.6 million in revenues, \$22.6 million in appropriations and \$304,000 in net transfers in for the General Fund in FY 2019-20.

### RECOMMENDED ACTION:

That City Council/Housing Authority Board:

1. Find that these items are not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).
2. Adopt Resolution No. 2019-24 authorizing the City Treasurer safekeeping and investment authority; and
3. Adopt Resolution No. 2019-25 establishing the Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2019-20; and
4. Adopt Resolution No. SHA 2019-01 adopting the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Housing Authority Budget; and
5. Adopt Resolution No. 2019-23 adopting the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Operating and Capital Budget.

## **BACKGROUND:**

On May 28, 2019, the City Council conducted a study session to review and provide input to the City Manager's Proposed Fiscal Year 2019-20 Budget. The presentation included discussion about the economy, revenue projections, operating and capital improvement program appropriation requests, overview of staffing, list of accomplishments and the City's Strategic Plan. As provided at the study session, the FY 2019-20 Budget is presented as follows:

<b>General Fund</b>	<b>FY 2019-20</b>
Revenues & Transfers In	22,996,352
Expenditures & Transfers Out	22,639,522

<b>All Funds</b>	<b>FY 2019-20</b>
Revenues & Transfers In	35,365,163
Expenditures & Transfers Out	50,022,504

Staff also presented information pertaining to the Housing Authority budget, including revenue projections from rental income, operating expenses for operations of the Housing Authority, a draw-down of reserves for property acquisition and fund balance levels. The FY 2019-20 Housing Authority budget is presented as follows:

<b>Housing Authority</b>	<b>FY 2019-20</b>
Beginning Fund Balance	25,225,705
Revenues & Transfers In	625,500
Expenditures & Transfers Out	(797,799)
Capital Improvements	(17,500,000)
Ending Fund Balance	7,553,406

## **ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:**

### **City Treasurer Safekeeping and Investment Authority**

Each year the City Council is required to reconfirm the City Treasurer to invest funds held by the City. Resolution No. 2019-24 (Attachment A) authorizes the City's Administrative Services Director to deposit funds for safekeeping and investment and authorizing withdrawal of funds from depositories.

### **FY 2019-20 Appropriations (Gann) Limit**

California law requires that cities annually calculate and establish an appropriations limit on spending pursuant to Article XIII B of the State Constitution and as amended by Proposition 111 – the Traffic Congestion Relief and Spending Act of 1990. The Appropriations Limit, also known as the Gann Limit, restricts the proceeds of taxes that State and local governments in California can receive and appropriate each fiscal year.

Proposition 111 allows cities to take 1) the greater increase in California Per Capita Income or, 2) non-residential assessed valuations due to new construction within the City, and factor with the greater of a) the increase in City population or, b) the increase in County population. The resulting factor is applied to the prior year's limit to determine the amount to be established as the Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2019-20. The CPI and City/County population figures are provided by the California Department of Finance.

The Gann Limit for FY 2019-20 has been calculated at \$60,138,591 as indicated in Attachment B. The City tax proceeds are substantially below the established Gann Limit.

### **FY 2019-20 Budget**

The City has had a balanced budget for the last four years due to Stanton voters approving the Stanton 9-1-1 Public Safety and Essential City Services Protection Measure, a one-cent transactions and use tax in the November 2014 election. For the fifth consecutive year, utilizing the City's reserves will not be required to balance the 2019-20 Budget. The 2019-20 Budget is "structurally balanced," not requiring the use of one-time revenues in order to cover ongoing expenditures. As a part of this budget, the fund balance of the General Fund is expected to grow during FY 2019-20 by \$0.4 million. \$0.2 million of that operating surplus will be contributed to committed fund balance in conjunction with the City's General Fund Reserve Policy.

For FY 2019-20, estimated General Fund revenues including transfers from other funds are increasing by \$797,157, or 3.6%, over FY 2018-19 original budgeted levels. The reasons for this increase are primarily due to increases in property tax revenues and sales and transactions and use taxes as a result of growth in property values and new development in the city.

General Fund budgeted expenditures including transfers to other funds for FY 2019-20 are up \$444,518 or 2.0% compared to the original FY 2018-19 budget. Increases for this year are due primarily to public safety costs (\$700,000) as a result of increasing Orange County Sheriff's Department and Orange County Fire Authority contracts (\$440,000 and \$260,000, respectively). In addition, Other Public Safety expenditures are increasing by \$100,000 due primarily to the conversion of a part-time Parking Control/Code Enforcement Specialist to full time and converting two part-time positions from Park Rangers to Code Enforcement Technicians. These costs are partially offset by City Council paying off the CalPERS Safety Plan's unfunded liability, saving \$550,000 in cash flow.

### **Personnel**

There is one additional full-time position included in this budget, as a part-time Parking Control/Code Enforcement Specialist will be converted to a full-time position to address resident's concerns about permit parking neighborhoods not being monitored frequently

enough. In addition, two Park Ranger positions are being reclassified as Code Enforcement Specialists. These positions will provide more hours to enforce permit parking requirements in the neighborhoods where they have been voluntarily established. In addition, an Economic Development Coordinator that was budgeted but not staffed in FY 2018-19 has been eliminated in the current budget, with the savings put into operating expenses for consultant assistance on the development of the economic development platform, code changes and general consultant services. Lastly, an Associate Planner position has been reclassified as a Planner position in FY 18/19. The budget includes salary step adjustments for eligible employees, but does not include cost-of-living adjustments in this fiscal year.

### **Capital Improvements**

The Capital Improvement Budget for the next year includes 14 projects at a total cost of \$20,905,000. The largest single project is \$17.5 million set aside for property acquisition in the Housing Authority. The budget also appropriates funds for a Sewer Improvement Project, acquisition of city street lights, retrofitting the street lights with LED lights, playground upgrades at parks, and a Citywide Street Rehabilitation Project, along with additional smaller projects.

Additional and more detailed information related to the proposed budget can be found in the accompanying 2019-20 Proposed Budget document.

### **Successor Agency**

The budget document includes all City funds but does not include any information for the Successor Agency to the Stanton Redevelopment Agency. The FY 2019-20 budget for the Successor Agency will be based on the enforceable obligations recently approved by the State on ROPS 19-20A (July – December 2019) and ROPS 19-20B (January – June 2020).

### **FISCAL IMPACT:**

General Fund revenues for FY 2019-20 are budgeted at \$22,616,352 with appropriations of \$22,563,522. Net transfers in of \$304,000 result in a net change of \$356,830. After an assumed contribution of \$227,000 to the General Fund Committed Fund Balance, the City's Uncommitted Fund Balance is expected to grow by \$129,830.

Revenues for all funds are estimated to be \$34,409,163 and appropriations are \$28,085,504, with a capital budget of \$20,905,000. A budget summary is found in the attached budget, which can be found on page 13 in Attachment E.

### **ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

No items included in this report have an environmental impact as Find that these items are not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to

Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

**LEGAL REVIEW:**

None.

**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

Through the normal agenda process.

**STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:**

- 2.1 - Facilitate development of Village Center (accomplished with this budget)
- 3.1 - Street light acquisition and conversion (accomplished with this budget)

Prepared by:

Approved by:



Stephen M. Parker, CPA  
Assistant City Manager



Jarad L. Hildenbrand  
City Manager

**Attachments:**

- A. Resolution No. 2019-24 authorizing the City Treasurer safekeeping and investment authority
- B. Resolution No. 2019-25 establishing the Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2019-20
- C. Housing Agency Resolution No. SHA 2019-01 adopting the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Housing Authority Budget
- D. Resolution No. 2019-23 adopting the Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget
- E. FY 2019-2020 Operating and Capital Budget

## **RESOLUTION NO. 2019-24**

### **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, AUTHORIZING THE CITY TREASURER TO DEPOSIT FUNDS FOR SAFEKEEPING AND INVESTMENT AND AUTHORIZING WITHDRAWAL OF FUNDS FROM DEPOSITORIES**

**WHEREAS**, Sections 53638 *et. seq.* of the California Government Code of the State of California (the "Deposit and Investment Law") provides the regulations pertaining to the deposit and investment of funds of local agencies; and

**WHEREAS**, pursuant to the Deposit and Investment Law the City Treasurer may deposit money necessary to pay the principal and interest on bonds in a bank within or without the State at any place where they are payable. The City Treasurer further is required to deposit the funds of the City in active and inactive deposits in State or national banks, with the objective of realizing maximum return, consistent with prudent financial management; and

**WHEREAS**, Pursuant to Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.20.020, the City Council has named the Stanton Administrative Services Director to serve as City Treasurer and has authorized the City Treasurer to invest said funds in certain banks; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Treasurer would have more flexibility and be better able to carry out the mandate of the law if the City Treasurer, from time to time, may make the determination as to those depositories or investments in which the City's funds are to be placed, all subject to the terms and provisions of the Deposit and Investment Law; and

**WHEREAS**, all legal prerequisites have occurred prior to the adoption of this Resolution.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Council finds that the above recitations are true and correct and, accordingly, are incorporated as a material part of this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** The City Council finds that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

**SECTION 3.** Pursuant to the Deposit and Investment Law, the City Treasurer is hereby authorized and directed to deposit all funds of the City of Stanton as therein specified in

active or inactive accounts bearing the highest rate of interest as specified in said Government Code, all subject to terms and provisions of Chapter 4 Title 5 of the Government Code of the State of California.

**SECTION 4.** The City Treasurer is authorized and directed to execute all necessary documents, authorization and depository agreements to carry out the foregoing. Any State or national bank depository is hereby requested, authorized and directed to honor all checks, drafts or other orders for payment drawn in the City's name on said accounts so made and entered into by the City Treasurer under the signature of one of the four authorized signors specified in Section 4 below, and countersigned by one other authorized signor. Said depository shall be entitled to honor and to charge to the City of Stanton for all such checks for the payment of money regardless of, by whom, or by what means the actual or purported facsimile signature or signatures resemble the facsimile specimen from time to time filed with the depository by the City Treasurer.

**SECTION 5.** The authorized signors on said accounts shall be: the Mayor; the City Manager; the City Treasurer; and the City Clerk.

**SECTION 6.** The City Clerk is directed to certify to the adoption of this resolution and to procure from each depository selected by the City Treasurer the necessary signature clauses, cards, or authorizations. The City Treasurer is directed to keep on file with each depository selected by him the facsimile signatures of the authorized signors and from time to time file with the depository any changes in said facsimile specimen.

**ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED** this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

---

DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2019-24 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on June 11, 2019, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NOES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

## **RESOLUTION NO 2019-25**

### **A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, ESTABLISHING THE APPROPRIATION LIMIT FOR FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**WHEREAS**, Article XIII B is an amendment to the California Constitution placing a restriction on the amount of proceeds of tax revenue which can be appropriated by state and local governments during a fiscal year; and

**WHEREAS**, the total appropriation subject to limitation shall not exceed the appropriation limit of the City of Stanton for the prior fiscal year adjusted for inflationary and population changes; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council may choose to use as adjustment factors (1) the annual growth in California Per Capita Personal Income or the growth in non residential assessed valuation due to new construction within the City and (2) population growth in the City of Stanton or population growth in the County of Orange as provided by the State Department of Finance; and

**WHEREAS**, the selection of adjustment factors and calculation of the limitation are attached to this Resolution; and

**WHEREAS**, all legal prerequisites have occurred prior to the adoption of this Resolution.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Council finds that the above recitations are true and correct and, accordingly, are incorporated as a material part of this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** The City Council finds that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

**SECTION 3.** The appropriations limitation in the fiscal year 2019-20 shall be \$60,138,591 for the City of Stanton pursuant to Article XIII B of the California Constitution.

**SECTION 4.** The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

**ADOPTED SIGNED AND APPROVED** this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

\_\_\_\_\_  
DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2019-XX has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on June 11, 2019, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NOES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

# CITY OF STANTON

## APPROPRIATIONS LIMIT FISCAL YEAR 2019-20

### ANNUAL ADJUSTMENT FACTORS

Per Capita Personal Income Change	3.85%
County of Orange Population Growth	0.29%

### CALCULATION OF LIMITATION

2018-19 Appropriations Limit multiplied by percentage change in Per Capital Personal Income (inflation factor) multiplied by percentage change in County of Orange population (population change factor) equals City of Stanton Appropriations Limit for Fiscal Year 2019-20.

$$\$57,741,640 \quad \times \quad 1.0385 \quad \times \quad 1.0029 \quad = \quad \$60,138,591$$

**RESOLUTION NO. SHA 2019-01**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-2020**

**WHEREAS**, the Administrative Service Director has submitted a proposed OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET for the Fiscal Year 2019-2020; and

**WHEREAS**, the Housing Authority Board has reviewed the proposed OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET; and

**WHEREAS**, Fiscal Year 2019-20 revenues for the Stanton Housing Authority Fund are estimated to be \$625,500, appropriations to be \$797,799 and the capital budget to be \$17,500,000; and

**WHEREAS**, unforeseen adjustments are needed during the fiscal year to allow for the orderly conduct of Authority business, the Executive Director is given authority to adjust monies within a fund to accommodate these needs as long as the goals, total dollars, or intent of the 2019-2020 Budget Document is not altered.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE STANTON HOUSING AUTHORITY OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1.** The Housing Authority Board finds that the above recitations are true and correct and, accordingly, are incorporated as a material part of this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** The Housing Authority Board finds that this item is not subject to the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15060(c)(2) (the activity will not result in a direct or reasonably foreseeable indirect physical change in the environment) and 15060(c)(3) (the activity is not a project as defined in Section 15378(b)(4) of the CEQA Guidelines, California Code of Regulations, Title 14, Chapter 3, because it has no potential for resulting in physical change to the environment, directly or indirectly).

**SECTION 3.** The Stanton Housing Authority Fiscal Year 2019-2020 Budget is hereby approved and adopted.

**SECTION 4.** The Authority Secretary shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

**ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED** this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, AUTHORITY COUNSEL

ATTEST:

I, PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, Authority Secretary of the Stanton Housing Authority, City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. SHA 2019-01 has been duly signed by the Chairman and attested by the Authority Secretary, all at a regular meeting of the Housing Authority held on June 11, 2019, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NOES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, AUTHORITY SECRETARY

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-23**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, ADOPTING THE OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET FOR THE FISCAL YEAR 2019-20**

**WHEREAS**, the Administrative Service Director has submitted a proposed OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET for the Fiscal Year 2019-20; and

**WHEREAS**, the City Council has reviewed the proposed OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET; and

**WHEREAS**, revenues for all funds are estimated to be \$35,365,163 appropriations to be \$28,085,504 and the capital budget to be \$20,905,000; and

**WHEREAS**, unforeseen adjustments are needed during the fiscal year to allow for the orderly conduct of City business, the City Manager is given authority to adjust monies within a fund to accommodate these needs as long as the goals, total dollars, or intent of the Proposed 2019-20 Budget Document.

**NOW, THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, DOES RESOLVE, DECLARE, DETERMINE AND ORDER AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Council finds that the above recitations are true and correct and, accordingly, are incorporated as a material part of this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** The OPERATING AND CAPITAL BUDGET for the 2019-20 fiscal year is hereby approved and adopted.

**SECTION 3.** The City Clerk shall certify to the adoption of this Resolution.

**ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED** this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

---

DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

---

MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2019-23 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the Deputy City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on June 11, 2019, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NOES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK



"Community Pride and Forward Vision"

Stanton Central Park



# FY 2019-2020 Budget

7800 Katella Avenue, Stanton, CA 90680

[www.ci.stanton.ca.us](http://www.ci.stanton.ca.us)

# ***Table of Contents***

## ***Executive Summary***

Budget Message	1
Members of the City Council and Administrative Staff	10
City Organization Chart	11
Full-Time Employees – All Funds	12

## **Financial Summary Information**

Budget Summary - 2019-20 Adopted Budget	13
Interfund Transfers – All Funds	14
Pension Disclosures – All Funds	15

## ***General Fund***

Fund Balance Summary – General Fund	17
Revenue Summary – General Fund	18
Expenditure Summary by Department – General Fund	19
Expenditure Summary By Line Item – General Fund	20
Ten-Year Financial Projections – General Fund	21
Revenue Summary: Ten-Year Financial Projections – General Fund	22
Expenditure Summary: Ten-Year Financial Projections – General Fund	23
Administration	24
Administrative Services	28
Public Safety	32
Public Works	36
Community Development	40
Community Services	44

## ***Other Funds***

### **Special Revenue Funds**

Gas Tax	50
RMRA	52
Measure M	54
Community Development Block Grant	56
Protective Services	58
Lighting Maintenance 1919 Act	60

# ***Table of Contents (continued)***

## ***Other Funds, continued***

Lighting/Median Maintenance 1972 Act	62
Air Quality Improvement Program	64
State COPS Grants	66
Families and Communities Together (FaCT) Grant	68
Senior Transportation	70
CalGRIP Grant	72
Impact Fees	74
Public Safety Task Force Fund	76
Stanton Central Park Maintenance Fund	78
Housing Authority	80

## **Capital Projects Funds**

Capital Project	82
Parks and Recreation Facilities	84

## **Enterprise Fund**

Sewer Maintenance	86
-------------------	----

## **Internal Service Funds**

Internal Service Funds	88
------------------------	----

## ***Capital Improvement Program***

Summary of Capital Improvement Projects – All Funds	93
Graph: Capital Improvement Expenditures by Fund	94



This page intentionally left blank.



This page intentionally left blank.



**June 11, 2019**

**David J. Shawver**  
*Mayor*

**Rigoberto A. Ramirez**  
*Mayor Pro Tem*

**Gary Taylor**  
*Council Member*

**Hong Alyce Van**  
*Council Member*

**Carol Warren**  
*Council Member*

**Jarad Hildenbrand**  
*City Manager*

## **Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council:**

Pursuant to the Stanton Municipal Code, I am pleased to present for your consideration the 2019-20 Budget for the City of Stanton. The Budget document represents staff's best efforts in identifying and calculating estimated financial resources available to the community. It also attempts to allocate resources in a way that focuses on the most critical needs and priorities of the community as determined by the City Council.

## **Economic Outlook**

The national economic outlook is healthy according to the key economic indicators. The unemployment rate has dipped to 3.6% in April 2019 (the lowest rate in 18 years) and inflation is anticipated to be 1.8% in 2019 - low, but avoiding the risk of deflation. The federal funds rate, which in December 2018 was anticipated to increase to 3% or higher by the end of 2019 now appears to be holding steady at 2.5%. Despite all that positive news, analysts are expecting slower economic growth in 2019, although a recession is unlikely. Key factors in slower growth in 2019 and 2020 include a global slowdown and ongoing trade conflicts between the US and several major trading partners.

California's economy is expecting to see slightly better growth than the nation according to a UCLA Anderson Forecast, with personal income growth, adjusted for inflation, forecast to be in the upper 3% range in 2019 and just below 3% in 2020. The most serious threats to growth include over-leveraged corporations as large companies have borrowed billions to finance acquisitions and escalating trade tensions, especially with China. While the housing market has seen steady growth, the UCLA Anderson Forecast are expecting growth in California housing prices to slow.

For Stanton, signs are pointing to continued growth. While existing business growth is slowing, major developments at Beach and Garden Grove and others are prompting healthy increases to sales and transactions tax revenues. In addition, housing values are seeing continued increases, which positively affects property taxes. Those three revenues combined account for almost 65% of all General Fund revenues.

7800 Katella Avenue  
Stanton, CA 90680  
Phone (714) 379-9222  
Fax (714) 890-1443  
[www.ci.stanton.ca.us](http://www.ci.stanton.ca.us)

## **Budget Document**

The 2019-20 Budget document follows a format similar to the prior year's budget document, but has been condensed where possible. The budget is organized primarily by fund, with the major focus on the General Fund and its departments/programs. Fund balance, revenue and expenditure and two years of historical financial information as well as the budget for the current fiscal year and request for the coming fiscal year is included for each fund and department/program within the General Fund. To provide context for evaluating expenditure appropriation requests, narratives are included that highlight the mission, primary activities, and initiatives for each General Fund department, as well as for certain other funds. The capital improvement projects for FY 2019-20 are listed and described individually at the end of the document.

The budget document includes all City funds but does not include any information for the Successor Agency to the Stanton Redevelopment Agency. The FY 2019-20 budget for the Successor Agency will be based on the enforceable obligations recently approved by the State on ROPS 19-20A (July – December 2019) and ROPS 19-20B (January – June 2020).

The City's 2019-20 Budget document has been organized into four major sections:

*Executive Summary* – this section provides the budget message, the City's organization chart and staffing information, as well as all of the summary budget information, charts and graphs. Included in this section is a Budget Summary schedule, which depicts, on one schedule, the fund balance, revenue, expenditure and interfund transfer information for each of the City's funds for the upcoming budget year. Included in this section is a schedule identifying the names and dates of the CalPERS Annual Valuation Reports which call out Annual Required Contributions (ARCs) for those plans. In addition, the schedule breaks out pension expenses between employees and employers as requested by the Orange County Grand Jury in 2014.

*General Fund* – this section provides fund balance, revenue and expenditure information for the General Fund and all of its included departments/programs. The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. All general tax revenues and other receipts that not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. Expenditures of this fund include the City's general operating expenses that are not paid through other funds. Included in this section is a 10-Year Financial Projection schedule. This schedule projects revenues and expenditures and shows the resulting fund balance based on growth assumptions for the ten years after the budget.

*Other Funds* – this section provides fund balance, revenue and expenditure information for each of the City's funds other than the General Fund. The other City funds are categorized as Special Revenue funds, Capital Projects funds, Enterprise fund or Internal Service funds.

Most of the City's other funds are *Special Revenue funds*, which account for revenues derived from specific revenue sources that are usually required by law or administrative regulation to be accounted for in separate funds. The City maintains 18 Special Revenue funds.

The City maintains two *Capital Projects funds*. This type of fund is used to account for financial resources segregated for the development, construction and improvement of City facilities.

The City's sole *Enterprise Fund* is the Sewer Maintenance Fund. Enterprise funds are used to account for activities the costs of which are to be financed or recovered on a continuing basis primarily through user charges.

The City operates four separate *Internal Service funds*. Internal Service Funds are used to account for the financing of services provided by one department to other departments of the government, on a cost reimbursement basis.

*Capital Improvement Program* – this section includes a list and description of the individual capital improvement projects included in the Capital Improvement Budget for the coming fiscal period.

## **Overview of the 2019-20 Budget**

The City has had a balanced budget for the last four years due to Stanton voters approving the Stanton 9-1-1 Public Safety and Essential City Services Protection Measure, a one-cent transactions and use tax in the November 2014 election. For the fifth consecutive year, utilizing the City's reserves will not be required to balance the 2019-20 Budget. The City has defined a "balanced budget" to include both revenues and the amount of reserves necessary to fund budgeted expenditures. The 2019-20 Budget is "structurally balanced," not requiring the use of one-time revenues in order to cover ongoing expenditures. As a part of this budget, \$227,000 will be committed this year, in conjunction with the City's General Fund Reserve Policy.

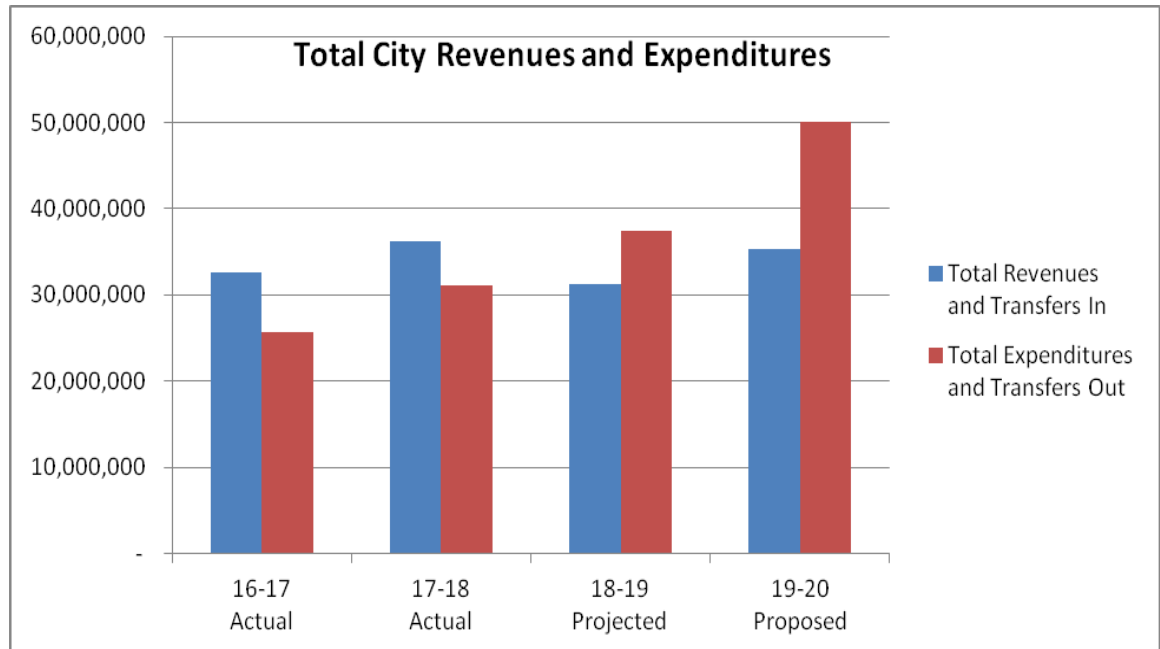
There is one additional full-time position included in this budget, as a part-time Parking Control/Code Enforcement Specialist will be converted to a full-time position to address resident's concerns about permit parking neighborhoods not being monitored frequently enough. The position will provide more hours to enforce permit parking requirements in the neighborhoods where they have been voluntarily established.

Following are revenue and expenditure highlights for the next fiscal year.

## **Financial Overview – All Funds**

Fiscal year 2019-20 combined revenues and transfers for all funds is \$35,365,163. The combined operating and capital improvement budgets, including transfers to other funds, for FY 2019-20 is \$50,022,504. This data, along with the 2016-17 and 2017-18

actual data and 2018-19 projected data is shown in the following chart. The increase in expenditures in FY 2018-19 is due to City Council on April 23, 2019 applying \$4,980,681 of reserves to pay off the unfunded liability in the city's Safety Plan with CalPERS. The spike in expenditures in FY 2019-20 is due to \$17,500,000 in budgeted property acquisition out of the Housing Authority as a part of the Tina/Pacific project.



The composition of revenues and expenditures for the upcoming fiscal year budget period is depicted in charts later in the Executive Summary section of this budget.

### Fund Balances

The resources to fund annual expenditures in each fund includes annual revenues, transfers in from other funds and fund balances. The use of certain fund balances is required to balance the FY 2019-20 budget. The following table indicates the fund and the amount of fund balance needed to balance the budgets for the coming year.

<b>Fund Name</b>	<b>FY 2019-20</b>
Gas Tax	\$254,013
Measure M	\$40,000
Protective Services Fund	\$3,750
Lighting/Median Maintenance 1972 Act	\$918,740
Housing Authority	\$17,672,299
Capital Projects	\$125,000
Worker's Compensation	\$17,371
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$19,031,173</b>

The City's General Fund budget for FY 2019-20 does not require any fund balance to achieve balance. In fact, \$0.4 million will be applied to fund balance in conjunction with this budget. Funds that do need fund balance to achieve balance will be reimbursed those amounts as a part of a grant, or will have funds transferred to them.

The uncommitted fund balance level of the General Fund is expected to start the FY 2019-20 fiscal year at a level of \$3.6 million and end FY 2018-19 at \$3.7 million. The fund balance of the General Fund is expected to grow during FY 2019-20 by \$0.4 million. \$0.2 million of that operating surplus will be contributed to committed fund balance.

Gas Tax is using fund balance to help fund the Citywide Street Rehabilitation and Citywide Concrete Repair. Measure M will use fund balance for a Citywide Street Rehabilitation project. The Lighting/Median Maintenance fund is intending to utilize fund balance for increased costs related to the capital acquisition of streetlights from Southern California Edison and Street Light LED Upgrade. The Housing Authority Fund is significantly dipping into fund balance for acquisition of a number of parcels of land.

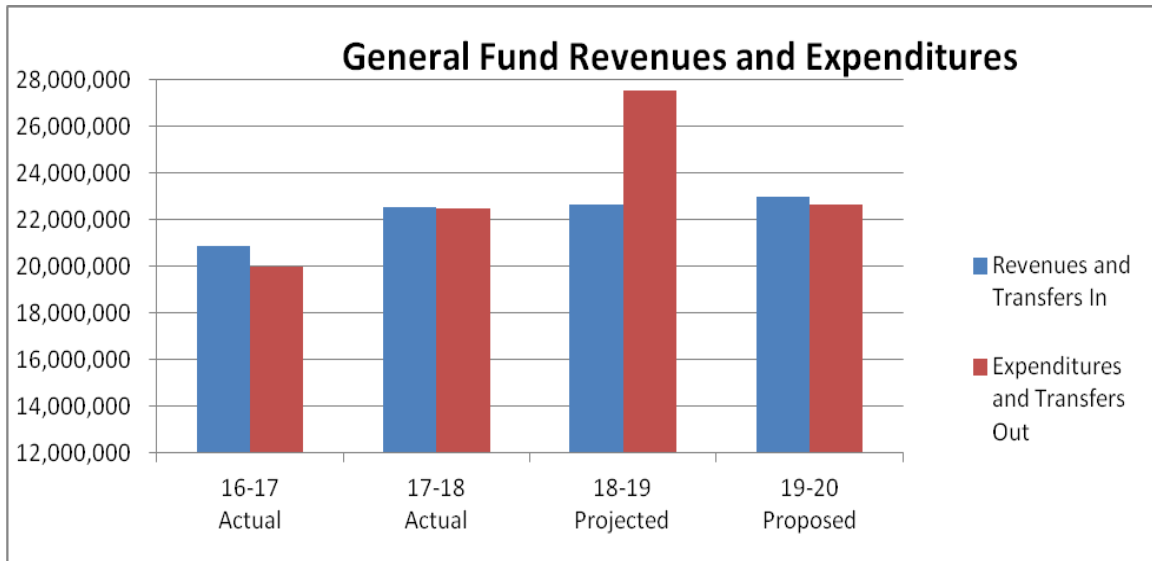
The Capital Project Fund is funded through the General Fund or grants. The fund balance of this fund is expected to begin FY 2018-19 with \$0.4 million. The 2019-20 Budget calls for \$135,000 of projects over the next fiscal year. These projects include flooring in the Community Hall and new carpet at City Hall. As a result, the fund balance in this fund is expected to decline to about \$283,000 by the end of the budget period.

As available funds for Capital Projects are quite small, City Council approved the establishment and initial funding of a Capital Improvement Reserve in March 2017. The reserve commits fund balance for a particular purpose, and while the reserve is not reflected in the Capital Projects Fund, City Council can choose to transfer funds from the reserve to the Capital Projects Fund if capital needs require them.

## **General Fund**

As noted above, fund balance is anticipated to increase by \$0.4 million in conjunction with the FY 2019-20 budget. For FY 2019-20, estimated General Fund revenues including transfers from other funds are increasing by \$0.80 million, or 3.6%, over FY 2018-19 original budgeted levels. The reasons for this increase are primarily due to increases in property tax revenues and sales and transactions and use taxes as a result of growth in property values and new development in the city.

General Fund budgeted expenditures including transfers to other funds for FY 2019-20 are up \$444,518 or 2.0% compared to the original FY 2018-19 budget. Increases for this year are due primarily to public safety costs (\$700,000) as a result of increasing Orange County Sheriff's Department and Orange County Fire Authority contracts (\$440,000 and \$260,000, respectively). These costs are partially offset by City Council paying off the CalPERS Safety Plan's unfunded liability, saving \$550,000 in cash flow.



The projected uncommitted fund balance of the General Fund at the beginning of FY 2019-20 is \$3.6 million, which represents 15.7% of FY 2019-20 General Fund expenditures. At the conclusion of the budget period at June 30, 2020, the anticipated uncommitted fund balance level of \$3.7 million will be 16.3% of FY 2019-20 General Fund expenditures.

A General Fund balance in the range of 16% of annual expenditures is adequate for an organization and allows for a high degree of financial stability. In addition, in 2017 City Council adopted a General Fund Reserve Policy that calls for the establishment of five commitments of fund balance – an Economic Uncertainty Reserve, and Emergency Equipment and Maintenance Reserve, and Emergency Disaster Contingency Reserve, a Capital Improvement Reserve and a Pension Stabilization Reserve. When factoring in over \$12.4 million in committed reserves and an additional \$3.7 million held in a Post-Employment Benefits Trust with PARS, the City has over 87% of annual expenditures in reserves coming into the fiscal year under budget and is anticipating being at 88% at fiscal year end.

### *Revenues*

General Fund Revenues for 2018-19, including transfer from other funds, are estimated at **\$22,996,352**. Excluding transfers from other funds, the amount is **\$22,616,352**.

Revenue highlights include:

**Property Tax** revenue for the General Fund is expected to be \$6,213,200 for FY 2019-20, an increase of \$502,000 or 8.8% from the FY 2018-19 original budgeted level. The property tax estimate for FY 2019-20 is based on information from our property tax consultant, HdL Companies, who forecasts 2% growth on tax increment and a 5% projected increase in Property Tax-In-Lieu revenue. Harrell & Co. Advisors, the City's Successor Agency consultant

projects a 45% increase (\$276,000) in Other Property Tax revenue. The increase is due to more property tax increment being distributed to the City after recognized obligations of the Successor Agency to the Stanton Redevelopment Agency are paid.

**Sales Tax** revenue is projected to increase to \$4,385,000 for 2019-20, an increase of 7% compared to the FY 2018-19 budget. HdL Companies, who serves as our sales tax consultant, forecasts the \$280,000 increase. The increase is primarily due to revenues from the development at Beach and Garden Grove coming online during the upcoming fiscal year.

**Transactions and Use Tax** revenue is projected to increase to \$4,331,000 in FY 2019-20, an increase of \$256,000 or 6% over original FY 2018-19 budget for the same reason.

**Utility Users Tax** receipts are expected to decrease by 4% in FY 2019-20, compared to the FY 2018-19 original budgeted level. Telephone revenues have followed the trend of the last few years and have taken the largest hit (down \$230,000 since FY 2014-15), as more and more people use their cell phones for texting and internet usage which aren't taxed rather than phone calls. In addition, the City has not modernized its Utility Users Tax municipal code – which would require voter approval – in decades. There are four components to utility user's tax revenues – electricity, telephone, gas and water.

### *Expenditures*

Fiscal Year 2019-20 General Fund operating expenditures, including transfers out to other funds, are budgeted at **\$22,639,522**. Excluding the transfers to other funds, the amount is **\$22,563,522**.

Key expenditure highlights are:

The largest increase will be to the **Law Enforcement** budget, which will increase by \$370,000 in FY 2019-20. The Orange County Sheriff's Department's (OCSD) contract is the major component in the Law Enforcement budget. That contract is estimated to increase by \$440,000 or 4% over the original FY 2018-19 budget to a total of \$11,155,000 due to the increased cost of labor. While this is the largest individual increase the City faces this year, it is the smallest percentage increase from OCSD in six years. In addition, when City Council approved paying off the city's unfunded liability in the CalPERS Safety Plan on April 23, 2019, they saved \$550,000 in cash flow, split between Law Enforcement and Fire Services. Animal control services (\$180,000) and crossing guards (\$40,000) were moved into Law Enforcement in the current year for the first time. Previously these were budgeted in the Non-Departmental division.

**Fire Services** budget will decrease by \$50,000 in FY 2019-20. Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA) contract costs will increase by \$260,000 in FY 2019-20, to \$4,716,000, representing a 5.8% increase. However, after factoring in the reduced cost of retirement expense, the overall comparison actually decreases.

The **Public Safety** department includes Emergency Management, Code Enforcement, and Parking Control divisions along with the Law Enforcement and Fire Services divisions. The Parking Control division is seeing a \$100,000 increase, or 51% due primarily to the conversion of a part-time Parking Control/Code Enforcement Specialist to full time and converting two part-time positions from Park Rangers to Code Enforcement Technicians.

The **Community Development** department budget is increasing by \$160,000, or 20% in FY 2019-20. This decrease is primarily due to a \$75,000 increase in Inspection Services due to increased development activities and a \$55,000 increase in the Planning budget to help pay for some of the modification of the Town Center Master Plan.

The **Community Services** department budget is decreasing by \$70,000, or 8% in FY 2018-20. The decrease primarily relates to Park Rangers being reclassified to the Code Enforcement division.

The **Administration** department budget is decreasing by \$165,000 or 7% in FY 2019-20. The decrease primarily relates to animal control services (\$180,000) and crossing guards (\$40,000) being moved into Law Enforcement.

## **Capital Improvements**

The Capital Improvement Budget for the next year includes 13 projects at a total cost of \$20,655,000. The largest single project is \$17.5 million set aside for property acquisition in the Housing Authority. The budget also appropriates funds for a Sewer Improvement Project, acquisition of city street lights, retrofitting the street lights with LED lights, playground upgrades at parks, and a Citywide Street Rehabilitation Project, along with additional smaller projects.

## **Personnel**

The major staffing changes were previously identified in this summary, and include a part-time Parking Control/Code Enforcement Technician being converted to full-time and two Park Rangers being reclassified to Code Enforcement Specialists. These changes will help address resident's concerns about permit parking neighborhoods not being monitored frequently enough. In addition, an Economic Development Coordinator that was budgeted but not staffed in FY 2018-19 has been eliminated in the current budget, with the savings put into operating expenses for consultant assistance on the development of the economic development platform, code changes and general consultant services. Lastly, an Associate Planner position has been reclassified as a

Planner position in FY 18/19. The budget includes salary step adjustments for eligible employees, but does not include cost-of-living adjustments in this fiscal year.

### **Strategic Plan Initiatives**

On May 16, 2017, the City Council adopted the 2017 Strategic Plan. The Plan includes six components and 31 separate staff initiatives to implement those six components. Many of the initiatives were accomplished in the first fiscal year after the plan was approved, and a number of additional initiatives have been incorporated into this 2019-20 Budget.

The six components to the Strategic Plan are:

- Provide a Safe Community
- Promote a Strong Local Economy
- Promote a Quality Infrastructure
- Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance
- Provide a High Quality of Life
- Maintain and Promote a Responsive, High Quality and Transparent Government

Some of the key initiatives that relate to this budget include:

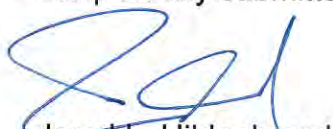
- 2.1 Facilitate development of Village Center (accomplished with this budget)
- 3.1 Street light acquisition and conversion (accomplished with this budget)

### **Acknowledgements**

I would like to take this opportunity to thank the entire City staff and specifically the Administrative Services Department for their help in developing this 2019-20 Budget. Preparation of the budget involves many hours of work over several months by every City department, on top of all of the other responsibilities and work assignments that everyone has. I also want to express my appreciation to the City staff for their continued dedication and commitment to delivering the highest quality of services to the Stanton community.

And to the members of the City Council, I want to say again that I am honored to serve as your City Manager and to have the opportunity to work with you to continue to make Stanton a great place to live, work and play.

Respectfully submitted,



Jarad L. Hildenbrand  
City Manager

# *City of Stanton*

## Members of the City Council

Mayor

David J. Shawver

Mayor Pro Tem

Rigoberto Ramirez

Councilmember

Gary Taylor

Councilmember

Hong Alyce Van

Councilmember

Carol Warren

## **Administrative Staff**

City Manager

Jarad Hildenbrand

City Attorney

Matthew “Mal” Richardson

City Clerk

Patricia A. Vazquez

Assistant City Manager

Stephen M. Parker, CPA

Community & Economic Development  
Director

Kelly Hart

Community Services Manager

Zenia Bobadilla

Public Works Director/City Engineer

Allan Rigg

Fire Services Chief

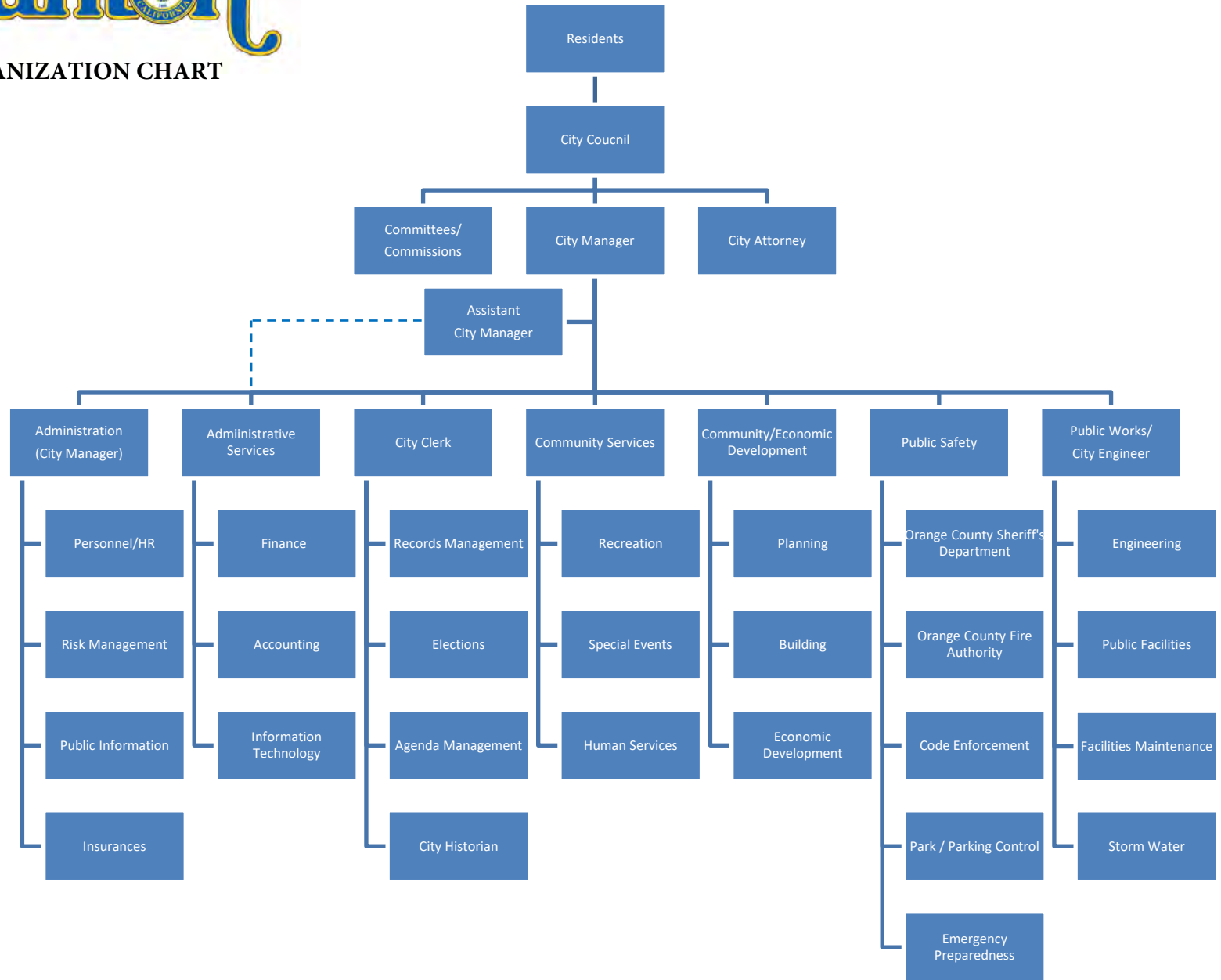
Shane Sherwood

Police Services Chief

Lt. Nathan Wilson



## ORGANIZATION CHART



**City of Stanton**  
**Full-Time Employees**  
**ALL FUNDS**

	Actual FY 16-17	Actual FY 17-18	Actual FY 18-19	Adopted FY 19-20
<b>Administrative Services</b>				
Accounting Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Clerk*	0.13	0.25	0.25	0.25
Assistant City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Administrative Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Business License Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Senior Accounting Technician	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
<b>Administrative Services Total</b>	<b>5.13</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>5.25</b>	<b>5.25</b>
<b>City Manager's Office</b>				
City Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
City Manager	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Departmental Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Departmental Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Human Resources Specialist	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
<b>City Manager's Office Total</b>	<b>4.50</b>	<b>4.50</b>	<b>4.50</b>	<b>4.50</b>
<b>Community Development</b>				
Associate Planner	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
Code Enf/Parking Control Supervisor	1.00	1.00	-	-
Code Enforcement Officer	2.00	2.00	-	-
Community & Economic Development Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Departmental Assistant	0.50	0.50	0.50	0.50
Departmental Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Economic Development Specialist	-	-	1.00	1.00
Parking Control Specialist	1.00	1.00	-	-
Public Safety Director	-	0.50	-	-
<b>Community Development Total</b>	<b>8.50</b>	<b>9.00</b>	<b>5.50</b>	<b>5.50</b>
<b>Community Services</b>				
Administrative Clerk	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Community Services Director	1.00	1.00	-	-
Community Services Manager	-	-	1.00	1.00
Community Services Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Departmental Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Recreation Coordinator	2.00	2.00	2.00	2.00
<b>Community Services Total</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>6.00</b>
<b>Public Safety</b>				
Code Enf/Parking Control Supervisor**	-	-	1.00	1.00
Code Enforcement Officer**	-	-	2.00	2.00
Parking Control/Code Enf Specialist***^	-	-	1.00	2.00
Public Safety Services Director**	-	0.50	1.00	1.00
Grants Administrator	-	1.00	1.00	1.00
<b>Public Safety Total</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>1.50</b>	<b>6.00</b>	<b>7.00</b>
<b>Public Works</b>				
Administrative Clerk*	0.38	0.75	0.75	0.75
Engineering Assistant	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Facilities Maintenance Worker	3.00	4.00	4.00	4.00
Facilities Maintenance Supervisor	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
Public Works Director	1.00	1.00	1.00	1.00
<b>Public Works Total</b>	<b>6.38</b>	<b>7.75</b>	<b>7.75</b>	<b>7.75</b>
<b>Grand Total</b>	<b>30.50</b>	<b>34.00</b>	<b>35.00</b>	<b>36.00</b>

Blue = Position filled as of April 30, 2018

Green = Position replaced Administrative Services Director as of March 5, 2018

Orange = Position to begin FY 18/19

Yellow = New title as of September 2017

Grey = New title as of March 2017

" One more full-time position added and was made effective August 14, 2017

\* Position replaced two part-time positions and was made effective March 6, 2017

\*\* Position was moved into a new department and was made effective March 2017

^ A part-time position was converted to full-time effective July 1, 2019

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**BUDGET SUMMARY**  
**2019-20 Adopted Budget**

		7/1/2019 Opening Available								6/30/2020 Ending
	Fund	Fund Balance/	Estimated	Operating	Capital	Revenues less	Transfers	Net	Contribution	Available
Fund	#	Working Capital	Revenues	Budget	Improvement Budget	Appropriations	In/(Out)	Change	Committed Funds	Fund Balance/ Working Capital
CITY:										
General Fund:										
Uncommitted Fund Balance (Assigned and Unassigned)*	101/102	\$ 3,561,751	\$ 22,616,352	\$ 22,563,522	\$ -	\$ 52,830	\$ 304,000	\$ 356,830	\$ (227,000) ^	\$ 3,691,581
Special Revenue Funds:										
Gas Tax	211	286,339	1,052,526	706,539	600,000	(254,013)	-	(254,013)	-	32,326
RMRA	215	51,740	653,293	-	650,000	3,293	-	3,293	-	55,033
Measure M	220	501,725	510,000	-	550,000	(40,000)	-	(40,000)	-	461,725
CDBG	222	248,340	103,000	150,000	-	(47,000)	-	(47,000)	-	201,340
Protective Services	223	41,095	380,000	3,750	-	376,250	(380,000)	(3,750)	-	37,345
Lighting Maintenance (1919 Act)	224	219,706	555,484	-	-	555,484	(500,000)	55,484	-	275,190
Lighting/Median Maint. (1972 Act)	225	1,379,373	212,000	810,740	820,000	(1,418,740)	500,000	(918,740)	-	460,633
Air Quality Improvement	226	219,091	50,000	3,800	100,000	(53,800)	-	(53,800)	-	165,291
State COPS Grant	242	-	250,000	250,000	-	-	-	-	-	-
FaCT Parks and Recreation Grant	250	14,551	300,000	375,676	-	(75,676)	76,000	324	-	14,875
Senior Transportation	251	1,356	52,000	52,707	-	(707)	-	(707)	-	649
Street Fee	261	36,898	154,424	-	-	154,424	-	154,424	-	191,322
Traffic Signal Fee	262	8,252	34,532	-	-	34,532	-	34,532	-	42,784
Community Center Fee	263	25,576	114,460	-	-	114,460	-	114,460	-	140,036
Police Services Fee	264	23,148	103,596	-	-	103,596	-	103,596	-	126,744
Public Safety Task Force (PSTF)	271	7,915	633,333	557,333	-	76,000	(76,000) +	-	-	7,915
Stanton Central Park Maintenance	280	15,035	75,000	68,000	-	7,000	-	7,000	-	22,035
Housing Authority	285	25,225,705	625,500	797,799	17,500,000	(17,672,299)	-	(17,672,299)	-	7,553,406
Capital Projects Funds:										
Capital Projects	305	407,714	10,000	-	135,000	(125,000)	-	(125,000)	-	282,714
Parks and Recreation Facilities	310	236,459	3,908,588	-	300,000	3,608,588	-	3,608,588	-	3,845,047
Enterprise Fund:										
Sewer Maintenance Fund	501	8,976,541	1,043,980	757,172	250,000	36,808	-	36,808	-	9,013,349
Internal Service Funds:										
Workers' Compensation	602	712,716	147,022	164,393	-	(17,371)	-	(17,371)	-	695,345
Liability Risk Management	603	146,687	174,393	174,393	-	-	-	-	-	146,687
Employee Benefits	604	118,263	530,716	530,716	-	-	-	-	-	118,263
Fleet Mainenance	605	390,708	118,964	118,964	-	-	-	-	-	390,708
TOTAL CITY		\$ 42,856,685	\$ 34,409,163	\$ 28,085,504	\$ 20,905,000	\$ (14,581,341)	\$ (76,000)	\$ (14,657,341)	\$ (227,000)	\$ 27,972,344

\* Excludes General Fund Committed Fund Balances of \$12,461,735 and \$3,693,643 as of April 30, 2019 held in a Post-Employment Benefits Trust with PARS

^ Includes a contribution of \$227,000 to the Capital Improvement Reserve in accordance with the General Fund Reserve Policy

+ Transfer is to the North Orange County Public Safety Task Force Agency Fund managed by the City, but not included in the budget

# *City of Stanton*

## *Interfund Transfers*

City of Stanton  
 Schedule of Interfund Transfers  
**Fiscal Year 2019-20**  
**Annually**

Transfers From:					
	General Fund 101	Fire Emerg Services 223	Lighting Maintenance 224	PSTF 271	TOTAL
Transfers To:					
101 General Fund		380,000 1			380,000
225 Light/Median Maint			1,260,000 1		1,260,000
250 Fact Grant	76,000 2				76,000
901 NOC PSTF Agency Fund				76,000 1	76,000
TOTAL	76,000	380,000	1,260,000	76,000	1,792,000

1 Transfer to the fund in which related expenditures will be incurred.

2 Transfer to fund the difference between current year revenues and current year expenditures.

**City of Stanton**  
**Pension Disclosures**  
**ALL FUNDS**

In 2014, the Orange County Grand Jury made recommendations regarding the budgets of cities in the County of Orange. The recommendations called for showing separate line items for predicted employee and employer contributions to the city pension system and identifying the names and dates of the CalPERS Annual Valuation Reports which call out Annual Required Contributions (ARCs) for those plans. As the pension expense line item is shown at a lower level of detail than the budget, imbedding that information in the expenditure detail sheets would not make sense. As a result, a separate schedule has been created to show this information.

	FY 19/20 City Pension Expenses	FY 19/20 Employee Pension Expenses
<b>City of Stanton Miscellaneous Plan</b>		
Annual Valuation Report as of June 30, 2017:		
General Fund	129,865	-
Other Funds	38,492	-
Unfunded Liability*	<u>319,241</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u><b>\$ 487,598</b></u>	<u><b>\$ -</b></u>
<b>City of Stanton Miscellaneous Second Tier Plan</b>		
Annual Valuation Report as of June 30, 2017:		
General Fund	45,070	37,889
Other Funds	<u>9,077</u>	<u>7,751</u>
Total	<u><b>\$ 54,147</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 45,640</b></u>
<b>City of Stanton PEPRA Tier</b>		
Annual Valuation Report as of June 30, 2017:		
General Fund	59,584	53,314
Other Funds	<u>25,831</u>	<u>23,113</u>
Total	<u><b>\$ 85,415</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 76,427</b></u>
<b>All Plans Combined</b>		
Annual Valuation Report as of June 30, 2017:		
General Fund	234,519	91,203
Other Funds	73,400	30,864
Unfunded Liability*	<u>319,241</u>	<u>-</u>
Total	<u><b>\$ 627,160</b></u>	<u><b>\$ 122,067</b></u>

Note: The City of Stanton Safety Plan is no longer listed on this schedule as Stanton City Council approved a \$4,980,681 payoff of the City's CalPERS Safety Plan's unfunded liability on April 24, 2019.

\* The miscellaneous Unfunded Liability payment is budgeted & paid from Employee Benefit Internal Service Fund

# *General Fund*



# City of Stanton

## Fund Balance Summary

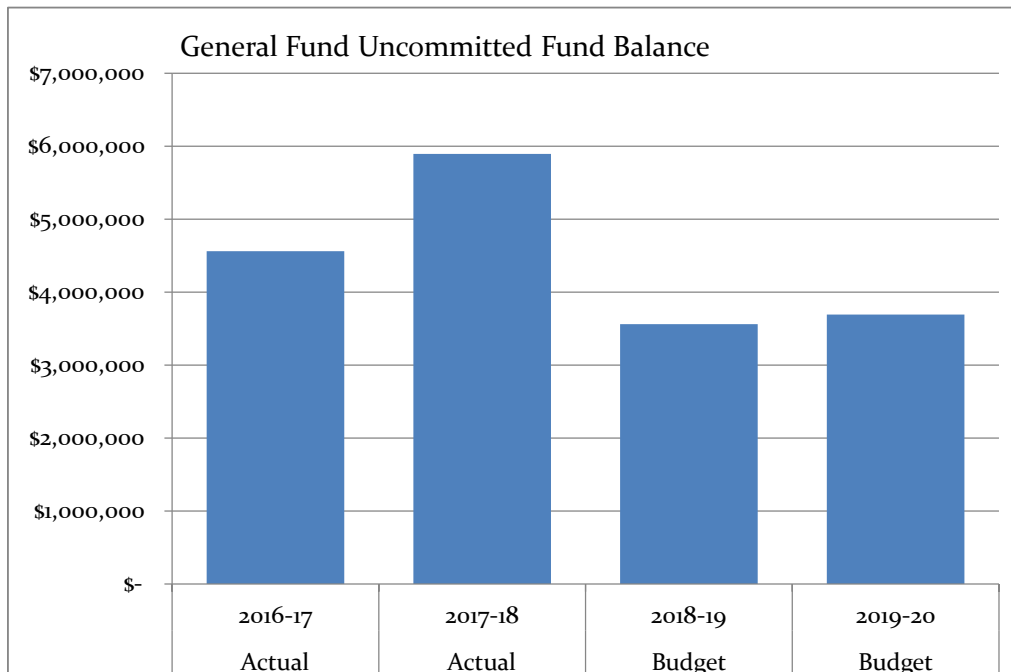
### GENERAL FUND

The General Fund is the general operating fund of the City. All General Fund tax revenues and other receipts not allocated by law or contractual agreement to some other fund are accounted for in this fund. Expenditures of this fund include general operating expenses and capital expenditures that are not paid by other funds.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Uncommitted Balance	\$ 11,818,787	\$ 4,556,058	\$ 5,895,617	\$ 3,561,751
Revenues	20,308,440	21,914,760	21,983,865	22,616,352
Transfers In	540,000	616,000	640,000	380,000
Transfers Out	(93,550)	(212,000)	(52,500)	(76,000)
Expenditures	(19,884,680)	(22,286,160)	(27,459,050)	(22,563,522)
Less: Change in Committed FB <sup>^</sup>	(9,538,167)	(872,695)	(439,040)	(227,000)
Less: Change in Nonspendable FB	1,405,228	2,179,654	2,992,859	-
Uncommitted Fund Balance *	<u>\$ 4,556,058</u>	<u>\$ 5,895,617</u>	<u>\$ 3,561,751</u>	<u>\$ 3,691,581</u>

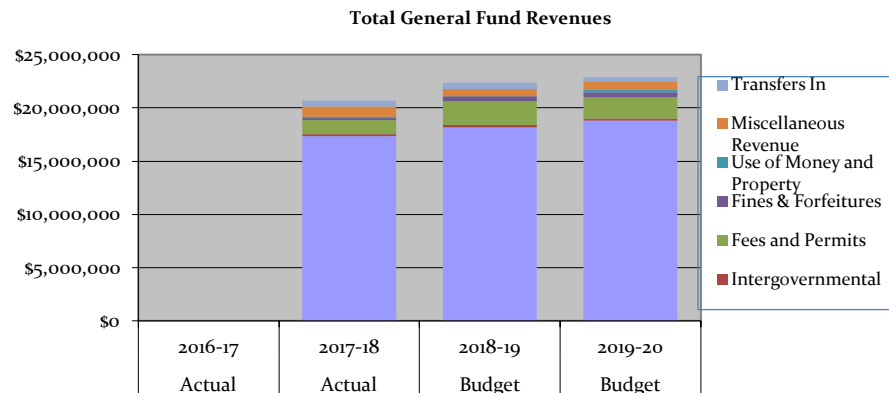
\* Excludes Committed, Restricted and Nonspendable Fund Balance

<sup>^</sup> FY 16/17's change included an \$8,738,019 increase in Committed Fund Balance in conjunction with the implementation of Stanton's General Fund Reserve Policy



# City of Stanton Revenue Summary GENERAL FUND

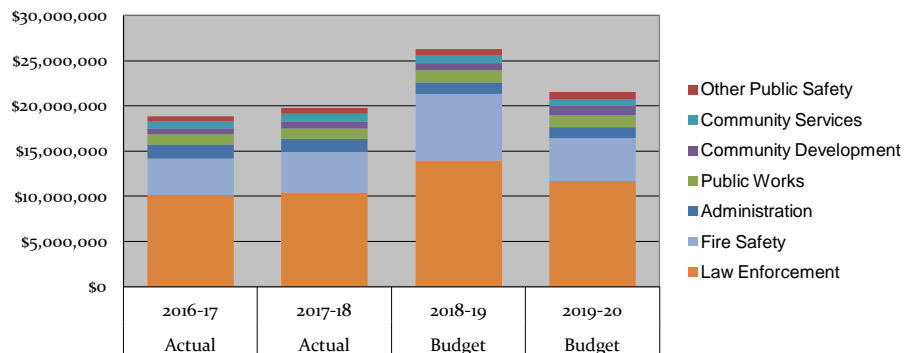
	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
<b>Taxes</b>				
Property Tax	\$ 5,159,432	\$ 5,775,158	\$ 5,706,940	\$ 6,213,200
Sales and Use Tax	4,152,378	4,204,519	4,274,000	4,385,000
Transaction and Use Tax	4,105,593	4,122,756	4,195,000	4,331,000
Transient Occupancy Tax	512,550	514,102	520,000	520,000
Franchise Fees	992,798	1,088,226	1,031,000	1,041,000
Business Licenses	443,937	503,722	430,000	430,000
Utility Users Tax	1,980,854	1,986,236	1,890,000	1,870,000
<b>Total Taxes</b>	<b>17,347,541</b>	<b>18,194,719</b>	<b>18,046,940</b>	<b>18,790,200</b>
<b>Intergovernmental</b>				
Intergovernmental	200,328	212,600	189,000	184,124
<b>Total Intergovernmental</b>	<b>200,328</b>	<b>212,600</b>	<b>189,000</b>	<b>184,124</b>
<b>Charges for Services</b>				
Charges for Services	-	140,000	140,000	140,000
<b>Total Charges for Services</b>	<b>-</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>
<b>Fees and Permits</b>				
Fees and Permits	1,170,176	1,924,923	1,805,550	1,791,550
Development Fees	108,344	232,542	105,125	151,000
Community Services Fees	50,165	69,406	67,000	70,000
<b>Total Fees and Permits</b>	<b>1,328,684</b>	<b>2,226,872</b>	<b>1,977,675</b>	<b>2,012,550</b>
<b>Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>				
Fines & Forfeitures	360,663	460,794	410,500	468,900
<b>Total Fines and Forfeitures</b>	<b>360,663</b>	<b>460,794</b>	<b>410,500</b>	<b>468,900</b>
<b>Use of Money and Property</b>				
Investment Earnings	29,708	(99,150)	150,000	200,000
Rental Income	104,548	101,863	77,700	77,768
<b>Total Use of Money and Property</b>	<b>134,257</b>	<b>2,713</b>	<b>227,700</b>	<b>277,768</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>				
Miscellaneous Revenue	660,984	380,488	669,050	387,810
Pass-thru Payment	275,983	296,574	323,000	355,000
<b>Total Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	<b>936,967</b>	<b>677,063</b>	<b>992,050</b>	<b>742,810</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>				
Transfers In	540,000	616,000	640,000	380,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>540,000</b>	<b>616,000</b>	<b>640,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>
<b>Total Revenues and Transfers In</b>	<b>20,848,440</b>	<b>22,530,760</b>	<b>22,623,865</b>	<b>22,996,352</b>
Less: Transfers in	(540,000)	(616,000)	(640,000)	(380,000)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 20,308,440</b>	<b>\$ 21,914,760</b>	<b>\$ 21,983,865</b>	<b>\$ 22,616,352</b>



**City of Stanton**  
**Expenditure Summary by Department**  
**GENERAL FUND**

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
1100 City Council	\$ 127,664	\$ 1,796,555	\$ 125,801	\$ 115,442
1200 City Attorney	303,527	224,177	260,000	260,000
1300 City Manager	368,407	349,428	452,681	340,608
1400 City Clerk	163,785	173,313	170,710	149,985
1410 Personnel/Risk Management	101,053	118,325	123,185	134,619
1430 Liability/Risk Management	73,739	68,667	89,820	89,000
<b>Administration</b>	<b>1,138,175</b>	<b>2,730,465</b>	<b>1,222,197</b>	<b>1,089,654</b>
1500 Administrative Services	756,373	788,156	812,511	847,673
1510 Information Technology	178,119	103,190	137,954	153,555
1600 Non-Dept (includes Transfers)	591,370	505,953	321,500	191,000
<b>Administrative Services</b>	<b>1,525,862</b>	<b>1,397,299</b>	<b>1,271,965</b>	<b>1,192,228</b>
2100 Law Enforcement	10,065,309	10,455,190	13,940,652	11,718,309
2200 Fire Protection	4,107,758	4,494,585	7,371,615	4,731,058
1520 Emergency Preparedness	8,705	-	4,500	4,500
4300 Parking Control	151,541	228,882	198,584	300,870
6200 Code Enforcement	423,876	393,726	486,144	501,421
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>14,757,189</b>	<b>15,572,383</b>	<b>22,001,495</b>	<b>17,256,158</b>
3100 Engineering	157,615	115,837	127,133	137,968
3200 Public Facilities	336,818	320,616	350,889	368,904
3400 Parks Maintenance	350,707	353,754	428,338	411,702
3500 Street Maintenance	224,663	246,244	291,414	308,221
3600 Storm Drains	126,194	99,074	125,000	125,000
<b>Public Works</b>	<b>1,195,997</b>	<b>1,135,525</b>	<b>1,322,774</b>	<b>1,351,795</b>
4100 Planning	289,875	281,338	285,458	391,173
4200 Building Regulation	217,199	449,456	365,119	435,567
4400 Business Relations	113,353	90,967	167,162	155,469
<b>Community Development</b>	<b>620,427</b>	<b>821,761</b>	<b>817,739</b>	<b>982,209</b>
5100 Parks and Recreation	530,019	633,834	646,556	539,463
5200 Community Center	30,022	32,188	36,431	37,456
5300 Stanton Central Park	180,539	174,705	192,393	190,559
<b>Community Services</b>	<b>740,580</b>	<b>840,727</b>	<b>875,380</b>	<b>767,478</b>
<b>Expenditures and Transfers Out</b>	<b>19,978,230</b>	<b>22,498,160</b>	<b>27,511,550</b>	<b>22,639,522</b>
Less: Transfers Out	(93,550)	(212,000)	(52,500)	(76,000)
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 19,884,680</b>	<b>\$ 22,286,160</b>	<b>\$ 27,459,050</b>	<b>\$ 22,563,522</b>

General Fund Expenditures by Department



**City of Stanton**  
**Expenditure Summary by Line Item**  
**GENERAL FUND**

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 2,854,934	\$ 3,569,126	\$ 9,027,455	\$ 3,230,337
Operating Expenses	16,731,582	18,504,599	17,991,716	18,829,576
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>391,714</u>	<u>424,435</u>	<u>492,379</u>	<u>579,609</u>
<b>Total Expenditures &amp; Transfers Out</b>	<b><u>\$ 19,978,230</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 22,498,160</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 27,511,550</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 22,639,522</u></b>
Less: Transfer Out	\$ (93,550)	\$ (212,000)	\$ (52,500)	\$ (25,000)
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 19,884,680</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 22,286,160</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 27,459,050</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 22,614,522</u></b>

**City of Stanton**  
**Ten-Year Financial Projections**  
**GENERAL FUND**

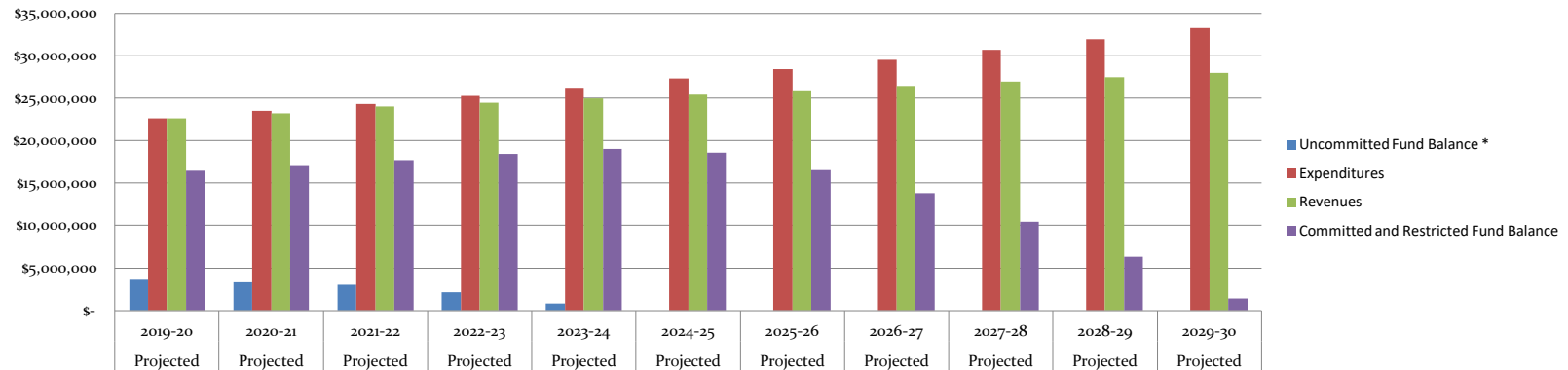
The financial projection on this and the following two pages is designed to provide a general understanding of how revenues and expenditures are expected to influence the City over the five years beyond the current budget. Revenue and expenditure projections are reviewed in relation to their effect on Uncommitted Fund Balances. The City will update its projections during the annual budget process in order to plan for the future. The projection factors in projected revenue and cost increases as well as the change in Committed Fund Balance and Change in Nonspendable Fund Balance.

The assumptions in the following projections include:

- \* Assumed growth between 1-3% annually for most revenue line items (except UUT which has a 0.5% reduction)
- \* No revenue growth for Fines & Forfeitures, Intergovernmental, Miscellaneous Revenue and Transfers
- \* Expenditure growth of 0-2% for most expenditure line items the City can control costs
- \* A \$20,000 increase in costs every two years in City Clerk for election expenses.
- \* An assumed 5% annual increases for Law Enforcement from Orange County Sheriff's Department.
- \* An assumed 4.5% annual Orange County Fire Authority increase for Fire Protection costs
- \* An annual increase in Committed Fund Balance to maintain an Economic Uncertainty Reserve at 16.67% of General Fund expenditures (rounded to the next \$100,000)
- \* An annual increase in Committed Fund Balance to contribute 1% of operating expenditures to the Capital Improvement Reserve

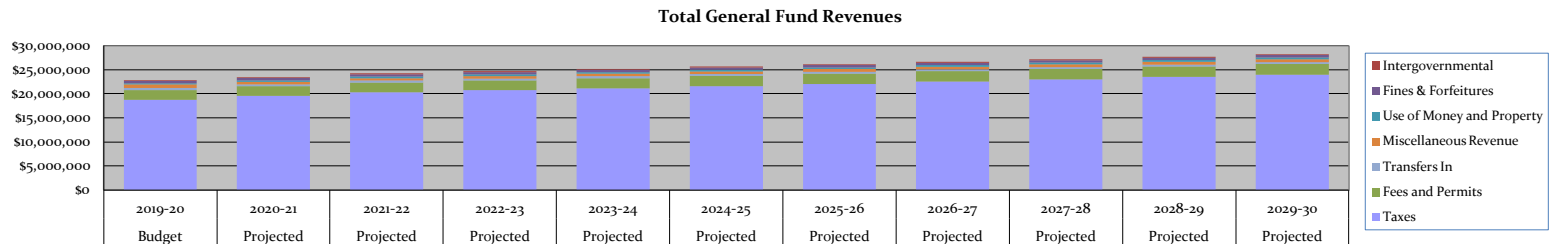
	Projected 2019-20	Projected 2020-21	Projected 2021-22	Projected 2022-23	Projected 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27	Projected 2027-28	Projected 2028-29	Projected 2029-30
Beginning Uncommitted Balance	\$ 3,561,751	\$ 3,691,581	\$ 3,288,074	\$ 3,005,663	\$ 2,124,953	\$ 813,519	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0	\$ 0
Revenues	22,616,352	23,229,759	24,023,516	24,479,006	24,945,741	25,424,006	25,914,093	26,416,305	26,930,949	27,458,343	27,998,812
Transfers In	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000
Transfers Out	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)
Expenditures	(22,563,522)	(23,437,267)	(24,209,927)	(25,163,717)	(26,161,175)	(27,204,399)	(28,295,589)	(29,437,052)	(30,631,207)	(31,880,592)	(33,187,868)
Change in Committed Fund Balance	300,000	500,000	400,000	500,000	400,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000	500,000
Uncommitted Fund Balance *	<u>\$ 3,618,581</u>	<u>\$ 3,288,074</u>	<u>\$ 3,005,663</u>	<u>\$ 2,124,953</u>	<u>\$ 813,519</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>
Committed and Restricted Fund Balance	16,455,378	17,140,060	17,733,976	18,437,588	19,051,381	18,554,845	16,523,130	13,806,383	10,410,125	6,291,876	1,406,820

General Fund Uncommitted Fund Balance



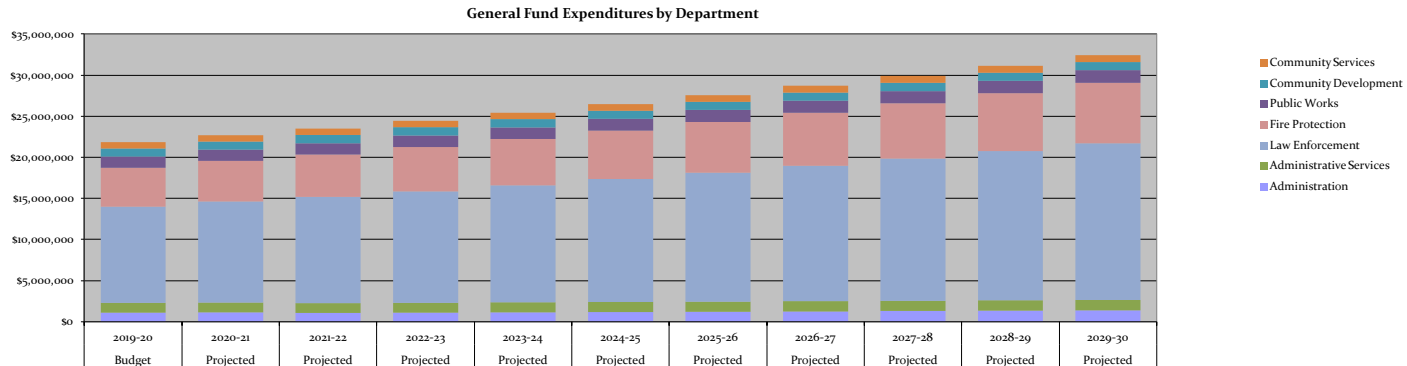
**City of Stanton**  
**Ten-Year Financial Projections**  
**General Fund Revenue Summary**

	Budget 2019-20	Projected 2020-21	Projected 2021-22	Projected 2022-23	Projected 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27	Projected 2027-28	Projected 2028-29	Projected 2029-30
<b>Taxes</b>											
Property Tax	\$ 6,213,200	\$ 6,399,596	\$ 6,723,584	\$ 6,925,291	\$ 7,133,050	\$ 7,347,042	\$ 7,567,453	\$ 7,794,476	\$ 8,028,311	\$ 8,269,160	\$ 8,517,235
Sales and Use Tax	4,385,000	4,672,700	4,866,154	4,963,477	5,062,747	5,164,002	5,267,282	5,372,627	5,480,080	5,589,681	5,701,475
Transaction and Use Tax	4,331,000	4,617,620	4,809,972	4,906,172	5,004,295	5,104,381	5,206,469	5,310,598	5,416,810	5,525,146	5,635,649
Transient Occupancy Tax	520,000	530,400	541,008	551,828	562,865	574,122	585,604	597,317	609,263	621,448	633,877
Franchise Fees	1,041,000	1,061,820	1,083,056	1,104,718	1,126,812	1,149,348	1,172,335	1,195,782	1,219,697	1,244,091	1,268,973
Business Licenses	430,000	434,300	438,643	443,029	447,460	451,934	456,454	461,018	465,628	470,285	474,988
Utility Users Tax	1,870,000	1,860,650	1,851,347	1,842,090	1,832,880	1,823,715	1,814,597	1,805,524	1,796,496	1,787,514	1,778,576
<b>Total Taxes</b>	<b>18,790,200</b>	<b>19,577,086</b>	<b>20,313,764</b>	<b>20,736,605</b>	<b>21,170,108</b>	<b>21,614,344</b>	<b>22,070,193</b>	<b>22,537,342</b>	<b>23,016,285</b>	<b>23,507,325</b>	<b>24,010,773</b>
<b>Intergovernmental</b>											
Intergovernmental	184,124	184,124	184,124	184,124	184,124	184,124	184,124	184,124	184,124	184,124	184,124
<b>Total Intergovernmental</b>	<b>184,124</b>	<b>184,124</b>	<b>184,124</b>	<b>184,124</b>	<b>184,124</b>	<b>184,124</b>	<b>184,124</b>	<b>184,124</b>	<b>184,124</b>	<b>184,124</b>	<b>184,124</b>
<b>Charges for Services</b>											
Charges for Services	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000	140,000
<b>Total Charges for Services</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>	<b>140,000</b>
<b>Fees and Permits</b>											
Fees and Permits	1,791,550	1,809,466	1,827,560	1,845,836	1,864,294	1,882,937	1,901,766	1,920,784	1,939,992	1,959,392	1,978,986
Development Fees	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000	151,000
Parks and Recreation Fees	70,000	71,400	72,828	74,285	75,770	77,286	78,831	80,408	82,016	83,656	85,330
<b>Total Fees and Permits</b>	<b>2,012,550</b>	<b>2,031,866</b>	<b>2,051,388</b>	<b>2,071,120</b>	<b>2,091,064</b>	<b>2,111,223</b>	<b>2,131,598</b>	<b>2,152,192</b>	<b>2,173,008</b>	<b>2,194,048</b>	<b>2,215,315</b>
<b>Fines &amp; Forfeitures</b>											
Fines & Forfeitures	468,900	468,900	468,900	468,900	468,900	468,900	468,900	468,900	468,900	468,900	468,900
<b>Total Fines and Forfeitures</b>	<b>468,900</b>	<b>468,900</b>	<b>468,900</b>	<b>468,900</b>	<b>468,900</b>	<b>468,900</b>	<b>468,900</b>	<b>468,900</b>	<b>468,900</b>	<b>468,900</b>	<b>468,900</b>
<b>Use of Money and Property</b>											
Investment Earnings	200,000	250,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000	275,000
Rental Income	77,768	79,324	80,910	82,529	84,179	85,863	87,580	89,332	91,118	92,941	94,799
<b>Total Use of Money and Property</b>	<b>277,768</b>	<b>329,324</b>	<b>355,910</b>	<b>357,529</b>	<b>359,179</b>	<b>360,863</b>	<b>362,580</b>	<b>364,332</b>	<b>366,118</b>	<b>367,941</b>	<b>369,799</b>
<b>Miscellaneous Revenue</b>											
Miscellaneous Revenue	387,810	132,810	132,810	132,810	132,810	132,810	132,810	132,810	132,810	132,810	132,810
Pass-thru Payment	355,000	365,650	376,620	387,918	399,556	411,542	423,889	436,605	449,703	463,194	477,090
<b>Total Miscellaneous Revenue</b>	<b>742,810</b>	<b>498,460</b>	<b>509,430</b>	<b>520,728</b>	<b>532,366</b>	<b>544,352</b>	<b>556,699</b>	<b>569,415</b>	<b>582,513</b>	<b>596,004</b>	<b>609,900</b>
<b>Transfers In</b>											
Transfers In	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000	380,000
<b>Total Transfers In</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>	<b>380,000</b>
<b>Total Revenues and Transfers In</b>	<b>22,996,352</b>	<b>23,609,759</b>	<b>24,403,516</b>	<b>24,859,006</b>	<b>25,325,741</b>	<b>25,804,006</b>	<b>26,294,093</b>	<b>26,796,305</b>	<b>27,310,949</b>	<b>27,838,343</b>	<b>28,378,812</b>
Less: Transfers in	(380,000)	(380,000)	(380,000)	(380,000)	(380,000)	(380,000)	(380,000)	(380,000)	(380,000)	(380,000)	(380,000)
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 22,616,352</b>	<b>\$ 23,229,759</b>	<b>\$ 24,023,516</b>	<b>\$ 24,479,006</b>	<b>\$ 24,945,741</b>	<b>\$ 25,424,006</b>	<b>\$ 25,914,093</b>	<b>\$ 26,416,305</b>	<b>\$ 26,930,949</b>	<b>\$ 27,458,343</b>	<b>\$ 27,998,812</b>



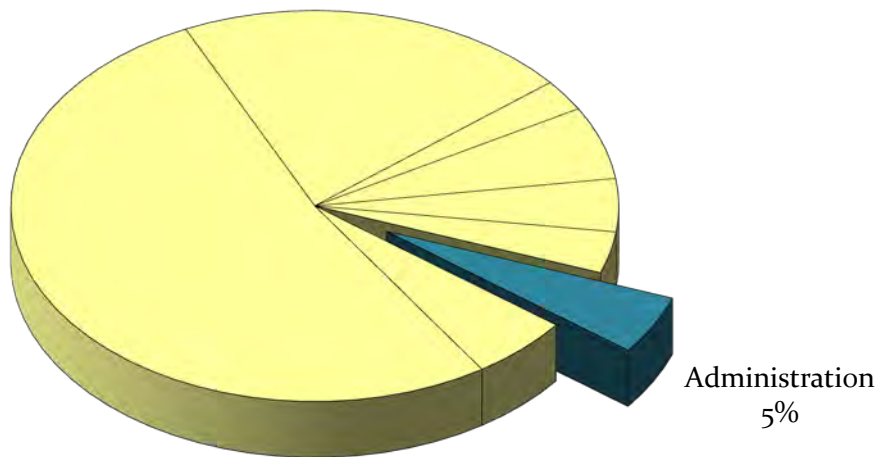
**City of Stanton**  
**Ten-Year Financial Projections**  
**General Fund Expenditure Summary by Department**

	Budget 2019-20	Projected 2020-21	Projected 2021-22	Projected 2022-23	Projected 2023-24	Projected 2024-25	Projected 2025-26	Projected 2026-27	Projected 2027-28	Projected 2028-29	Projected 2029-30
1100 City Council	\$ 115,442	\$ 116,596	\$ 117,762	\$ 118,940	\$ 120,129	\$ 121,331	\$ 122,544	\$ 123,769	\$ 125,007	\$ 126,257	\$ 127,520
1200 City Attorney	260,000	265,200	270,504	275,914	281,432	287,061	292,802	298,658	304,631	310,724	316,939
1300 City Manager	340,608	344,014	347,454	350,929	354,438	357,982	361,562	365,178	368,830	372,518	376,243
1400 City Clerk	149,985	171,485	153,200	174,732	196,479	218,444	240,628	263,035	285,665	308,522	331,607
1410 Personnel/Risk Management	134,619	135,965	117,325	118,498	119,683	120,880	122,089	123,310	124,543	125,788	127,046
1430 Liability/Risk Management	89,000	90,780	71,688	73,122	74,584	76,076	77,597	79,149	80,732	82,347	83,994
<b>Administration</b>	<b>1,089,654</b>	<b>1,124,041</b>	<b>1,077,933</b>	<b>1,112,134</b>	<b>1,146,746</b>	<b>1,181,774</b>	<b>1,217,223</b>	<b>1,253,099</b>	<b>1,289,408</b>	<b>1,326,156</b>	<b>1,363,348</b>
1500 Administrative Services	\$ 847,673	\$ 856,150	\$ 844,711	\$ 853,158	\$ 861,690	\$ 870,307	\$ 879,010	\$ 887,800	\$ 896,678	\$ 905,645	\$ 914,701
1510 Information Technology	153,555	155,091	136,641	138,008	139,388	140,782	142,190	143,612	145,048	146,498	147,963
1600 Non-Dept (includes Transfers)	191,000	192,910	194,839	196,787	198,755	200,743	202,750	204,778	206,826	208,894	210,983
<b>Administrative Services</b>	<b>1,192,228</b>	<b>1,204,150</b>	<b>1,176,192</b>	<b>1,187,954</b>	<b>1,199,833</b>	<b>1,211,832</b>	<b>1,223,950</b>	<b>1,236,189</b>	<b>1,248,551</b>	<b>1,261,037</b>	<b>1,273,647</b>
2100 Law Enforcement	11,718,309	12,304,224	12,919,436	13,565,407	14,243,678	14,955,862	15,703,655	16,488,838	17,313,279	18,178,943	19,087,891
2200 Fire Protection	4,731,058	4,943,956	5,166,434	5,398,923	5,641,875	5,895,759	6,161,068	6,438,316	6,728,040	7,030,802	7,347,188
1520 Emergency Preparedness	4,500	4,500	(15,455)	(15,455)	(15,455)	(15,455)	(15,455)	(15,455)	(15,455)	(15,455)	(15,455)
4300 Parking Control	300,879	303,879	306,917	309,987	313,087	316,217	319,380	322,573	325,799	329,057	332,348
6200 Code Enforcement	501,421	501,421	501,421	501,421	501,421	501,421	501,421	501,421	501,421	501,421	501,421
<b>Public Safety</b>	<b>17,256,158</b>	<b>18,057,980</b>	<b>18,878,753</b>	<b>19,760,283</b>	<b>20,684,605</b>	<b>21,653,804</b>	<b>22,670,069</b>	<b>23,735,693</b>	<b>24,853,085</b>	<b>26,024,769</b>	<b>27,253,393</b>
3100 Engineering	137,968	139,348	140,741	142,149	143,570	145,006	146,456	147,920	149,400	150,894	152,403
3200 Public Facilities	368,904	372,593	376,319	380,082	383,883	387,722	391,599	395,515	399,470	403,465	407,500
3400 Parks Maintenance	411,702	419,936	428,335	436,901	445,639	454,552	463,643	472,916	482,375	492,022	501,862
3500 Street Maintenance	308,221	311,303	314,416	317,560	320,736	323,943	327,183	330,455	333,759	337,097	340,468
3600 Storm Drains	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000	125,000
<b>Public Works</b>	<b>1,351,795</b>	<b>1,368,180</b>	<b>1,384,811</b>	<b>1,401,693</b>	<b>1,418,829</b>	<b>1,436,223</b>	<b>1,453,881</b>	<b>1,471,806</b>	<b>1,490,003</b>	<b>1,508,477</b>	<b>1,527,232</b>
4100 Planning	391,173	391,173	391,173	391,173	391,173	391,173	391,173	391,173	391,173	391,173	391,173
4200 Building Regulation	435,567	435,567	435,567	435,567	435,567	435,567	435,567	435,567	435,567	435,567	435,567
4400 Business Relations	155,469	157,024	158,594	160,180	161,782	163,399	165,033	166,684	168,351	170,034	171,734
<b>Community Development</b>	<b>982,209</b>	<b>983,764</b>	<b>985,334</b>	<b>986,920</b>	<b>988,522</b>	<b>990,140</b>	<b>991,774</b>	<b>993,424</b>	<b>995,091</b>	<b>996,774</b>	<b>998,475</b>
5100 Parks and Recreation	539,463	544,858	550,306	555,809	561,367	566,981	572,651	578,377	584,161	590,003	595,903
5200 Community Center	37,456	37,831	38,209	38,591	38,977	39,367	39,760	40,158	40,559	40,965	41,375
5300 Stanton Central Park	190,559	192,465	194,389	196,333	198,296	200,279	202,282	204,305	206,348	208,412	210,496
<b>Community Services</b>	<b>767,478</b>	<b>775,153</b>	<b>782,904</b>	<b>790,733</b>	<b>798,641</b>	<b>806,627</b>	<b>814,693</b>	<b>822,840</b>	<b>831,069</b>	<b>839,379</b>	<b>847,773</b>
<b>Expenditures and Transfers Out</b>	<b>22,639,522</b>	<b>23,513,267</b>	<b>24,285,027</b>	<b>25,239,717</b>	<b>26,237,175</b>	<b>27,280,399</b>	<b>28,371,589</b>	<b>29,513,052</b>	<b>30,707,207</b>	<b>31,956,592</b>	<b>33,263,868</b>
Less: Transfers Out	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)	(76,000)
<b>TOTAL EXPENDITURES</b>	<b>\$ 22,563,522</b>	<b>\$ 23,437,267</b>	<b>\$ 24,209,027</b>	<b>\$ 25,163,717</b>	<b>\$ 26,161,175</b>	<b>\$ 27,204,399</b>	<b>\$ 28,295,589</b>	<b>\$ 29,437,052</b>	<b>\$ 30,631,207</b>	<b>\$ 31,880,592</b>	<b>\$ 33,187,868</b>



## *Administration*

City Council \* City Attorney \* City Manager  
City Clerk \* Personnel/Risk Management \* Liability/Risk Management





## ADMINISTRATION

### MISSION:

The City Manager is appointed by the City Council to serve as the City's chief administrative officer. The City Manager is responsible for providing effective municipal services through administrative direction of City departments in accordance with policies established by the City Council. The City Council addresses the current and future needs of the City through the adoption of policies that promote the best interests of the community and the City's relationships with citizens, business, community organizations and other governmental agencies.

### PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The City of Stanton Administration Department is comprised of the legislative, legal, and administrative branches of City government.

The governing body of the City consists of five Stanton residents. The City Council is made up of Stanton's mayor, who is elected at large, and four City Council members elected by voters in their districts, who serve a four-year term of office.

The City Council reviews and decides issues affecting the City; enacts laws and directs actions as required to provide for the general welfare of the community through programs, services and activities; provides policy guidance to City staff; adopts the City's annual operating budget; makes appointments to vacancies on various commissions and committees; provides City policy and input on local, state, and federal matters affecting the City of Stanton. The City Council also serves as the Board of Directors of the Stanton Successor Agency, the Stanton Housing Authority, the Stanton Public Financing Authority and the Stanton Parking Authority.

Appointed by the City Council, the City Attorney is responsible for the disposition of civil matters related to land use, contracts, agreements and ordinances, as well as the prosecution of misdemeanor criminal offenses committed within the City.

The City Manager provides municipal services by effectively directing all City activities, finances and personnel. The City Manager serves as Executive Director of the Successor Agency to the Stanton Redevelopment Agency and the Stanton Housing Authority; prepares accurate information and appropriate recommendations on policy matters to aid the City Council in decision making; carries out policies established by the City Council; coordinates the City's working relationships with local, regional, state and federal public agencies on issues and problems affecting the City; coordinates departmental activities to



assure City Council Strategic Goals are met; meets established milestones, quality requirements and budgets; coordinates and reviews all City Council agenda items to provide the City Council with timely, adequate information for each meeting; and serves as liaison between City administration and community organizations and citizens.

Under the City Manager's office, staff manages public information dissemination for the City through the Public Information Office (PIO) Committee, press releases and social media.

The City Clerk administers the City's legislative processes. This entails conducting the City's elections and serving as filing officer for the Political Reform Act; preparing agendas for City meetings, keeping accurate records of the meetings and complying with the open meeting law (Ralph M. Brown Act, California Government Code §54950 et seq.). The City Clerk maintains the City's historical records as well as the Stanton Municipal Code and administers a City-wide Records Management program. The City Clerk serves as Clerk of the City Council and Secretary of the Stanton Successor Agency, Stanton Parking Authority, Stanton Public Financing Authority, and Stanton Housing Authority.

Personnel staff conducts recruitment and selection of candidates for positions in the City service; administers the City's Personnel Rules and Regulations, and related policies; administers the City's employee benefits program including health, dental, vision, retirement and life insurance; and coordinates various employee training and recognition programs. This program also provides administrative oversight of the City's General Liability, Workers Compensation, Property and other insurance programs.

## **DEPARTMENT INITIATIVES:**

The City Manager will continue to focus his efforts and coordinate with all City departments to implement the City Council's Strategic Plan.

Six Core Elements of the Strategic Plan:

- Provide a Safe Community.
- Promote a Strong Local Economy.
- Provide a Quality Infrastructure.
- Ensure Fiscal Stability and Efficiency in Governance.
- Provide a High Quality of Life.
- Maintain and Promote a Responsive, High Quality and Transparent Government.

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**ADMINISTRATION**

General Fund - 101 & 102	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Total Administration	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 534,767	\$ 549,369	\$ 562,954	\$ 554,329
Operating Expenses	535,667	2,108,914	583,613	450,618
Interdepartmental Charges	67,741	72,182	75,630	84,707

**Total Expenditures**      **\$ 1,138,175**    **\$ 2,730,465**    **\$ 1,222,197**    **\$ 1,089,654**

General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
City Council - 1100	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 53,568	\$ 53,537	\$ 53,660	\$ 53,672
Operating Expenses	72,631	1,741,150	70,254	59,139
Interdepartmental Charges	1,465	1,868	1,887	2,631

**Total Expenditures**      **\$ 127,664**    **\$ 1,796,555**    **\$ 125,801**    **\$ 115,442**

General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
City Attorney - 1200	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	303,527	224,177	260,000	260,000
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-

**Total Expenditures**      **\$ 303,527**    **\$ 224,177**    **\$ 260,000**    **\$ 260,000**

General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
City Manager - 1300	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 315,751	\$ 295,111	\$ 305,362	\$ 286,302
Operating Expenses	9,025	8,966	99,990	6,030
Interdepartmental Charges	43,631	45,351	47,329	48,276

**Total Expenditures**      **\$ 368,407**    **\$ 349,428**    **\$ 452,681**    **\$ 340,608**

General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
City Clerk - 1400	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 93,457	\$ 113,757	\$ 112,540	\$ 117,953
Operating Expenses	58,198	45,985	44,174	14,174
Interdepartmental Charges	12,130	13,571	13,996	17,858

**Total Expenditures**      **\$ 163,785**    **\$ 173,313**    **\$ 170,710**    **\$ 149,985**

General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Personnel/Risk Management -1410	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 71,991	\$ 86,964	\$ 91,392	\$ 96,402
Operating Expenses	18,547	19,969	19,375	22,275
Interdepartmental Charges	10,515	11,392	12,418	15,942

**Total Expenditures**      **\$ 101,053**    **\$ 118,325**    **\$ 123,185**    **\$ 134,619**

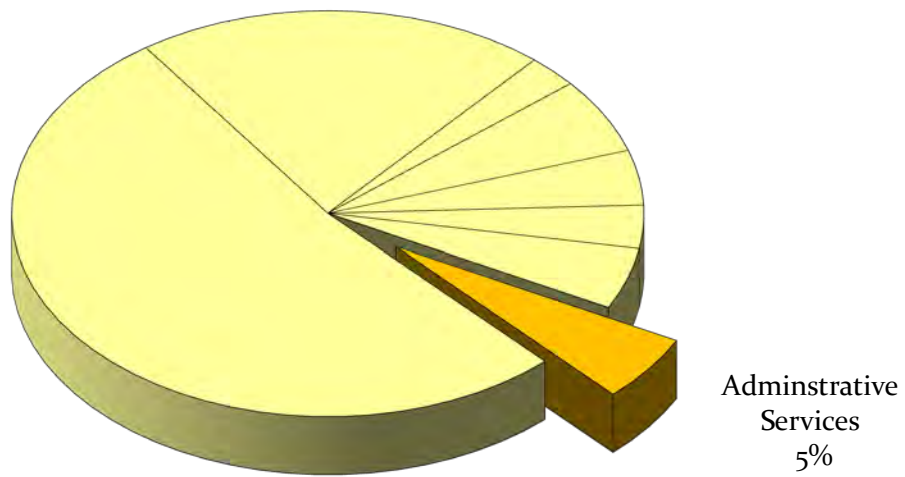
General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Liability/Risk Management-1430	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	73,739	68,667	89,820	89,000
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-

**Total Expenditures**      **\$ 73,739**    **\$ 68,667**    **\$ 89,820**    **\$ 89,000**

## *Administrative Services*

Administrative Services \* Information Technology \* Non-Departmental





## ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES

### MISSION:

The Administrative Services Department is charged with providing financial management, budgeting, accounting, cash management, business licensing, revenue collection, payroll, purchasing, information technology and general administrative support services for the City, Successor Agency to the Stanton Redevelopment Agency and the Stanton Housing Authority.

### PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

Services provided through the finance and accounting functions include the maintenance of reliable accounting records, payment of approved demands against the City treasury, financial statement reporting, preparation of the budget, prudent fiscal planning, payroll processing and reporting, and debt administration. The Administrative Services Department also administers the City's Internal Service Funds, Special Revenue Funds, and Capital Project Funds which includes the monitoring of the financial position of these programs.

Internal controls are established and maintained to ensure that the assets of the City are protected from loss, theft or misuse and to ensure that adequate accounting data allows for the preparation of financial statements in conformity with generally accepted accounting principles. Financial reports are used as a tool to measure the results of operations for a variety of purposes, both internal (periodic financial performance reports to the City Council, Successor Agency, City Manager, and operating departments) and external (reports to other governmental agencies for informational and legal compliance purposes).

The cash management function is responsible for the prudent investment of surplus funds. The City's Investment Policy directs the investment of City and Successor Agency monies with the following priorities established: preservation and safety of principal, liquidity necessary to meet daily cash flow requirements and maximized yield.

The administrative support function covers a range of activities that include receptionist and telephone switchboard services as well as financially support citywide services and activities through direct expenditures and transfers to other funds.

The Administrative Services Department manages the Information Technology needs of the City, including management of the City's computers and network infrastructure, data storage and management, website, and the telephone system.

The Administrative Services Department manages the Non-Departmental division, which financially supports citywide services and activities through direct expenditures and transfers to other funds. Copier lease and maintenance is also included in the division.

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**ADMINISTRATIVE SERVICES**

General Fund - 101 & 102	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Total Administrative Services	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 584,438	\$ 625,593	\$ 596,290	\$ 608,883
Operating Expenses	863,929	690,053	590,831	479,667
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>77,495</u>	<u>81,653</u>	<u>84,844</u>	<u>103,678</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,525,862</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,397,299</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,271,965</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,192,228</u></b>

General Fund - 101 & 102	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Administrative Services - 1500	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 553,432	\$ 594,104	\$ 596,290	\$ 608,883
Operating Expenses	125,446	112,399	131,377	135,112
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>77,495</u>	<u>81,653</u>	<u>84,844</u>	<u>103,678</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 756,373</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 788,156</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 812,511</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 847,673</u></b>

General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Information Technology - 1510	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	178,119	103,190	137,954	153,555
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 178,119</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 103,190</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 137,954</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 153,555</u></b>

General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Non-Departmental - 1600	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

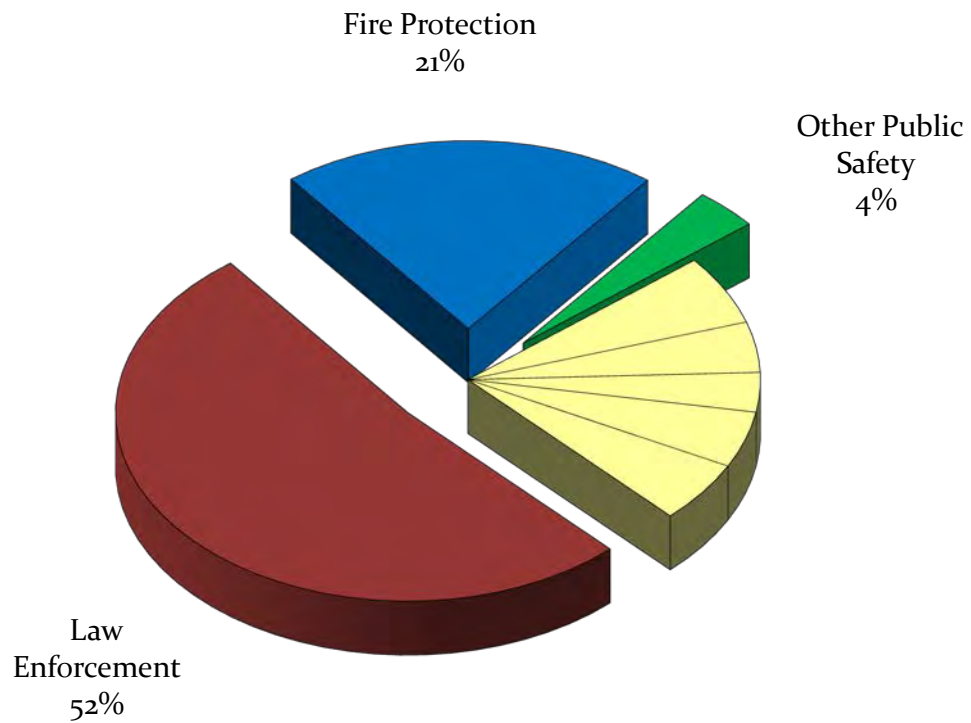
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 31,006	\$ 31,489	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	560,364	474,464	321,500	191,000
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Expenditures/Transfers</b>	<b><u>\$ 591,370</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 505,953</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 321,500</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 191,000</u></b>



This page intentionally left blank.

## ***Public Safety***

Law Enforcement \* Fire Protection  
Other Public Safety Services:  
Emergency Preparedness \* Parking Control \* Code Enforcement





## **PUBLIC SAFETY**

### **LAW ENFORCEMENT**

#### **MISSION:**

The Orange County Sheriff Department provides law enforcement services within the jurisdictional boundaries of the City of Stanton. The department is responsible for: prevention of crime, repression of crime, apprehension of criminal offenders, recovery of property, regulation of non-criminal conduct, and education of citizenry to prevent criminal opportunity.

#### **PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:**

Law Enforcement staff respond to calls for service, conduct preventive patrols, and provide directed foot and vehicular patrols. They provide traffic enforcement in areas where traffic accidents are occurring more frequently. Staff follow-up on patrol arrests and cases with workable leads and file criminal cases with the District Attorney. They also provide specialized services in the areas of vice, narcotics, gang, homicide, sex crimes and fraud cases.

### **FIRE PROTECTION**

#### **MISSION:**

The Orange County Fire Authority (OCFA) provides the City's fire protection program which contributes to the safety and well being of the community through education, prevention, and emergency response.

#### **PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:**

Fire Protection staff provide emergency response to medical aid calls, fires, earthquake, floods, and other emergencies. Non-emergency activities include plan check and inspections of development projects and high-risk occupancies, hazardous material monitoring, and public education activities.

### **OTHER PUBLIC SAFETY SERVICES**

#### **MISSION:**

Public Safety Services contributes to the safety and aesthetic maintenance of public and private properties including parking enforcement, and prepares for responding to emergencies and disasters.



## **PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:**

The primary activity of the Code Enforcement Program is enforcement of City Codes and Ordinances in response to public requests, field observations and as directed by City officials. The enforcement activity involves field inspections; responding to public inquiries in person, by telephone or writing; documentation of facts; review and research of City files and archives; record keeping and issuance of citations. The Program is responsible for enforcement of the City's Zoning Ordinance, Business License inspections, Home Occupation inspections, condition compliance monitoring, verification of specific conditions imposed on projects by the City and various other codes or sections thereof.

The primary activity of the Parking Control Program is the enforcement of City Codes and Ordinances, the Municipal Code and the California Vehicle Code as they relate to parking. Enforcement activities involve conducting the review and hearing process for those who contest parking citations, collecting all parking fines, and preparing monthly reports of all activities. Parking Control also administers the permit-parking program and educates the public via handouts, personal contact and the City web site.

The primary activities of the Emergency Preparedness Program include emergency management training for City employees, plan and execute table top and functional training exercises including safety services partners (OCFA & OCSD), distribute emergency preparedness information to the community, as well as the expenditure of resources for goods and services necessary to prepare the City and Emergency Operations Center for emergencies and disasters.

## **DIVISION INITIATIVES:**

- Work with other public agencies and private partnerships to reduce homelessness and other quality of life issues regarding human trafficking.
- Identify and canvass residential neighborhoods in the City for code enforcement violations.
- Increase targeted vehicle code enforcement efforts in selected neighborhoods for abandoned vehicles and parking violations.
- Evaluate and procure mutual aid agreements.
- Enforce illegal fireworks
- Inspect massage businesses on a routine basis.
- Inspect all motels in the City on an annual basis.

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**PUBLIC SAFETY**

General Fund - 101 & 102	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Total Public Safety	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 618,338	\$ 1,098,621	\$ 6,451,780	\$ 786,213
Operating Expenses	14,073,042	14,393,162	15,434,826	16,319,458
Interdepartmental Charges	65,809	80,600	114,889	150,487
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 14,757,189</b>	<b>\$ 15,572,383</b>	<b>\$ 22,001,495</b>	<b>\$ 17,256,158</b>

General Fund -101 & 102	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Law Enforcement - 2100	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 119,963	\$ 403,823	\$ 3,062,043	\$ 176,774
Operating Expenses	9,945,346	10,040,476	10,844,721	11,501,432
Interdepartmental Charges	-	10,891	33,888	40,103
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 10,065,309</b>	<b>\$ 10,455,190</b>	<b>\$ 13,940,652</b>	<b>\$ 11,718,309</b>

General Fund - 101 & 102	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Fire Protection - 2200	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 106,855	\$ 239,701	\$ 2,865,085	\$ 8,147
Operating Expenses	4,000,903	4,252,763	4,505,380	4,721,401
Interdepartmental Charges	-	2,121	1,150	1,510
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 4,107,758</b>	<b>\$ 4,494,585</b>	<b>\$ 7,371,615</b>	<b>\$ 4,731,058</b>

General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Emergency Preparedness - 1520	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	8,705	-	4,500	4,500
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 8,705</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 4,500</b>	<b>\$ 4,500</b>

General Fund -101 & 102	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Parking Control - 4300	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

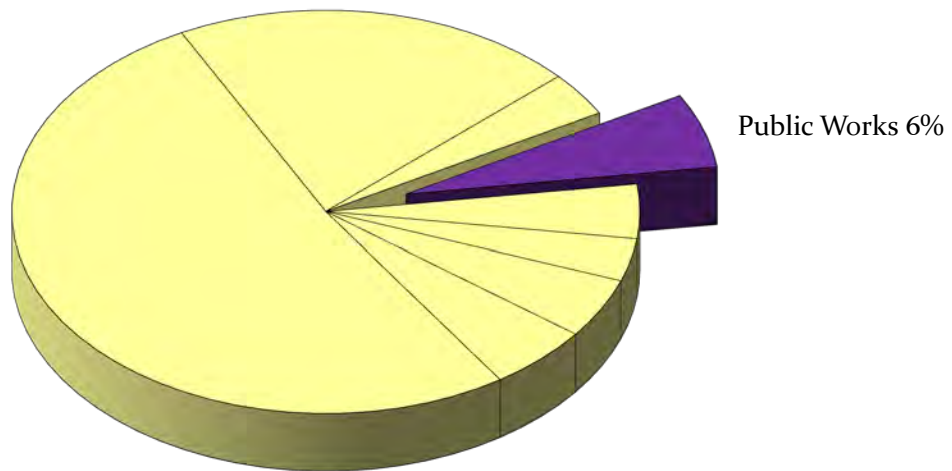
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 101,318	\$ 159,712	\$ 139,453	\$ 224,064
Operating Expenses	32,414	45,693	35,200	35,200
Interdepartmental Charges	17,809	23,477	23,931	41,606
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 151,541</b>	<b>\$ 228,882</b>	<b>\$ 198,584</b>	<b>\$ 300,870</b>

General Fund - 101 & 102	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Code Enforcement - 6200	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 290,202	\$ 295,385	\$ 385,199	\$ 377,228
Operating Expenses	85,674	54,230	45,025	56,925
Interdepartmental Charges	48,000	44,111	55,920	67,268
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 423,876</b>	<b>\$ 393,726</b>	<b>\$ 486,144</b>	<b>\$ 501,421</b>

## ***Public Works***

Engineering \* Public Facilities \* Parks Maintenance  
Street Maintenance \* Storm Drains





## PUBLIC WORKS

### MISSION:

To manage the City's infrastructure by administering planning, programming, budgeting, construction, and maintenance in the most cost effective method to meet the needs of the community.

### PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Public Works Department consists of five divisions. They are detailed as follows.

The Engineering Division is responsible for the design and construction of the City's Capital Improvement Program (CIP). This includes improvements to the streets, traffic signals, storm drains and sewer systems along with public facilities and parks. Effective management of the City CIP starts from project conception, obtaining financing (grant funding as much as possible), design, construction, and future maintenance. The Engineering Division also reviews proposed private developments and recommends conditions of approval, provides plan check services, issues permits for construction in the City right-of-way, and manages the City's solid waste program.

The Public Facilities Division provides support services to the City's maintenance functions for City facilities including administrative and clerical services and a safe, functional facility from which to operate. Many of the maintenance activities include janitorial, landscape maintenance (at the City buildings), heating ventilation and air conditioning (HVAC) maintenance, lighting fixtures, pest control, plumbing, electrical, the maintenance of the electronic message sign in front of City Hall, and maintenance of the security and fire alarms.

The Parks Maintenance Division maintains the neighborhood parks, which are Stanton Central Park, Victor Zuniga Park, Premier Park, Stanton Park, Veterans Memorial, Norm Ross Sports Facilities, Hollenbeck Park, Orangewood Park, Date Street Pocket Park, and Harry M. Dotson Park. Activities include maintenance of the irrigation and electrical systems, landscape maintenance of ground cover, trees and shrubs, repair of play ground equipment, pest control, repair of lighting and signage, maintenance of restrooms, utility billing (water and electricity), and disposal of refuse.

The Street Maintenance Division, using both in-house personnel and contractual services, maintains the City's public rights-of-way. Activities include minor maintenance of the roadways, sidewalks, curbs and gutters, pavement markings/delineation, landscaped



medians and parkways, street trees, street striping and signage, and traffic signals.

The Storm Drain Maintenance Division, using both in-house personnel and contractual services, maintains the City's storm drain facilities. Activities include minor maintenance of the storm drains, curbs and gutters, catch basins, and other drainage structures.

## DEPARTMENT INITIATIVES:

- Investigate grant-funding opportunities for park improvements.
- Integrate a new street lights infrastructure program once acquired by SCE.
- Implement a new Permit Parking program.
- Implement a new green/food waste bin program throughout the city.
- Rehabilitate City Parks with upcoming Park-in-lieu fees.
- Provide comprehensive staff training in improvement plan check standards and subdivision processes.
- Provide comprehensive staff training in land development regulations and inspection standards.
- Improve maintenance of City-owned properties (e.g., facility improvements).
- Investigate new ways reduce energy and water consumption at City Facilities.
- Produce and maintain more consistent and integrated work schedule that will increase efficiency and provide for better crew utilization.

**CITY OF STANTON  
EXPENDITURE SUMMARY  
PUBLIC WORKS**

General Fund - 101 Total Public Works	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
--	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 347,360	\$ 355,854	\$ 375,965	\$ 354,098
Operating Expenses	779,619	724,053	881,825	924,287
Interdepartmental Charges	69,018	55,618	64,984	73,410

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 1,195,997</b>	<b>\$ 1,135,525</b>	<b>\$ 1,322,774</b>	<b>\$ 1,351,795</b>
---------------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------	---------------------

General Fund - 101 Engineering - 3100	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
--	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 65,607	\$ 63,251	\$ 62,737	\$ 68,264
Operating Expenses	78,718	44,547	55,700	58,200
Interdepartmental Charges	13,290	8,039	8,696	11,504

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 157,615</b>	<b>\$ 115,837</b>	<b>\$ 127,133</b>	<b>\$ 137,968</b>
---------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

General Fund - 101 Public Facilities - 3200	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
--	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 74,722	\$ 59,962	\$ 60,274	\$ 62,428
Operating Expenses	244,129	250,589	279,350	293,300
Interdepartmental Charges	17,967	10,065	11,265	13,176

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 336,818</b>	<b>\$ 320,616</b>	<b>\$ 350,889</b>	<b>\$ 368,904</b>
---------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

General Fund - 101 Parks Maintenance - 3400	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
--	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 88,085	\$ 78,407	\$ 90,714	\$ 72,701
Operating Expenses	247,898	263,001	322,000	323,000
Interdepartmental Charges	14,724	12,346	15,624	16,001

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 350,707</b>	<b>\$ 353,754</b>	<b>\$ 428,338</b>	<b>\$ 411,702</b>
---------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

General Fund - 101 Street Maintenance - 3500	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
---	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 118,946	\$ 154,234	\$ 162,240	\$ 150,705
Operating Expenses	85,874	66,842	99,775	124,787
Interdepartmental Charges	19,843	25,168	29,399	32,729

<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 224,663</b>	<b>\$ 246,244</b>	<b>\$ 291,414</b>	<b>\$ 308,221</b>
--------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

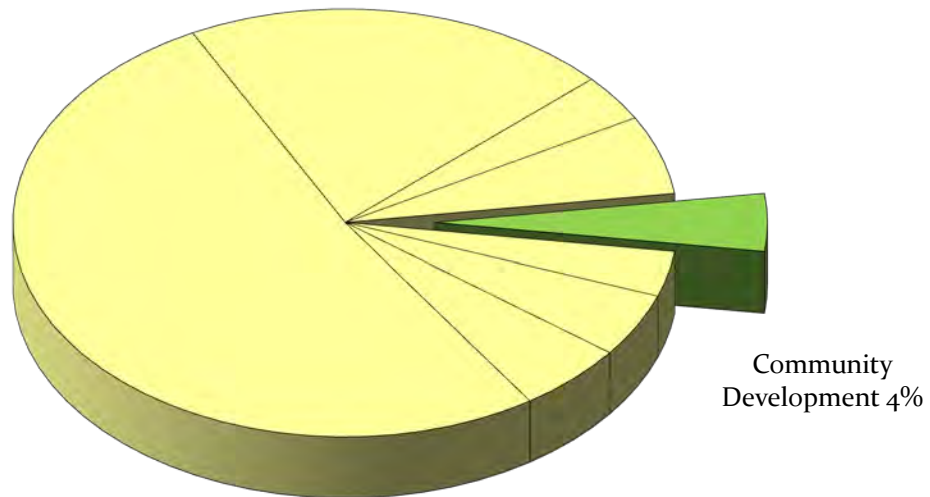
General Fund - 101 Storm Drains - 3600	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
---	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	123,000	99,074	125,000	125,000
Interdepartmental Charges	3,194	-	-	-

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 126,194</b>	<b>\$ 99,074</b>	<b>\$ 125,000</b>	<b>\$ 125,000</b>
---------------------------	-------------------	------------------	-------------------	-------------------

## ***Community Development***

Planning \* Building Regulation \* Economic Development





## COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT DEPARTMENT

### MISSION:

The mission of the Community Development Department is to provide quality services that protect the integrity and character of the City through the application of adopted building and safety regulations, land use/zoning principles, mandated environmental policies, economic development programs, and established development standards. These services, along with economic development, housing, Community Development Block Grant, and former redevelopment activities, are instituted through the Department's Planning, Building, Economic Development and Housing Divisions. These Divisions ensure that uses and developments are planned, constructed and maintained in such a manner so as to be safe and compatible with surrounding uses and structures, and to ensure that mandated and optional programs yield the highest and best return as a result of the time and effort devoted to each program.

### PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Community Development Department is responsible for administering the activities of the City's Planning, Building, Economic Development and Housing Divisions, and acts as staff to the Housing Authority. The many faceted services include serving as liaison to the Planning Commission and support staff to the City Council. Staff provides data and options to decision makers relating to land use, housing, building and safety, and block grant activities. Community Development is responsible for the health, safety and welfare of the public as it relates to uses, buildings, neighborhoods and all development within the City.

The Community Development Department is also responsible for administering the City's Housing and Community Development Block Grant funds (CDBG), Economic Development, and Low and Moderate Income Housing.

### DEPARTMENT INITIATIVES:

- Update Zoning Code with minor amendments necessary after comprehensive Zoning Code Update completed in June of 2013.
- Assist with development of vacant lands in the City.
- Promote redevelopment of Beach Boulevard through the established mixed-use zones.
- Implement programs included in updated the General Plan, Housing Element and Livable Beach Boulevard Mobility Study.



- Continue to emphasize customer friendly initiatives and reduce processing times for applications.
- Revitalize the Tina/Pacific neighborhood.
- Simplify structure of building fees.
- Continue digitizing of plans and permits.
- Provide handouts for the new California Green Building Code and new Building Code Cycle.
- Continue to examine procedures to ensure streamlined permit processes and excellent customer service.
- Work with developers to redevelop the old Sam's Club shopping center

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT**

General Fund - 101 & 102	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Total Community Development	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 253,937	\$ 334,763	\$ 411,188	\$ 385,695
Operating Expenses	318,535	438,929	351,275	530,700
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>47,955</u>	<u>48,069</u>	<u>55,276</u>	<u>65,814</u>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 620,427</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 821,761</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 817,739</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 982,209</u></b>
---------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Planning - 4100	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 197,475	\$ 217,712	\$ 223,326	\$ 265,248
Operating Expenses	53,152	31,016	31,500	80,900
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>39,248</u>	<u>32,610</u>	<u>30,632</u>	<u>45,025</u>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 289,875</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 281,338</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 285,458</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 391,173</u></b>
---------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

General Fund - 101	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Building Regulation - 4200	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 16,938	\$ 73,046	\$ 77,372	\$ 71,075
Operating Expenses	198,832	366,999	277,875	352,900
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>1,429</u>	<u>9,411</u>	<u>9,872</u>	<u>11,592</u>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 217,199</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 449,456</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 365,119</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 435,567</u></b>
---------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

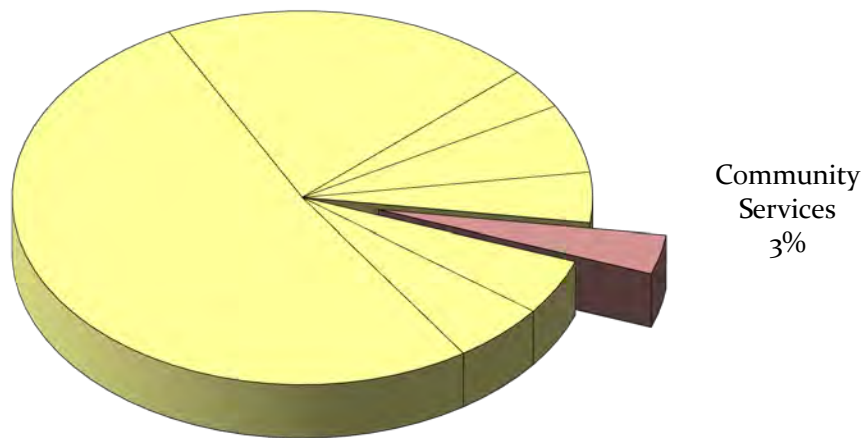
General Fund -102	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Economic Development - 4400	2016-17	2017-18	2018-19	2019-20

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 39,524	\$ 44,005	\$ 110,490	\$ 49,372
Operating Expenses	66,551	40,914	41,900	96,900
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>7,278</u>	<u>6,048</u>	<u>14,772</u>	<u>9,197</u>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 113,353</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 90,967</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 167,162</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 155,469</u></b>
---------------------------	--------------------------	-------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

## ***Community Services***

Parks and Recreation \* Family Resource Center \* Stanton Central Park





## COMMUNITY SERVICES DEPARTMENT

### MISSION:

To enhance the quality of life by providing diverse opportunities in a healthy community through an integrated system of Parks, Recreation, Cultural and Human Service programs for people of all ages and abilities.

### PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Community Services Department organizes and provides a variety of recreational opportunities for all residents of Stanton. Personnel assigned to this department plan, develop, initiate and administer safe and comprehensive programs, events and services at the City's community centers and parks. The adult, teen, youth and senior programs offered through this department include: sports, arts, crafts, dance, outdoor recreation, special interest classes, excursions, clubs, and life-enrichment activities.

In addition, this Department oversees the use of community facilities and disseminates an array of resources and family support services through the 11.3 acre, multi-service Stanton Central Park, the Family Resource Center, seven neighborhood parks, one sports facility and youth violence prevention efforts, as part of the North Orange County Public Safety Task Force.

The FaCT grant of \$1.25 million dollars over a five year period supports the department's efforts to provide a multi-disciplinary case management team, parenting education classes, counseling services, family support services, domestic violence prevention and treatment (Personal Empowerment Program), homework assistance, adoption and foster services, early childhood education, commodity and food distribution and after-school/summer programs at the Family Resource Center.

Department staff plan and supervises a variety of City events, sporting competitions, private celebrations and open space play for the general public. Special events include the Summer Kick-Off, Halloween Festival, Movies under the Stars, National, Night Out, Easter Egg Hunt, Veterans Day Ceremony and Christmas Tree Lighting. In addition, the City co-sponsors a variety of events and activities with the Stanton Community Foundation and other community-based organizations.

Facility rentals help meet the revenue commitment for the department. Staff markets, processes and supervises the use of sports fields, league use, picnic shelters, and indoor multi-purpose rooms for public and private functions.

### DIVISION INITIATIVES

- Increase participation and revenue in city-wide activities through strategic



marketing plan and upgrade of registration software.

- Successfully recruit and train over 100 teen volunteers to assist with various city wide special events, programs and services.
- Research and apply for grant opportunities to fund new and existing Community Service programs.
- Strategic Planning Items
  - Apply for competitive grants to fund park improvements.
  - Update field use policy and corresponding fees to increase participation and increase revenue opportunities.
  - Enhance community outreach to targeted neighborhoods.
  - Update facility use policy and corresponding fees.
  - Implement comprehensive sponsorship program to support City-wide special events and programs.

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**COMMUNITY SERVICES**

General Fund - 101 and 102 Total Community Services	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
--	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 516,094	\$ 604,926	\$ 629,278	\$ 541,119
Operating Expenses	160,790	149,488	149,346	124,846
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>63,696</u>	<u>86,313</u>	<u>96,756</u>	<u>101,513</u>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 740,580</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 840,727</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 875,380</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 767,478</u></b>
---------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

General Fund - 101 and 102 Parks and Recreation - 5100	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
---	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 349,549	\$ 455,295	\$ 463,552	\$ 379,360
Operating Expenses	120,602	116,400	112,126	89,426
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>59,868</u>	<u>62,139</u>	<u>70,878</u>	<u>70,677</u>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 530,019</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 633,834</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 646,556</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 539,463</u></b>
---------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------

General Fund - 101 Family Resource Center - 5200	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
---	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 8,776	\$ 9,747	\$ 10,930	\$ 11,469
Operating Expenses	20,723	20,540	23,420	23,420
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>523</u>	<u>1,901</u>	<u>2,081</u>	<u>2,567</u>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 30,022</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 32,188</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 36,431</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 37,456</u></b>
---------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------	-------------------------

General Fund - 101 Stanton Central Park - 5300	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
---	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ 157,769	\$ 139,884	\$ 154,796	\$ 150,290
Operating Expenses	19,465	12,548	13,800	12,000
Interdepartmental Charges	<u>3,305</u>	<u>22,273</u>	<u>23,797</u>	<u>28,269</u>

<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b><u>\$ 180,539</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 174,705</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 192,393</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 190,559</u></b>
---------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------	--------------------------



This page intentionally left blank.

# Other Funds



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**GAS TAX FUND**

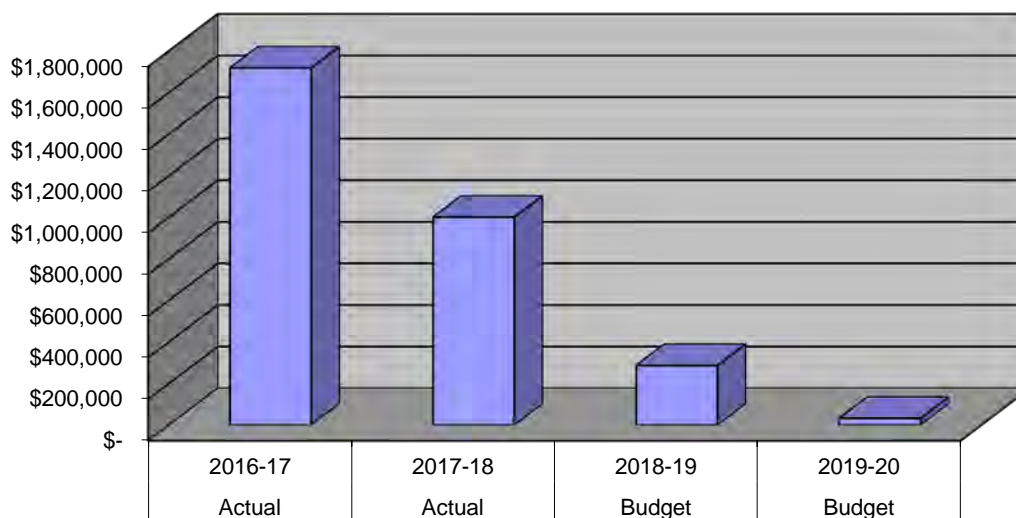
The Gas Tax Fund accounts for State collected, locally shared gas tax monies. Expenditures are limited to stree purposes. Expenditures may include construction, reconstruction, maintenance, and right-of-way acquisition relating to streets and highways. It is also responsible for the elimination of graffiti from public walls and buildings within the City.

Gas Tax revenues are received from the City's share of the net colelctions from the Motor Vehicle Fuel License Tax law. These are segreated according to the State of California Streets and Highways Code. Code Sections 2103, 2105, 2106, and 2107 provide monthly allocations based upon population. Section 2107.5 provides an additional \$6,000 annually that must be expended for engineering and administrative costs for City streets. Other fund proceeds include interest earned on investment of cash and contributions from deelopers and other agencies for street projects financed by the fund (Stanton Municipal Code Section 3.20.010 et seq.).

An annual report of the transactions and balances of this fund is made to the Offices of the State Controller. Additionally, the transaction records of this fund are audited annually by the Controller.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,722,518	\$ 1,717,638	\$ 999,648	\$ 286,339
Revenues	786,465	890,198	883,995	1,052,526
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(180,000)	(240,000)	(260,000)	-
Expenditures	<u>(611,345)</u>	<u>(1,368,188)</u>	<u>(1,337,304)</u>	<u>(1,306,539)</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,717,638</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 999,648</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 286,339</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 32,326</u></b>

Gas Tax Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**GAS TAX FUND**

Gas Tax - 211	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	774,319	869,819	873,995	1,042,526
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	12,146	20,379	10,000	10,000
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 786,465</b>	<b>\$ 890,198</b>	<b>\$ 883,995</b>	<b>\$ 1,052,526</b>

Gas Tax - 211	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 261,632	\$ 365,464	\$ 401,763	\$ 430,499
Operating Expenses	168,677	171,284	172,719	163,000
Interdepartmental Charges	53,795	79,904	95,287	113,040
Transfers	180,000	240,000	260,000	-
Capital Outlay	127,241	751,536	667,535	600,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 791,345</b>	<b>\$ 1,608,188</b>	<b>\$ 1,597,304</b>	<b>\$ 1,306,539</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**RMRA FUND**

The Road Maintenance Rehabilitation Act (RMRA) Fund accounts for State-collected, locally-shared gas tax monies that became available due to the passage of SB1 in 2017. Expenditures are limited to street purposes, including construction, reconstruction, maintenance, and right-of-way acquisition relating to streets and highways.

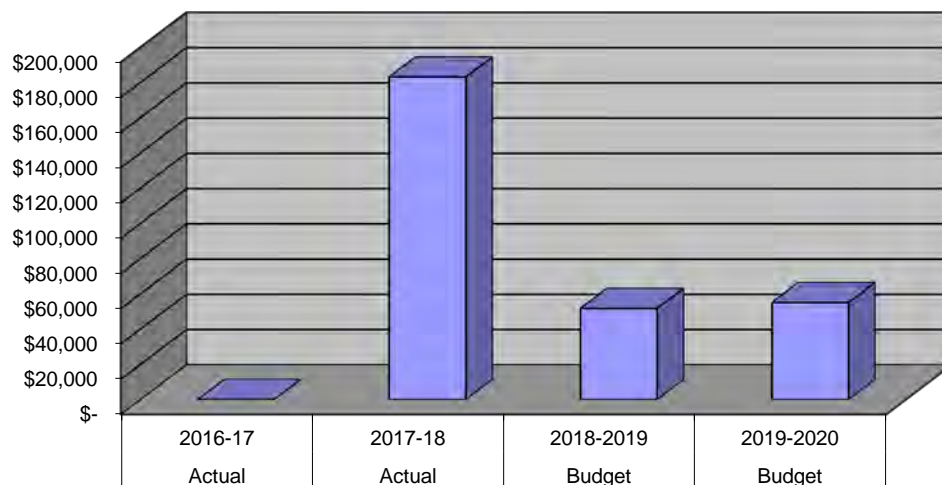
Beginning November 1, 2017, The State Controller began depositing various portions of this new funding into the newly created RMRA account. A percentage of this new RMRA funding is apportioned by formula to eligible cities and counties pursuant to Streets and Highways Code Section 2032(h) for basic road maintenance, rehabilitation, and critical safety projects on the local streets and roads system.

Road projects proposed to be funded with RMRA funds are required to be provided annually to the State prior to the upcoming fiscal year. The list of projects must include a description and the location of each proposed project, a proposed schedule for the project's completion, and the estimated useful life of the improvement. For each fiscal year in which RMRA funds are received and expended, cities must submit documentation to the California Transportation Commission that details the expenditure of all RMRA funds.

SB1 requires a General Fund Maintenance of Effort (MOE) in order to receive the funds. The City of Stanton's MOE is \$96,687.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-2019	Budget 2019-2020
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 183,036	\$ 51,740
Revenues	-	183,036	662,772	653,293
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	-	-	(794,068)	(650,000)
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 183,036</b>	<b>\$ 51,740</b>	<b>\$ 55,033</b>

RMRA Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**RMRA FUND**

RMRA - 215	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	182,593	662,772	653,293
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	443	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 183,036</b>	<b>\$ 662,772</b>	<b>\$ 653,293</b>

RMRA - 215	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	894,068	650,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 894,068</b>	<b>\$ 650,000</b>

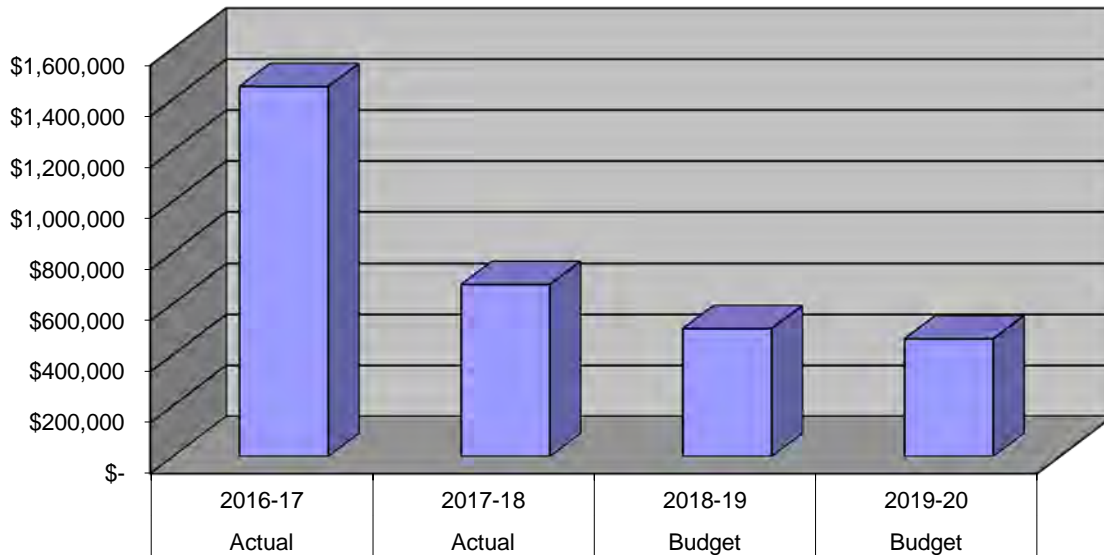
**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**MEASURE M FUND**

The Measure "M" Program Fund accounts for "Local Turnback" funds established as part of the one-half cent sales tax increase approved November 6, 1990 by voter passage of the Revised Traffic Improvement and Growth Management Ordinance, popularly known as Measure "M". Measure M authorized the imposition of an additional half-cent retail transaction and use tax for a period of 20 years. In November of 2006, Measure M was renewed by the voters of Orange County for an additional 30 years.

Expenditures are limited to street and highway improvements. Expenditures may include construction, reconstruction, maintenance, and rights-of-way acquisition.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,105,218	\$ 1,449,556	\$ 675,257	\$ 501,725
Revenues	500,073	514,471	510,000	510,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	<u>(155,735)</u>	<u>(1,288,770)</u>	<u>(683,532)</u>	<u>(550,000)</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,449,556</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 675,257</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 501,725</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 461,725</u></b>

Measure M Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**MEASURE M FUND**

Measure M - 220	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
-----------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Property Tax		\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	490,709	499,681	500,000	500,000
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	9,364	14,790	10,000	10,000
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>	<u>          </u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 500,073</b>	<b>\$ 514,471</b>	<b>\$ 510,000</b>	<b>\$ 510,000</b>

Measure M - 220	Actual	Actual	Budget	Budget
Non-Departmental - 1600	0	0	0	0

Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	<u>155,735</u>	<u>1,288,770</u>	<u>683,532</u>	<u>550,000</u>
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 155,735</b>	<b>\$ 1,288,770</b>	<b>\$ 683,532</b>	<b>\$ 550,000</b>

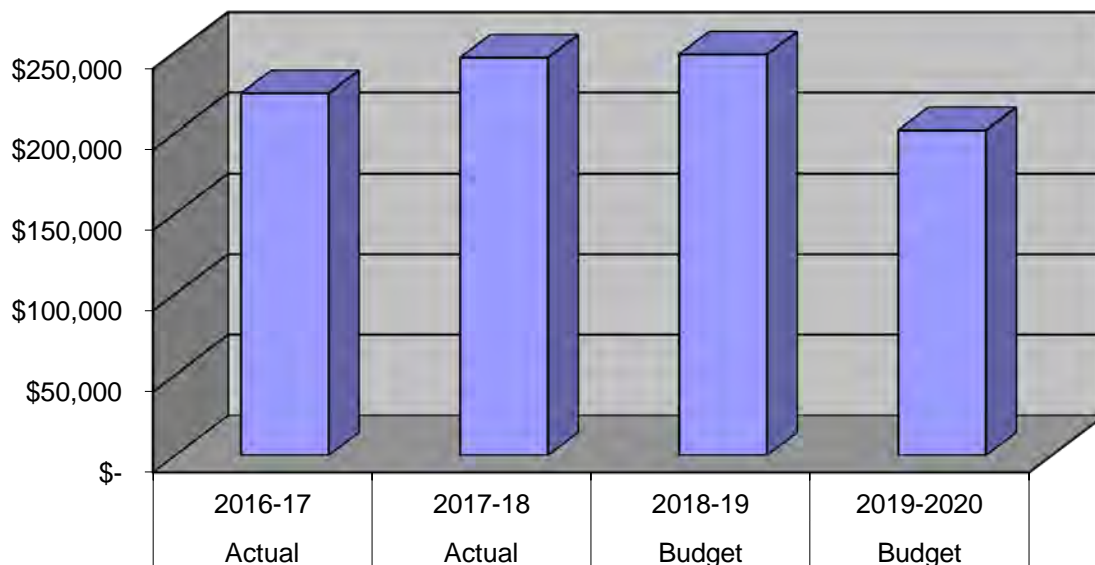
**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND**

The Community Development Block Grant Fund accounts for revenues and expenditures for the Housing and Community Development Block Grant Program (CDBG). This program allocates funding (through the County of Orange) for improvement projects as recommended by the City Council and submitted to the County (Application Review Committee) by staff.

Accounting for expenditures is on an individual project basis. A request for reimbursement of eligible expenditures is then made to the County. The CDBG program is subject to Single Audit guidelines and periodic audits by the County.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-2020
Beginning Balance	\$ 241,806	\$ 224,180	\$ 246,340	\$ 248,340
Revenues	1,809	214,893	102,000	103,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	<u>(19,435)</u>	<u>(192,733)</u>	<u>(100,000)</u>	<u>(150,000)</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 224,180</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 246,340</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 248,340</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 201,340</u></b>

CDBG Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**COMMUNITY DEVELOPMENT BLOCK GRANT FUND**

Community Dev. Block Grant - 222	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	212,167	100,000	100,000
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	1,809	2,726	2,000	3,000
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,809</b>	<b>\$ 214,893</b>	<b>\$ 102,000</b>	<b>\$ 103,000</b>

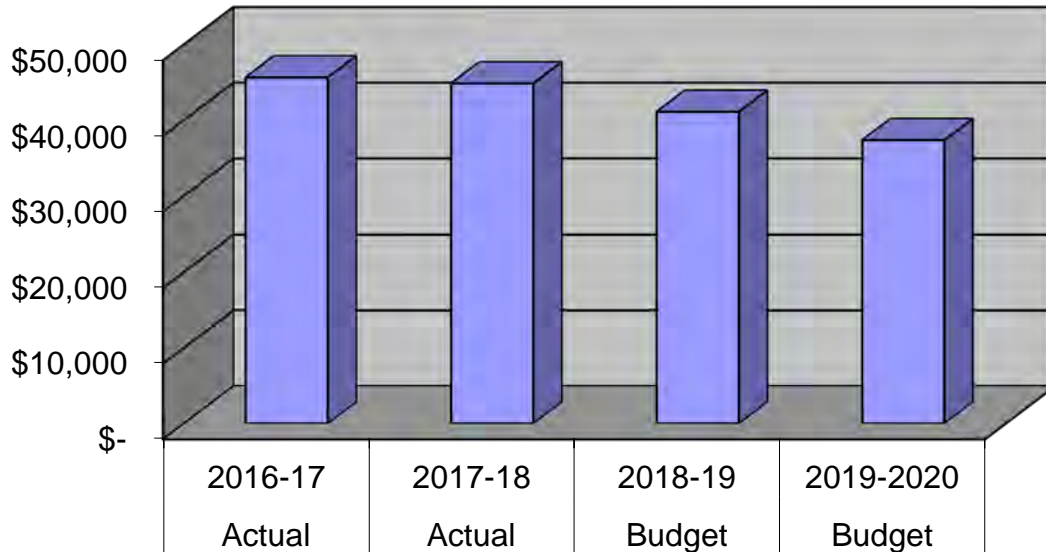
Community Dev. Block Grant - 222 Non-Departmental - 1600	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	-	-	-	150,000
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	19,435	192,733	100,000	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 19,435</b>	<b>\$ 192,733</b>	<b>\$ 100,000</b>	<b>\$ 150,000</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**PROTECTIVE SERVICES FUND**

The Protective Services Tax is a special continuing tax approved by the electorate in August, 1985. The proceeds of the tax are used for fire protection and suppression services (including ambulance services). Tax proceeds are transferred to the General Fund to offset a portion of the fire and police services contracts with the Orange County Fire Authority and Orange County Sheriff Department.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-2020
Beginning Balance	\$ 31,451	\$ 45,634	\$ 44,845	\$ 41,095
Revenues	376,683	378,961	380,000	380,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(360,000)	(376,000)	(380,000)	(380,000)
Expenditures	<u>(2,500)</u>	<u>(3,750)</u>	<u>(3,750)</u>	<u>(3,750)</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 45,634</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 44,845</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 41,095</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 37,345</u></b>

Protective Services Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**PROTECTIVE SERVICES FUND**

Fire Emergency Services - 223	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
-------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	376,683	378,961	380,000	380,000
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 376,683</b>	<b>\$ 378,961</b>	<b>\$ 380,000</b>	<b>\$ 380,000</b>

Fire Emergency Services - 223	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
-------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	2,500	3,750	3,750	3,750
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	360,000	376,000	380,000	380,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 362,500</b>	<b>\$ 379,750</b>	<b>\$ 383,750</b>	<b>\$ 383,750</b>

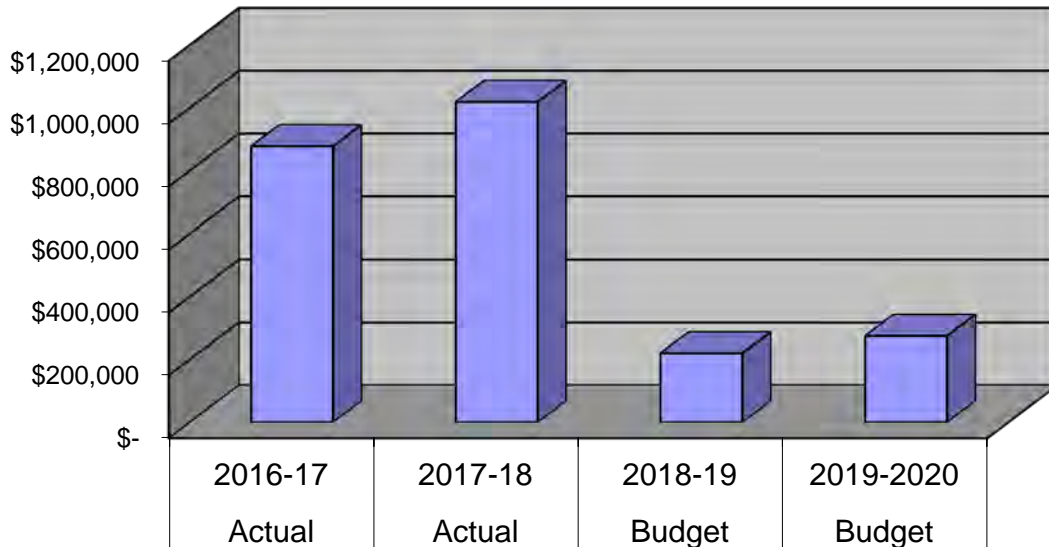
**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**LIGHTING MAINTENANCE 1919 ACT FUND**

Transactions of the Stanton Municipal Lighting District are recorded in the Lighting Maintenance Fund.

The district was formed September 26, 1966, under the Street Lighting Act of 1919 to finance the energizing and maintenance of streetlights by special assessments. Revenue is derived from the District's share of the basic property tax levy, investment earnings and passthrough payments from the Successor Agency to the Stanton Redevelopment Agency. Revenues are transferred each year into Fund 225 (Lighting/Median Maintenance 1972 Act Fund) to cover the operating costs of street lighting and traffic signals.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-2020
Beginning Balance	\$ 849,096	\$ 877,511	\$ 1,018,546	\$ 219,706
Revenues	413,415	526,035	461,160	555,484
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	(385,000)	(385,000)	(1,260,000)	(500,000)
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 877,511</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,018,546</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 219,706</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 275,190</u></b>

Lighting Maintenance 1919 Act Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**LIGHTING MAINTENANCE 1919 ACT FUND**

Lighting Maintenance 1919 Act -224	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ 326,461	\$ 424,474	\$ 366,400	\$ 445,484
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	5,567	11,604	5,000	10,000
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	81,387	89,957	89,760	100,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 413,415</b>	<b>\$ 526,035</b>	<b>\$ 461,160</b>	<b>\$ 555,484</b>

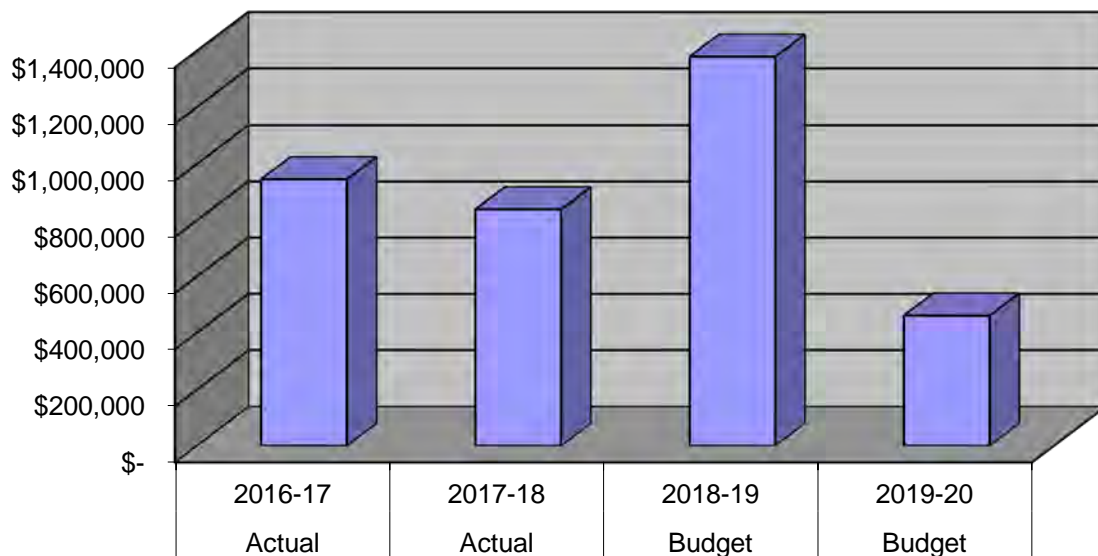
Lighting Maintenance 1919 Act -224 Non-Departmental - 1600	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	385,000	385,000	1,260,000	500,000
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures/Transfers</b>	<b>\$ 385,000</b>	<b>\$ 385,000</b>	<b>\$ 1,260,000</b>	<b>\$ 500,000</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**LIGHTING/MEDIAN MAINTENANCE 1972 ACT FUND**

Stanton Lighting and Median District No. 1 was formed pursuant to the Landscaping and Lighting Act of 1972 (Part 2 of Division 15 of the Streets and Highways Code) upon adoption of Resolution No. 1981 - 20 by the City Council on March 10, 1981. The District was formed for the purpose of maintaining, servicing and operating public lighting facilities to the extent those costs are not paid by the 1919 Act proceeds and to improve and maintain the street medians in the City. 1919 Act proceeds are transferred into and expended from this fund.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,054,175	\$ 945,664	\$ 838,374	\$ 1,379,373
Revenues	203,976	213,367	205,000	212,000
Transfers In	385,000	385,000	1,260,000	500,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	<u>(697,487)</u>	<u>(705,657)</u>	<u>(924,001)</u>	<u>(1,630,740)</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 945,664</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 838,374</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,379,373</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 460,633</u></b>

Lighting/Median Maintenance 1972 Act Fund  
Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**LIGHTING/MEDIAN MAINTENANCE 1972 ACT FUND**

Lighting/Median Maint. Fund 225	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	195,752	200,107	195,000	197,000
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	8,224	13,260	10,000	15,000
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	<u>385,000</u>	<u>385,000</u>	<u>1,260,000</u>	<u>500,000</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 588,976</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 598,367</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,465,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 712,000</u></b>

Lighting/Median Maint. Fund 225	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Median Maintenance - 3530				
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	586,117	598,423	764,000	746,000
Interdepartmental Charges	101,230	91,152	90,001	64,740
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	<u>10,140</u>	<u>16,082</u>	<u>70,000</u>	<u>820,000</u>
<b>Total Expenditures/Transfers Out</b>	<b><u>\$ 697,487</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 705,657</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 924,001</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,630,740</u></b>

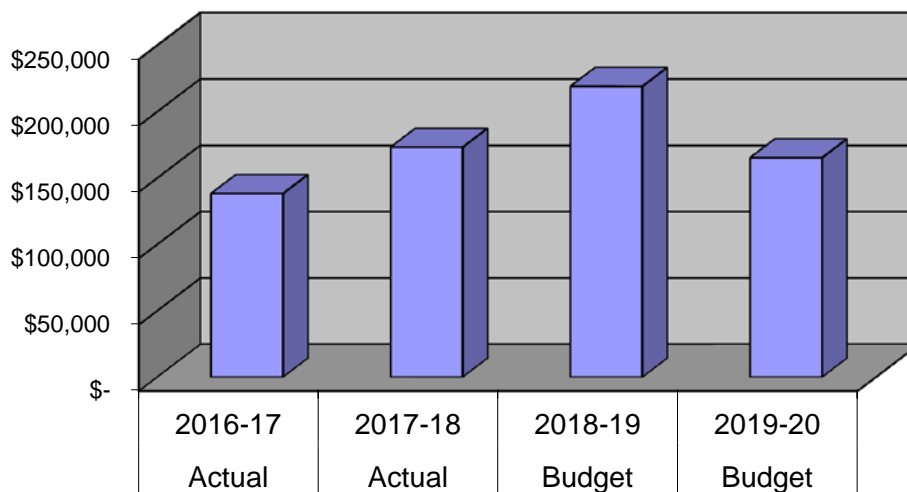
**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT FUND**

The Air Quality Improvement Program Fund accounts for supplemental vehicle license fee revenue distributed to Cities by the South Coast Air Quality Management District pursuant to Assembly Bill 2766. Expenditures are limited to programs which will diminish air pollution by reducing, directly or indirectly, mobile source emission pollutants (i.e. trip reduction, transit and traffic flow improvements, bikeways, etc.).

Through the use of Program funds, the City is replacing aging vehicles with hybrid fuel vehicles that comply with the most restrictive Environmental Protection Agency fuel standards. All expenditures associated with this program have a direct benefit to the City's General Fund by offsetting the cost associated with fleet replacement, maintenance, fuel and mass transportation programs.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ 166,123	\$ 138,287	\$ 173,241	\$ 219,091
Revenues	51,702	72,204	50,000	50,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	(79,538)	(37,250)	(4,150)	(103,800)
Fund Balance	<u>\$ 138,287</u>	<u>\$ 173,241</u>	<u>\$ 219,091</u>	<u>\$ 165,291</u>

Air Quality Improvement Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**AIR QUALITY IMPROVEMENT FUND**

Air Quality - 226	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	50,762	50,711	50,000	50,000
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	940	1,722	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	19,771	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 51,702</b>	<b>\$ 72,204</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>	<b>\$ 50,000</b>

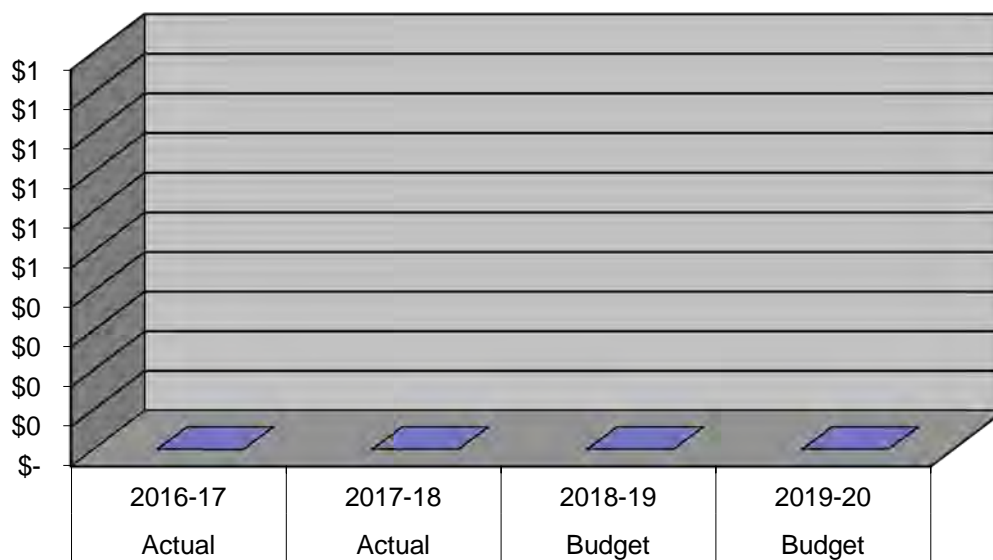
Air Quality - 226	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	380	715	1,700	1,700
Interdepartmental Charges	2,100	2,435	2,450	2,100
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	77,058	34,100	-	100,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 79,538</b>	<b>\$ 37,250</b>	<b>\$ 4,150</b>	<b>\$ 103,800</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**STATE COPS GRANTS FUND**

The State COPS Grant Funds are established to receive funding under the State Citizens Option for Public Safety Program, popularly known as the COPS program. Certain procedures are required to be implemented prior to the use of the funds, and the funds cannot be used to supplant existing funding for law enforcement. Each year the City receives approximately \$100,000 for public safety programs. Each year the City establishes a separate fund to account for the grant. The schedule below is a summary of State COPS Funds from fiscal year 2016-17 through 2019-20. Funds budgeted in FY 2019-20 represents all unspent funds from FY 2016-17 and prior as well as the anticipated FY 2019-20 grant.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Revenues	69,688	110,626	200,000	250,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	<u>(69,688)</u>	<u>(110,626)</u>	<u>(200,000)</u>	<u>(250,000)</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

State COPS Funds - Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**STATE COPS GRANTS FUND**

State COPS Grants	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	69,688	110,626	200,000	250,000
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 69,688</b>	<b>\$ 110,626</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>

State COPS Grants	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	69,688	110,626	200,000	250,000
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 69,688</b>	<b>\$ 110,626</b>	<b>\$ 200,000</b>	<b>\$ 250,000</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES TOGETHER (FaCT) GRANT FUND**

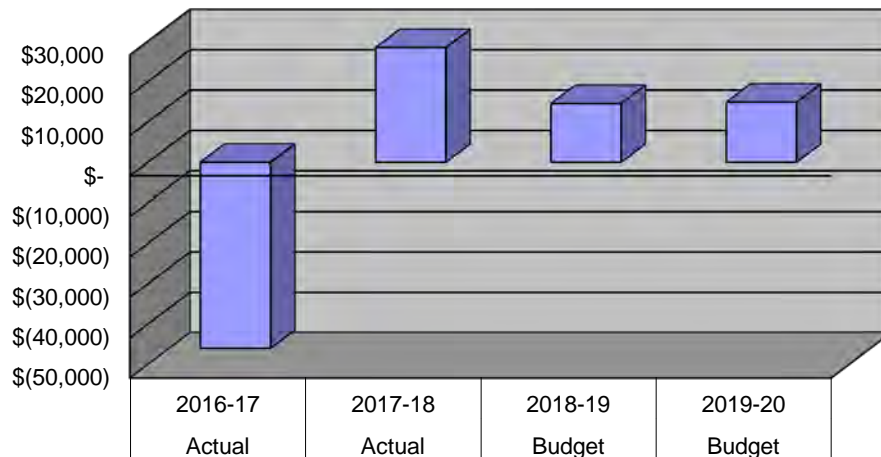
In July of 2006, the City of Stanton applied and was awarded a Families and Communities Together (FaCT) Grant. The City has continued to receive the grant when renewal timeframes have occurred. The City contracts directly with the County of Orange Social Services Agency, which administers this federally, and state funded grant program. Through this funding opportunity the City has been able to augment the existing program curriculum at the Stanton Community Services Center, now also serving as a FaCT Family Resource Center.

The Stanton Community Services Center is a community-based site that offers a comprehensive array of recreational, educational, social and health services to families. The Stanton Family Resource Center is considered a "One Stop Shop," which provides services and support systems that build on family strengths. The services provided are offered in partnership with private and public agencies working together to enhance each family's capacity to become self-sufficient. The Family Resource Center also serves as a vehicle for engaging local community organizations and local government in the identification and resolution of community concerns.

Center programs offered through this grant include: Counseling / Mental Health Services, Advocacy Services, Domestic Violence Programs, Parent Involvement and Education, Case Management Services, Information and Referral Services, Health Access Programs, Crisis Intervention, Food and Clothing Assistance, Home Visitation Programs, After School Programs and ESL Classes.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ (22,263)	\$ (45,966)	\$ 28,428	\$ 14,551
Revenues	274,325	320,991	300,000	300,000
Transfers In	48,300	100,000	25,000	76,000
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	<u>(346,328)</u>	<u>(346,597)</u>	<u>(338,877)</u>	<u>(375,676)</u>
Fund Balance	<u>\$ (45,966)</u>	<u>\$ 28,428</u>	<u>\$ 14,551</u>	<u>\$ 14,875</u>

FaCT Grant Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**FAMILIES AND COMMUNITIES TOGETHER (FaCT) GRANT FUND**

FACT Grant - 250	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	274,325	320,991	300,000	300,000
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	48,300	100,000	25,000	76,000
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 322,625</b>	<b>\$ 420,991</b>	<b>\$ 325,000</b>	<b>\$ 376,000</b>

FACT Grant - 250	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 167,789	\$ 166,511	\$ 160,176	\$ 194,145
Operating Expenses	158,815	158,515	157,121	149,752
Interdepartmental Charges	19,724	21,571	21,580	31,779
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 346,328</b>	<b>\$ 346,597</b>	<b>\$ 338,877</b>	<b>\$ 375,676</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**SENIOR TRANSPORTATION FUND**

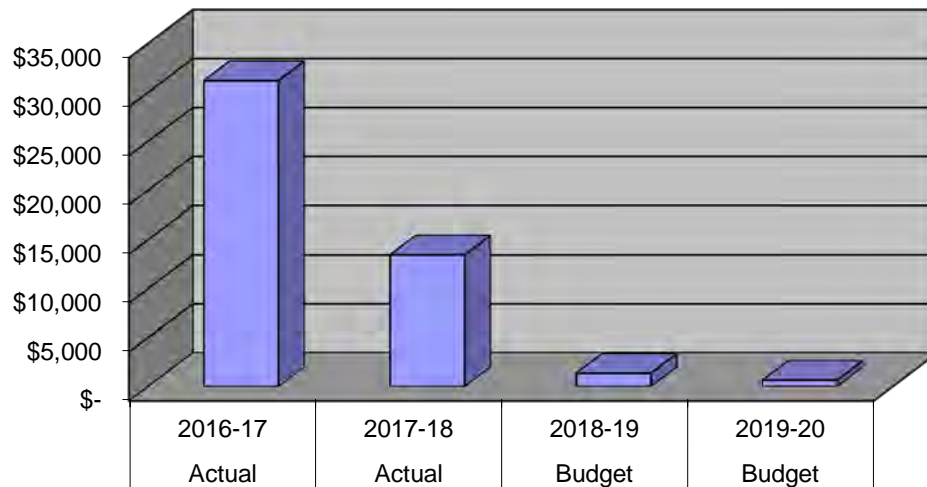
The Senior Transportation Fund accounts for resources received from the Orange County Transportation Authority as part of the Senior Mobility Program (SMP). The program is designed to fill the gap between local fixed-route buses and disabled paratransit service, by providing local transportation services to seniors in participating cities in Orange County. Under the program, participating cities are eligible to receive funds and vehicles from OCTA to help design and operate a transit program that best fits the needs of older adults in their communities.

Funding for the program comes from the Renewed Measure M half-cent County sales tax that is restricted for transportation purposes. One percent of total Measure M net revenue is allocated to the SMP program, and participating agencies receive a proportionate share based on their population of seniors age 60 years and older.

Stanton is one of 26 cities in Orange County that participates in this program.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ 31,609	\$ 31,195	\$ 13,454	\$ 1,356
Revenues	35,496	35,876	38,105	52,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	(35,910)	(53,617)	(50,203)	(52,707)
Fund Balance	<u>\$ 31,195</u>	<u>\$ 13,454</u>	<u>\$ 1,356</u>	<u>\$ 649</u>

Senior Transportation Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**SENIOR TRANSPORTATION FUND**

Senior Transportation - 251	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	35,263	35,564	38,105	52,000
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	232	312	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 35,496</b>	<b>\$ 35,876</b>	<b>\$ 38,105</b>	<b>\$ 52,000</b>

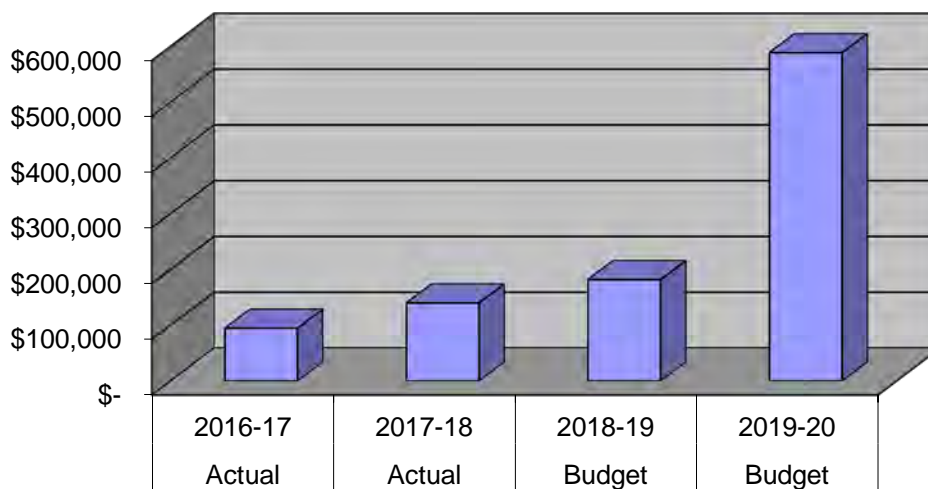
Senior Transportation	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 34,874	\$ 44,822	\$ 38,086	\$ 41,242
Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental Charges	1,036	8,795	12,117	11,465
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 35,910</b>	<b>\$ 53,617</b>	<b>\$ 50,203</b>	<b>\$ 52,707</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**IMPACT FEE FUNDS**

Impact fees are assessed by cities so that new residents pay their fair share of having to expand the City's infrastructure to accommodate the new residents into the already existing system. These impact fees are only to be applied to new residences and are not applied to commercial development. The revenues raised by payment through this fee program are placed in these funds, and such revenues, along with any interest earnings, shall be used solely to pay for the City's future construction of facilities permitted under California Government Code Section 66002 or to reimburse the City for those facilities constructed by the City with funds advanced by the City from other sources, or to reimburse developers who have been required or permitted to install such listed facilities, to the extent the actual cost of the facilities installed by the developer exceeds the impact fee obligation of the development project.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ 93,874	\$ 94,579	\$ 139,746	\$ 181,813
Revenues	705	45,167	42,067	407,012
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	-	-	-	-
Fund Balance	<u>\$ 94,579</u>	<u>\$ 139,746</u>	<u>\$ 181,813</u>	<u>\$ 588,825</u>

Impact Fee Funds Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**IMPACT FEE FUNDS**

Impact Fees - 261-264	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Tax Transfer	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	705	45,167	42,067	407,012
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 705</b>	<b>\$ 45,167</b>	<b>\$ 42,067</b>	<b>\$ 407,012</b>

Impact Fees - 261-264	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ -</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**PUBLIC SAFETY TASK FORCE FUND**

The North Orange County Public Safety Task Force Fund accounts for local and regional funds established by the Budget Act of 2017, Assembly Bill 97, Chapter 14, Statutes of 2017, Item #5227-104-0001. AB 97 authorized an award of \$20,000,000 to the North Orange County Public Safety Task Force equally over a four year period effective July 1, 2017 with all funds encumbered or expended until June 30, 2021. Membership to the North Orange County Public Safety Task Force are the cities of Anaheim, Brea, Buena Park, Cypress, Fullerton, La Habra, La Palma, Placentia, Stanton and Yorba Linda.

The Task Force will establish a Coordinating & Advisory Council to prioritize the use of the funds.

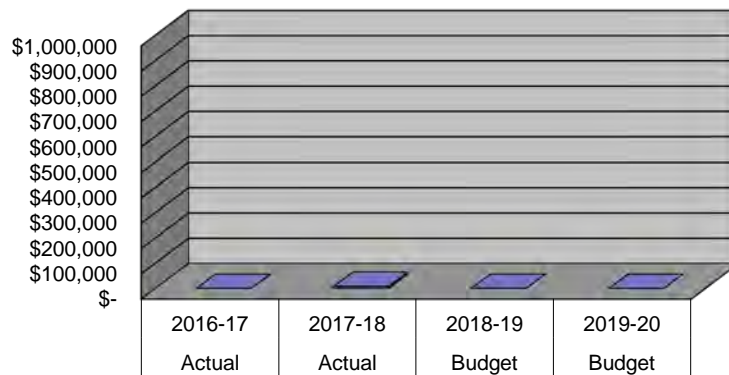
The funds shall be used by the Task Force for the purpose of violence prevention and intervention activities to include the following three focus areas: programs to address youth violence prevention and intervention in K-12th schools; programs to promote and enhance the successful reentry of offenders into the community; and programs to address homeless outreach and intervention efforts.

The Task Force shall distribute 60% of the funds to community based organizations to assist with these efforts. The remaining 40% of the funds are distributed to the cities of Anaheim, Brea, Buena Park, Fullerton, Placentia and Stanton for a regional and collaborative partnership in these efforts.

The City of Stanton's use of the local funds assists in furthering public safety through the assignment of a second Community Enhancement Deputy in Stanton. Expenditures may also include administration, staffing, services and

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ -	\$ -	\$ 7,915	\$ 0
Revenues	-	636,592	633,333	633,333
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	(76,000)	(116,000)	(76,000)
Expenditures	-	(552,677)	(525,248)	(557,333)
Fund Balance	<u>\$ -</u>	<u>\$ 7,915</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>	<u>\$ 0</u>

Public Safety Task Force - Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**PUBLIC SAFETY TASK FORCE FUND**

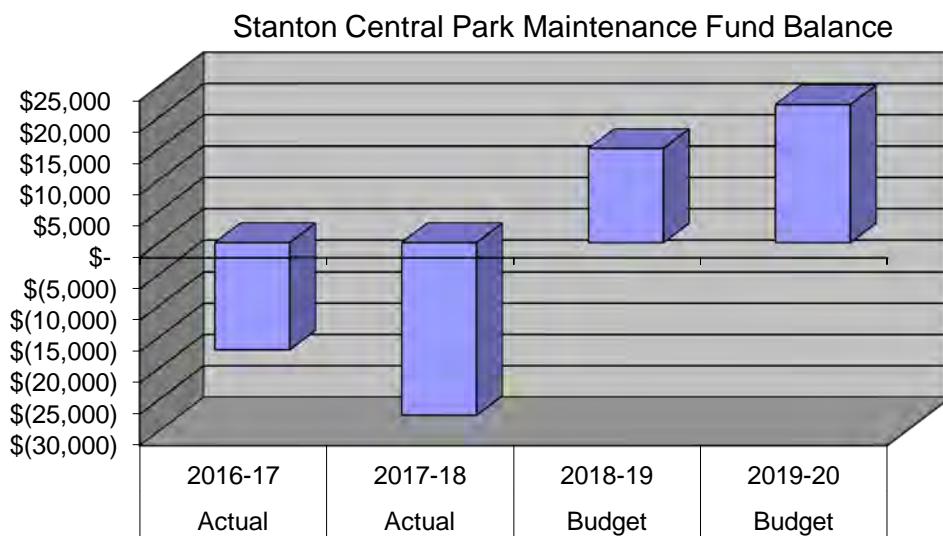
PSTF	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Transfer Tax	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	636,592	633,333	633,333
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 636,592</b>	<b>\$ 633,333</b>	<b>\$ 633,333</b>

PSTF	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ 57,145	\$ 41,097	\$ 55,971
Operating Expenses	-	465,871	484,151	491,535
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	9,827
Transfers	-	76,000	116,000	76,000
Capital Outlay	-	29,661	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ -</b>	<b>\$ 628,677</b>	<b>\$ 641,248</b>	<b>\$ 633,333</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**STANTON CENTRAL PARK MAINTENANCE FUND**

The Stanton Central Park Maintenance Fund is used to account for donations received for the maintenance of Stanton Central Park. Expenditures include maintenance costs at Stanton Central Park.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ 10,854	\$ (17,009)	\$ (27,465)	\$ 15,035
Revenues	50,000	25,000	75,000	75,000
Transfers In	45,250	112,000	27,500	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	(123,113)	(147,456)	(60,000)	(68,000)
Fund Balance	<u>\$ (17,009)</u>	<u>\$ (27,465)</u>	<u>\$ 15,035</u>	<u>\$ 22,035</u>



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**STANTON CENTRAL PARK MAINTENANCE FUND**

Stanton Central Park Maintenance - 280	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Transfer Tax	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	50,000	25,000	75,000	75,000
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	45,250	112,000	27,500	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 95,250</b>	<b>\$ 137,000</b>	<b>\$ 102,500</b>	<b>\$ 75,000</b>

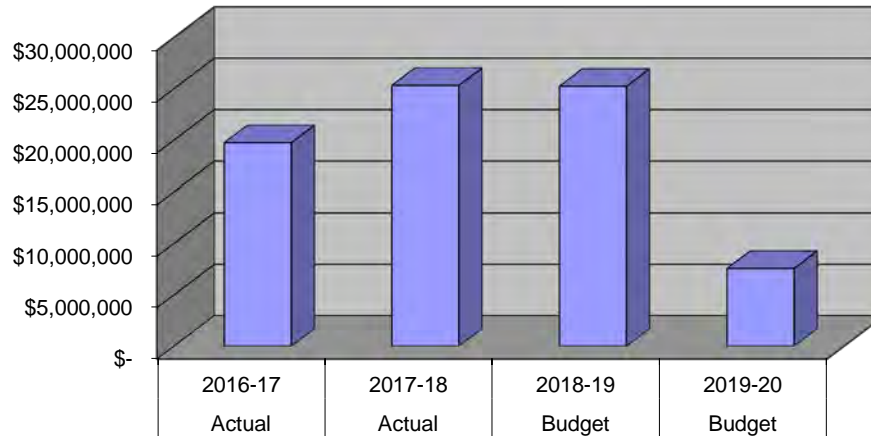
Stanton Central Park Maintenance	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	123,113	147,456	60,000	68,000
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 123,113</b>	<b>\$ 147,456</b>	<b>\$ 60,000</b>	<b>\$ 68,000</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**HOUSING AUTHORITY FUND**

The Housing Authority Fund is used to account for the accumulated resources received from the Low and Moderate Income Housing Fund of the former Stanton Redevelopment Agency and for expenses related to low and moderate income housing. Revenues represent rental income from properties owned by the Authority.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ 13,853,544	\$ 19,732,159	\$ 25,310,209	\$ 25,225,705
Revenues	553,396	6,628,690	556,000	625,500
Transfers In	5,799,061	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	<u>(473,841)</u>	<u>(1,050,640)</u>	<u>(640,504)</u>	<u>(18,297,799)</u>
Fund Balance	<u>\$ 19,732,159</u>	<u>\$ 25,310,209</u>	<u>\$ 25,225,705</u>	<u>\$ 7,553,406</u>

Housing Authority Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**HOUSING AUTHORITY FUND**

Housing Authority - 285	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Transfer Tax	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	46,399	134,137	100,000	200,000
Rental Income	500,830	487,768	450,000	420,000
Miscellaneous Revenue	6,167	6,006,785	6,000	5,500
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	5,799,061	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 6,352,456</b>	<b>\$ 6,628,690</b>	<b>\$ 556,000</b>	<b>\$ 625,500</b>

Housing Authority	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 162,975	\$ 212,897	\$ 187,628	\$ 176,965
Operating Expenses	282,619	802,245	418,600	581,500
Interdepartmental Charges	28,247	35,498	34,276	39,334
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	17,500,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 473,841</b>	<b>\$ 1,050,640</b>	<b>\$ 640,504</b>	<b>\$ 18,297,799</b>

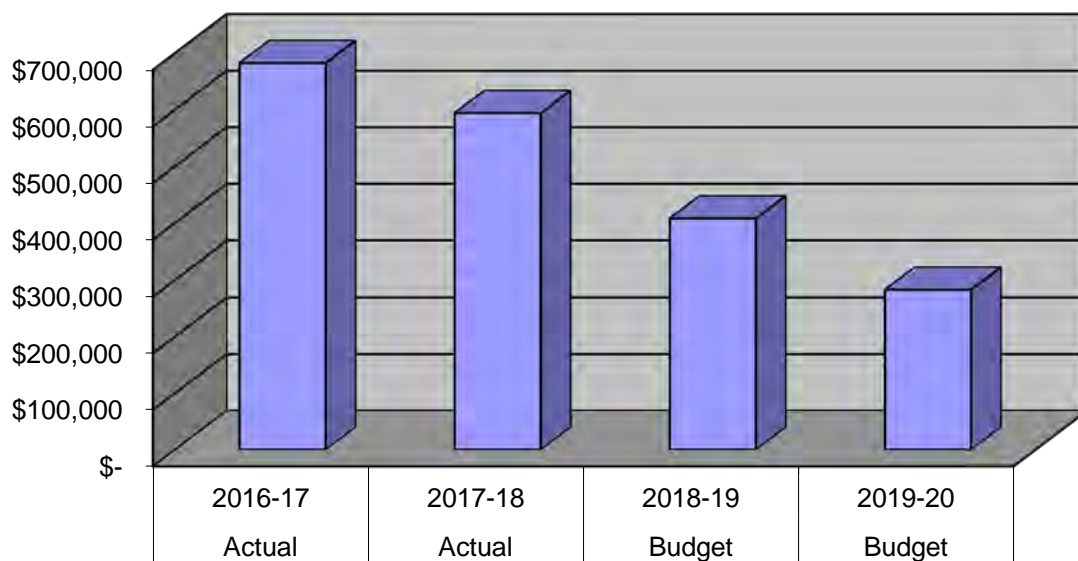
**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**

The Capital Projects Fund accounts for major capital projects not recorded in other funds. The projects are financed through outside sources, such as grants or matching fund programs. Project financing is recorded directly in the fund or transferred from various funds as authorized by the City Council.

These capital improvements constitute over \$1 million dollars of improvements mostly funded through special funds.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	790,529	682,471	594,001	\$ 407,714
Revenues	460,415	15,126	68,900	10,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	<u>(568,473)</u>	<u>(103,596)</u>	<u>(255,187)</u>	<u>(135,000)</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 682,471</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 594,001</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 407,714</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 282,714</u></b>

Capital Project Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**CAPITAL PROJECT FUND**

Capital Project - 305	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Transfer Tax	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	456,607	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	-	-	-	-
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	3,808	9,402	4,000	10,000
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	5,724	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	64,900	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 460,415</b>	<b>\$ 15,126</b>	<b>\$ 68,900</b>	<b>\$ 10,000</b>

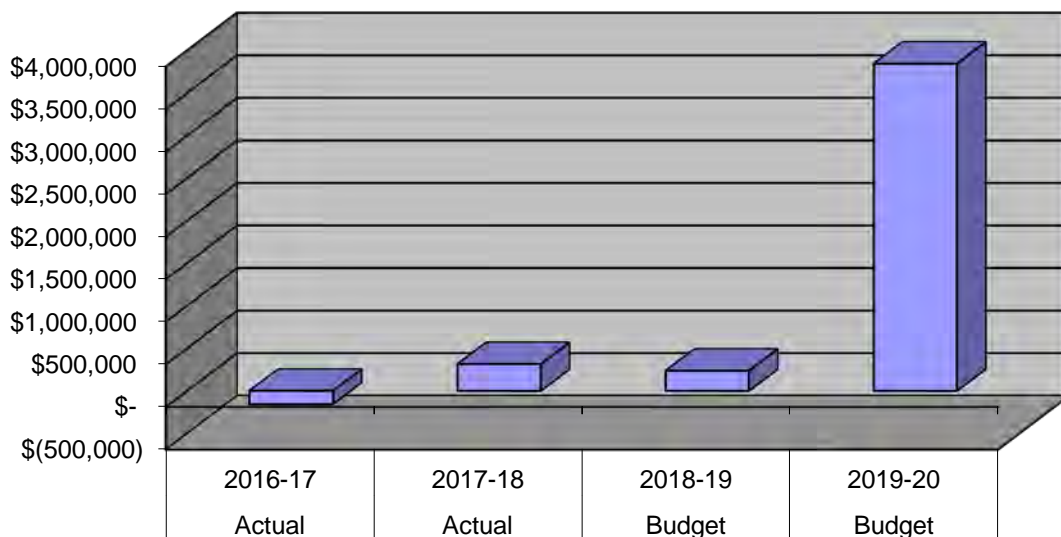
Capital Project - 305	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	568,473	103,596	255,187	135,000
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 568,473</b>	<b>\$ 103,596</b>	<b>\$ 255,187</b>	<b>\$ 135,000</b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**PARKS AND RECREATION FACILITIES FUND**

Revenue collected from developers for subdivision fees according to Section 19.04.130 of the Stanton Municipal Code is deposited in this fund. The use of the money is limited to "providing park or recreational facilities reasonably related to serving the subdivision by way of the purchase of the necessary land, or if the City Council deems that there is sufficient land available for the subdivision, for improving of such land for park and recreation purposes" (City Code Section 19.04.130, California Government Code Section 66477). In FY 15/16, the Capital Project Fund was used to record all the transactions relating to Stanton Central Park with the exception of funds that were covered by the Proposition 84 Grant. City Council approved an advance from the General Fund to cover this fund if it went negative. The General Fund was repaid from Quimby Fees received in FY 17/18.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ (70,220)	\$ (156,532)	\$ 314,996	\$ 236,459
Revenues	45,581	490,299	346,363	3,908,588
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	(64,900)	-
Expenditures	<u>(131,893)</u>	<u>(18,771)</u>	<u>(360,000)</u>	<u>(300,000)</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ (156,532)</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 314,996</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 236,459</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 3,845,047</u></b>

Parks and Recreation Facilities Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**PARKS AND RECREATION FACILITIES FUND**

Parks and Recreation Facilities - 310	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Property Transfer Tax	-	-	-	-
Sales and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transactions and Use Tax	-	-	-	-
Transient Occupancy	-	-	-	-
Franchise Fees	-	-	-	-
Business License	-	-	-	-
Utility Users Tax	-	-	-	-
Fees and Permits	-	-	-	-
Intergovernmental	-	-	-	-
Charges for Services	-	-	-	-
Developmental Fees	45,581	490,299	346,363	3,908,588
Parks and Recreation Fees	-	-	-	-
Fines and Forfeitures	-	-	-	-
Investment Earnings	-	-	-	-
Rental Income	-	-	-	-
Miscellaneous Revenue	-	-	-	-
Pass-thru Payment	-	-	-	-
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 45,581</b>	<b>\$ 490,299</b>	<b>\$ 346,363</b>	<b>\$ 3,908,588</b>

Parks and Recreation Facilities - 310	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	-	-	-	-
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	64,900	-
Capital Outlay	131,893	18,771	-	300,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 131,893</b>	<b>\$ 18,771</b>	<b>\$ 64,900</b>	<b>\$ 300,000</b>

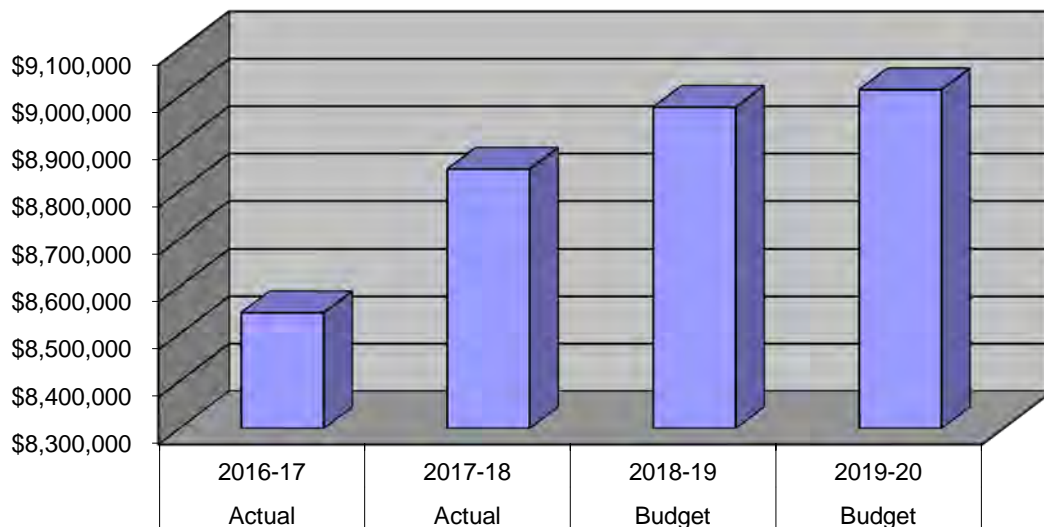
**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**SEWER MAINTENANCE FUND**

The Sewer Maintenance Fund is an enterprise fund, which is used to account for operations that are financed and managed in a manner similar to private business enterprises where the cost of providing goods and services is financed primarily through user charges. The City of Stanton acquired the assets, liabilities, and operations of the former Stanton County Water District on March 1, 1988.

The majority of the revenues are derived from a special assessment (user charge) set annually by the City Council and placed on the property tax roll. Other revenues are received from property taxes, plan check and permit fees and special district taxes. Sewer user charges are assessed based on anticipated flow to the sewer system. Sewer user fees were increased in 2010 to fund future expenses of the system.

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ 8,220,197	\$ 8,544,248	\$ 8,845,975	\$ 8,976,541
Revenues	1,018,983	992,463	1,042,533	1,043,980
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	(694,932)	(690,736)	(911,966)	(1,007,172)
<b>Fund Balance/Working Capital</b>	<b>\$ 8,544,248</b>	<b>\$ 8,845,975</b>	<b>\$ 8,976,541</b>	<b>\$ 9,013,349</b>

Sewer Maintenance Fund Balance/Working Capital



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE AND EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**SEWER MAINTENANCE FUND**

Sewer Maintenance - 501	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Property Tax	\$ 79,653	\$ 102,596	\$ 89,933	\$ 126,980
Property Transfer Tax				
Sales and Use Tax				
Transactions and Use Tax				
Transient Occupancy				
Franchise Fees				
Business License				
Utility Users Tax				
Fees and Permits	20,612	33,798	22,000	22,000
Intergovernmental				
Charges for Services	872,177	783,053	880,000	820,000
Developmental Fees				
Parks and Recreation Fees				
Fines and Forfeitures				
Investment Earnings	26,342	50,663	30,000	50,000
Rental Income				
Miscellaneous Revenue				
Pass-thru Payment	20,199	22,354	20,600	25,000
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b>\$ 1,018,983</b>	<b>\$ 992,463</b>	<b>\$ 1,042,533</b>	<b>\$ 1,043,980</b>

Sewer Maintenance - 501	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 87,959	\$ 102,980	\$ 103,062	\$ 108,330
Operating Expenses	194,275	186,388	243,555	519,555
Interdepartmental Charges	220,037	96,651	140,349	129,287
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	192,661	304,717	425,000	250,000
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 694,932</b>	<b>\$ 690,736</b>	<b>\$ 911,966</b>	<b>\$ 1,007,172</b>



## INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS

### MISSION:

The City uses internal service funds to report activities that provide supplies and services for the City's other programs and activities such as the City's self-insurance, employee benefits and fleet maintenance funds.

### PRIMARY ACTIVITIES:

The Worker's Compensation program administers the self-insured program. The City of Stanton is a member of the Public Entity Risk Management Authority (PERMA) for worker's compensation and services. Stanton purchases excess insurance to cover any significant losses up to a maximum of \$200,000,000. Normal costs are paid with City funds up to the City's Self Insurance Retention (SIR) of \$50,000. The City contracts with Corvel Enterprise Comp., Inc. for claims administration. Staff manages the program, working directly with the claims administrator, as necessary, to resolve any claims.

The Liability program administers the self-insured program which includes investigation, defense and settlements of tort claims filed against the City. The City of Stanton is a member of the Public Entity Risk Management Authority (PERMA) and the Employment Risk Management Authority (ERMA) for its liability programs. The City purchases excess insurance to cover significant losses; normal costs are paid with City funds. The program is managed by the City Manager's Office who provides assistance as needed to PERMA. The City Manager has claim settlement authority up to \$10,000 per claim.

The Employee Benefits Fund provides funding for current and future benefit liabilities of the City. The benefits charged to this Fund include funding for current year leave payoffs for employees who leave the City service. Additionally, the fund maintains a fund balance as a dedicated reserve against the future costs of credited but unused leave liabilities.

The Fleet Maintenance Fund receives revenue in the form of fund transfers from operating programs to pay for maintenance and replacement of City vehicles and other rolling stock. Charges are made to the operating programs based on the numbers of pieces of equipment assigned to the program and include charges for fuel, routine maintenance, damage repairs and depreciation.

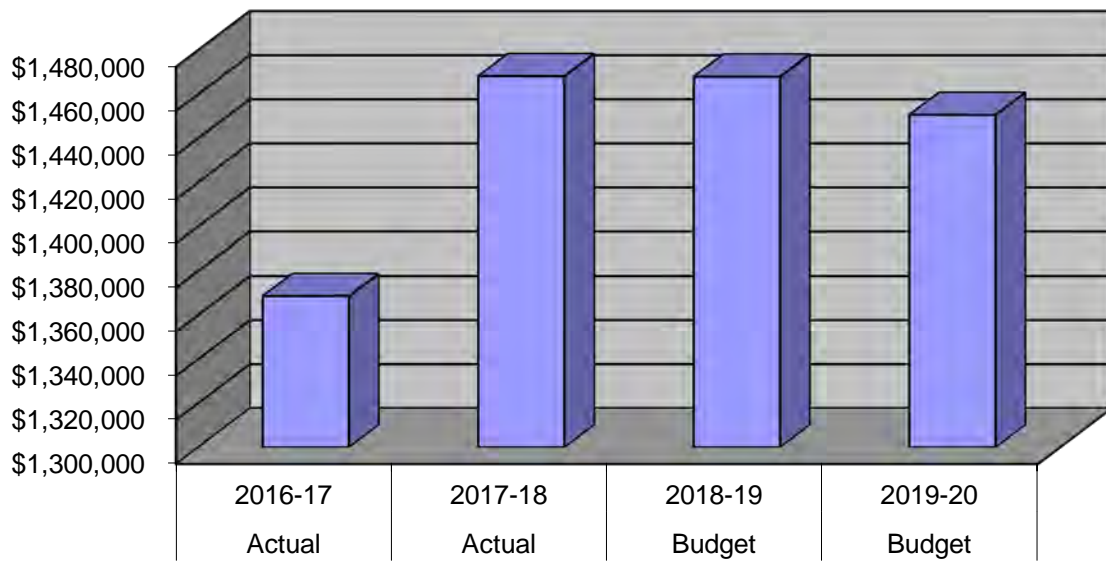
### DEPARTMENT INITIATIVES:

- Continue promoting safety in the workplace through employee education and training to reduce liability exposure to the City.
- To ensure that all City owned vehicles are operating at peak performance levels. And are available and ready to perform necessary City services.

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**FUND BALANCE SUMMARY**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Beginning Balance	\$ 1,342,349	\$ 1,368,601	\$ 1,468,195	\$ 1,467,969
Revenues	666,760	806,796	827,759	971,095
Transfers In	-	-	-	-
Transfers Out	-	-	-	-
Expenditures	<u>(640,508)</u>	<u>(707,202)</u>	<u>(827,985)</u>	<u>(988,466)</u>
<b>Fund Balance</b>	<b><u>\$ 1,368,601</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,468,195</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,467,969</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 1,450,598</u></b>

Internal Service Fund Balance



**CITY OF STANTON**  
**REVENUE SUMMARY**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Internal Service Funds Total	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Charges for Services	\$ 656,744	\$ 787,867	\$ 827,759	\$ 968,938
Investment Earnings	<u>10,016</u>	<u>18,929</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,157</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 666,760</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 806,796</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 827,759</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 971,095</u></b>

Workers' Compensation - 602	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
-----------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Charges for Services	\$ 115,304	\$ 179,656	\$ 141,002	\$ 147,022
Investment Earnings	<u>3,069</u>	<u>6,083</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 118,373</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 185,739</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 141,002</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 147,022</u></b>

Liability/Risk Management - 603	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
---------------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Charges for Services	\$ 94,190	\$ 113,000	\$ 122,000	\$ 174,393
Investment Earnings	<u>1,059</u>	<u>2,062</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 95,249</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 115,062</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 122,000</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 174,393</u></b>

Employee Benefits - 604	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
-------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Charges for Services	\$ 355,639	\$ 395,993	\$ 443,075	\$ 530,716
Investment Earnings	<u>2,842</u>	<u>5,553</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>-</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 358,481</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 401,546</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 443,075</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 530,716</u></b>

Fleet Maintenance - 605	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
-------------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------	-------------------

Charges for Services	\$ 91,611	\$ 99,218	\$ 121,682	\$ 116,807
Investment Earnings	<u>3,045</u>	<u>5,231</u>	<u>-</u>	<u>2,157</u>
<b>Total Revenues</b>	<b><u>\$ 94,656</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 104,449</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 121,682</u></b>	<b><u>\$ 118,964</u></b>

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**EXPENDITURE SUMMARY**  
**INTERNAL SERVICE FUNDS**

Internal Service Funds Total	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 402,008	\$ 395,718	\$ 472,003	\$ 553,533
Operating Expenses	232,671	305,990	350,181	428,222
Interdepartmental Charges	5,829	5,494	5,801	6,711
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 640,508</b>	<b>\$ 707,202</b>	<b>\$ 827,985</b>	<b>\$ 988,466</b>

Workers' Compensation - 602	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	83,074	120,408	141,002	164,393
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total Expenditures</b>	<b>\$ 83,074</b>	<b>\$ 120,408</b>	<b>\$ 141,002</b>	<b>\$ 164,393</b>

Liability/Risk Management - 603	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -	\$ -
Operating Expenses	90,845	96,118	122,000	174,393
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 90,845</b>	<b>\$ 96,118</b>	<b>\$ 122,000</b>	<b>\$ 174,393</b>

Employee Benefits - 604	Actual 2016-17	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 372,476	\$ 361,695	\$ 435,122	\$ 522,780
Operating Expenses	8,845	7,947	7,953	7,936
Interdepartmental Charges	-	-	-	-
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 381,321</b>	<b>\$ 369,642</b>	<b>\$ 443,075</b>	<b>\$ 530,716</b>

Fleet Maintenance - 605	Actual 2016-2017	Actual 2017-18	Budget 2018-19	Budget 2019-20
Salaries & Benefits	\$ 29,532	\$ 34,023	\$ 36,881	\$ 30,753
Operating Expenses	49,907	81,517	79,226	81,500
Interdepartmental Charges	5,829	5,494	5,801	6,711
Transfers	-	-	-	-
Capital Outlay	-	-	-	-
<b>Total</b>	<b>\$ 85,268</b>	<b>\$ 121,034</b>	<b>\$ 121,908</b>	<b>\$ 118,964</b>

# Capital Improvement Program

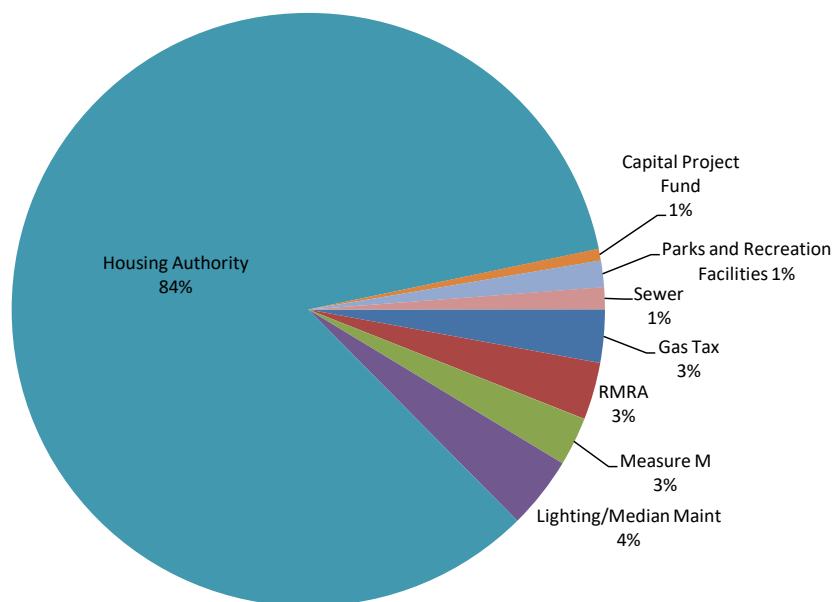


**CITY OF STANTON**  
**SUMMARY OF CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT PROJECTS**  
**ALL FUNDS**

Project Name	Account	Budget 2019-20
<b>Gas Tax Fund</b>		
Street Repairs	211-3500-710190	\$ 50,000
Concrete Repair	211-3510-710195	100,000
Citywide Street Rehabilitation	211-3510-710205	<u>450,000</u>
<b>Total Gas Tax</b>		<b>\$ 600,000</b>
<b>RMRA Fund</b>		
Citywide Street Rehabilitation	215-3500-710190	\$ <u>650,000</u>
<b>Total RMRA</b>		<b>\$ 650,000</b>
<b>Measure M Fund</b>		
Citywide Street Rehabilitation	220-3500-710190	\$ <u>550,000</u>
<b>Total Measure M</b>		<b>\$ 550,000</b>
<b>Lighting/Median Maintenance Fund</b>		
Streetlight Acquisition	225-3520-710180	500,000
LED Conversion	225-3520-710181	300,000
Tree Planting	225-3530-710210	\$ <u>20,000</u>
<b>Total Lighting/Median Maintenance Fund</b>		<b>\$ 820,000</b>
<b>Housing Authority Fund</b>		
Property Acquisition	285-6400-790100	\$ <u>17,500,000</u>
<b>Total Housing Authority Fund</b>		<b>\$ 17,500,000</b>
<b>Capital Project Fund</b>		
City Hall Carpet	305-1600-750131	60,000
Flooring for Community Hall	305-5100-750131	<u>75,000</u>
<b>Total Capital Project Fund</b>		<b>\$ 135,000</b>
<b>Parks and Recreation Facilities Capital Project Fund</b>		
Playground Upgrades	310-5100-750100	\$ 200,000
Hollenbeck Park Rubber Replacement	310-5100-750110	\$ 40,000
Premier Park Playground Upgrades	310-5100-750120	\$ <u>60,000</u>
<b>Total Parks and Recreation Facilities Capital Project Fund</b>		<b>\$ 300,000</b>
<b>Sewer Maintenance Fund</b>		
Sewer Improvements	501-3700-730105	\$ <u>250,000</u>
<b>Total Sewer Maintenance Fund</b>		<b>\$ 250,000</b>
<b>Total Capital Improvements</b>		<b><u>\$ 20,805,000</u></b>

**CITY OF STANTON  
CAPITAL IMPROVEMENT EXPENDITURES  
BY FUND**

**Capital Improvements 2019-20  
\$20,805,000**



# **CITY OF STANTON**

## **REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL**

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

**DATE:** June 11, 2019

**SUBJECT: APPROVAL OF THE REVISED STANTON RESERVE POLICY**

### **REPORT IN BRIEF:**

The General Fund Reserve Policy calls for City Council to review and approve the policy and reserve levels during the budget process. In conjunction with the submission of the FY 2019-20 Annual Budget, staff is presenting a revised General Fund Reserve Policy as an exhibit to Resolution No. 2019-26 for City Council's review and approval.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council declare that the project is exempt from the California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") under Section 15061(b)(3); and
2. Adopt Resolution 2019-26 entitled:

**"A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA, APPROVING THE CITY OF STANTON GENERAL FUND RESERVE POLICY ESTABLISHING COMMITMENTS OF FUND BALANCE".**

### **BACKGROUND:**

In March 2017, City Council approved a General Fund Reserve Policy that established five committed reserves. In June 2018, City Council approved a revised General Fund Reserve Policy in conjunction with the adoption of the FY 2018-19 Budget.

### **ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:**

The General Fund Reserve Policy calls for Council to review and approve the policy and reserve levels during the budget process. The modified policy is attached as Exhibit A to Resolution No. 2019-26. Its five commitments of General Fund Reserves are:

- A. *Economic Uncertainty Reserve:* The portion of fund balance that is set aside to mitigate annual budget revenue shortfalls and/or Council-approved expenditures in excess of revenues

- B. *Emergency Equipment Maintenance Reserve*: The portion of fund balance that is set aside to provide funding for non-scheduled capital asset repair and replacement
- C. *Emergency Disaster Contingency Reserve*: The portion of fund balance that is set aside to mitigate costs of unforeseeable emergencies, such as natural disasters, catastrophic events, or any situations requiring the declaration of an emergency as defined by the Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.56.050.C
- D. *Capital Improvement Reserve*: The portion of fund balance that is set aside for key infrastructure and capital improvement projects and established to provide capital repair and replacement funding as the City's infrastructure deteriorates over its expected useful life
- E. *Pension Stabilization Reserve*: The portion of fund balance that is set aside to mitigate volatile annual increases in CalPERS contribution rates.

The existing policy is functioning well, but staff is recommending two minor revisions at this time. Currently, to the extent that Reserves A through C are fully funded, the General Fund Reserve Policy recommends that year-end operating surpluses be distributed to committed reserves in the following percentages:

- 40% to the Capital Improvement Reserve (Reserve D)
- 20% to the Pension Stabilization Reserve (Reserve E)

With City Council approving the payoff of the unfunded liability in the City's Safety Plan with CalPERS in April 2019, the need for contributing additional deposits to the Pension Stabilization Reserve is diminished. The first recommended change to the reserve policy is revising the distribution of year-end operating surpluses (provided that Reserves A through C are fully funded) to:

- 40% to the Capital Improvement Reserve (Reserve D)

The remaining 60% of year-end operating surpluses would stay in uncommitted fund balance to be used as City Council directs in the future.

The second modification of the General Fund Reserve Policy is to revise the target for Reserve E – Pension Stabilization Reserve. With City Council approving the payoff of the Safety Plan's unfunded liability, the funds held in the PARS Section 115 Trust currently exceeds 70% of the total unfunded liability with CalPERS. With that current healthy level, the recommendation is to place a target of maintaining a minimum of 50% of the total unfunded liability with CalPERS in that reserve.

All reserves or their targets can still be changed at any point with the adoption of a new resolution by the affirming vote of three Council Members. A redline version of the modifications to the General Fund Reserve Policy is attached as Attachment A.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The approval of the revised General Fund Reserve Policy would allow for Stanton's unrestricted fund balance to increase over time by having only 40% of year-end operating surpluses being distributed to committed reserves.

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

Not applicable.

**LEGAL REVIEW:**

The City Attorney has reviewed and approved the attached policy and resolution.

**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

Through the normal agenda process.

**STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:**

4.1 Implement City Council policy on reserve levels

Prepared by:



Stephen M. Parker, CPA  
Assistant City Manager

Approved by:



Jarad Hildenbrand  
City Manager

**Attachment:**

- A. Resolution 2019-26  
Exhibit A: City of Stanton General Fund Reserve Policy

**RESOLUTION NO. 2019-26**

**A RESOLUTION OF THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON, CALIFORNIA,  
APPROVING THE CITY OF STANTON GENERAL FUND RESERVE POLICY**

**WHEREAS**, in June 2011, the City Council of the City of Stanton adopted Resolution No. 2011-34, establishing a commitment of fund balance for a General Fund Emergency Disaster Contingency; and

**WHEREAS**, in March 2017, the City Council of the City of Stanton approved Resolution No. 2017-10 which approved the General Fund Reserve Policy that established five committed reserves of fund balance for unforeseen expenditures as well as anticipated future expenditures that require ongoing funding for significant future outlays; and

**WHEREAS**, the General Fund Reserve Policy calls for City Council to review and approve the policy and reserve levels during the budget process; and

**WHEREAS**, the Assistant City Manager has recommendations for minor adjustments to the General Fund Reserve Policy; and

**WHEREAS**, the General Fund Reserve Policy is attached to this resolution as Exhibit A.

**NOW THEREFORE, THE CITY COUNCIL OF THE CITY OF STANTON DOES HEREBY  
RESOLVE AS FOLLOWS:**

**SECTION 1.** The City Council finds that the above recitations are true and correct and, accordingly, are incorporated as a material part of this Resolution.

**SECTION 2.** The City Council finds that this project is exempt from California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Section 15061(b)(3) as the activity is covered by the general rule that CEQA applies only to projects which have the potential for causing significant effect on the environment. Where it can be seen with certainty that there is no possibility that the activity in question may have a significant effect on the environment, the activity is not subject to CEQA.

**SECTION 3.** The City of Stanton General Fund Reserve Policy as attached as Exhibit A is hereby approved and adopted.

**SECTION 4.** The City Clerk shall certify as to the adoption of this Resolution.

**ADOPTED, SIGNED AND APPROVED** this 11<sup>th</sup> day of June, 2019.

---

DAVID J. SHAWVER, MAYOR

APPROVED AS TO FORM:

\_\_\_\_\_  
MATTHEW E. RICHARDSON, CITY ATTORNEY

ATTEST:

I, Patricia A. Vazquez, City Clerk of the City of Stanton, California DO HEREBY CERTIFY that the foregoing Resolution, being Resolution No. 2019-26 has been duly signed by the Mayor and attested by the City Clerk, all at a regular meeting of the Stanton City Council, held on June 11, 2019, and that the same was adopted, signed and approved by the following vote to wit:

AYES: \_\_\_\_\_

NOES: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSENT: \_\_\_\_\_

ABSTAIN: \_\_\_\_\_

\_\_\_\_\_  
PATRICIA A. VAZQUEZ, CITY CLERK

# **CITY OF STANTON**

## **GENERAL FUND RESERVE POLICY**

### **I. GENERAL POLICY/ PURPOSE**

The City of Stanton provides a wide range of services that impact the public safety and the quality of life of its residents and community members every day. Maintaining adequate reserves is an essential part of sound financial management. The purpose of this policy is to secure the City's financial stability during a changing environment and establish a procedure for the allocation of unrestricted fund balance in the General Fund into adequate committed reserves.

### **II. PERIODIC REVIEW**

This General Fund Reserve Policy and the appropriate level of reserves are to be reviewed and approved by City Council at least during the budget process. The Administrative Services Department will continue to monitor reserve and investment balances year round to maintain healthy reserve levels.

### **III. USE OF RESERVE FUNDS**

The following committed reserves designed by the City in the event of unforeseen expenditures as well as to establish funding for anticipated future expenditures that require ongoing funding for significant future outlays. These committed balances are established by a resolution of the City Council and cannot be changed except by a similar subsequent City Council action. The committed reserves are presented as follows:

#### **A. *Economic Uncertainty Reserve***

- **Purpose:** These funds are committed to mitigate annual budget revenue shortfalls as a protection from a fluctuating economy, including financial hardship or downturns in the economy and/or Council-approved expenditures in excess of revenues.
- **Target Level:** The City's target will be 16.67% (rounded to the next \$100,000) of the General Fund operating expenditures, in accordance with the recommendation of the Government Finance Officers Association (GFOA).
- **Events or Conditions Prompting Its Use:** This reserve may be utilized as needed to pay outstanding operating expenditures due to budgeted revenue shortfalls. Use may include, but is not limited to:
  - Significant decrease in property, sales, or transactions and use tax, or other revenues
  - Reductions in revenue due to actions by the state/federal government

**CITY OF STANTON**  
**GENERAL FUND RESERVE POLICY**

**B.     *Emergency Equipment and Maintenance Reserve***

- Purpose: These funds are committed to provide funding for non-scheduled capital asset repair and replacement.
- Target Level: \$250,000.
- Events or Conditions Prompting Its Use: This reserve may be utilized in the event of an unplanned failure of a City asset, including, but not limited to, IT equipment (i.e. server), vehicles and related equipment, and buildings (i.e. roof leak).

**C.     *Emergency Disaster Contingency Reserve***

- Purpose: These funds are committed to mitigate costs of unforeseeable emergencies, such as natural disasters, catastrophic events, or any situation requiring the declaration of an emergency as defined by Stanton Municipal Code Section 2.56.050.C.
- Target Level: \$2,500,000.
- Events or Conditions Prompting Its Use: This reserve may be utilized to cover unexpected losses experienced by the City as a result of an unplanned, emergency event as described above.

**D.     *Capital Improvement Reserve***

- Purpose: These funds are committed for key infrastructure and capital improvement projects and established to provide capital repair and replacement funding as the City's infrastructure deteriorates over its expected useful life.
- Target Level: The budgeted contribution shall be at a minimum level of 1% of operating expenditures. In addition, 40% of any operating year-end surplus (after reserves A - C are fully funded) will be deposited in this reserve.
- Events or Conditions Prompting Its Use: This reserve may be utilized for capital projects approved by City Council.

**E.     *Pension Stabilization Reserve***

- Purpose: These funds are committed to mitigate volatile annual increases in CalPERS contribution rates. Funds deposited in this reserve will be remitted to the City's PARS Post-Employment Benefits Trust until City Council determines funds are needed to help offset annual CalPERS' contributions.
- Target Level: Minimum of 50% of the city's unfunded liability with CalPERS.
- Events or Conditions Prompting Its Use: This reserve may be utilized to offset forthcoming increases to the City's CalPERS pension contributions.

**CITY OF STANTON  
GENERAL FUND RESERVE POLICY**

**IV. Replenishment of Unreserved Fund Balance**

At the end of the year, the Administrative Services Department reports on the audited year-end budgetary fiscal results. Should actual General Fund revenues exceed expenditures, a year-end operating surplus shall be reported.

Allocation of any year-end operating surplus will be distributed throughout the five established reserves as follows:

- Reserves A through C have target levels and are prioritized for replenishment in the order they are listed should any reserve be employed or if Reserve A increased as a result of growth in the City's annual operating budget. The City's goal will be to replenish these reserves, if used, within five fiscal years.
- Once reserves A through C attain full funding, the remaining year-end operating surplus shall be distributed to the following reserve:
  - 40% to the Capital Improvement Reserve (Reserve D)

# **CITY OF STANTON**

## **REPORT TO CITY COUNCIL**

**TO:** Honorable Mayor and Members of the City Council

**DATE:** June 11, 2019

**SUBJECT: CONSIDERATION OF OC HUMAN RELATIONS COUNCIL  
MEMBERSHIP DUES FOR FY 2019-20**

### **REPORT IN BRIEF:**

The City has consistently paid dues to OC Human Relations Council (OCHR) since the program's inception in the early 1990s. This item seeks City Council interest in membership for FY 2019-20.

### **RECOMMENDED ACTION:**

1. City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and
2. Consider membership in OC Human Relations Council for FY 2019-20.

### **BACKGROUND:**

The Orange County Human Relations Council (more commonly known as OC Human Relations or OCHR) is a private, non-profit 501(c)3 organization founded in 1991 for the purpose of developing and implementing proactive human relations programs in partnership with schools, corporations, cities, foundations and individuals. OCHR is governed by a Board of Directors consisting of diverse community leaders and guided by a Community Partners Advisory Board that is comprised of executives from major corporations and institutions.

### **ANALYSIS/JUSTIFICATION:**

OCHR requests voluntary annual dues from cities based on population. Currently, 20 Orange County cities partner with OCHR. They are: Aliso Viejo, Anaheim, Buena Park, Cypress, Dana Point, Fullerton, Garden Grove, Huntington Beach, Irvine, La Habra, La Palma, Laguna Beach, Laguna Niguel, Lake Forest, Mission Viejo, Newport Beach, San Clemente, Santa Ana, Stanton, and Tustin.

OC Human Relations partners with cities to manage issues such as the lack of civil discourse, responding to hate crimes, dispute resolution, and mediation services in communities and at the courts. Last year, for Stanton specifically, zero hate crimes were documented, and OCHR mediated 19 civil and family cases where one of the parties was a resident of the City. 98% of these cases were referred by OC Superior Court judges. It goes without saying that OCHR does important work and arguably has a righteous mission that the City wants to support. However, OCHR is not a resource that the City has traditionally called upon, so staff's recommendation is to not fund membership for FY 2019-20.

**FISCAL IMPACT:**

The dues for Stanton for FY 2019-20 are \$3,202.00 and are not included in the operating budget.

**ENVIRONMENTAL IMPACT:**

City Council find that this item is not subject to California Environmental Quality Act ("CEQA") pursuant to Sections 15378(b)(5)(Organizational or administrative activities of governments that will not result in direct or indirect physical changes in the environment); and

**LEGAL REVIEW:**

None.

**PUBLIC NOTIFICATION:**

Through the normal agenda process.

**STRATEGIC PLAN OBJECTIVE ADDRESSED:**

1. Provide a Safe Community
6. Maintain and Promote a Responsive, High Quality and Transparent Government

**ATTACHMENTS:**

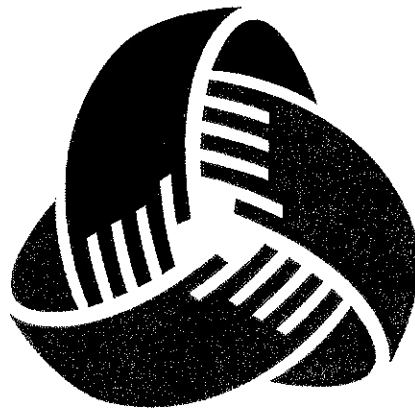
1. Annual Report

Prepared by:



Jarad Hildenbrand, City Manager

We Are



**OC Human  
Relations**



*Annual Report*  
**2017-18**

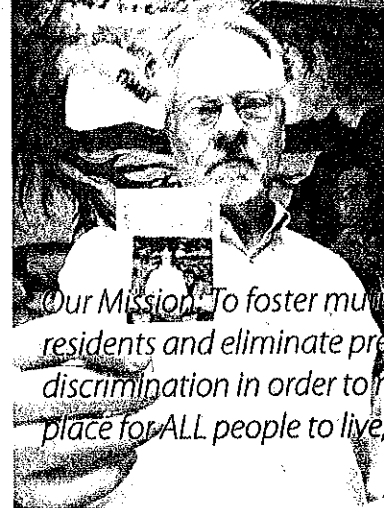
Celebrating 27 Years of Nonprofit Service



# KNOW HATE OC

TO KNOW IS TO UNDERSTAND.  
TO UNDERSTAND IS TO CHANGE.  
TO CHANGE IS TO CREATE A  
**#HATEFREEOC.**

[www.knowhateoc.com](http://www.knowhateoc.com)



*Our Mission: To foster mutual understanding among residents and eliminate prejudice, intolerance and discrimination in order to make Orange County a better place for ALL people to live, work and do business.*

# We are OC Human Relations

## A Message from our President

As 2017 came to end, OC Human Relations (OCHR) realized a transition five plus years in the making when our founding Chief Executive Officer (CEO) Rusty Kennedy retired and our current CEO, Alison Edwards, stepped into the vacancy.



As a long-time member of the Board, I worked alongside Rusty for more than 2 decades. He became my colleague, often my guide and always my friend. When I think back on those years it is done with a deep sense of gratitude and meaning for this local human relations icon who blazed so many trails. In that spirit, let me share a few lessons that we at OCHR have learned from Rusty:

- Always be generous
- Always find the good in people, even those with whom you disagree, and don't be afraid to acknowledge it
- Many things are worth fighting for and if you're in a position to be in the fight, do it...now!
- It's always better to bring more people to the table than to be the gatekeeper
- Have faith that it can be done

Now we take these lessons as a shield into a tense and challenging era, marked by hostility, dehumanization and violence. It is more important than ever that we each see and honor the humanity of the other. At OC Human Relations, we do this by valuing all families, by working with all residents, by creating safe schools for all students and by teaching people how to peacefully resolve conflict and build community. In this annual report you will see how we are bringing people together every day, all across our county.

Last year we launched the "kNOw Hate" Campaign, aimed at educating young people about hate crimes in our communities and how to report them. After reaching 1 million people online, we are moving into a new campaign called "I am OC." Please follow us as we bring a "Humans of New York" style project to Orange County that showcases the diversity of the county and humanity of our residents.

On behalf of OC Human Relations,  
I thank you for being part of this journey with us,

Frank Marmolejo  
President, OC Human Relations Board of Directors, July 2017 to June 2018

*"OC Human Relations is an organization that's not just providing facts and figures, but real experiences for people – being face to face with people in our communities. We continue to bring diverse and divergent perspectives together."*

– Alison Edwards, CEO



## 2017-2018 BOARD OF DIRECTORS

**Frank Marmolejo, President**  
Historian and Irvine Valley College  
Professor, Retired

**Kenneth K. Inouye, Vice-President**  
Inouye, Shively & Klatt, LLP

**Leticia Mata, Secretary**  
Orange County's Credit Union

**Ajit Thind, Treasurer**  
Rutan & Tucker, LLP

**Rusty Kennedy, CEO**  
(till December 2017)  
OC Human Relations

**Alison Edwards, CEO**  
(from December 2017)  
OC Human Relations

**Gurpreet Singh Ahuja, M.D.,**  
Children's Hospital  
of Orange County

**Chris Garcia,**  
Banc of California

**Christian Lopez,**  
College Student

**Destiny Lopez,**  
High School Student

**Jim McQueen,**  
McQueen Droste, LLP

**Minzah Malik,**  
Hoag Memorial  
Hospital Presbyterian

**Susan Reese,**  
Susan Reese Design

**Rev. Karen Stoyanoff,**  
Unitarian Universalist Church

**Bill Wood,**  
PacifiCare Health System,  
Retired

**Simei Yeh,**  
PIMCO

# Making Orange County better for ALL.

During 2017-18, we impacted the lives of over **43,000** students, families, educators and residents across Orange County.

## The Mission of OC Human Relations

*Our mission is to foster mutual understanding among residents and eliminate prejudice, intolerance and discrimination in order to make Orange County a better place for ALL people to live, work and do business.*

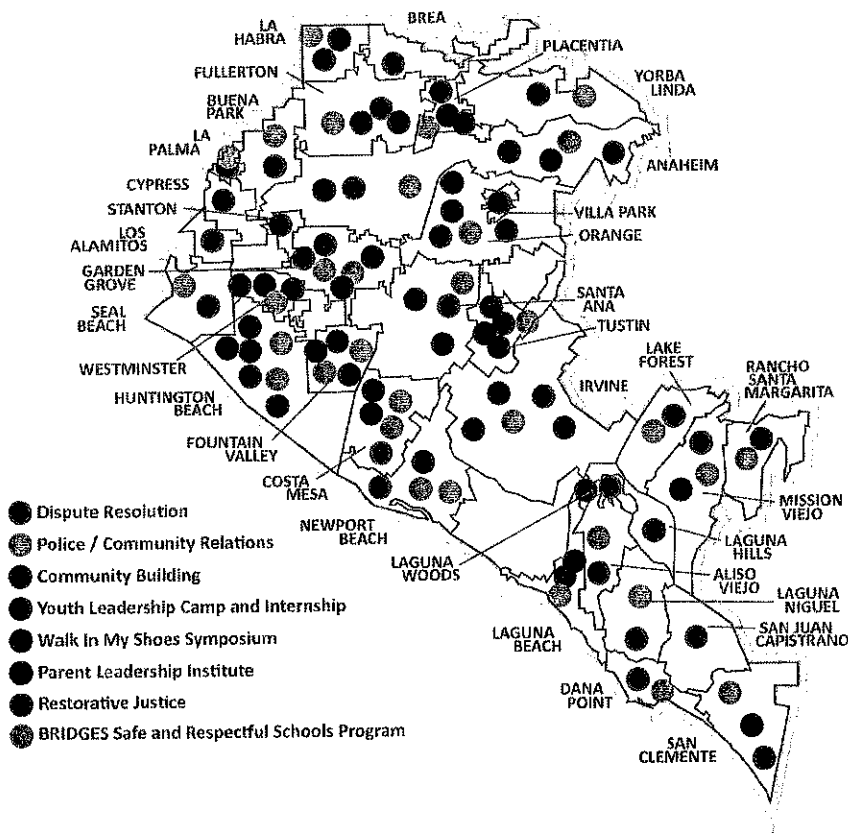
## The OC Today

Orange County is the third largest county in California, with a population of nearly **3.2 million** and ranks the **sixth most populated county in the nation**. The 2016 American Community Survey estimated that Orange County is made up of 41% White, 34% Hispanic, 20% Asian, 1.6% African American and 3.4% of other backgrounds.

## OUR COMMUNITY IMPACT

In 2017-2018, we:

- Brought together more than **30,832** students, staff, administrators, parents and community members in partnership with **16 schools** from all over Orange County.
- Provided **16** presentations to bring awareness and educate the community on hate crime prevention strategies and resources available for victims
- Resolved **82%** of cases through the Restorative Schools Program currently implemented in four schools
- Provided **280** new police recruits training on cultural sensitivity and more than **190** County, nonprofit, and education professionals on the topic of Implicit Bias.
- Educated **7,220** people through Dispute Resolution Program Presentations and Educational Workshops.
- Trained **172** mediators in basic and advanced mediation workshops.
- Provided free mediation services to more than **2,374** residents.
- Engaged **122** volunteers in over **7,243** hours of service of Dispute Resolution work.



# Our Partners: Investing in Good

## Champions \$25,000 and above

Banc of California  
 Bill Witte and Keiko Sakamoto, RELATED California  
 Draper Community Investment Fund at Draper Family Foundation  
 Hoag Memorial Hospital Presbyterian  
 Keith Swayne  
 OC Community Foundation  
 Open Society Foundation  
 St. Joseph Health Community Partnership Fund  
 Wells Fargo

## Sponsors \$10,000-\$24,999

Ana C. Orellana  
 Anita Varela & Rusty Kennedy  
 City of Irvine  
 County Of Orange, Supervisor Todd Spitzer  
 Crevier Family Foundation  
 Draper Family Foundation Fund  
 Francisco and PiLarr Marmolejo  
 Johnny Carson Foundation  
 National Association For Community Mediation  
 Sisters of St. Joseph Healthcare Foundation  
 SoCalGas, A Sempra Energy Company  
 The Keith and Judy Swayne Family Foundation  
 UPS

## Thank You for Caring About Orange County

OC Human Relations is grateful to be supported by a caring community of individuals, foundations and businesses.

## Supporters \$5,000-\$9,999

Chevron Products Company  
 Dr. Kevin Scott  
 Gurpreet Singh Ahuja, MD & Jasjit Singh-Ahuja, MD  
 MUFG Union Bank, N.A.  
 Nancy and Dr. Alberto Manetta  
 Pacific Life Foundation  
 SchoolsFirst Federal Credit Union  
 Susan and John Reese

## Advocates \$2,500-\$4,999

Chapman University  
 City of Anaheim  
 Clearing House CDFI  
 Coast Community College District  
 Dr. Gregory McQuater  
 Frederick Balzer and Lyn Burke  
 Impact Giving  
 James A McQueen  
 Karen Stoyanoff  
 Kay M Carpenter  
 Ken Inouye  
 Lynn and Don Daucher  
 North OC Community College District  
 OC Department of Education  
 Orange County's Credit Union  
 Pacific Western Bank  
 Rutan and Tucker, LLP  
 The California Endowment  
 U.S Bank  
 University of California, Irvine

## Community Partners \$1,000-\$2,499

Ajit S. Thind  
 Anonymous Donor  
 Bicky & Gurpreet Singh  
 Brent A. Weindling  
 C. William Wood  
 Clem C. Glass Foundation  
 Deborah and Corey Engle  
 Dr. Jerome Hunter  
 Jim and Carolyn Lehmann  
 John Weispenning  
 Lilia and Adrian Tanakeyowma  
 Nicolas Kennedy and Susannah Silverman  
 Pamela Rose Hewitt  
 Peter G. Welsh  
 Ralph H. Bauer  
 SELANOCO Chapter, Japanese American Citizens League  
 Susan Jundanian & Nick Kremer  
 Thaddeus Heitmann

## Friends \$250-\$999

Al Murray  
 Alison and Chris Edwards  
 Anonymous Donors  
 Ariana V Kennedy  
 Association of OC Deputy Sheriff  
 Bang Van Pham  
 Barry Ross  
 Beatrice Tseng  
 Carol Turpen  
 Charles Niederman  
 City of Tustin  
 Cleo Dougherty  
 Davida and Thomas Parham  
 Denise Barnes

Dennis and Brooke Downey  
 Disneyland Resort  
 Dolly S. Kaplan  
 Don Berger  
 Douglas Schneider  
 Fred Fernandez and Irma Rodriguez  
 George Gibbs  
 John and Margie Wakeham  
 Juan M Gonzalez  
 Judith A Iannaccone  
 Katarina A. Thomas  
 Kathy Shimizu  
 Lin Fujitsubo  
 Margaret and Lawrence Gates  
 Margaret Kliebert Wenzel  
 Marie Otto  
 Maya Dunne and John Dombrink  
 Michelle Cameron  
 Miguel Hernandez  
 Neena Master  
 Ora Ben-Barak  
 Pamela Abbott Moore  
 Prany Sananikone  
 Prubjeet Khurana  
 Rebecca Esparza  
 Renee Hendrick  
 Rev. Edward Poettgen  
 Richard A. Fry  
 Rita A. Lehmann  
 Roy C McCord  
 Samantha W. Monticue List  
 Sandra Hutchens  
 Simei Yeh  
 Steve Yang  
 The Church of Jesus Christ of Latter-day Saints  
 Tom Tait  
 Wes Bryan

Please contact us if there is an oversight in listing your contribution. Every effort was made to ensure the accuracy of our donor list for the period covering this annual report: July 1, 2017-June 30, 2018.

# BRIDGES Safe and Respectful Schools



## BRIDGES Safe and Respectful Schools

### *Building Lasting Institutional and Individual Change*

In our multi-year BRIDGES program, staff help schools develop their vision for creating campuses where all people feel safe, respected, and connected. Through school-wide projects and dialogues, schools address their needs as related to **safety, relationships, and the campus environment.**

*This year, we led several events to provide students and adults skills, training and support to address their school climate needs:*

- 50** New Student Mediators Trained
- 5** Staff Development Sessions
- 10** Incident Responses
- 23** Human Relations Retreats
- 26** School-wide Events
- 34** Classroom Presentations
- 331** Meetings

### **2017-2018 BRIDGES Schools:**

Anaheim High School  
Ball Junior High  
Fountain Valley High  
Garden Grove High  
Huntington Beach High  
Loara High  
Magnolia High  
Newport Harbor High  
Savanna High  
Servite High  
South Jr. High  
Sycamore Jr. High  
Western High

## Walk in My Shoes Youth Leadership Conferences

More than **1,000 middle and high school students** from throughout Orange County attended our annual Walk In My Shoes Youth Leadership Conferences during the 2017-18 school year thanks to funding from **Hoag Memorial Hospital Presbyterian.**

Our annual conference hosted **500 middle school students** and educators at the Walk In My Shoes, Jr. in March at UCI and more than **500 high school**

students and educators at the Walk In My Shoes conference in November at CSUF. The conferences introduced human relations issues, performances, speakers and interactive workshops encouraging students and educators to make a difference in their schools and communities.

Workshops explored: hate crime/incidents; anti-bullying; adverse childhood experiences; building safe and inclusive schools for LGBTQ students and families; social identity and privilege; safe dating; media literacy; mental health and ability; human trafficking; and homelessness.

## Student Reactions to WIMS:

*"It was great. I enjoyed everything, and it gave me a bigger view on things."*

*"The presenters and teachers had many experiences in life. Great classes."*

*"I think it was very good and the workshops were very fun and interesting."*

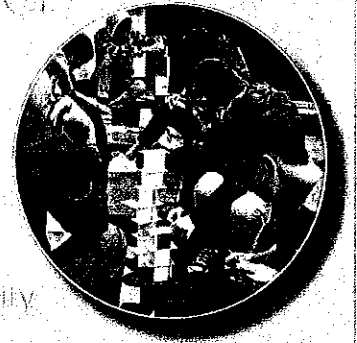
*"The whole thing was amazing! The presenters show me great things!"*

*"I enjoyed this conference more than I expected now that I have a wider view of all these real-world topics."*

# We integrate restorative practices



## BRIDGES AND RESTORATIVE JUSTICE



### RJ Community Partners:

**22,993** Students  
**378** Parents  
**1,248** Administrators  
**4,166** Teachers  
**1,298** School Staff  
**384** Community Members  
**16** Partner Schools  
**5** Districts  
**30,231** Total People Impacted

### Restorative Justice Highlights:

**20** Presentations  
**79** Student Development Sessions  
**75** Staff Relationship Meetings  
**207** Staff Meetings and Consultations  
**117** Staff Modeling and Mentoring Sessions  
**112** Facilitated Dialogues  
**12** Trainings and Workshops  
**7,839** Total People Impacted

### Restorative Justice Impact:

**388** Cases  
**82%** Resolution Rate

## Building Restorative Schools

Our Restorative Schools Program seeks to address the ineffectiveness and disproportionality that arises in traditional school discipline systems by bringing a Restorative Justice (RJ) perspective to the school setting.

*In 2017-18, we are at 3 schools in Anaheim and 1 school in Tustin to learn about and integrate restorative practices on their campuses. We trained school campuses in community building circles, using I-messaging, affective statements, and restorative dialogue.*

Through RJ, we addressed issues that young people face when it comes to discipline and school connectedness. This year, our work focused on **building community, responding to harm and conflict, and providing circles of support to the school community.**

### 2017-2018 Restorative Schools:

Ball Junior High  
 Brookhurst Junior High  
 Currie Middle School  
 Dale Junior High



# Community Building

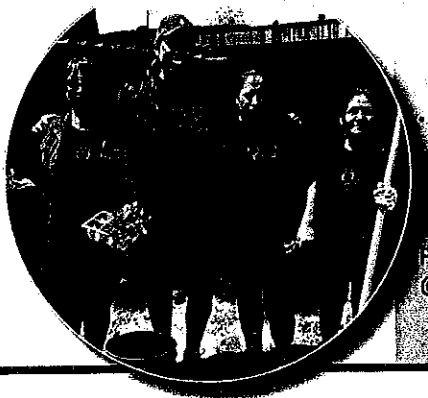


## Leading Our Way into Safer Spaces

### Community Building Initiative Update

We are now in the **last phase** of our Community Building Initiative sponsored by the St. Joseph's Health Community Partnership Fund. We aim to empower residents and cultivate leaders in a very high-risk, low-income neighborhood in West Anaheim known as the "ABC Neighborhood".

*This fiscal year, we worked with a group of resident leaders, Grupo de Padres en Accion (GPA), to coordinate five events. The successful Día del Niño event engaged over **150 residents**, as well as community partners including Project SAY, City of Anaheim Community Services, Fun on Wheels, ICNA Relief, WIC and CHIRLA.*



This event, pictured above, aimed to unify the community through beautifying and improving a communal space containing poorly maintained community spaces often referred to as a crime "hotspots". The event included planting, face painting, and other activities for children. Last May, the GPA leaders introduced aerobics and dance classes in each of the four neglected community spaces in an effort to use them for

### ***This year also included:***

- a garden compost day, engaging **41 residents and local stakeholders** to help mulch and compost for future planting and beautifying.
- Tenant Rights Workshop and Back-To-School Backpack Giveaway provided by Public Law Center and ICNA Relief that educated **75 residents, including children**, about tenant rights and resources available.

a walk-through the community with Mayor Tom Tait bringing further attention to efforts to **revitalize community spaces**

Follow GPA's work on Instagram: @abcneighborhood

positive activities. The group has weekly activities and as many as 25 residents actively participate. Additionally, GPA leaders held the 2nd annual Barrio Run, a unifying community event that brings exposure to the need of safe, clean and family friendly spaces in the neighborhood. Over 100 participated, including residents with their children who walked alongside Anaheim Police Department officers, City of Anaheim Neighborhood Services, Anaheim Public Library, City of Anaheim Fun on Wheels, Crescent Clinic and Mayor Pro Tem James Vanderbilt.

### ***Parent Leadership***

Our Parent Leadership Institute (PLI) is a **comprehensive six-session training program** designed to promote the development of language minority parent leaders in Orange County and their participation in the decision-making processes of their children's education.

PLI objectives include: increase understanding of the educational system, its programs, and parents' groups; enhance parents' skills in effective meeting techniques, public speaking and communication strategies; and, increase parent involvement in schools to enhance their children's academic achievement.

In 2017-2018, we held our PLI program for **36 parents** at Huntington Beach High School. Additionally, we expanded the program district-wide to other high

# We bring people together



## OUR IMPACT

This year we:

- **Graduated 36 Spanish-Speaking Parents** from our six-session Parent Leadership Institute at Huntington Beach High School.
- **Involved 45 residents** in a Tenants Rights Workshop with community partners in the ABC neighborhood.
- **Engaged 150 people** in an ABC neighborhood celebration for Día Del Niño and a community garden day.
- **Documented 56 Hate Crimes** reported in 2017, an increase from 50 Hate Crimes reported in the previous year.
- **Delivered 5 Police Academy Trainings** to 280 new police recruits in Orange County throughout the year on cultural sensitivity at the OC Sheriff's Basic Training Academy.
- **Investigated 29 cases** via our Police-Community Reconciliation Program.

schools and had parents participating from four different high schools in the nine-week program. We also provided PLI workshops for **42 parents** in collaboration with KidWorks in Santa Ana and facilitated parent circles at three schools with **576 parents**.

## Police and Community Dialogues

### *Santa Ana Police/Community Dialogue*

With the support of the National Association for Conflict Resolution (NAFCM), OC Human Relations partnered with the Santa Ana Police Department, City of Santa Ana and Kidworks to strengthen the relationships between the Santa Ana Police Department and residents of the Cedar- Evergreen neighborhood. Our Dispute Resolution



and Community Building staff conducted dialogues over a four-week period to assess the officers' and residents' perceptions of each other, improve relationships between residents and law enforcement and to establish joint strategies to improve community safety. We provided 5 different conflict resolution trainings to **142 participants**.



*"I've worked in law enforcement for 40 years and I have never participated in something like this. I feel it's beneficial and this is something that should continue and expand to other departments in the County."*  
— Officer

# Dispute Resolution



## Better outcomes for disputants

**OC Human Relations provides mediation services in local communities and at the courts.**

With the assistance of the Dispute Resolution Programs Act grant, OC Human Relations (OCHR) provides OC residents who are facing conflicts with eight hours of mediation service at no charge. Residents who sign up for this opportunity work together to resolve their conflicts with a trained mediator.

### *This year,*

- we provided mediation services for **1,114 cases**.
- **98% were civil and family law** cases referred by OC Superior Court Judges (1,099 of these cases)
- **42 cases were initiated directly** by disputants who learned about our services through community resources or information on our website.
- **Over 2,374 individuals** or organizations took advantage of these services.

## Better opportunities for mediator training

Since OCHR relies on community volunteer mediators to provide mediation service to OC residents, the Dispute Resolution Program is only as good as the mediators it attracts and trains. Because there is no professional education requirement for becoming a mediator, OCHR provides multiple basic mediation trainings each year for those who are interested in becoming OCHR volunteer mediators and/or private mediators. This year, we trained **71 new mediators** through the 40-hour Basic Mediation and Divorce Mediation courses taught by OCHR's highly experienced staff.

Feedback from individuals who participated in these trainings include:

*"Everything was organized and an outstanding learning experience. I am even more committed to learning to become an outstanding mediator."*

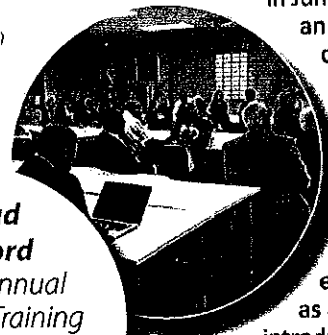
*"This was an exceptional training experience. The information and exercises combined to make the training comprehensive and invaluable."*

**Spread the Word**  
Find our annual Mediation Training calendar online at [ochumanrelations.org/training](http://ochumanrelations.org/training)

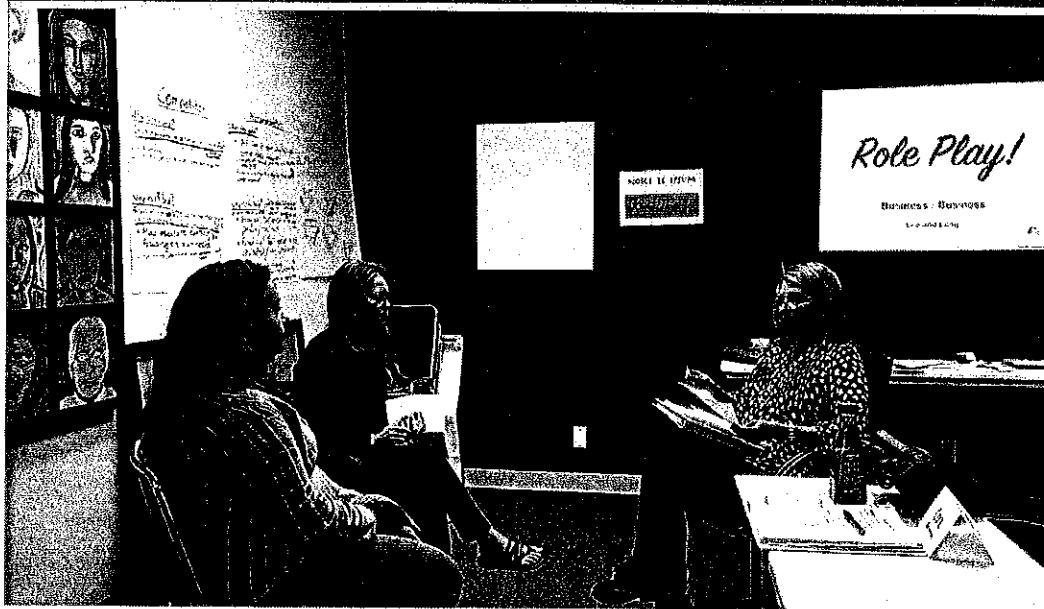
In addition to providing basic mediation training, OCHR incorporates mentored training experiences for new mediators into its court and community mediation programs. OCHR uses a co-mediation model that assigns two mediators to each case. This provides a safe secure setting for newer mediators to practice and develop their expertise as mediators while ensuring that each case has a highly skilled mediator leading the mediation experience for the disputing parties. This approach creates win-win experiences for the disputing parties and the mediators, as well as for the overcrowded courts and community agencies who refer individuals in conflict to the OCHR Dispute Resolution Program.

## Better mentoring for volunteer mediators

In June, OCHR hosted an appreciation dinner for 40 current and former volunteers to thank them for their outstanding service. The event also served as a platform to introduce the newly expanded range of training and mentoring opportunities for OCHR mediator certification.



# We mediate conflict

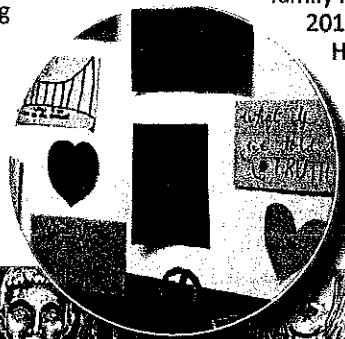


## Better support for individuals re-entering our communities

OC Human Relations provides a series of workshops on Restorative Justice Concepts to male inmates of Theo Lacy jail in Orange, and to both men and women in re-entry who are attending Orange County Probation's Day Reporting Center in Santa Ana. Each workshop is a series of 1 ½ hour sessions once a week for a period of nine to ten weeks. The workshops explore everyone impacted by the crime, and

how best to repair the damage in their circumstances. As reflected in written reviews submitted by the participants who attend the workshop, the course opens offenders' eyes to their obligations to the victims of the crime they committed as well as to the harmful impact their actions had on their own family members. In

2017-18 OC Human Relations conducted 4 series of workshops that involved up to 11 participants per workshop.



- **Helped 2,374 People** in conflict with mediation services.
- **Mediated 1,114 cases**, 69% of which produced written settlements.
- **Certified 71 New DRPA Mediators** through our 40-hour Basic Mediation and Basic Divorce Mediation Training series.
- Enhanced Mediator Skills through **9 Advanced Mediation Trainings** attended by **101 Participants**.
- **Introduced 7,220 People** to Mediation and Conflict Resolution Skills through **298 Dispute Resolution Program Presentations** and **17 Educational Workshops**.
- **Provided 31 mediation Internships** for college and law school students from Chapman University, CSU Dominguez Hills, CSU Long Beach, Pepperdine University, UC Irvine, and Williams College.
- **Engaged 122 Volunteers** to provide **7,243 Hours of Service** of Dispute Resolution Program work valued at \$181,069.25.

*"Not only do I feel like I learned about mediation techniques and strategies, but I learned about myself. Amazing instructors, hands on activities, and bad-xxx classmates!"*

—Basic Mediation Trainee

# The OC Human Relations Commission

## Orange County Human Relations Commission



In 1971 the OC Human Relations Commission was created by the OC Board of Supervisors, in collaboration with the League of Cities, to build mutual understanding among Orange County residents and eliminate tension, conflict, intolerance and discrimination.

### The Commission's Mission:

*Seek out the causes of tension and conflict, discrimination and intolerance, and eliminate those causes.*

### COUNTY OF ORANGE BOARD OF SUPERVISORS

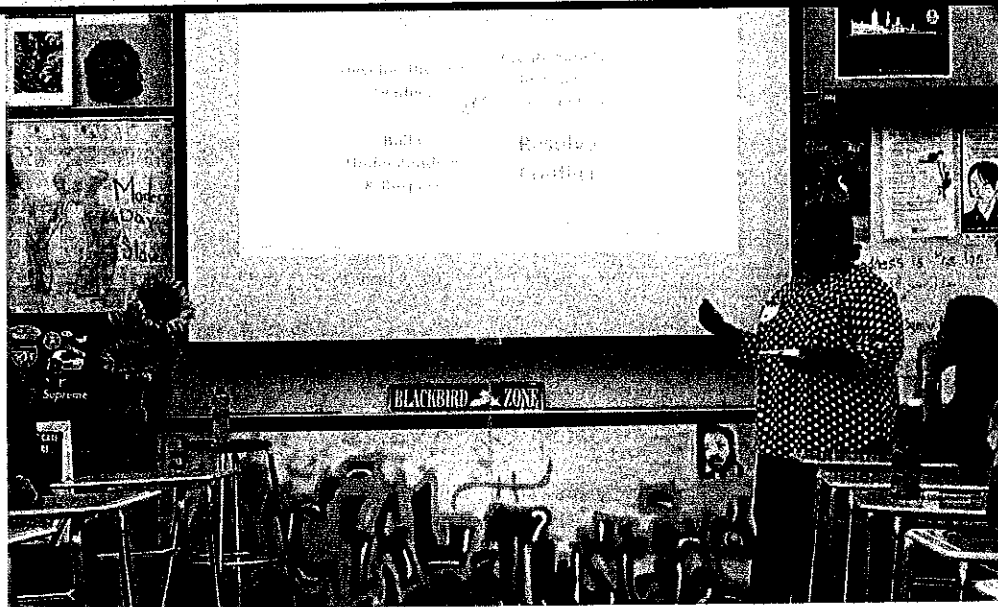
Andrew Do, Chair, First District  
Shawn Nelson, Vice-Chair, Fourth District  
Michelle Steele, Second District  
Todd Spitzer, Third District  
Lisa Bartlett, Fifth District

### COUNTY OF ORANGE STAFF

Frank Kim, County Executive Officer  
Dylan Wright, OC Community Resources Director

### OC HUMAN RELATIONS COMMISSION

Rabbi Richard Steinberg, Chair  
Dr. Chiarina Piazza, Vice-Chair  
Bekele Demissie  
Don Sedgwick  
Jany Lee  
Dr. Kerry Reynolds  
Kim Toan Do  
Michael Reynolds  
Michele Steggell  
Chief Mike Hamel



## Building Understanding and Respect

### Police - Community Relations

The Commission facilitated discussions between middle school youth and parents at Currie Middle School in Tustin and Tustin Police Department to create a better understanding of each other's role in the community and to address stereotypes and negative perceptions between law enforcement and Latino parents and youth.

We also facilitated **29 Police-Community Reconciliation requests** that included mediation/conciliation, information and referral and navigation services involving 12 police departments in the county.

In addition, we held **six meetings** with 30 interfaith leaders and law enforcement on issues such as conversations with ICE Agents, police involved shootings and trainings, Coroner's office operations and law enforcement and homelessness issues.

Lastly, we convened Hate Crime Network meetings with **49 individuals** for the purpose of fostering a safe and inclusive community, to strengthen collaboration and increase reporting of hate crimes and incidents.

### Police and Community Trainings

Research shows that in our subconscious attitudes and stereotypes affect our understanding, actions and decisions in

an unconscious manner. The Commission believes that raising awareness of the impacts of biases is one of the ways we can build mutual understanding in Orange County.

This year the Commission delivered **five Sheriff's Academy Trainings** on working with diverse communities to **280 police recruits** and trained more than 190 County, nonprofit, and education professionals on the topic of Implicit Bias.

### Hate Crimes and Hate Incidents

The 2017 Orange County Hate Crimes Report shows an increase in hate crimes and incidents. We documented **56 hate crimes**, an increase from 50 hate crimes reported last year. However, the most dramatic increase was seen in the number of hate incidents, which in 2017 totaled 94 compared to the 72 reported in 2016 and 46 reported in 2015.

In California, hate crime is defined as: a criminal act committed, in whole or in part, because of one or more of the following actual or perceived characteristics of the victim: Disability, Gender, Nationality, Race or Ethnicity, Religion, Sexual Orientation, or association with a person or group of persons with one or more of the preceding actual or perceived characteristics.

# Nonprofit & County Commission #HateFreeOC



## HateFreeOC Pledge

You can join the effort by taking the #HateFreeOC Pledge online at [www.ochumanrelations.org/hatefreeoc/pledge/](http://www.ochumanrelations.org/hatefreeoc/pledge/)

**I PLEDGE** to respect others regardless of their race, ethnicity, gender expression, sexual orientation, physical or mental ability, age, or religious affiliation.

**I PLEDGE** to do my part to create an inclusive, hate-free environment in my community, neighborhood, business, workplace and/or school.

**I PLEDGE** to speak up in instances of prejudice and discrimination.

**I PLEDGE** to challenge myself to be a more effective listener to the concerns of others who have different perspectives and experiences than mine.

**I PLEDGE** to eliminate all forms of prejudice from my words and actions.

**I PLEDGE** to report hate activity and hate crimes.

**I PLEDGE** to be an ally to communities that have been targeted by hate and prejudice.

**Therefore,** I will treat all people with dignity and respect; and I will strive daily to honor this pledge, knowing that the world will be a better place because of my effort.

*"When there is hatred, it needs to be called out as such and responded to with a loud voice that is unequivocal. That is what our Commission does and should continue doing."*

—Rabbi Rick Steinberg,  
OC Human Relations Commissioner

## Hate Free OC Campaign

### To Support a Respectful and Inclusive Community

OC Human Relations launched the "#HateFreeOC" Campaign in 2017 and partnered with Orange County's Human Relations Commission with the goals of creating a hate-free environment in Orange County, bringing diverse communities together and promoting a peaceful and inclusive community where everyone can thrive.

This fiscal year we provided **16 presentations** to bring awareness and educate the community on hate crime prevention strategies and resources available for victims.



### Additional activities supporting the #HateFreeOC and #kNOwhate Campaigns:

- "Building Peace in Our Communities" Workshop with **40 attendees** in response to Charlottesville incident where staff reviewed nonviolent approaches to conflict and reviewed hate crime stats, and shared resources with community.
- Indivisible CA 39: Keeping Peace In Our Communities" Forum with **80 attendees** in response to the rise of hate motivated behavior in Orange County and to offer tools to peacefully address the increase of hate activity in our communities.
- Presented the campaign to California Association of Human Relations Organizations (CAHRO) SoCal Summit to **75 attendees**.
- Life After Hate" Presentation and panel discussion attended by **69 individuals**, including law enforcement, community leaders, grassroots organizations, universities and nonprofits. The educational presentation focused on powerful stories of transformation and unique insight of former members of extremist groups presenting on the causes of intolerance, sharing experiences of life in the movement and discussing what draws individuals to extremist groups, and why they leave.



## SOURCES OF INCOME

supporting the nonprofit charitable programming expenses of \$1,847,183 in FY 2017-18.

- Our committed Community Partners and nonprofit Board of Directors facilitated generous donations from individuals, businesses, and foundations totaling \$763,639.
- In-kind donations were valued at \$191,577.56
- California Court filing fees funded a \$250,000 Dispute Resolution Program contract.
- The Board of Supervisors continued to fund a contract for \$252,000 for our nonprofit to provide staff support to the public OC Human Relations Commission.
- Fees for services brought in \$278,094 of income.
- 20 cities paid \$99,730 in dues.
- Interest accounted for \$11,168 of income.

### OUR STAFF

Wesley Acker	Edgar Medina
Sara Babadi-Sharif	Melissa Morgan
Antonio Benitez	Marco Ortega
Alfonso Clarke	Rebecca Perezchica
Adriana Cortes Luna	Joyce Sanchez
Alison Edwards	Seema Shah
Karla Estudillo	Kathy Shimizu
Peko Gomis	Khushbindar Sood
Don Han	Chelsea Stephens
Barbara Hunt	Julie Vue
Rusty Kennedy	Sheri Wingate
Maggie Lauder	Irma Zamora
Norma Lopez	



## Complete Audit

The private nonprofit 501(c)(3) OC Human Relations Council's independent audit is currently being handled by the firm Quigley & Miron for the fiscal year 2017-2018 in August 2018. For the fiscal year 2016-2017, the firm J.G. Davidson & Co. Auditors issued an unqualified opinion for the year ending June 30, 2017 in November 2017 concluding that OC Human Relations' finances were in compliance with standard accounting principles. OC Human Relations' Fiscal Year 2017-18 expenses were \$1,848,110 and income was \$1,669,587 in addition to in-kind contributions valued at \$191,577.56. Total Unrestricted Net Assets were \$1,389,966 with Total Liabilities and Net Assets of \$1,521,954.

## Staffing

Full and part time permanent staff increased to 24 this year, augmented by more than 7,200 hours from volunteers who served as mediators, Board Members, Commissioners, Community Partners, and interns, as well as individuals who donated their professional services.

## Transitions

### In Appreciation of 40 Years of Service: Rusty Kennedy

**Rusty Kennedy**, for 40 years, served as an inspiring leader who brought together people in Orange County to create a safer, more inclusive community where everyone can live free of discrimination and violence. Rusty began his employment in 1977 with the Orange County Human Relations Commission. Rusty built a collaborative of business, education, faith, law enforcement and neighborhood community leaders to create the nonprofit "OC Human Relations Council" in 1991. While Rusty retired from OC Human Relations in December 2017, his leadership, vision and life's work will be remembered and embedded in the work of human relations in Orange County. We thank Rusty for his dedication to service Orange County's diverse communities.

### Welcoming our new CEO

We welcomed **Alison Edwards** as the new CEO in January 2018, after the founder and outgoing CEO, Rusty Kennedy, retired. Alison has been involved with the organization since 1998, recently serving as the program director for the BRIDGES program and then Deputy Director before becoming CEO. Under Alison's leadership, OC Human Relations will continue to promote an inclusive community where everyone can thrive. Alison looks forward to bringing diverse and divergent perspectives together.

# Honoring Orange County's Human Relations Heroes



## 2018 AWARDS HONOREES:

### COMMUNITY POLICING

Officers John Hedges, Robert Nelson  
and Jorge Sanchez, Tustin Police  
Department  
OC Sheriff Sandra Hutchens

### DIVERSE COMMUNITY LEADERS

Estera Borcsa  
Brian Peterson  
Minerva S. Gomez

### OUTSTANDING BRIDGES SCHOOL

Newport Harbor High School

### SPECIAL TRIBUTE: FOUNDERS AWARD

Rusty Kennedy

## THANK YOU TO OUR AWARDS 2018 SPONSORS:

### TITLE SPONSOR

Banc of California

### 2018 BRIDGES SAFE & RESPECTFUL SCHOOLS SPONSORS

Bill Witte and Keiko Sakamoto  
SoCalGas, A Sempra Energy Utility  
UPS

### COMMUNITY SPONSORS

Anita Varela & Rusty Kennedy  
Hoag Memorial Hospital  
Keith Swayne

### SUPPORTERS

Chevron  
PiLarr & Frank Marmolejo  
Susan and John Reese  
Wells Fargo

### Save the Date!

AWARDS 2019 will be held  
Thursday, May 2, 2019!

### Become a Sponsor.

Contact us at 714-480-6580 or  
[www.ochumanrelationsawards.org](http://www.ochumanrelationsawards.org)

## Awards 47: Celebrating Justice, Diversity and the Human Spirit!

OC Human Relations' annual AWARDS celebration brought together 400 leaders and residents from across Orange County to honor the work of local unsung heroes and celebrate justice, diversity and the human spirit. This year, the event was held on May 3rd as our annual AWARDS celebration and fundraiser. This inspirational event, hosted at the City National Grove of Anaheim, recognized community leaders, police officers and BRIDGES school – all who promote diversity and justice in our communities.



STAND WITH US

Help Us Better Our World: [www.ochumanrelations.org/hatefreeoc](http://www.ochumanrelations.org/hatefreeoc)



## Our City Partners

Aliso Viejo  
Anaheim  
Buena Park  
Cypress  
Dana Point  
Fullerton  
Garden Grove  
Huntington Beach  
Irvine  
La Habra  
La Palma  
Laguna Beach  
Laguna Niguel  
Lake Forest  
Mission Viejo  
Newport Beach  
San Clemente  
Santa Ana  
Stanton  
Tustin

## We are Grateful to Our Community Partners Advisory Board for Investing in Our Future:

**Neena Master, President,**  
Director of Community  
Relations, SoCalGas,  
A Sempra Energy Company  
**George Gibbs, Vice-President,**  
Manager, Community Affairs,  
UPS  
**Ralph Bauer, Retired Mayor,**  
Huntington Beach  
**Kay Carpenter, Retired, ConAgra**  
**Carol Chaney, School and**  
Community Relations,  
SchoolsFirst Federal Credit  
Union  
**Donnie Crevier, CEO,**  
Crevier Classic Cars

**Lynn Daucher, Former Director,**  
California Department of Aging  
**Gary Dunn, Executive Vice**  
President, Banc of California  
**Rossina Gallegos Director,**  
Union Bank  
**Oscar Garza, Partner, Gibson,**  
Dunn & Crutcher LLP  
**Dr. Jerry Hunter, Chancellor**  
Emeritus, North Orange County  
Community College District  
**Kenneth K. Inouye, Partner,**  
Inouye, Shively  
& Klatt, LLP

**Jim Lehmann, Consultant,**  
Partners Advantage  
**Dr. Cheryl Marshall, Chancellor,**  
North Orange County  
Community College District  
**Dr. Greg McQuater, Retired**  
Executive, Taco Bell Corp.  
**James McQueen, Partner,**  
McQueen Droste LLP

**Dr. Thomas Parham, Vice-**  
Chancellor, University of  
Irvine, California  
**Susan Reese, Owner,**  
Susan Reese Design  
**Keith Swayne, Founder,**  
Keith and Judy Swayne  
Family Foundation  
**Jack Toan, Vice-President,**  
Wells Fargo  
**Dr. John Weispfenning,**  
Chancellor Coast  
Community College District  
**Bill Witte, Chairman & CEO,**  
RELATED California

*"OC Human Relations  
is an essential part of justice  
work in this turbulent time. Right  
now so many things are dividing us  
and as long as that continues we  
cannot heal the wounds many feel.  
We must find ways to talk with each  
other in spite of differences. The  
OCHR staff, board, and commission  
are leading the way in efforts to build  
bridges between individuals  
and communities. I'm proud to  
be part of that effort."*

— Karen Stoyanoff,  
Board Member



1801 E. Edinger Ave, Suite 115  
Santa Ana, CA 92705  
(714) 480-6570

Share Our Annual Report Online:  
[www.ochumanrelations.org/annualreport](http://www.ochumanrelations.org/annualreport)

OC Human Relations is a 501(c)(3) charitable organization that can thrive with the help of supporters like you!  
Tax ID #33-0438086

## We're Social, Follow Us!



© 2018, OC Human Relations

Text: **HATEFREEOC** to  
**22828** to join our e-list.